

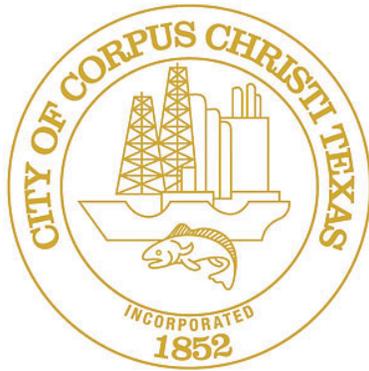


ADOPTED FY 2021-2022 OPERATING BUDGET



**ADOPTED BY CITY COUNCIL
ORDINANCE NO. 032539
ON SEPTEMBER 7, 2021**

**CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI
CITY MANAGER PETER ZANONI**



CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS

ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$9,095,758 (General Fund \$5,444,051, Debt Service Fund \$3,088,733, Residential Street Reconstruction Fund \$562,974), or 6.9%, and of that amount an estimated \$2,425,379 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

City Council Record Vote

The members of the governing body voted on the adoption of the budget as follows:

FOR: 6 - Mayor Paulette M. Guajardo, District 2 Council Member Ben Molina, District 3 Council Member Roland Barrera, District 4 Council Member Greg Smith, At large Council Member John Martinez, At Large Council Member Mike Pusley.

AGAINST: 3 - District 1 Council Member Billy A. Lerma, District 5 Council Member Gil Hernandez, At Large Council Member Michael T. Hunter

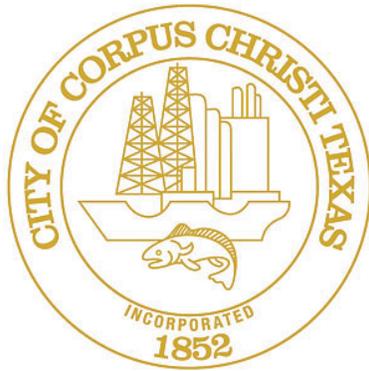
PRESENT & not voting: N/A

ABSENT: 0

| Tax Rate | Adopted FY 2021-22 | Adopted FY 2020-21 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Property Tax Rate | .646264 | 0.646264 |
| No New Revenue Tax Rate | .616436 | 0.606528 |
| No New Revenue M&O Tax Rate | .410209 | 0.406806 |
| Voter Approval Tax Rate | .652503 | 0.644812 |
| Debt Rate | .219458 | 0.219458 |

The total amount of municipal debt obligation secured by property taxes for the City of Corpus Christi is \$474,495,000.

NOTE: There is No Tax Rate Increase in this budget. The City will continue to maintain its current tax rate of 0.646264 per \$100 valuation.





GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

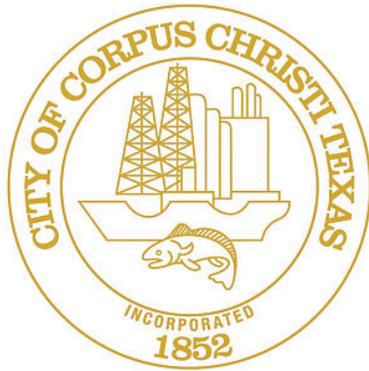
**City of Corpus Christi
Texas**

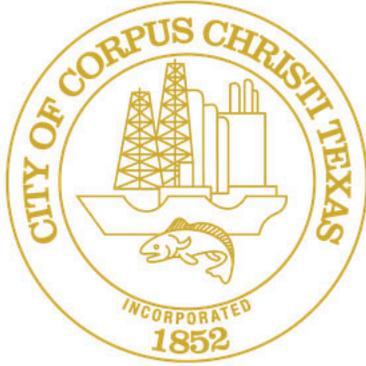
For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 01, 2020

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director





Steven Viera

Assistant City Manager

Nieman Young

Assistant City Manager

Andrea Gardner

Assistant City Manager

Constance P. Sanchez

Chief Financial Officer

Michael Murphy

Chief Operating Officer

Michael Rodriguez

Chief of Staff



Peter Zanoni

City Manager

Office of Management & Budget

Eddie Houlihan

Director of Management & Budget

Kamil Taras

Capital Improvement Program Manager

Christine Garza, D.B.A.

Budget Manager

Donna Vickers

Capital Improvement Program Coordinator

Melinda Cantu-Martin

Sr. Budget Program Specialist

Adam De Cordova

Budget Analyst II

John Juarez

Budget Analyst II

Vanessa Sanchez

Budget Analyst II

This document was prepared by the City of
Corpus Christi, Texas, Office of Management and Budget.

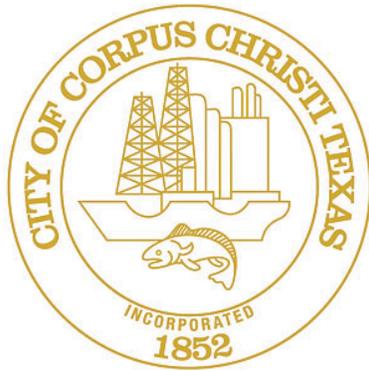
For additional information or questions, please contact:

Office of Management and Budget

Post Office Box 9277

Corpus Christi, Texas 78469-9277

361.826.2489





2021-2022

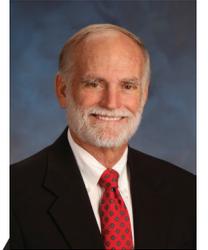
City of Corpus Christi, Texas, City Council



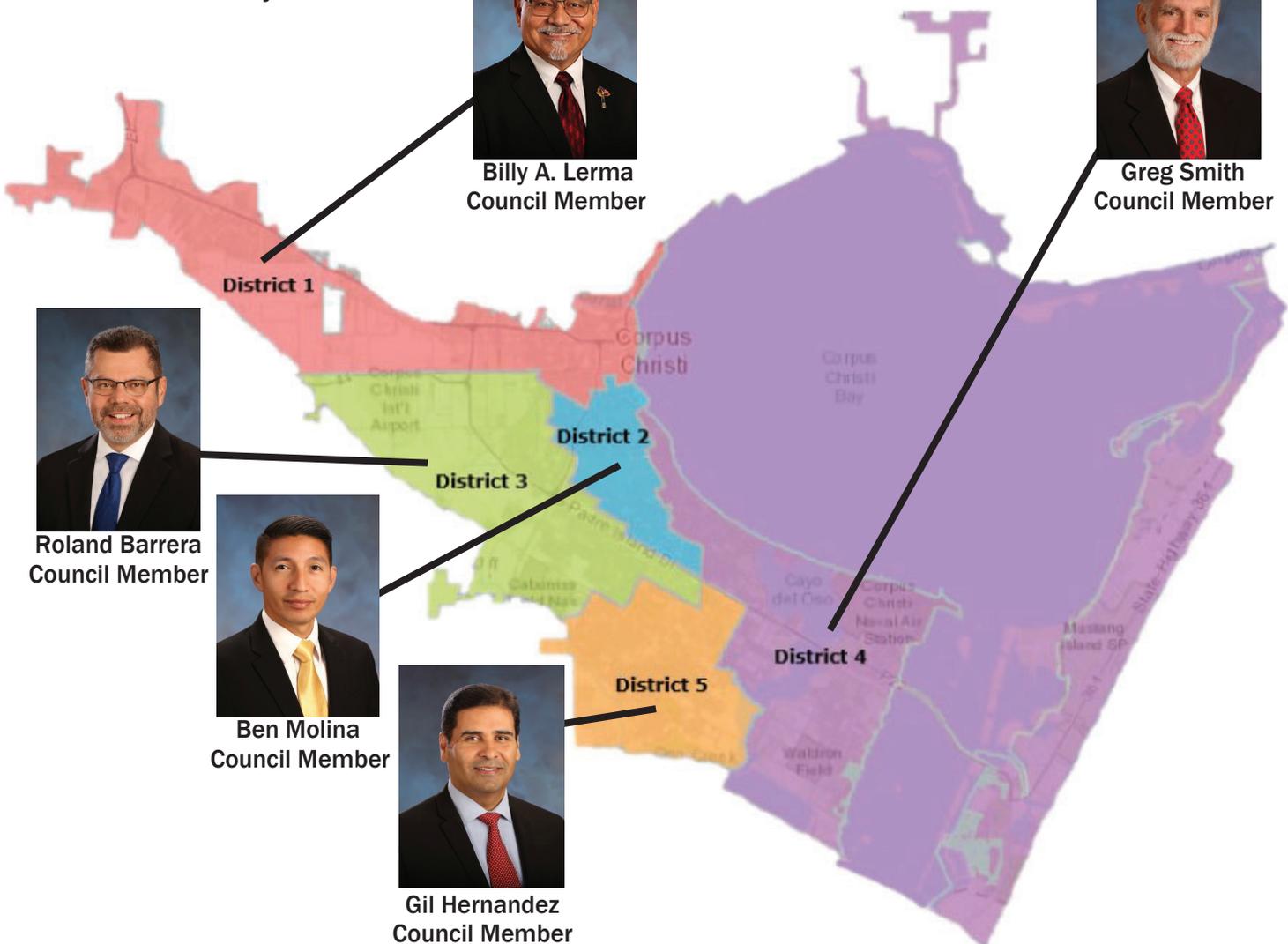
Paulette M. Guajardo
Mayor



Billy A. Lerma
Council Member



Greg Smith
Council Member



Roland Barrera
Council Member



Ben Molina
Council Member



Gil Hernandez
Council Member



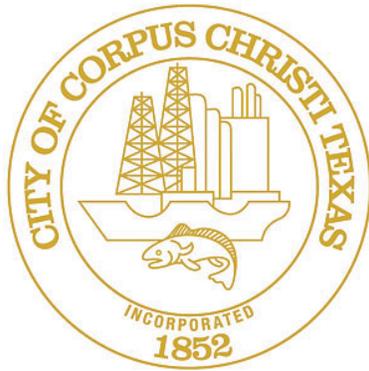
Mike Pusley
Council Member At Large

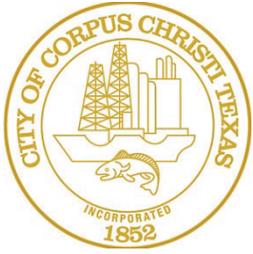


Michael T. Hunter
Council Member At Large



John Martinez
Council Member At Large





Mission Statement

The mission of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas is to deliver municipal services which meet the vital health, safety, and general welfare needs of the residents and which sustain and improve their quality of life.

As we work to achieve this mission, we will employ fiscal discipline, continuous improvement, first-rate customer services, and straight forward communications. In this work, we will tolerate no mediocrity.

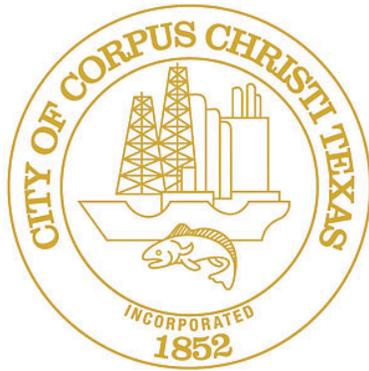


TABLE OF CONTENTS



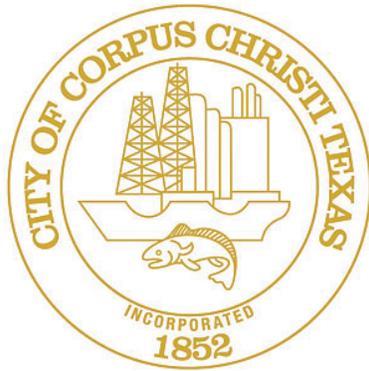


Table of Contents

Reader's Guide

| | |
|---------------------|----|
| Budget Guide | 23 |
| Financial Structure | 26 |
| Budget Calendar | 27 |
| About the City | 30 |

Manager's Message

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| City Manager's Message | 45 |
| Executive Summary | 48 |
| Fee Changes | 67 |
| Fund Structure | 80 |
| Organization Chart | 87 |
| City Priorities | 88 |
| Fiscal Policies | 92 |

Budget Summaries

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Schedule of Adjustments | 106 |
| Summary of Revenues by Fund | 109 |
| Summary of Expenditures by Fund | 112 |
| Consolidated Summary | 114 |
| Projected Fund Balances | 116 |
| Summary of Positions by Fund | 122 |

General Fund

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| General Fund Summary | 128 |
| General Fund Financial Statement | 130 |
| Animal Care | 140 |
| Call Center | 143 |
| City Attorney | 144 |
| City Auditor | 146 |
| City Council & Mayor's Office | 147 |
| City Manager and ACM's | 148 |

Table of Contents

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| City Secretary | 149 |
| Code Enforcement | 150 |
| Communication | 152 |
| Comprehensive Planning | 154 |
| Finance | 156 |
| Fire | 158 |
| Health District Department | 161 |
| Human Resources | 164 |
| Intergovernmental Relations | 166 |
| Library | 168 |
| Management & Budget | 172 |
| Municipal Court | 174 |
| Neighborhood Services | 178 |
| Parks & Recreation | 179 |
| Police | 182 |
| Solid Waste | 186 |
| Strategic Planning & Innovation | 188 |
| Non-Departmental | 190 |
| Itemization of Certain Expenditures | 191 |
| Enterprise Funds | |
| Enterprise Funds Summary | 195 |
| Water Fund | 197 |
| Aquifer Storage & Recovery Fund | 201 |
| Backflow Prevention Fund | 202 |
| Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund | 203 |
| Raw Water Supply Development Fund | 204 |
| Choke Canyon Fund | 205 |
| Wastewater Fund | 207 |
| Storm Water Fund | 211 |
| Gas Fund | 215 |

Table of Contents

| | |
|---------------|-----|
| Airport Funds | 221 |
| Golf Funds | 229 |
| Marina Fund | 233 |

Internal Service Funds

| | |
|---|-----|
| Internal Service Funds Summary | 239 |
| Contracts and Procurement Fund | 240 |
| Asset Management - Fleet Fund | 243 |
| Asset Management - Equipment Replacement Fund | 245 |
| Asset Management - Facilities Fund | 246 |
| Information Technology Fund | 250 |
| Engineering Fund | 254 |
| Employee Health Benefits Funds | 257 |
| Risk Management Funds | 263 |

Special Revenue Funds

| | |
|--|-----|
| Special Revenue Funds Summary | 269 |
| HOT Fund | 270 |
| Public, Education & Government Fund | 271 |
| State HOT Fund | 272 |
| Municipal Court Funds | 274 |
| Parking Improvement Fund | 280 |
| Street Fund | 282 |
| Residential Street Reconstruction Fund | 286 |
| Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund | 287 |
| Dockless Vehicles Fund | 288 |
| MetroCom Fund | 289 |
| Law Enforcement Trust Fund | 291 |
| Reinvestment Zones 2 Funds | 292 |
| Reinvestment Zones 3 Funds | 293 |
| Reinvestment Zones 4 Funds | 294 |

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-----|
| Reinvestment Zones 5 Funds | 295 |
| Seawall Fund | 296 |
| Arena Fund | 297 |
| Business & Job Development Fund | 298 |
| Type B Fund | 299 |
| Type B Fund - Economic Development | 300 |
| Type B Fund - Housing | 301 |
| Type B Fund - Streets | 302 |
| Development Service Fund | 304 |
| Visitors Facilities Fund | 308 |
| Community Enrichment Fund | 310 |
| Local Emergency Planning Committee Fund | 313 |
| Crime Control and Prevention District Fund | 315 |

Debt Service Funds

| | |
|--|-----|
| Debt Service Funds Summary | 319 |
| Schedule of Debt Roll forward | 320 |
| Combined Cross-Fund Schedule of Debt Service | 322 |
| North Padre Island Debt Service | 323 |
| Seawall Improvement Debt Service Fund | 324 |
| Arena Facility Debt Service Fund | 326 |
| General Obligation Debt Fund | 328 |
| Water System Debt Service Fund | 332 |
| Wastewater System Debt Service Fund | 334 |
| Gas System Debt Service Fund | 336 |
| Storm Water System Debt Service Fund | 338 |
| Airport 2012A Debt Service Fund | 340 |
| Airport 2012B Debt Service Fund | 341 |
| Airport GO Debt Service Fund | 342 |
| Airport CFC Debt Service Fund | 344 |
| Marina Debt Service Fund | 346 |

Table of Contents

Five Year Proforma

| | |
|------------------|-----|
| General Fund | 351 |
| Water Fund | 353 |
| Gas Fund | 355 |
| Wastewater Fund | 357 |
| Storm Water Fund | 359 |
| Marina Fund | 360 |

Grants

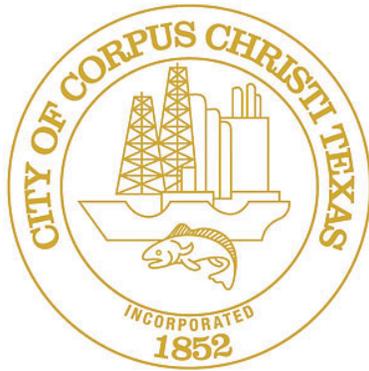
| | |
|--|-----|
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal/State Awards | 363 |
| CDBG Program | 368 |
| ESG Program | 370 |
| HOME Program | 371 |

Capital

| | |
|--|-----|
| Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Overview | 375 |
| CIP Planning Guide | 381 |
| Revenue by Type | 382 |
| Program Expenditures | 384 |
| Long-Range CIP | 386 |
| Project Summary | 388 |

Additional Information

| | |
|----------------|-----|
| Glossary | 411 |
| Glossary - CIP | 416 |
| Acronyms | 421 |

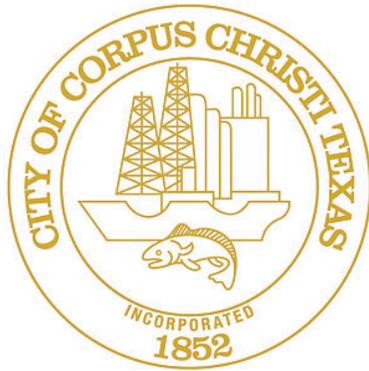


City of Corpus Christi, Texas

READER'S GUIDE

Obligation to the Future





Reader's Guide to the Budget

The Reader's Guide provides an overview of the City of Corpus Christi's budget process.

The City of Corpus Christi has prepared a budget designed to meet the highest standards of performance in municipal budgeting. The budget presentation format has been modified to improve the document for use as a fiscal policy manual, operations guide, financial plan and communication device.

BUDGET PROCESS

Proposed Budget Development

The Office of Management & Budget (OMB) is responsible for the management, coordination, development and production of the City's annual operating and capital budgets. In developing budgets, department heads reference their departmental missions and objectives, and maintain the priorities established by the City Council. The department head manages and coordinates all departmental efforts to produce the department budget request. Upon completion, the department reviews the request with their respective Assistant City Manager as appropriate. After completion of this review, the budget is submitted to OMB. OMB performs thorough reviews of the budget requests, meets and discusses specific issues with departmental representatives, performs necessary research and analysis, and finalizes the budget for submittal to the Assistant City manager. The Assistant City manager develops an overall budget plan with support from OMB for presentation and final staff consideration by the City Manager. Below is a summary of the City's budget procedures and process timeline.

The close involvement of department heads in the budget process is essential. Department heads are the best source of information in identifying both service needs and opportunities.

In the course of reviewing departmental budget requests, OMB considers the following:

- Do performance and service levels justify the budget request? Could the requested funds be utilized elsewhere within the organization? Are all budget requests totally with justification or merit?
- Are the spending requests credible? What are the basis and assumptions placed within the requests?
- Is the approach to a particular service the best way to achieve the stated objective based on the department's previous track record? Is attainment of each stated objective likely?
- How significant or valuable are programs, services and operational enhancements to the community? If reductions in existing services are necessary, which will be eliminated first?
- Will service enhancements lend to long-term savings?
- What consideration has the department head given to reducing the cost of existing programs through better utilization of personnel, improved work methods and automation?

Proposed Budget Submittal

At least sixty days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, the City Manager submits a budget proposal to the City Council which estimates revenues and expenses for the next fiscal year.

The City Manager presents the proposed budget to the City Council during a series of regular City Council meetings and workshops. Simultaneous distribution of the document is usually made to the news media and interested citizens.

Public Hearing/Budget Adoption

After a public hearing and a series of budget discussions, the City Council adopts a balanced budget prior to October 1st, the beginning of the fiscal year. If Council fails to adopt the budget by this date, the amounts appropriated for the current fiscal year are deemed adopted for the ensuing fiscal year on a month to month basis. All items will be prorated until Council adopts a budget.

Budget Administration

Budget administration is year round activity for both OMB and department heads. Revenue and expenditures are monitored on a regular basis and financial reports are submitted to the City Council for review on a quarterly basis. Prior to large expenditure (\$50,000) of funds, certification of funding is required by both the Finance Department and OMB, in addition, departmental expenditures are subject to purchasing guidelines/policies to insure the highest degree of accountability. Operating expenditures are controlled at the department level for General Fund and at the fund level for other funds and may not exceed appropriations at those levels. Capital project expenditures are controlled at the fund and project level and may not exceed appropriations at any of those levels.

Long Term Financial Forecast

The City annually updates a five-year financial forecast for use as a guide in developing a multi-year budget strategy to maintain and enhance long-term fiscal health.

BUDGETARY POLICIES

The City of Corpus Christi practices fiscal policies which guide the administration and development of the annual budget. These policies are published in the Managers Message section.

BUDGET BASIS

The City's Governmental Funds consist of the General Fund, Debt Service Funds and Special Revenue Funds. Governmental Fund types and Agency Fund budgets are developed using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized in the period they become available and expenditures are recorded when they are incurred with the exception of principal and interest on long term debt, which are recorded when due.

Exception to the modified accrual basis of accounting is as follows:

- Sales tax is considered to be revenue when earned.

The City's Proprietary Funds consist of Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds. Proprietary Fund type budgets are developed using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred.

Exceptions to the accrual basis of accounting are as follows:

- Capital outlay is budgeted as expenditure in the year purchased.
- Depreciation is not budgeted.
- Principal payments are shown as expenditures rather than reductions of the liability.
- Purchases of inventory are considered to be expenditures when purchased, not when sold or used.
- Accrued compensated absences are not considered expenses until paid.

The end product of the budget process is the budget document.

The City's budget is built around four basic components: (1) Funds, (2) Departments or Organizations within each fund, (3) Revenues, and (4) Expenditures.

The comprehensive annual financial report for the City of Corpus Christi presents the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary, fiduciary and component unit financial statements on an accrual basis of accounting and the governmental funds in the fund financial statements are presented on a modified accrual basis.

FINANCIAL STRUCTURE

Annual operating budget funds are appropriated annually and are generally classified in the following manner:

1. The General Fund: Used to account for resources traditionally associated with government and which are not required to be accounted for in another fund.
2. Enterprise Funds: Used to account for City operations that are financed and/or operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Included in this category are Utility Systems, Airport, Golf Centers, and Marina Funds.
3. Internal Service Funds: Established to finance and account for services, materials and supplies furnished to the various departments of the City and, on a limited basis, to other local governmental agencies. These services are provided on a cost reimbursement basis.
4. Special Revenue Funds: Used when legal requirements restrict specific resources (other than expendable trusts and major capital projects) to expenditures for specified purposes.
5. Debt Service Funds: Used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.
6. Capital Projects Funds: Used to account for the long-term capital needs of the City and are essential to sound financial management and infrastructure. The Capital Projects Funds are approved in a separate book but a high level summary is included in this document.

FY 2022 Budget Calendar

| DATE | BUDGET MILESTONE |
|--|---|
| May | |
| Week of May 3, 2021 | Internal Service Departments present PowerPoints to Executive Leadership Team |
| Week of May 3, 2021 | OMB reviews all expenditure budgets and decision packages |
| Week of May 3, 2021 | Take Metrocom Budget to Metrocom Operations Committee |
| Fri, May 7, 2021 | Health Insurance Budgets due - FY 2021-22 Proposed (Including allocations) OMB sends out 10 Yr. Budget Outlook data |
| Week of May 10, 2021 | OMB reviews Health Insurance Budgets |
| Mon, May 10 thru Fri, May 21, 2021 | CIP Division and Departments review Final Draft for CIP Plan Budget including "New" Projects |
| Wed, May 12, 2021 | All Department PowerPoints due except utilities |
| Week of May 19, 2021 | Take Metrocom Budget to Metrocom Board/Committee |
| Wed, May 19, 2021 | Discussion #2 of Proposed FY 2021-22 Crime Control Budget with Crime Control Board |
| Fri, May 21, 2021 | All utility revenue and expenditure budgets due to include any decision packages All 10 Yr. Budget Outlook data due |
| Week of May 24, 2021 | CIP Proposed Budget review with Executive Leadership Team |
| Fri, May 28, 2021 | Departments submit grant data to budget for inclusion in budget document |
| Fri, May 28, 2021 | Utility PowerPoints due |
| June | |
| Thurs June 3 thru Friday, June 25, 2021 | All Departments present PowerPoints to Executive Leadership Team (Need to wrap up Type A & B and TIRZ week by June 11 or 14) |
| Sun, June 6, 2021 | Publish notice of Crime Control Budget Public Hearing |
| Week of June 7, 2021 | Final Revisions to CIP Budget are Completed |
| Week of June 14, 2021 | Metrocom Board votes on Proposed FY 2021-22 Metrocom Budget |
| Wed, June 16, 2021 | Crime Control Board - Public Hearing and vote on Proposed Budget Crime Control District Budget is submitted to City Council |
| Mon, June 21, 2021 | Present Reinvestment Zone #5 Proposed FY 2021-22 Budget to TIRZ #5 Board Present Type A & Type B Proposed FY 2021-22 Budget to the Type A & B Boards |
| Tues, June 22, 2021 | Present Reinvestment Zone #2 Proposed FY 2021-22 Budget to TIRZ #2 Board Present Reinvestment Zone #3 Proposed FY 2021-22 Budget to TIRZ #3 Board Present Financial Policies to City council for approval |

FY 2022 Budget Calendar

| DATE | BUDGET MILESTONE |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Fri, June 25, 2021 | Deliver draft FY 2021-22 CIP Proposed Budget to City Council & Planning Commission Publish in newspaper notice of Public Hearing at the Planning Commission meeting on CIP Proposed FY 2021 -22 Budget |
| Week of June 28, 2021 | Review all General Fund department decision packages with Executive Team |
| Tues, June 29, 2021 | Present Reinvestment Zone #4 Proposed FY 2021-22 Budget to TIRZ #4 Board |
| July | |
| Fri, July 2, 2021 | Publish notice of Crime Control Budget Public Hearing at Council General Fund departments notified about their decision packages |
| Wed, July 7, 2021 | Planning Commission - Detailed Presentation of CIP FY 2021-22 Proposed Budget Planning Commission - Public Hearing on CIP FY 2021-22 Proposed Budget |
| Sun, July 11, 2021 | Publish in newspaper notice of Public Hearing at the Crime Control Board meeting on Crime Control Proposed FY 2021 -22 Budget |
| Mon, July 19, 2021 | Type A & B Boards vote to recommend their FY 2021-22 Proposed Budget |
| Tues, July 20, 2021 | Reinvestment Zone #2 Board # vote on Proposed FY 2021-22 Budget 1st Reading of Consolidated Annual Action Plan |
| Wed, July 21, 2021 | Planning Commission - CIP FY 2021-22 Proposed Budget Approval and recommendation to City Council |
| Fri, July 23, 2021 | Receipt of certified tax roll |
| Fri, July 23 & Sat, July 24, 2021 | Make any necessary adjustments due to certified tax roll |
| Tues, July 27, 2021 | Proposed Operating and Capital Budget delivered to Council Overview Presentation of Proposed Budget to City Council Motion to set the date for the adoption of the tax rate Motions to set the public hearing for the Budget and the Tax Rate City Council Public Hearing and Resolution approving Crime Control Budget 2nd Reading of Consolidated Annual Action Plan Reinvestment Zone Boards #3, #4 & #5 vote on Proposed FY 2021-22 Budgets |
| Wed, July 28, 2021 | File the FY 2021-22 Proposed Budget with the City Secretary and send to libraries and County Clerk Place tax information on City website as per S.B. 2 |
| August | |
| Thurs, Aug 5, 2021 9am - noon | Budget Workshop - Police, Fire & Solid Waste |
| Mon, Aug 9, 2021 6pm - 7pm | Community Input Session #1 |
| Wed, Aug 11, 2021 6pm - 7pm | Community Input Session #2 |
| Thurs, Aug 12, 2021 9am - noon | Budget Workshop - Streets/Stormwater, Capital Improvement Program, Water Utilities & Gas |

FY 2022 Budget Calendar

| DATE | BUDGET MILESTONE |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Thurs, Aug 12, 2021 | Community Input Session #3 |
| Sunday, Aug 15, 2021 | Publish in newspaper notice of Public Hearing on Proposed FY 2021 -22 Budget and also Public Hearing on Tax Rate |
| Mon, Aug 16, 2021 | Community Input Session #4 |
| Wed, Aug 18, 2021 | Community Input Session #5 |
| Thurs, Aug 19, 2021 9am - noon | Budget Workshop - Parks & Recreation, Libraries, Health, Neighborhood Services, Development Services & Asset Management |
| Thurs, Aug 26, 2021 9am - noon | Budget Workshop - Hotel Occupancy Tax, American Bank Center, Convention & Visitors' Bureau, Airport & Potential Adjustments due to Community Input |
| Tues, Aug 31, 2021 | Public Hearing on Tax Rate and Proposed FY 2021-22 Budget 1st Reading of Proposed Operating and Capital Budget 1st Reading of Tax Rate 1st Reading Ordinance to City Council to ratify Property Tax Increase |
| September | |
| Tues, Sept 7, 2021 | 2nd Reading of Proposed Operating and Capital Budget 2nd Reading of Tax Rate 2nd Reading Ordinance to City Council to ratify Property Tax Increase |

About the City of Corpus Christi



Corpus Christi is a coastal city located on the Southeastern coast of Texas on the Gulf of Mexico. It is the eighth largest city in Texas and the sixtieth largest city in the United States. Corpus Christi also has the fourth largest port in total tonnage in the nation.

Form of Government

Since 1945 Corpus Christi has been governed by a Council-Manager form of government. In 1983, the city adopted single-member districts, which allowed voters in a particular area to elect someone from their district to represent them on the city council. Single-member districts provide equal representation among communities or groups with different interests. Five city council members are elected through single-member districts, while three others and the mayor are elected at-large. The City Manager, hired by the City Council, is responsible for the overall operations of the City. The Council members are elected every two years in November. The city also has over 40 boards and commissions providing a direct link between citizens and the city council and staff.



Date of Incorporation 1852 Charter
Revised July 13, 1968
Revised September 15, 1970
Revised January 22, 1975
Revised April 5, 1980
Revised August 11, 1984
Revised April 4, 1987
Revised January 19, 1991
Revised April 3, 1993
Revised November 2, 2004
Revised November 2, 2010
Revised November 8, 2016
Fiscal year begins: October 1st

Geography

GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION: 27°44'34"N 97°24'7"W

Southeastern Coast of Texas on the Gulf of Mexico
approximately 150 miles north of the Mexican border.

AREA OF CITY: (In square miles) Land 145.57
Water 335.19
480.76



ELEVATION: Sea level to 85 feet

CLIMATE: Corpus Christi has a marine climate, enjoying similar temperatures to those of other Gulf Coast regions, but lower precipitation as it is located in a semiarid region. Average high temperatures in the summer months exceed 90 °F (32 °C) while average nighttime winter lows in January, the coldest month, are a little less than 50 °F (10 °C). The city's largest recorded snowstorm was 4.4 inches (11 cm) in December 2004. The city's record high temperature is 109 °F (43 °C), on September 6, 2000, while its record low is 12.9 °F (-11 °C) on December 24, 1989. Corpus Christi has an average wind speed of 12MPH.

AVERAGE TOTAL ANNUAL RAINFALL: 33 inches of rain, on average, per year.

Community Profile

History



*Alonso Alvarez de Pineda
Statue*

In prehistoric times the area was inhabited by various tribes of the Karankawa Indian group, which migrated up and down the Coastal Bend region. The first European to visit the area is believed to be Alonso Alvarez de Pineda in 1519. He discovered what is now known as Corpus Christi Bay. The discovery was made on the Feast Day of Corpus Christi (Latin for Body of Christ); a major feast day in the Catholic Church, and Alvarez named the water after the Holy Day. The city took its name from the bay later in the mid 1800's. The first settlement began as a frontier trading post in 1839. The trading post remained small until July 1845, when General Zachary Taylor arrived with troops, horses and equipment. In March 1846 the army marched south to the Rio Grande Valley for the beginning of the Mexican War.

In 1860 the Corpus Christi Ship Channel Company was formed with the goal of dredging the ship channel deeper. In 1930 oil was discovered in the Saxet area of Corpus Christi. The ship channel was also deepened in 1930 from 25 to 30ft. This introduction of oil and gas to the local picture, along with the continued deepening of the port to its current depth of 47 feet, has helped make Corpus Christi a major petrochemical industrial center on the Gulf Coast.



Up until the mid-1980's, the oil, gas and agriculture industries were the mainstay of the economy. In the mid 1980's falling oil prices caused the city to look for ways to diversify its economic base. Today's economic base includes: agribusiness, Department of Defense, electronics, health services, petrochemicals, steel fabrication, retail and commercial trade and the teleservices industry.

Culture

Various sections of Corpus Christi maintain distinct senses of identity and community from the city proper, especially the Calallen and Flour Bluff areas, and, less prominently, Clarkwood and Annville. These areas are sometimes mistakenly believed to be separate municipalities.



The Mexican-American culture is one of several prominent cultures in Corpus Christi. Tex-Mex culture permeates much of the city from its architecture and street names, to its food, music and art. Corpus Christi is also home to a number of cultural organizations both Hispanic and non-Hispanic.

Public Transportation



The Regional Transit Authority (RTA) provides bus service to Corpus Christi and surrounding areas. The RTA's Service Area covers 838 square miles. The RTA also known as the "B" provides fixed route service, tourist, commuter, charter, public event, and van/car pool services. Additionally, the RTA offers Paratransit Bus Service called B-Line, which provides shared-ride public transportation for people whose disabilities prevent them from using fixed route bus services.

Education

Six school districts provide primary and secondary education for area residents: Corpus Christi Independent School District (CCISD), Calallen ISD, Flour Bluff ISD, Tuloso-Midway ISD, West Oso ISD and London ISD. The Roman Catholic Diocese of Corpus Christi provides the primary and secondary education for Catholic schools. These school districts have over 57,000 students and over 3,300 instructors. The school districts have several special campuses that are able to meet the needs of a wide array of students. In addition, the City of Corpus Christi, in partnership with CCISD and, most recently, Calallen ISD and West Oso ISD, runs an after-school program, Latchkey. The City also runs several summer and food programs.

The city is also home to two institutions of higher education– Del Mar College and Texas A&M University–Corpus Christi. Over 20,000 students are currently enrolled in these two institutions. Del Mar College is a two-year comprehensive community college founded in 1935. The University recently opened its newest building, the Tidal Hall Life Science Research Building, which is to support its fastest growing programs such as environmental ecology, marine genomics and marine microbiology. Corpus Christi's vocational schools include South Texas Vocational Technical Institute, Southern Careers Institute, Craft Training Center and Aveda Institute.



Healthcare

Corpus Christi is one of the premier healthcare centers in the U.S. with four major hospitals on several campuses that serve South Texas, Mexico and Latin America. The Driscoll Children's Hospital is one of the top 20 children's medical facilities in the nation.

Christus Spohn Health System operates 3 hospitals, 3 family health centers, 1 mobile clinic, and 3 specialty centers (heart, women and cancer). Corpus Christi Medical Center operates 3 hospitals, 3 specialty centers (heart, behavioral and cancer), and 1 emergency care center.

Driscoll Children's Hospital is a tertiary care regional referral center offering complex and comprehensive medical and surgical care for children. The hospital's medical staff is comprised of pediatric board-certified specialists in more than 32 medical and 13 surgical specialties.

One of Texas' federal health clinics, the Amistad Community Health Center, is located in Corpus Christi and has been providing medical services since 2005.

Demographics & Economics

Population

| <u>Year</u> | <u>City Population</u> |
|-------------|------------------------|
| 1960 | 167,690 |
| 1970 | 204,525 |
| 1980 | 232,134 |
| 2000 | 277,454 |
| 2010 | 305,226 |
| 2016 | 325,733 |
| 2017 | 325,605 |
| 2018 | 326,554 |
| 2019 | 326,586 |
| 2020 | 317,863 |

As of 2020, the racial makeup of the city was 89.6% White, 4.1% African American, 0.4% Native American, 2.3% Asian, 0.1% Hawaiian & Other Pacific Islander, 2.2% from other races, and 1.3% from two or more races. Hispanic or Latino of any race made up 61.9% of the population.

In 2019, there were 116,952 households in Corpus Christi, out of which 56.7% were owner occupied. Married-couple families made up 45.3% of households, while 6.6% of householders were male with no wife and 15.6% were female with no husband. Nonfamily households include 25.4% people living alone and 7.1% people living together in household where no one was related to the householder. The average household size was 2.71.

The population was spread out with 6.8% under the age of 5, 24.6% under the age of 18 and 13.8% persons over the age of 65. The median age was 34.9 years.

About 16.1% of the population were below the poverty line, including 22.7% of those under age 18 and 12% of those age 65 or over.

Income and Employment

| Fiscal Year | Population | Median Household Income | Median Age | Unemployment Rate |
|-------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| 2012 | 312,065 | 50,091 | 34.7 | 6.7% |
| 2013 | 316,389 | 49,686 | 34.3 | 6.3% |
| 2014 | 320,434 | 51,479 | 34.4 | 5.3% |
| 2015 | 324,074 | 52,050 | 34.6 | 5.2% |
| 2016 | 325,733 | 50,658 | 34.7 | 5.9% |
| 2017 | 325,605 | 52,154 | 34.9 | 5.8% |
| 2018 | 326,554 | 55,709 | 34.9 | 4.9% |
| 2019 | 326,586 | 56,333 | 35.2 | 4.1% |

The median income of households in Corpus Christi city in 2019 was \$56,333. 84% of households received earnings and 16% received retirement income other than Social Security.

Educational Attainment for Population 25 and Over

| | |
|--|-------|
| High school graduate or higher, percent of persons age 25 or over | 83.4% |
| Bachelor's degree or higher, percent of persons age 25 years or over | 22.2% |

Top 10 City of Corpus Christi Major Employers for 2019

| Employer | Number of Employees | Rank |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|------|
| Corpus Christi ISD | 5,900 | 1 |
| Naval Air Station-CC | 4,500 | 2 |
| H.E.B | 3,840 | 3 |
| CHRISTUS Spohn Hospital | 3,400 | 4 |
| Corpus Christi Army Depot | 3,400 | 5 |
| City of Corpus Christi | 3,160 | 6 |
| Driscoll Children's Hospital | 2,136 | 7 |
| Corpus Christi Medical Center | 1,885 | 8 |
| Kiewit Offshore Services | 1,750 | 9 |
| Bay Ltd. | 1,700 | 10 |



Occupational Employment Statistics 2019

| | | |
|--|--------|-------|
| Management, Financial and Business Operations Occupations | 13,450 | 7.2% |
| Service Occupations | 58,230 | 31.2% |
| Sales and Office Occupations | 46,410 | 24.9% |
| Natural Resources, Construction, and Maintenance Occupations | 27,360 | 14.7% |
| Production, Transportation, and Material Moving Occupations | 21,390 | 11.5% |
| Computer, Math, Engineering and Science Occupations | 6,970 | 3.7% |
| Education, Training and Library Occupations | 11,280 | 6.1% |
| Arts, Design, Entertainment and Other Occupations | 1,320 | 0.7% |

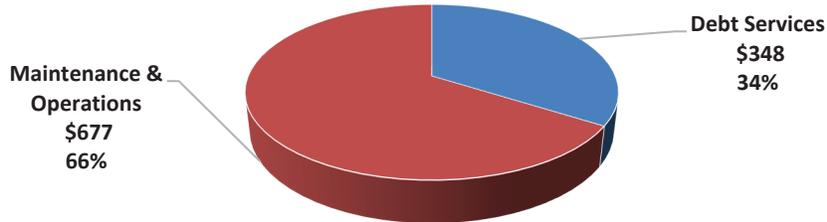
Home Sales (Market Value)

| Calendar Year | Sales | Average Price | Median Price |
|---------------|-------|---------------|--------------|
| 2010 | 3,445 | 152,300 | 136,500 |
| 2011 | 3,396 | 157,500 | 135,000 |
| 2012 | 4,058 | 169,900 | 142,300 |
| 2013 | 4,589 | 180,700 | 152,200 |
| 2014 | 4,721 | 197,100 | 168,600 |
| 2015 | 3,536 | 194,340 | 175,304 |
| 2016 | 3,658 | 205,065 | 184,071 |
| 2017 | 3,516 | 204,178 | 183,737 |
| 2018 | 4,002 | 208,656 | 189,998 |
| 2019 | 3,924 | 213,944 | 196,036 |
| 2020 | 4,550 | 239,410 | 215,250 |



Property Tax Rate Components for Tax Year 2021

Tax Bill Components
Average Taxable Home Value of \$168,380 in 2021
Tax Bill \$1,088



| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Maintenance & Operations | 0.426806 |
| Debt Service | <u>0.219458</u> |
| | 0.646264 |

| | | | |
|--|-----------|--------------|---------|
| Tax Bill for Average Home in FY2019 (Tax Year 2020): | \$158,542 | /100*.626264 | \$1,025 |
| Tax Bill for Average Home in FY2020 (Tax Year 2021): | \$168,380 | /100*.646264 | \$1,088 |

Ad Valorem Taxes

Property tax is imposed on real and personal property situated in the City. However, there are a few exemptions granted by the City which include: a 10% or \$5,000 homestead exemption and, importantly, a property tax freeze for citizens 65 or older, or disabled, and their spouses, on homesteads owned thereby.



Shipping



Corpus Christi offers a wide range of shipping options including rail, water, highway and air. The Corpus Christi Airport provides Inbound/Outbound flights along with air freight services from Southwest Airlines Cargo, Signature Flight Support and DHL Express. The Port of Corpus Christi is the fourth largest port in the United States and one of the top twenty worldwide. The Port houses a state-of-the-art

100,000 sq. ft. refrigerated distribution center on the Gulf of Mexico that serves the many import and export markets of North America, Mexico, Central and South America, Europe and Africa. The Port of Corpus Christi has a channel depth of 47', access to three Class I Railroads, and 125 acres of open storage and fabrication sites. In 2018, the Port of Corpus Christi was the #1 exporter of crude oil in the U.S.

PORT OF CORPUS CHRISTI:



| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Total Crude Oil Movements in 2020 | 630 Million Barrels |
| Number of Customers in 2020 | 235 |
| Vessel Traffic in 2020 | 6,890 |

Tourism

Corpus Christi is one of the most popular vacation destinations in the State of Texas. Visitors to the city can choose from several land and sea based recreational activities to enjoy while visiting. Major tourist attractions in the area include:

- Padre Island National Seashore – The City’s main tourist attraction features miles of beautiful open beaches. Due to its location on the Central Flyway, a major migratory route for birds, more than 380 species of birds have been documented within the park, which represents approximately 45 percent of all bird species documented within North America.
- Museum of Science and History – The Corpus Christi Museum of Science and History collects and preserves natural and cultural history objects with emphasis on South Texas and its place in the world. It presents educational exhibits and programs to encourage learning related to its collections.
- USS Lexington Aircraft Carrier– The USS Lexington Museum is a floating piece of our nation’s history with exhibits chronicling its record of distinguished military service. An on-board IMAX theatre features historic films and more.
- Texas State Aquarium – The Texas State Aquarium is a view into life in the waters of our beautiful Gulf of Mexico. In 2017, the opening of the Caribbean Journey doubled the size of the Aquarium and added exhibits including a shark exhibit and jungle aviary as well as a 4D Theater. The Aquarium is accredited by the Association of Zoos and Aquariums.
- South Texas Botanical Gardens and Nature Center – 182-acre botanical garden and nature center featuring an array of flora and fauna, a screened-in Butterfly Exhibit and several nature trails. An expansive learning center offers classes and tours.

- South Texas Institute for the Arts – The premier art museum in South Texas. The Museum offers a variety of programs which include classes, lectures, films performances and other activities to inspire interest in the visual arts. The institute actively collects, conserves, exhibits, researches and interprets outstanding works of visual art with particular interest in art of the Americas and of the region.
- The Asian Cultures Museum and Educational Center – The Asian Cultures Museum and Educational Center is one of five such museums in the nation and the only one in Texas. The Museum provides educational programs, as well as an extensive collection of Asian arts and crafts.
- Whataburger Field - The Home of the Corpus Christi Hooks. The Hooks are the minor league AA affiliate of the Houston Astros. Whataburger Field opened April 17, 2005 and has a capacity of over 7,500 with 19 luxury suites. The Hooks are the 2006 Texas League Champions. A number of Hooks players have been called up to the major leagues. These include Hunter Pence, Jose Altuve, Carlos Correa, Alex Bregman, and George Springer to name a few.
- American Bank Center - A multipurpose facility with seating capacity of up to 10,000. It is the home of the Texas A&M Corpus Christi Islander Men & Women's basketball teams as well as the Corpus Christi IceRays minor league hockey team, who reached the playoffs in the 2012-2013 and 2014-2015 seasons.
- Schlitterbahn Waterpark & Resort - A complete family entertainment destination that includes a golf club, full-service restaurant and bar, and an all-new waterpark experience that boasts Schlitterbahn's longest interconnected river system.



Municipal Information

Airport:



| | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Number of airports | 1 |
| Number of acres | 2,600 |
| Length of main runways | 7,508 & 6,080 feet |

Libraries:



| | |
|--|---------|
| Number of libraries | 6 |
| Number of volumes | 358,031 |
| Circulation | 758,186 |
| Library cards in force | 100,705 |
| Number of in-house personal computer users | 182,655 |

Parks and Recreation:



| | |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Number of parks | 189 |
| Park acreage developed | 1,633 |
| Park acreage undeveloped | 389 |
| Playgrounds | 121 |
| Municipal beaches | 4 |
| Municipal golf courses | 2 |
| Municipal golf links - acres | 376 |
| Swimming pools | 6 |
| Tennis courts | 37 |
| Baseball diamonds | 5 |
| Softball diamonds | 4 |
| Recreation centers | 5 |
| Senior centers | 8 |
| Gymnasiums | 3 |
| Covered Basketball Courts | 5 |
| Skate parks | 2 |

Marina:



| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Number of Marina slips | 560 |
| Number of Boats visiting Marina | 288 |

Fire Protection: (Including Emergency Medical System)



| | |
|--|--------|
| Number of Stations | 18 |
| Fire apparatus | 62 |
| Other motorized vehicles | 96 |
| Number of fire hydrants | 11,497 |
| Number of firemen | 414 |
| Number of employees - firemen and civilian | 430 |
| Employees per 1,000 population | 1.27 |

Police Protection:



| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Number of stations | 4 |
| Number of vehicles | 255 |
| Number of commissioned police officers | 456 |
| Officers per 1,000 population | 1.37 |
| Area of responsibility - land area | 159.9 sq. miles |

Street Operations:



| | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Paved streets | 1,205 miles |
| Miles of arterial & collector streets | 370 miles |
| Signalized Intersections | 247 |

Municipal Gas System:



| | |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| Average daily consumption | 9,900 MCF |
| Gas mains | 1,502 miles |
| Gas connections | 61,219 meters |

Municipal Water, Wastewater & Storm Water System:



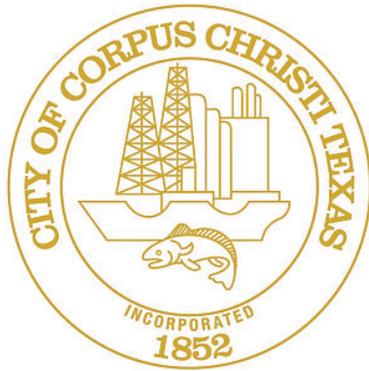
City of
Corpus
Christi

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Sanitary sewer gravity lines & force main | 1,298 miles |
| Sewer connections | 88,175 |
| Lift stations | 103 |
| Wastewater plants | 6 |
| Water mains | 1,725 miles |
| Water accounts | 87,763 |
| Storm water drainage ditches | 642 miles |
| Storm water underground pipes | 635 miles |



CORPUS CHRISTI
TEXAS

Sources: City of Corpus Christi Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
 Corpus Christi Regional Economic Development Corporation
 Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University
 Port of Corpus Christi
 US Census Bureau
 Bureau of Labor Statistics
 Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
 Nueces County Appraisal District

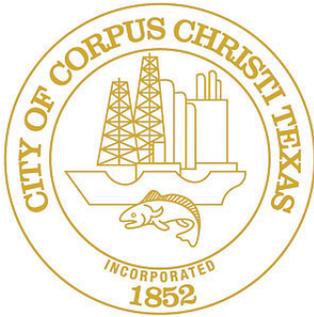


MANAGER'S MESSAGE



Adopted Budget Transmittal Letter

The Adopted Budget Transmittal Letter outlines adopted amendments to the Proposed Budget as a result of City Council deliberations and public hearings before final budget adoption on September 7, 2021. All of the adjustments have been incorporated into the respective summaries and detailed schedules contained throughout the Adopted Budget.



City of Corpus Christi, Texas

Office of the City Manager

Honorable Mayor, City Council Members, and Residents of Corpus Christi:

I am pleased to present the Adopted Budget for FY 2022. The total budget of \$1.2 billion is comprised of an operating budget of \$750 million and a capital budget of \$416 million and reflects the City's continued commitment to providing public services, programs and infrastructure that enhance the quality of life of Corpus Christi residents. The Adopted Budget was prepared based on City Council and community priorities.

The main focus of the FY 2022 Adopted Budget is basic city services. The budget provides substantial investment in street reconstruction and maintenance, public safety, parks and neighborhood services improvements. We continue to maintain strong financial reserves in the General Fund and other funds consistent with City Council approved financial policies. Provided below are highlights of the major improvements included in the Adopted FY 2022 Budget:

Addressing City Council and Community Priorities

Street Maintenance - One of the top priorities of the City Council and the community continues to be street maintenance. A total of \$122.3 million is included in the Adopted FY 2022 Budget for streets. This includes funding for street maintenance, arterial and collector reconstruction, and residential street reconstruction. Four cents of the maintenance and operations (M&O) property tax rate is dedicated to Residential Street Reconstruction and will generate over \$8.7 million. The budget also includes additional funding for Residential Street Reconstruction as outlined in the City's Financial Budgetary Policies adopted by Resolution 032156 on June 29, 2021. Section 8 of the Financial Budgetary Policies outlines that in FY 2022 two-thirds of one percent (0.667%) of General Fund revenue (\$1.7 million) will be transferred to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund. This amount will increase to one percent of General Fund revenue in FY 2023. For FY 2022 the General Fund also will transfer a one-time amount of \$6.7 million to streets which will bring the total transfer for residential streets to \$17.1 million. The FY 2022 Adopted Budget includes expenditures of \$42.9 million for street maintenance. Improvements in the budget include \$750,000 for rehabilitation of safe school routes including sidewalks, walking paths and bike lanes. Also included are \$785,132 for Vision Zero improvements to work toward eliminating deaths and serious injuries for all who share Corpus Christi's roadways and waterways. The Street budget includes the addition of 12 positions and equipment to fund a dedicated utilities/street rehabilitation crew which will repair asphalt impacted by utility crews while repairing underground infrastructure. This will be a third in-house street crew. A goal is to add one more dedicated crew in FY 2023.

Police - Another high priority in this year's budget is public safety. A plan to increase sworn police officers by 25 positions over the next five years (five per year) was implemented in FY 2020. This budget increases that plan and includes funding for an additional ten police officer positions

growing the five-year total to 30. The sworn strength of the Police Department will increase to 466. The current Police cadet academy, which began in July 2021, includes 50 cadets who are to graduate in February 2022. This is the largest cadet academy the Police Department has ever conducted. This budget includes funding to replace 250 mobile date computers for Police, Fire, Airport Police and Animal Control. The budget also includes funding to replace the computer aided dispatch and record management systems for Police, Fire, Airport Police, Code Enforcement and Animal Control.

Fire – The FY 2022 Adopted Budget includes funding for an additional eight sworn firefighter positions for the addition of one front-line ambulance raising the number of ambulances available for emergency response from 12 to 13. The sworn strength of the Fire Department will increase to 422. The budget includes funding for the outright purchase of a replacement Hazmat Apparatus, a potable water tanker truck, one additional ambulance and the lease purchase of three replacement ambulances and one replacement fire pumper. For the third consecutive year, the City will increase its contribution to the Corpus Christi Fire Fighters’ Retirement System. The FY 2022 increase will be .984% and will enhance the funding ratio of the plan. The City’s strategy is to increase funding for the Corpus Christi Fire Fighters’ Retirement System to be in line with the funding ratio of TMRS for general City employees and sworn police officers and was added to the City’s Financial Budgetary Policies adopted by Resolution 032156 on July 14, 2020. Prior to FY 2019 the funding ratio of the plan was 60.2% and it has now increased to 65.7%

Parks & Recreation – FY 2022 Adopted Budget includes funding for a Landscape Architect, an additional eight summer aquatic swim instructors, additional maintenance for Oso and Greenwood pools, maintenance for Cole Park Pier, a master plan for Labonte Park and the Municipal Marina and additional shade trees for area parks. In addition, numerous one-time capital improvements totaling \$2.9 million are budgeted for ten area parks. Also included is \$100,000 for design of monuments highlighting the five branches of the military at Sherrill Park.

Neighborhood Services – Animal Control improvements include four full-time Kennel Tech positions created from eight temporary positions, two additional Live Release Coordinators and one additional full time Veterinarian. \$50,000 is included for a space design study at the Animal Care campus to modernize for live release and overall better customer service. Construction funds could be included in the City’s Bond 2022. Code Enforcement improvements include five additional Code Officers (three funded by General Fund and two funded with Community Development Block Grant funds) and \$250,000 additional funding for demolition of properties that have become dangerous from sudden acts such as fire and natural disasters.

Libraries – The budget includes increased building maintenance of \$120,000 for all six City libraries and \$250,000 for an assessment and initial exterior improvements at La Retama Library in downtown Corpus Christi.

Wastewater and Water Utilities – Wastewater adopted budget includes the addition of eight positions and two vehicles at a cost of \$992,189. The positions will assist in maintenance of the six Wastewater treatment plants and over 100 lift stations. Water adopted budget includes increased maintenance of \$1 million for four elevated storage tanks and two additional positions for maintenance of the 101-mile Mary Rhodes pipeline.

Utility Rates – Utility rates are set for a two-year period and rate changes are included in the FY 2022 budget for Wastewater and Water utilities. An Inside City Limit (ICL) Wastewater Residential customer will see an increase of \$.98 (3%) monthly for a minimum bill (includes 2,000 gallons) and a increase of \$.33 (5%) for each 1,000 gallons over the 2,000 gallon minimum. An ICL Wastewater Commercial customer will see an increase of \$1.35 (3%) monthly for a minimum bill (includes 2,000 gallons) and a increase of \$.56 (12%) for each 1,000 gallons over the 2,000 gallon minimum. An ICL Water Residential customer will see a \$.10 per 1,000 gallon decrease for raw water, no change in the minimum charge for the first 2,000 gallons, and a decrease of \$1.38 per

1,000 gallons for volume charges from 2,000 to 6,000 gallons. In total, for the average ICL Water Residential customer who uses 6,000 gallons a month their monthly water bill will decrease by \$6.12

Stormwater – A new Stormwater fee is included in the FY 2022 Budget. The original plan was to introduce the Stormwater fee in the FY 2021 Budget; however, the economic downturn caused by the COVID pandemic delayed it to this year. Previously, the Stormwater fee was paid based on a customer’s water consumption which has no direct correlation to the amount of Stormwater runoff caused by their property. To create a more equitable rate and follow best practices, the City has developed a new Stormwater fee structure. The fee is based on demand for stormwater service which is quantified based on impervious area (any type of surface that does not absorb rainfall). Properties are charged a rate per stormwater unit. The new rate has three residential tiers: 1) Tier 1 parcels have an impervious cover of less than 3,000 sq. ft. with a proposed monthly rate of \$4.59; 2) Tier 2 parcels have an impervious cover of 3,000 sq. ft. – 4,500 sq. ft. with a proposed monthly rate of \$6.12; and 3) Tier 3 parcels have an impervious cover of greater than 4,500 sq. ft. with a proposed monthly rate of \$10.71. Tier 1 has approximately 13,671 parcels (16%), Tier 2 has approximately 49,472 parcels (58%) and Tier 3 has approximately 21,814 parcels (26%). A non-residential customer (all other accounts) has one fee of \$6.12 per stormwater unit. The fee is set so that the majority of residential customers would see a corresponding decrease in their water rate resulting in a net zero cost to the resident. An ICL Residential customer with 2,000 gallons or less water usage (about 24% of water customers fall in this category) will see an increase of \$5.92 monthly, from \$15.06 to \$20.98 for their Water/Stormwater bill. We will be providing a senior/disabled and low income Utility Assistance Program to help residents with this increase. The Stormwater program will include several enhancements including additional street sweeping and improved channel maintenance.

Conclusion - The Adopted FY 2022 Budget was prepared to balance the City Council and community priorities with available resources. The Adopted Budget addresses many of the issues our community faces and reflects our commitment to improving the quality of life for all Corpus Christi residents while maintaining strong financial reserve amounts.

Respectfully submitted,



Peter Zanoni
City Manager

Executive Summary

INTRODUCTION

Fiscal Year 2021-22 total revenue for all funds are \$986,566,695. This is an increase of \$68,969,955 or 7.5% from the previous year. A detailed narrative is included in each of the fund overviews.

Fiscal Year 2021-22 total expenditures for all funds are \$1,028,844,195. This is an increase of \$45,449,968 or 4.6% from the previous year.

2022 BUDGET DEVELOPMENT

The FY 2021-22 Budget was prepared to address City Council and community priorities. The focus of the Budget is basic city services: 1) Street reconstruction and maintenance; 2) Public Safety; 3) Parks and 4) Neighborhood Services.

Budget Process – Six City Council workshops were held in August on the Proposed Budget. The dates and topics of these workshops are listed below:

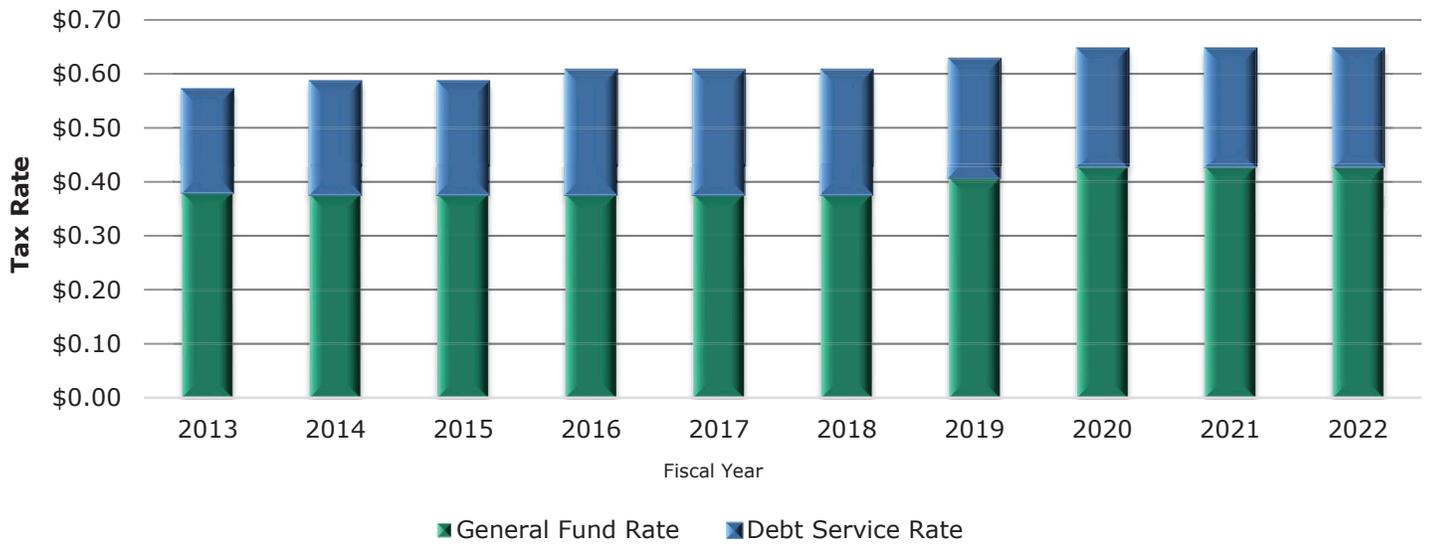
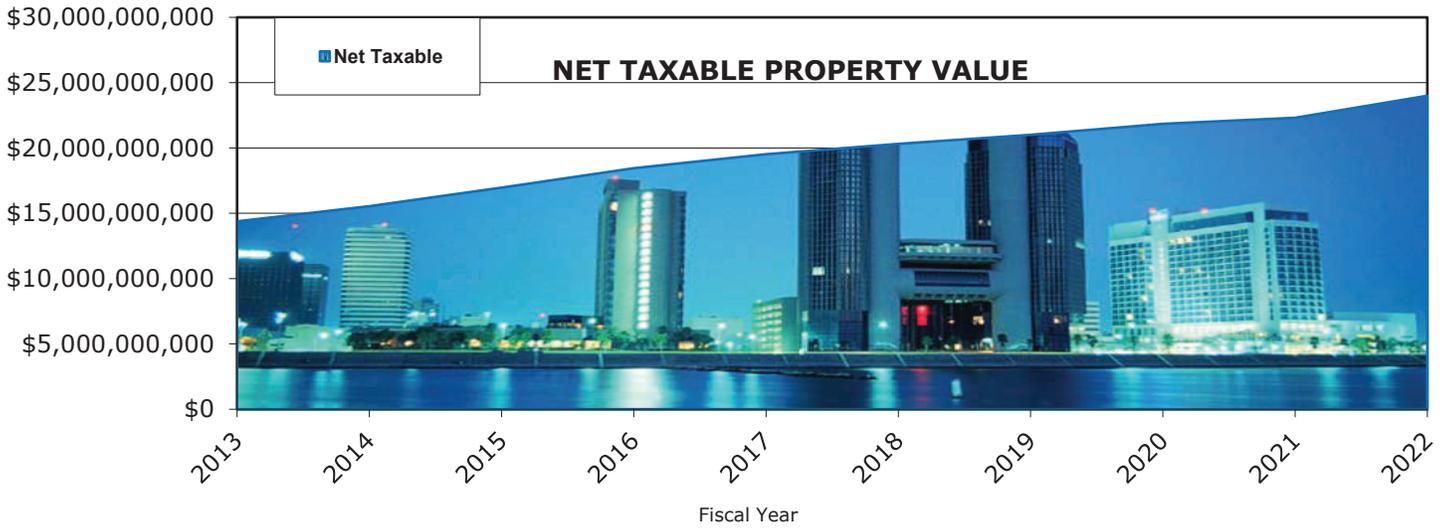
| DATE | TOPIC |
|---------------------|---|
| Thursday, August 5 | Police, Fire, Solid Waste |
| Thursday, August 12 | Streets, Storm Water, Water and Wastewater Utilities |
| Tuesday, August 17 | Capital Budget, Gas Department |
| Thursday, August 19 | Health District, Development Services, Parks & Recreation |
| Tuesday, August 24 | Parks & Recreation, Library, Neighborhood Services, Asset Management |
| Thursday, August 26 | Development Services, American Bank Center, Visit Corpus Christi, Hotel Occupancy Tax |

In addition, five public input sessions were held, using a virtual town hall meeting format.

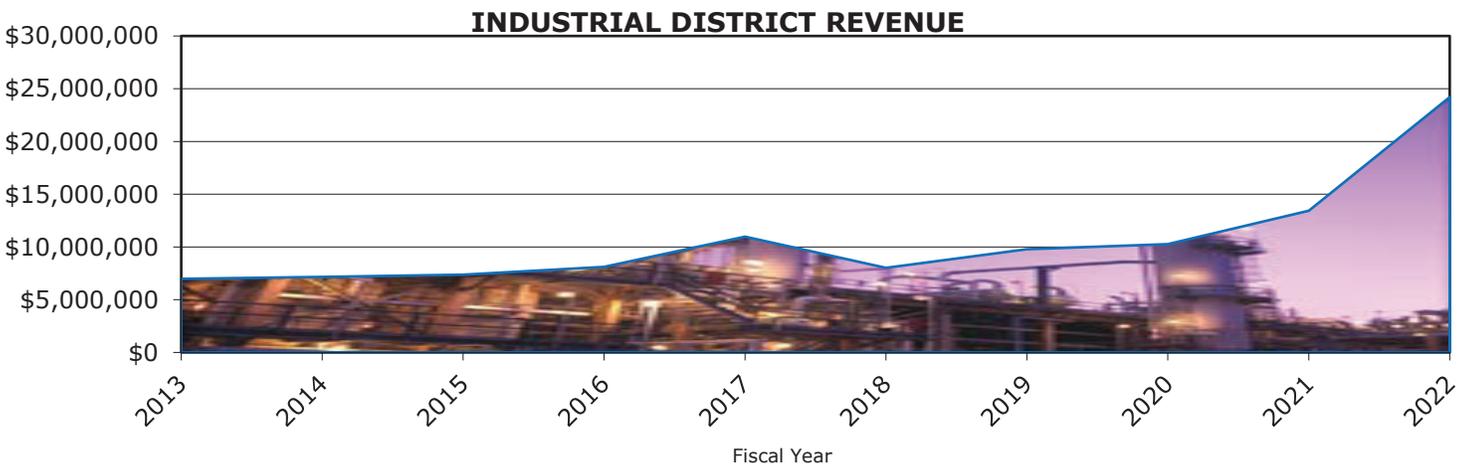
GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Overall, General Fund revenues increased by \$21.9 million – from \$264.2 million to \$286.1 million. The largest increases were in Industrial District- In-lieu of Property Taxes (\$10.8 million), Property taxes (\$6.0 million) and Sales Tax (5.4 million).

Ad Valorem (Property) Tax – The FY 2021-22 Adopted Budget reflects a tax rate of \$0.646264 per \$100 valuation. Ad Valorem taxes represent 32.9% of General Fund revenues. The maintenance and operations portion of the tax rate is \$0.426806 and the Debt Service portion of the tax rate is \$0.219458. The maintenance and operations portion of the tax rate includes \$.04 per \$100 valuation for residential street reconstruction. This \$.04 equates to \$8.7 million annually. In November 2016, the voters approved an amendment to the City Charter establishing a dedicated fund to be used solely for residential street reconstruction and authorized the City Council to levy, assess, and collect a property tax not to exceed six cents (\$0.06) per one hundred dollars of assessed value for the purpose of residential street reconstruction to be implemented gradually at a rate not to exceed two cents (\$0.02) per one hundred dollars of assessed value per year. Total Net Taxable Value increased to \$24 billion, an increase of 7% over the previous year. 2.3% of this increase was due to new properties added to the tax roll and 4.7% was due to increased values of existing properties.

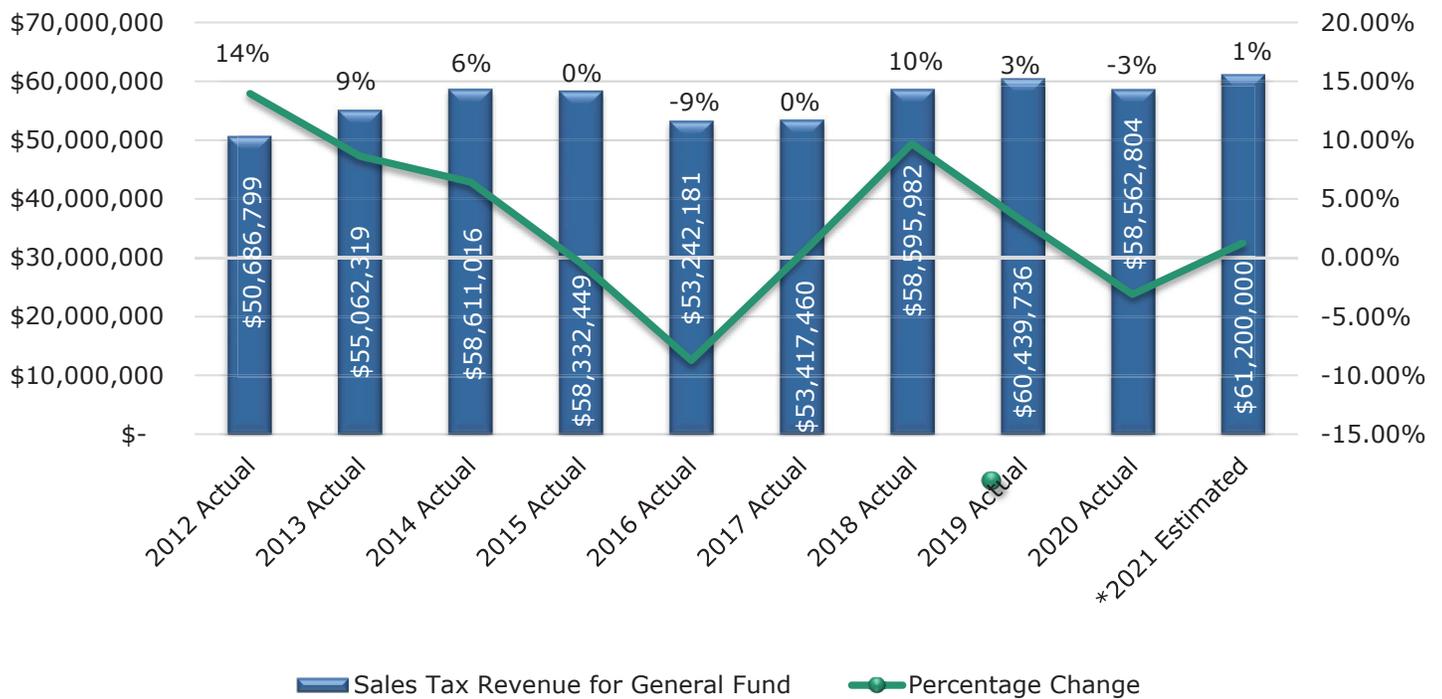


Industrial District Contract(s) – The City has entered into Industrial District agreements with industries located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City. Current Industrial District contracts became effective in January 2015 and continue through December 2024. The companies in the Industrial District agree to pay the City an amount in lieu of property taxes. 5% of Industrial District revenue goes to the Street Maintenance Fund and an additional 5% goes to the Residential/Local Street Fund. The FY 2021-22 budget in this area reflects a \$10.8 million increase over the prior year budget. A large industrial customer entered into an Industrial District agreement which amounted to almost \$7 million. The remainder of the increase was due to improvements made existing industrial plants.



Sales Tax - The FY 2021-22 sales tax budget is \$63 million – this equates to a 9.4% increase from FY 2020-21 adopted budget and a 3% increase over the FY 2020-21 estimate. The effect of the COVID pandemic on sales tax revenue was not as drastic as projected.

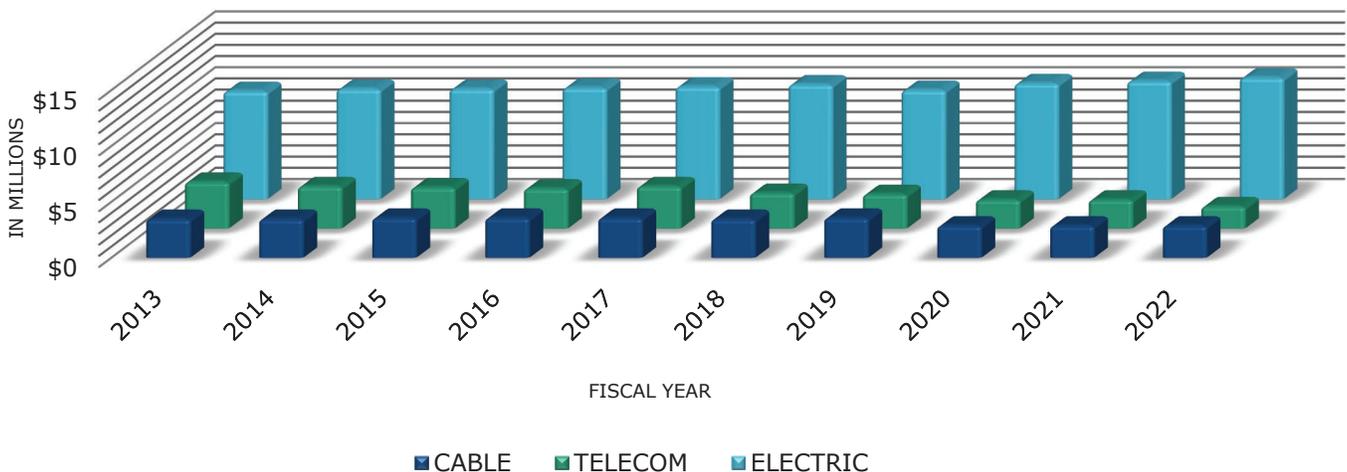
SALES TAX REVENUE



*Note -2021 Estimated sales tax revenue is for the 12 months ending on September 30, 2021

Franchise Fees – The FY 2021-22 budget anticipates a decrease of \$.3 million (1.9%) in franchise fee revenue as compared to last year.

FRANCHISE FEE REVENUE



Services and Sales – FY 2021-22 revenue reflects an increase of \$1.2 million or 2.1% over FY 2020-21. Most of the revenue increase is from various Solid Waste charges for service. Overall, Solid Waste charges increased by \$1.3 million. \$1.3 million of the increase was due to Solid Waste rate increases and customer base growth. All other accounts in this area had a net decrease of \$.1 million.

Permits and Licenses – A decrease of \$53,786 from the prior year is anticipated in this area. The largest change occurred in Food Service permits (\$50,000).

Fines and Fees – An overall decrease of \$423,238 is anticipated in this area. The largest decreases occurred in General fines (\$122,235). Moving Vehicle fines (\$68,447), Parking Citations (\$56,000) and Vital Statistic Fees (\$55,000).

Administrative Charges – Administrative Service charges are charges for services provided by General Fund departments to other funds (i.e. accounting services, budget development, legal services, human resource services and call center services). Revenue decreased by \$249,329 because charges are based on prior year budgets, which decreased due to COVID pandemic.

Interest and Investments – A decrease of \$176,649 is projected due to very low interest rates.

Intergovernmental Services – A small decrease of \$46,205 is expected mostly due to declining federal and state reimbursements.

Miscellaneous Revenue – An increase of \$321,722 is projected from the previous year budget. Increase is due to auction proceeds from abandoned/confiscated property.

Interfund Charges – Interfund Charges are revenue the General Fund receives from other funds. The budget in this area is \$699,706 less than the previous year. The decrease is due to \$700K in revenue in FY 2021 from the Fire Health plan which was not budgeted in FY 2022.

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

The following is a summary of the major funding categories included in the General Fund:

General Government – General Government includes funding for the Mayor, City Council, City Secretary, City Auditor, City Manager, Communications, City Attorney, Finance, Office of Management & Budget, Human Resources and Municipal Court. Expenditures in this area have increased by \$4.2 million from the previous year. Nineteen positions were added for FY 2021-22 at a cost of \$1.5 million. Some of the positions added include four Call Center representatives for the new 311 Non-Emergency call center, an Assistant City Manager and Executive Assistant (moved from the Water Department), Senior City Auditor, City Photographer and Social Media Public Information Officer for Communications. Other improvements in this area include a Council Redistricting study, upgrade of City Website and upgrade of City agenda software.

Fire Department – The Fire Department budget includes funding for an additional eight sworn firefighters which will bring total sworn personnel to 422. Fire sworn personnel has not been increased in over a decade. The Budget includes one additional medic unit which will increase front line medic units from 12 to 13. The budget also includes replacement of a HazMat Apparatus, three medic units one Fire Pumper and the addition of a Potable Water Tanker Truck. In addition, the City will increase the contribution to the Fire Fighters Retirement Fund from 22.264% to 23.248% beginning in October 2021. The City and the Firefighters operate under a collectively bargained agreement. A new agreement was reached in July 2020 which covers the period from October 2020 until September 2024. The Capital Budget includes the replacement of Fire Station #3 located at the corner of Morgan and Brownlee. Fire Station #3 is a 67 year-old station which includes an engine, medic unit and rescue unit.

Police Department – For FY 2022, the Police Department is funded for 466 sworn personnel positions. Of these positions, 400 are funded through the General Fund, 63 positions are funded through the Crime Control District and 3 positions are grant funded. This budget includes an additional 10 sworn police positions. FY 2022 is Year 3 of a 5 Year plan to increase sworn officers by 30 positions. A police academy of 25 cadets is planned to begin in July 2022. The budget also includes \$1.55 million for replacement of 31 marked units. The City and the Police Officers operate under a collectively bargained agreement; the current agreement covers the period from October 2019 through September 2023.

Health Department – In addition to the \$3.6 million the City contributes for Health services, the Health Department anticipates receiving over \$28 million from Nueces County and State/Federal grant programs to help accomplish the mission of the Department. The Health Department has received higher than normal grant awards due to the COVID pandemic.

Library – The City operates six public libraries, two of the six are jointly operated with Corpus Christi Independent School District. Funding has been included to increase building maintenance at all six locations. In addition, \$250,000 in funding is included for an assessment and initial exterior improvements at the main La Retama Central Library.

Parks and Recreation – The FY 2021-22 Parks and Recreation budget includes \$2.95 million in funding for significant park amenities at ten regional and community parks. The amenities include shade structures, BBQ pits, benches, dog parks, playground equipment, water fountains, sidewalks and a splash pad. Additional improvements in the budget include 230 shade trees, better lighting for the Miradors and seawall, master plans for Labonte Park and T and L Heads at Marina, military monument design for Sherrill Park, initial maintenance funding for Cole Park Pier anticipated to be complete in December 2021 and Marina breakwater assessment. Capital Budget includes funding for several Marina projects including People’s Boardwalk rehabilitation, replacing piers A,B,C,D & L and dredging.

Solid Waste Services – The Solid Waste budget includes funding for three automated garbage trucks to service two additional garbage routes and one additional recycling route. Solid Waste billing accounts have increased by 5.5% (5,200 accounts) over the last three years and by 2,350 accounts in just the just the last 12 months. The FY 2021-22 Solid Waste budget also includes funding for an additional brush and bulky item crew including three brush trucks and one rear steer loader. The City provides 4 brush and bulky item pickups per year and Solid Waste account growth necessitates an additional crew. In addition, the budget includes a litter crew consisting of one pickup truck, a dump trailer and two personnel for collection of litter in high profile transportation corridors and downtown business area. Other items included in the budget are an additional tractor/trailer combination and driver to increase the haul capacity from the transfer station to the landfill and onboard mounted scale systems to optimize efficiency and safety for hauling operations between the transfer station and landfill.

Outside Agencies – The Outside Agency budget continues to fund the City’s allocation for the Nueces County Appraisal District, the contractual obligations for the Museum of Science and History operated by a third party, the Downtown Management District and the Regional Economic Development Corporation. Overall, this group increased by \$140,936 from the prior year.

Other Activities – The Other Activities area includes funding for Street Lighting, Economic Development incentives, a transfer to the Street Fund of 6% of most General Fund revenues as required by the Financial Budgetary policies, a transfer to the Fleet Maintenance Fund for future fleet replacement, a reserve for accrued vacation and sick leave payout and a transfer for Residential Street Reconstruction which is \$.04 per \$100 of assessed values of the maintenance and operations portion of the tax rate and .67% of most General Fund revenues. Also included in this group is a Transfer to the Metrocom Fund for \$2.7 million. Metrocom receives and dispatches 911 calls for the City and County. In FY 2021-22 the City will fund 76% of Metrocom operations and Nueces County will fund 24%.

ENTERPRISE FUNDS - UTILITY SYSTEM

UTILITY RATES

Utility rates are set for a 2-year period with the new rate going into effect on January 1. Rate changes for the Water and Wastewater are included in the budget and a new Stormwater utility was created. No Gas rate changes are in the budget.

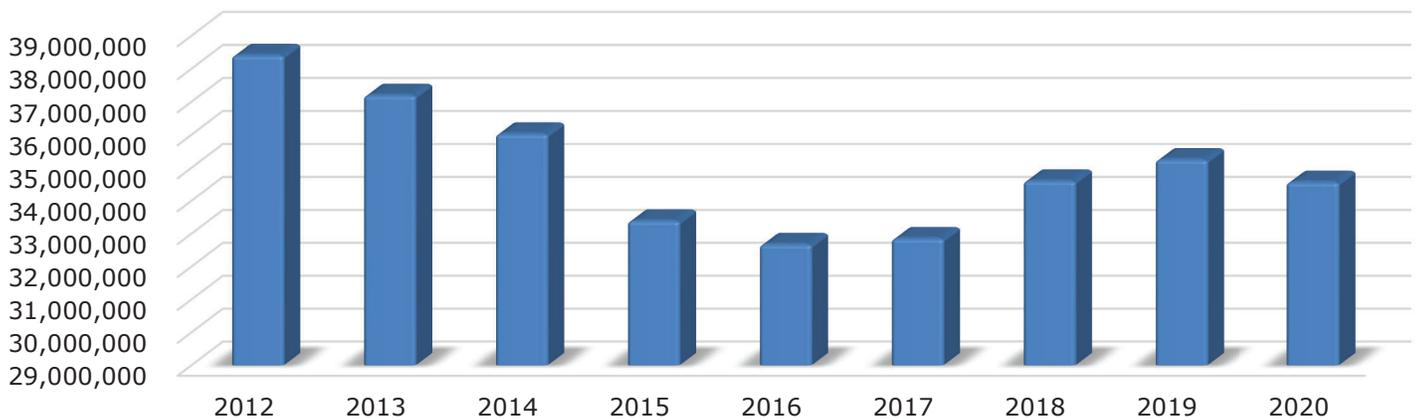
Prior to FY 2022 the Stormwater program was funded through water rates. Beginning on January 1, 2022, Stormwater programs will be funded with the new Stormwater rate. Residential customers will be charged based on impervious cover of their lot. Residential customers will be placed into one of three tiers: 1) Tier 1 will be customers with less than 3,000 sq. ft. of impervious cover; 2) Tier 2 will be customers with 3,000 sq. ft. – 4,500 sq. ft. of impervious cover and 3) Tier 3 will be customers with greater than 4,500 sq. ft. of impervious cover. Non-Residential customers will also be charged based on impervious cover which will be

converted to an Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU). An ERU is equivalent to 3,280 sq. ft. of impervious cover. The Non-Residential customer calculation would also include an intensity of development factor which is the ratio of storm water runoff based on the amount of impervious cover. The formula for a Non-Residential customer would be (Parcel Area x Factor) / 3,280 = ERU's. For example, a 22 acre agricultural parcel with a 5% Development factor would pay \$89.35 per month. The calculation for this would be [22 acres x 43,560 sq. ft. per acre x .05/3,280 = 14.6 ERU's] and [14.6 ERU's x \$6.12 per ERU = \$89.35 per month.

Water rates would decrease for customers in the city limits and for the typical customer with a monthly usage of 6,000 gallons per month the \$6.12 decrease per month would completely offset the Stormwater fee for a Tier 2 customer (3,000 sq. ft. – 4,500 sq. ft. of impervious cover). Specifically raw water charges for customers would drop from \$1.07 to \$.97 per 1,000 gallons and volume charges for inside city limit customers would drop by 21%.

Residential Wastewater customers are on a Winter Quarter Average method of computing Wastewater bills. The Winter Quarter average method utilizes average water consumption for December, January and February as the basis for Wastewater bills for the entire year. A typical Residential customer with a 5,000-gallon winter average will see a \$1.97 increase per month. Other Residential customers with more or less monthly usage will see a 3% to 4% monthly increase. Commercial Wastewater customers are billed on actual monthly water usage and will see a 5.6% to 8% increase in their monthly bill.

WATER SALES (In Thousands of Gallons)



UTILITY EXPENDITURES

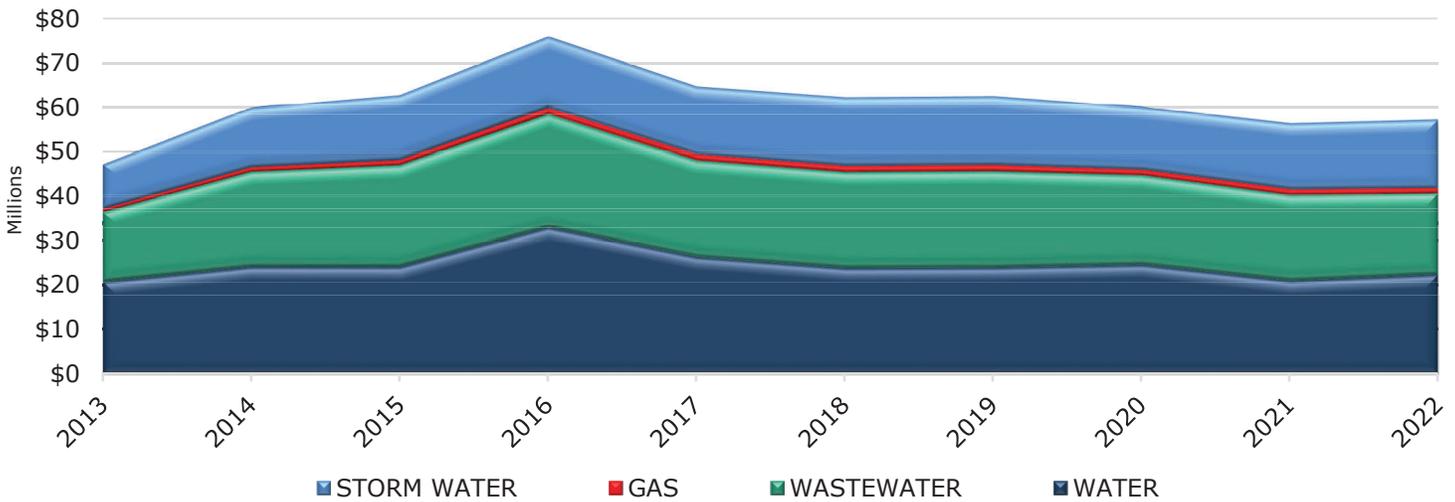
Water – Total expenditures in the Water Fund are budgeted to decrease by \$2.1 million from the amounts budgeted in FY 2020-21. Transfer to the Storm Water Fund decreased by \$12.5 million (75%) because beginning January 1, 2022, Stormwater programs will no longer be funded with water rates and the transfer from Water to Stormwater will not be necessary. Enhancements in the Water budget include funding for exterior maintenance of four elevated storage tanks, addition of four positions to improve customer service and strategic planning, addition of two positions to take over backflow prevention program from Development Services and two additional positions to provide improved maintenance for the 101-mile pipeline. Increases in expenditures include: 1) Debt Service - \$2.6 million; 2) Maintenance and Repairs - \$2.4 million; 3) Capital Outlay - \$.9 million and 4) Bank charges \$.5 million.

Storm Water - Stormwater expenditures have increased by \$.9 million. The Stormwater budget includes funding for a second channel maintenance crew to provide improved maintenance for the City's channels, ditches and creek ways. The budget also includes an improved street sweeping program by adding two Street Sweepers and increasing arterial street mowing cycles from four cycles to eight cycles per year. In addition, two positions were added to provide customer assistance with the new Stormwater fee and capital funding is included for a modular building to serve as crew quarters for the City's Stormwater operations.

Wastewater - The Wastewater Fund budgeted expenditures are increasing by \$3.9 million. Included in the budget are eight positions for improved Wastewater Treatment Plant preventative maintenance and purchase of eight vehicles and equipment to improve the Wastewater fleet. Also included is an additional \$1 million for increased cost of treatment chemicals.

Gas - Gas expenditures have increased by \$6.1 million over FY 2020-21. The largest increase is a note payment of \$3.9 million for a ten-year note taken out to pay for purchases of natural gas during February 2021 extreme weather event. During this event the cost of gas jumped from an average of \$4.09 per one thousand cubic feet (mcf) to over \$100 per mcf for several days. Gas customers will be charged an additional amount in proportion to usage, over the next several years to pay the note. Also contributing to the increased budget are enhancements including increased replacement of vehicles, equipment, gas meters and gas meter components.

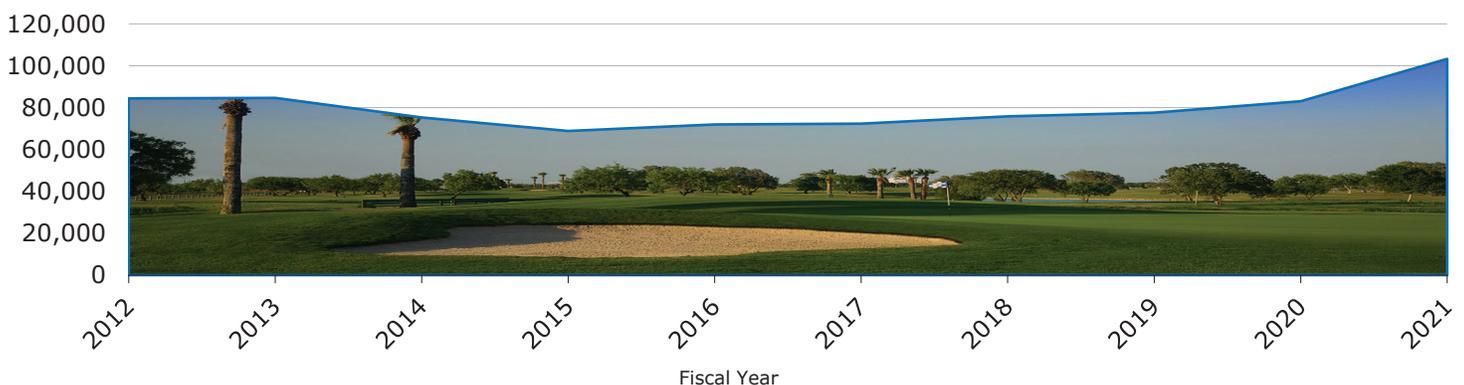
**UTILITY DEBT SERVICE
(Revenue Bond & Refunding Debt Only)**



OTHER ENTERPRISE FUNDS

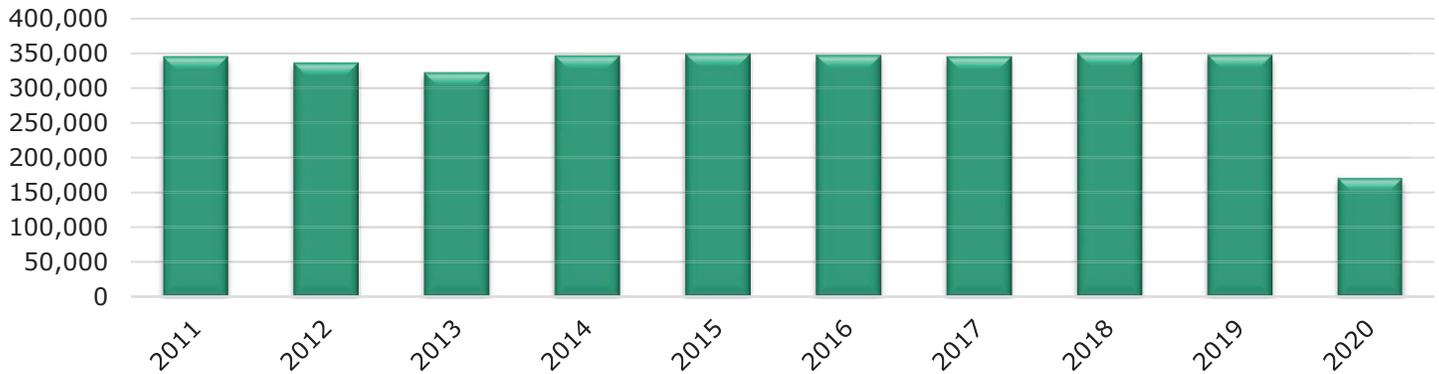
Marina Fund - The FY 2021-22 Marina expenditure budget reflects an increase of \$2,359,594 due mostly to an insurance payment of \$2 million for dock and pier damage received late in FY 2021 and budgeted in FY 2022 for replacement of piers. The replacement of Piers A, B, C, D and L and related dredging is a \$16 million project, the remaining \$14 million will be funded by the Seawall Fund. Additional Marina budget enhancements include signage, Haul Out Door replacement, Dry Storage fence replacement and two Dockhand positions.

Golf Centers Fund - Both the Gabe Lozano and Oso golf courses are contracted out to a third party. In FY 2021 the lease was extended ten years through January 2031. The City shares in 50% of profits from golf operations but does participate in any losses the third party may suffer. Rounds played have increased from 75,781 in FY18 to 77,558 in FY19 to 83,037 in FY 2020 and 103,274 in FY 2021.



Airport Fund – The COVID pandemic had a big impact on Airport operations. Revenues in FY 2022 are budgeted \$324,570 higher than the prior year. Customer parking rates were adjusted to be more in line with similar airports. Airport recovery from the economic downturn experienced due to the COVID pandemic has occurred faster than expected. Expenditures in FY 2021-22 are budgeted to increase by more than \$1 million from prior year levels.

ENPLANEMENT ACTIVITY



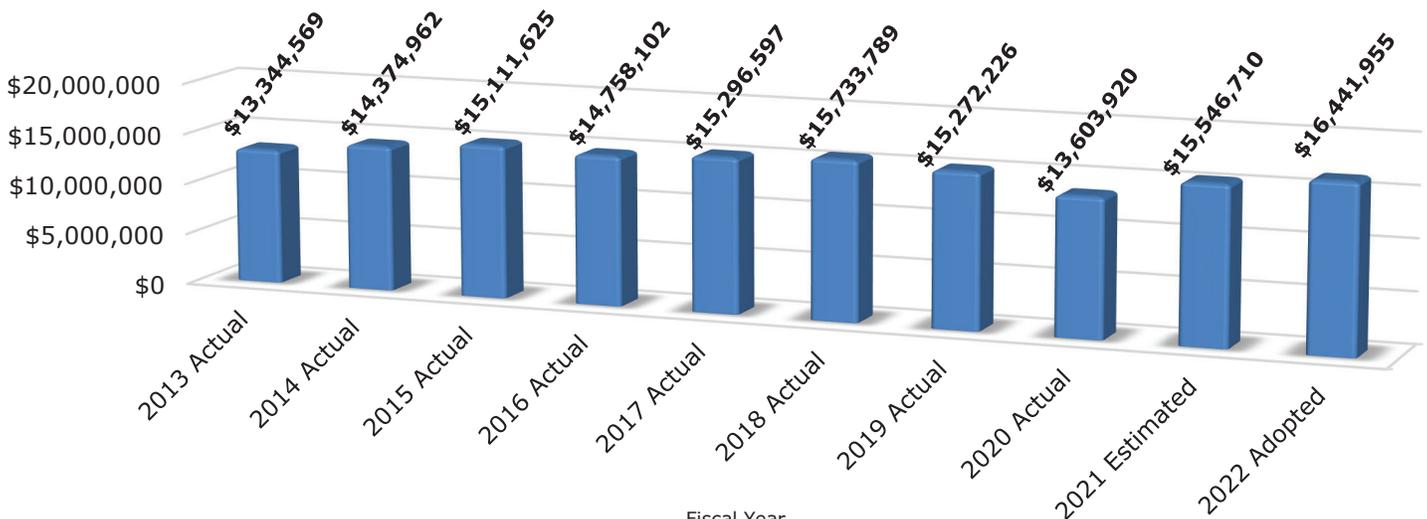
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt Service Funds expenditures have decreased by \$4,786,431 (3.9%) from the prior year. All Propositions totaling \$75 million in Bond 2020 were approved by the voters. The Bond 2020 Program will not require an increase in the City’s property tax rate. The debt service tax rate of \$0.219458 per \$100 valuation remains the same as the prior year.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund (HOT) – The COVID pandemic had a drastic effect on HOT revenues and FY 2020 revenues were at the lowest level since FY 2013. A drastic turnaround occurred in FY 2021. The revenue in FY 2021 was the best ever recorded in the HOT Fund. FY 2022 HOT revenues are budgeted at \$16.4 million which is an increase of \$895,245 over FY 2021. The FY 2022 budget was based on the expectation local tourism will continue at the increased pace which began in Spring 2021. Expenditures are budgeted to increase by \$2.4 million. The major increases include funding for City-wide wayfinding signage, incentives to bring additional events to the City, increased funding for the Museum of Science and History and funding for Parks and Recreation to award numerous small grants for events throughout the City to promote the arts.

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUE



Public Education and Government Cable Fund – Created in FY 2012-13 to account for receipts and expenditures related to the Public, Education and Government Access channels. This funding source is from the State Cable Franchises issued by the Public Utility Commission of Texas. For FY 2017-18 revenues and expenditures are budgeted at \$650,000, which will be used for public access studio improvements.

State Hotel Occupancy Tax (SHOT) – This Fund was created in FY2015-2016. Revenues are derived from the State of Texas portion of the Hotel Occupancy Tax. The City receives 2% of the 6% the State collects on hotel room nights. The main expenditures in this fund are allocated for Bay and Gulf Beach operations and maintenance. The budget includes over \$1.5 million in vehicle and equipment purchases for beach safety and maintenance.

Municipal Court Funds – Five Funds exist in this group to properly account for funds collected by the Court. The five Funds are the Building Security Fund, Technology Fund, Juvenile Case Manager Fund, Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund and Jury Fund. Revenues are derived from fees added to certain convictions and expenditures are limited to specific items per State law.

Street Fund – Revenues in the Fund consist mainly of a Street Maintenance Fee, 6% of General Fund revenues (less grants, Industrial District revenue and Property Taxes passed through to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund), 5% of Industrial District revenue and a contribution from the Regional Transportation Authority. Revenues have increased by \$3.9 million from the prior year. Expenditures have increased by \$7.3 million from the previous year. Budget enhancements include funding for a new pavement rehabilitation crew with 12 positions and equipment, Vision Zero Program enhancements with three positions and improved street lighting and signage, “Safe Routes to School” program with pedestrian safety and mobility-focused infrastructure improvements with ¼ mile of schools and a pavement evaluation contract to help evaluate short and long term maintenance needs. In addition, the budget includes funding for traffic signal battery backup systems for 63 intersections.

Residential Street Reconstruction Fund – This fund was created in FY 2014-15 to separate out Residential/Local street reconstruction as this required a separate funding source. In accordance with the Financial Policies, 5% of Industrial District revenue and 2/3 of 1% of General Fund revenues is recorded in this fund. The Fund also receives \$.04 per \$100 valuation of Property Tax revenue transferred from the General Fund. This \$.04 resulted in \$8,668,006 in revenue for the Fund. Expenditures of \$19.27 million are budgeted for Residential Street projects.

Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund – This is a tax increment financing (TIF) district which is commonly referred to as the Packery Channel Fund. Revenues are generated from dedicated ad valorem taxes from the participating jurisdictions (the City, Nueces County, and the Nueces County Hospital District) on the properties located in the TIF zone. \$5.1 million in revenues and \$1.75 million in expenditures are budgeted. FY 2022 expenditures are almost entirely for debt service. Funding was previously transferred to the Capital Budget for Packery Channel restoration projects and the Park Road 22 bridge.

Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund – This Fund, commonly referred to as the Downtown TIF was created to facilitate planning, design, construction of public improvements, development of new land uses and redevelopment or rehabilitation of existing land uses in the City’s downtown area. \$2.3 million in revenues and expenditures are budgeted. Expenditures are for various projects and incentives to aid downtown development.

Sales and Use Tax Funds - As authorized by State law, citizens of the City of Corpus Christi have adopted three dedicated 1/8th cent sales and use taxes, referred to as Type A sales tax, for the following purposes: improvements to the City’s existing seawall; construction, maintenance and operation of a multi-purpose arena; and programming/incentives for business and job development. The Type A portion of the sales tax for programming/incentives for business and job development ended in March 2018. The Business and Job Development Fund will continue in existence until all remaining funds are exhausted. At the end of FY 2020-21 an estimated \$3.3 million remained in this Fund.

On November 8, 2016 residents of the City passed Proposition 2, to Adopt Type B Sales Tax to replace existing portion of Type A Sales Tax, which authorized the adoption of a sales and use tax to be administered by a Type B Corporation at the rate of one-eighth of one percent to be imposed for 20 years with use of the proceeds for (1) 50% to the promotion and development of new and expanded enterprises to the full extent

allowed by Texas law, (2) \$500,000 annually for affordable housing, and (3) the balance of the proceeds for the construction, maintenance and repair of arterial and collector streets and roads. The Type B Sales Tax began to be collected in April 2018.

Accordingly, six separate funds currently exist to account for use of these revenues. More information on these funds is provided in the next 2 sections.

Seawall Improvement Fund/Arena Facility Fund - Sales Tax Revenue for both of these funds is budgeted to increase by 3% from FY 2020-21 estimates. Expenditures in the Seawall Fund are for debt service for voter approved bonds and \$15.8 million for capital projects related to the seawall and downtown flood protection. Expenditures budgeted in the Arena Facility Fund are for debt service, a transfer to the Visitors' Facilities Fund for defraying the cost of insurance coverage, facility management fees, and \$1.9 million in major maintenance/improvements at the American Bank Center.

Business and Job Development Fund - Expenditures programmed for the Type A Fund for FY 2021-22 are for small major business projects, insurance costs related to Whataburger Field, Economic Development (through the Regional Economic Development Corporation) and affordable housing programs. This portion of Type A sales tax expired in March 2018 and as mentioned above, will continue in existence until funds are exhausted. In November 2016 voters approved a Proposition to replace this portion of the Type A sales tax with the same sales tax rate (1/8 of one percent) to be administered by Type B corporation under Chapter 505 of the Texas Local Government Code, to be effective for 20 years, with the use of proceeds 50% Economic Development, up to \$500,000 annually on affordable housing and the balance of proceeds to be used for construction, maintenance, and repair of arterial and collector streets and roads. The three areas, Economic Development, Housing and Streets have been separated into three funds. The Type B Economic Development Fund has revenues of \$6.5 million and expenditures of \$3.1 million consisting of major and small business projects. The Type B Housing Fund has revenues and expenditures of \$.5 million. The Type B Street Fund has revenues of \$3.4 million and expenditures of \$3.7 million. Expenditures consist of a loan repayment to the Type B Economic Development Fund for \$2.5 million and a street project for \$1.2 million.

Development Services Fund - This fund was created to specifically identify both revenues and expenses associated with building, development and administration of the Uniform Development Code. Revenues are budgeted at \$7.7 million and consist mainly of Building, Electrical, Plumbing and Mechanical permits and Plan review fees. Expenditures are budgeted at \$13.1 million and include \$4.75 million for building renovations at the Frost Building where Development Services offices are located. The FY 2021-22 budget also includes funding for two additional inspectors for the increased volume of building inspections needed and three additional compliance inspectors to perform building code technical compliant inspections.

Visitors Facilities Fund - Operations for the American Bank Center (Arena), Convention Center and the Heritage Park are budgeted in this Fund. A third party operates the Arena and Convention Center. The Fund receives a subsidy from the HOT Fund of \$3 million for Convention Center operations and building and grounds maintenance of the tourist area surrounding the Convention Center complex. In addition, there is a transfer of \$3.7 million from the Arena Fund for insurance, management fees, information system support, arena capital projects/maintenance and promotion of events.

Crime Control & Prevention District Fund - Revenues in the Fund come from a voter approved 1/8th cent sales and use tax. Adopted expenditures in FY 2021-22 of \$7.5 million fund 63 police officers. In November 2016, Voters approved a Proposition to continue this sales tax for an additional 10 years.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

The City's internal service funds support other City operations on a cost basis, with allocations back to customer departments for costs incurred. Below is a summary of budgets for major internal service funds.

Contracts and Procurement Fund - Warehouse operations, printing services, purchasing services and messenger services are accounted for in this fund. Warehouse operations house various supplies used by City departments. A small print shop is available to City departments for a variety of printing jobs. The FY 2021-22 Budget includes funding for an additional buyer position to help reduce procurement times, buyer

certification program to allow buyers to be certified through a State recommended program and replacement of equipment.

Asset Management – Fleet Fund/Equipment Replacement Fund – Asset Maintenance maintains over 1,500 pieces of equipment, purchases equipment for many departments and purchases fuel for numerous city departments. The Equipment Future Replacement Fund receives funds from other City departments to purchase equipment and to contribute to a replacement fund to replace equipment beyond its service life. As this fund matures the goal is to purchase most replacements with fund reserves. The FY 2021-22 Budget includes \$24.2 million in revenue, \$15 million is for current equipment replacement and \$9.2 million is for future equipment replacements.

Asset Management – Facilities Fund – This Fund’s function is to maintain city owned facilities and property. FY 2021-22 revenues are \$7.9 million and expenditures are \$8.9 million. 24 positions have been added in this area since FY 2019-20 so the department could transition from heavy dependence on outside contractors to more in-house capabilities.

Engineering Services Fund – This fund provides oversight of the City’s Capital Improvement Program and assists departments with their capital needs. Revenues are derived from capital projects funded by bond proceeds. An Engineering Project Specialist position was added in FY 2021-22 to help with current workload in the construction management area.

Liability & Employee Benefits Funds

The three health plans, Fire, Police and Citicare, are split into three separate funds. In addition, an Other Insurance Fund and a Health Benefits Administration Fund also exist in this group. A brief summary of each Health Fund is given below.

Fire Health Plan – In FY 2021-22 Fire Fighters will be offered two plans: 1) CitiCare Fire Health Insurance Plan and 2) A Fire Consumer Driven Healthcare Plan created in FY 2020-21. Fire Fighters will have the option to participate in either plan. Revenue is budgeted at \$8.7 million which is \$1.1 million lower than the previous year due to some expected migration to the Consumer Driven Healthcare Plan which is a lower cost plan. Expenditures are budgeted at \$9.5 million for healthcare. \$798,670 expenditures over revenues will come from fund balance in excess of required amounts required by financial policies.

Police Safety Plan – The agreement between the City and the Corpus Christi Police Officers’ Association stipulates that the City will provide a Consumer Driven Health Plan with a Health Savings Account to Police Officers and their dependents. The City pays 100% of the employee premium and 100% of the premium for dependent coverage. Revenue is budgeted at \$7 million and expenditures are budgeted at \$7.8 million for FY 2021-22. \$779,701 expenditures over revenues will come from fund balance in excess of required amounts required by financial policies.

Citicare Group Health Plans – General employees of the City and their dependents are offered two options for healthcare: 1) Citicare Value Plan and 2) Citicare Consumer Driven Health Plan. Revenue is budgeted at \$22.1 million, and expenditures are budgeted at \$24 million. The \$1.9 million expenditures over revenues will come from excess fund balance. Excess fund balance after the \$1.9 million drawdown is anticipated to be \$11.43 million.

Other Insurance Fund – Dental, Disability and Life insurance programs are accounted for in this fund. Revenues are budgeted at \$2.7 million and expenditures for these three programs are budgeted at \$2.7 million.

Health Benefits Administration – Costs associated with administering the City’s Health Plans including 6 positions are budgeted in this Fund. Expenditures are budgeted at \$596,637 and have remained relatively flat from the previous year.

General Liability Fund – Self Insurance costs are budgeted based on actuarial estimates and have increased from the prior year by \$104,729. Overall, revenues are budgeted at \$5.3 million and expenditures are budgeted at \$8 million. The \$2.7 million expenditures over revenues will come from the fund balance which is in excess of required amounts.

Workers' Compensation Fund – Expenditures in this Fund consist mostly of Workers' Compensation claims and are budgeted to decrease by \$49,673. Workers' Compensation costs are budgeted based on actuarial estimates.

Risk Administration Fund – FY 2021-22 budgeted expenditures are \$1.2 million which is an increase by \$54,974 over the previous year. Expenditures consist mostly of personnel costs for 13 positions.

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

The City of Corpus Christi is the eighth largest city in the State of Texas and the largest city on the Texas Gulf Coast with a population of 326,586 according to the US Census estimate for 2019. The Corpus Christi Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) population was 442,600 in 2019. Corpus Christi's location on the Gulf of Mexico and the Intercoastal Waterway provides the city with a strategic location and assets that are critical to the economic development of the area.

Corpus Christi MSA nonfarm employment totaled 184,100 in August 2021 compared to 184,000 in August 2020. Unemployment has dropped from 8.3% in 2020 to 6.8% in 2021. This reflected the slow recovery from the impact of COVID-19.

The COVID pandemic has had a significant negative impact on the leisure & hospitality industry in our area. The job total was 22,200 at the end of 2020 and has rebounded to 24,800 an increase of 2,600 jobs. There is still some way to go to recover to the 2019 pre-COVID level of 27,600 jobs. The biggest deficits remain in Leisure & Hospitality (2,800 jobs) and Construction and Mining (in this region, primarily in energy-extraction sector) with a negative comparison of over 4,600 jobs. Business travel has been hardest impacted, while leisure travel has been less so. Corpus Christi remains an attractive option as leisure activities remain primarily outdoors (especially beaches) and the market remains a "drive-in" market rather than "fly-in." While there have been job losses in almost all categories, they have been around 5% which is less severe than most of the nation. The Trade, Transportation, and Utilities is 100 jobs higher than pre-COVID; and Government is level with pre-COVID job numbers. The City has provided help for small businesses in the form of no-interest loans and grants to keep small business afloat during the pandemic. The zero-interest loans helped 159 small businesses and funded \$3,140,500 in loans. The grant program helped 426 businesses.

Global crude oil prices have declined but the exports from Port Corpus Christi, while it dropped in March and April, it started back up in May and by July was at 2019 levels. The Port is seeing record or near-record amounts of crude oil exports on a monthly basis. All indicators point to the Port of Corpus Christi having a record-year in terms of revenue and throughput as several major export terminals and related pipelines have come online. MODA Midstream's terminal (recently acquired by Enbridge Capital) on the La Quinta Ship Channel is already handling record amounts of crude oil, and the Port is currently handling in excess of two million barrels of crude oil per day.

Crude prices have rebounded to pre-COVID levels. Last year crude was selling for \$41.72 a barrel in August 2020 and is now \$68.44 in August 2021. In August of 2019 crude was at \$54.69. The Eagle Ford Shale oil and gas formation is employing many of the City's residents. The drilling activity has remained muted but has normalized and the work is steady with few layoffs. The United States' decision to allow export of crude oil in 2015 and refined products has been a boon for our Port. We have seen almost a billion dollars in infrastructure investment to export oil. The Port of Corpus Christi now exports more than 56% of all oil exports in the United States. This is through companies such as EPIC Y-Grade, a major player in the energy field, who invested \$400 million to build a pipeline to Port Corpus Christi and manage it. Six major pipelines have been completed to bring more oil products to our region. This results in infrastructure spending and new jobs to handle the products.

While the pandemic slowed many investment activities, all of the large industrial projects continued with construction. Cheniere Energy is completed their Train #3 and have been operating profitably. Gulf Coast Growth Ventures, a joint venture by ExxonMobil and Saudi Arabian Basic Industries Corporation (SABIC) continued construction of their \$9.48 billion ethylene cracker plant eight miles north of the City, and located inside the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction, and with Chapter 212 Agreement to join the Industrial District in 2030. The project started commissioning this month to achieve full operations in 2022. The facility will

create at least 636 direct full-time jobs with an annual average wage of \$90,000. They have already hired 402 and trained them in other facilities in Texas in preparation of the plant opening. These employees are now on-site. Additional indirect and supplier/contractor jobs will be created on top of the ExxonMobil-SABIC hires.

MODA Midstream completed their 15.6-million-barrel crude storage expansion. They were purchased by Enbridge Inc. a Canadian company looking to expand their footprint in the United States. These investments are valued in the range of \$400 million.

Steel Dynamics is continuing the construction of their \$1.8 billion steel plant that will employ at least 600 people and have already announced that four customers will co-locate on their property. Based on plans and negotiations with a number of affiliated companies and Steel Dynamics, we anticipate an additional 6 other companies locating on the steel campus. In the end, the steel campus is projected to host 2,000 (or more) direct jobs on the campus. Discussions with Steel Dynamics have indicated that a large portion of their employees are seeking to live in the Calallen neighborhood in the City of Corpus Christi because of housing and school options. The commute to the SDI campus will be around 15 minutes from the City of Corpus Christi Calallen area. We have already seen housing demand and pricing in the Calallen area spike and a number of new subdivisions are in various stages of approval by the City. Steel Dynamics has stated publicly that this will be the largest fully vertically integrated steel manufacturing campus in the South of the US.

Corpus Christi is the retail and medical center of the region. A poll of the industries that are located north of Corpus Christi found that 50% of their workers reside in Corpus Christi.

Replacement of the Harbor Bridge is a \$1 billion investment with a proposed height of 205 feet. Contracts were awarded to Flatiron/Dragados, LLC and will provide access to larger ships in and out of the Port. The bridge has as many as 1,500 workers on site, and the construction of the new bridge is expected to be complete in 2024 and the old bridge will be demolished in 2025.

Military

The military installations located in and around the Corpus Christi area continue to have a significant influence on the economic performance of the city. There are two major military facilities located in the area, NAS Corpus Christi and NAS Kingsville. These bases provide over 8,000 jobs. Over 1,200 pilots undergo training at Naval Air Stations Corpus Christi and Kingsville each year. The City helped NAS Corpus Christi with a second water line and fencing that brings them into compliance with various requirements set forth by Naval Facilities Command.

The Corpus Christi Army Depot (CCAD), located onboard Naval Air Station Corpus Christi, is the largest industrial employer in South Texas, employing over 3,900 civilian employees. The City received a grant that paid to fence in the CCAD area making it more secure and in compliance with DOD standards. They have started phase II of replacing their 1 million square foot building. CCAD, the world's largest helicopter repair facility, has the following mission:

- Overhaul, repair, modify, retrofit, test, and modernize helicopters, engines and components for all services and foreign military customers.
- Serve as the depot training base for active-duty Army, National Guard, Reserve, and foreign military personnel.
- Provide worldwide on-site maintenance services, aircraft crash analysis, lubricating oil analysis, and chemical, metallurgical, and training support.

Together the Corpus Christi military facilities represent a large and key foundation of the regional economy. It is critical that any reductions and military spending be monitored for the impact on employment and reinvestment in the military operations and facilities.

Petrochemical Industry

The Coastal Bend's petrochemical industry is a major contributor to the economy of the City of Corpus Christi. It is estimated that this industry has invested approximately \$12 billion in the construction, maintenance, and expansion of their local facilities. In addition to this major capital investment, the petrochemical industry also makes more than \$1.5 billion in annual purchases of local goods and services

and is directly and indirectly responsible for providing an estimated 50,000 jobs. More than 90 percent of the tonnage that moves through the Port of Corpus Christi is a result of this industry.

Companies that are directly or indirectly involved in this industry include Air Liquide, Bay Ltd, Celanese-Bishop Plant, CITGO Refining and Chemicals, Chemours, Flint Hills Refining Company, EPIC Y-Grade, H&S Constructors, Kiewit Offshore Services, LyondellBassell Industries, Magellan Midstream Partners, MarkWest Javelina (now Howard Energy), OxyChem, Repcon, Gravity Midstream and Valero Refining Company. These companies alone provide almost 10,000 full-time permanent jobs to the local economy.

Port of Corpus Christi

The Port of Corpus Christi (the Port) ranks sixth in the United States and 44th in the world in terms of tonnage. The Port began serving the Coastal Bend area in 1926 with a 25-foot channel and has become, at 45 feet, the deepest port in Texas and along the Gulf of Mexico. The Port is classified as Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ) No. 122, one of the largest in the United States encompassing 24,990 acres.

The Port owns and operates public wharves, transit sheds, open storage facilities, freight handling facilities and equipment, warehouses, a bulk material handling terminal, and a multi-purpose conference center and owns, but leases out, a grain elevator. The direct, induced, and indirect jobs generated by the public and private marine terminals total over 40,000 with over \$2 billion in income for families throughout the Coastal Bend.

The Port remains an economic force via its ability to provide the commercial shippers with first class channels, docks and facilities for handling their cargo, and by providing public facilities designed to attract more tourist dollars to the area while maintaining financial stability. The import/export markets of Latin America, Mexico, the United States, Europe, Africa, and Russia are targeted.

The Port and port industries continue their partnership with CCISD to improve student achievement and attendance, to recognize and support teachers and to strengthen community and educational efforts through funding and employee volunteer participation.

Medical

As the major medical center of South Texas, healthcare continues to be one of the largest industries in Corpus Christi. The Corpus Christi Medical Center (CCMC), Driscoll Children's Hospital, Kindred Hospital, and CHRISTUS Spohn Health System anchor our healthcare industry. They employ a combined 9,000 health care professionals. CHRISTUS Spohn continues to receive national recognition for their Cardiac Rehab Program. They are replacing Memorial Hospital Trauma Center and have completed construction on their new wing to Spohn Shoreline Hospital. They have also opened a clinic on the current Memorial Hospital site. In addition, CCMC opened a fifteen-bed inpatient rehab center, reducing out of town travel for local patients. Driscoll Children's Hospital is one of the top pediatric hospitals in the United States. They recently unveiled the newly renovated 13,700 square foot C. Ivan Wilson Patient Support Center. A multimillion-dollar redesign and expansion of the Emergency Department has been completed.

Higher Education

Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi (TAMUCC) has grown to an enrollment of approximately 12,000 students with a student teacher ratio of 20:1 and has approximately 1,400 employees. TAMUCC was selected as one of six Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) facilities around the nation that will conduct testing to help the FAA incorporate unmanned aircraft systems (UAS) into the national airspace. TAMUCC continues adding more student housing at their off-campus site to accommodate the increased enrollment. TAMUCC opened an engineering program in 2010. They have had to provide virtual classes in the spring and now have hybrid classes with some students present in class and others online for the fall semester.

The Coastal Bend Business Innovation Center (the Innovation Center) has over 13 client companies and continues to provide business services to technology companies. The incubator is expanding and nurturing new companies with great ideas that need some added support to grow. These companies will result in more jobs in the Coastal Bend region. The Innovation Center is the center for the UAS project. The UAS Center is working with the FAA to incorporate drones into the national air traffic system.

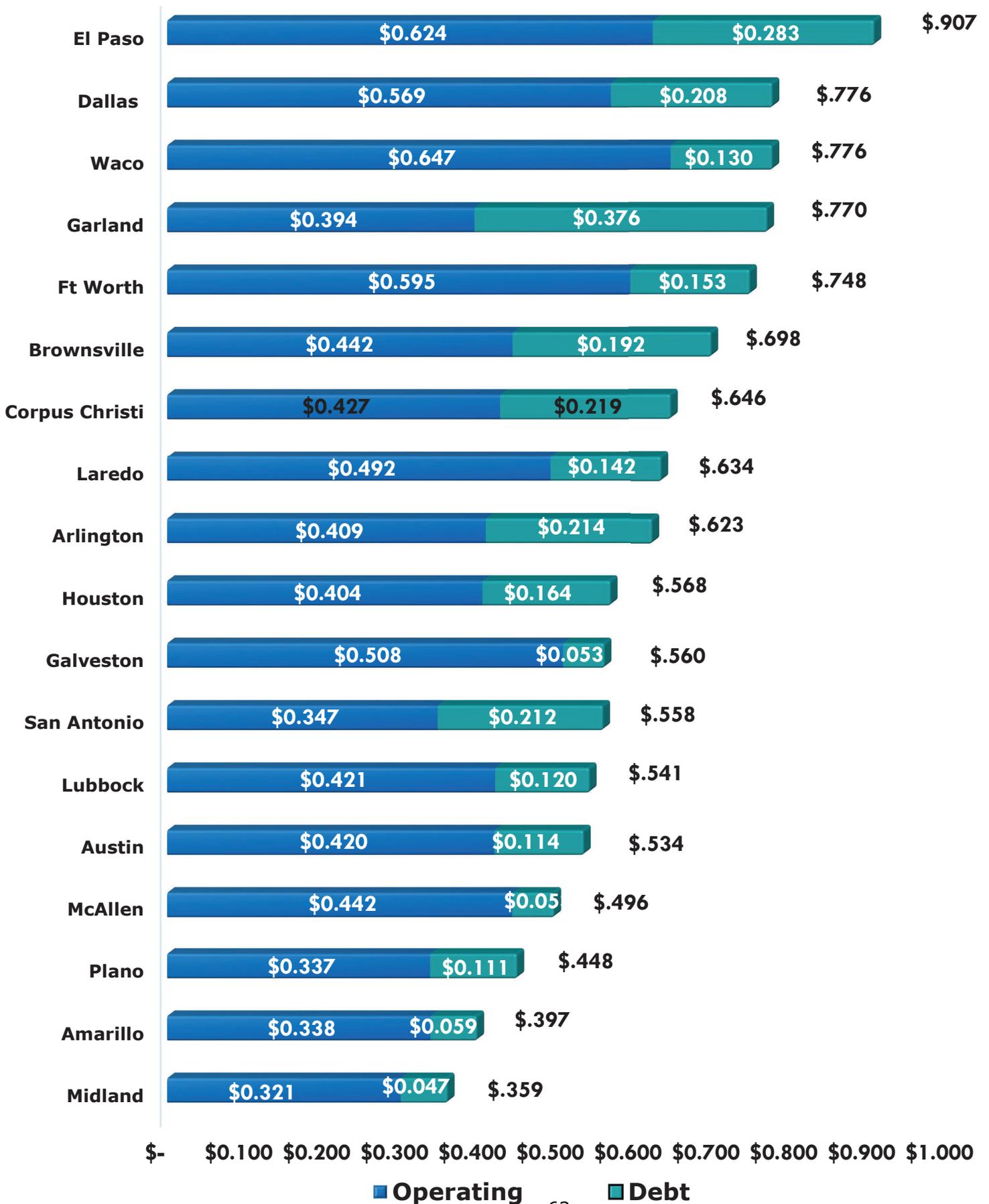
Texas A&M University - Kingsville (TAMUK), located 42 miles from Corpus Christi, consistently ranks as one of the top universities serving Hispanics. TAMUK has begun to offer a Bachelor of Science in natural gas engineering. They had offered this degree in the past but discontinued it due to low interest.

Del Mar College, a public community college located in Corpus Christi, had a fall semester credit enrollment of 10,579 students in 2020. This is down due to COVID. They have had to provide virtual classes in the spring and now have hybrid classes with some students present in class and others online. Most classes that are technical are face-to-face. They have added a Process Automation pilot plant for students that will enable Del Mar to graduate needed process technicians. They have refurbished a hangar at the international airport where they have now doubled their enrollment in aviation related studies.

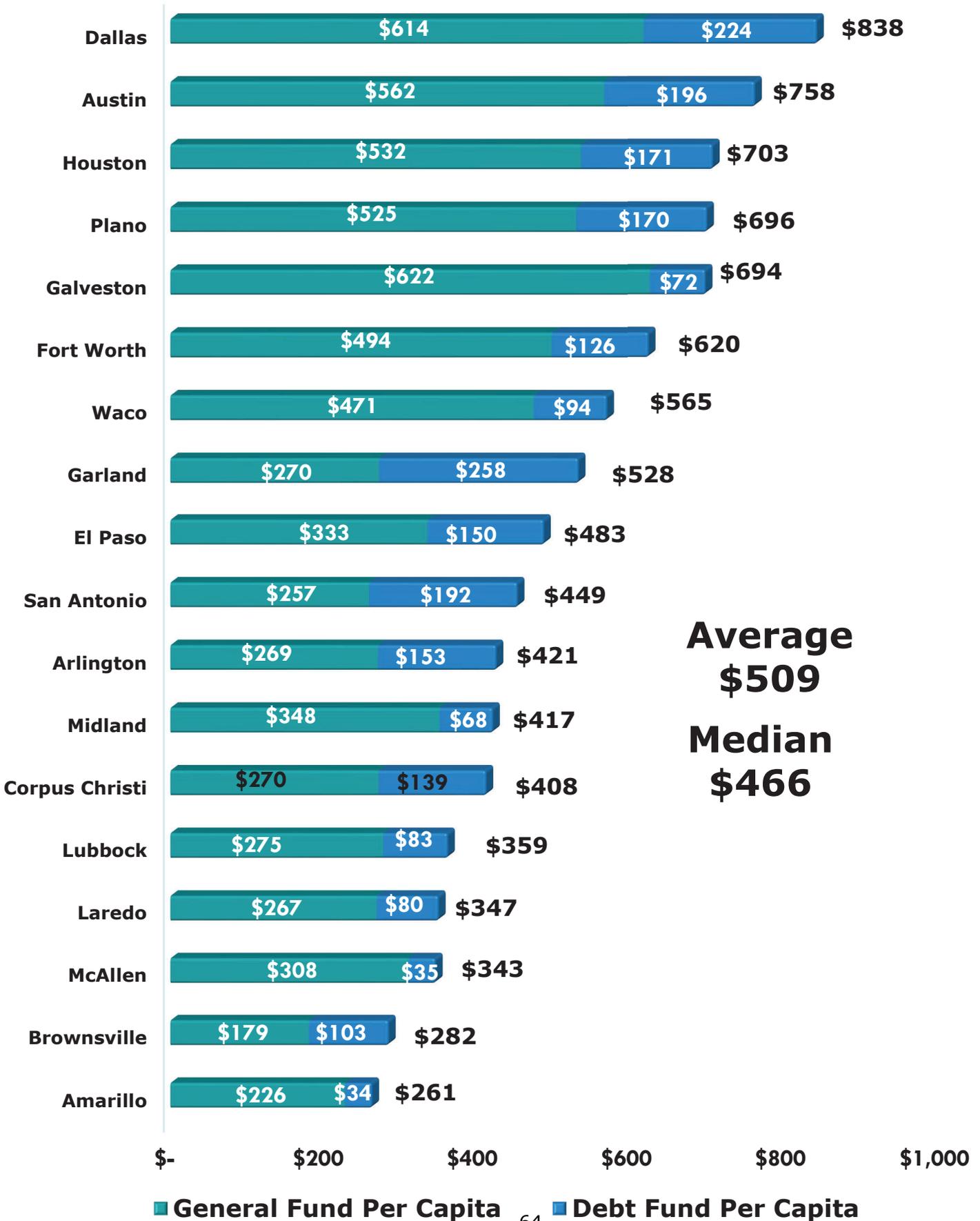
It is predicted that the Coastal Bend will create 15,000 craft jobs in the next 10 years. Another asset that is helping to educate our workforce is the Craft Training Center. Craft recently doubled their size to accommodate more students. Their student population is comprised of adults that are learning a new trade and adults that are getting a certification such as rolling welding. Industry partners send their employees there to keep up their qualifications, and independent school districts send their students there to be qualified upon graduation.

Within the last decade, the Corpus Christi MSA has seen over \$52 billion in new industrial and commercial investment built or is currently under construction. To put this in perspective, if the MSA was a state by itself, it would be 8th, behind Georgia, and ahead of South Carolina. Most of this investment is in industrial projects such as energy, petrochemical, and steel/iron manufacturing. The new projects are all technologically advanced and efficient in design. In the short term, COVID will have a temporary and limited impact on certain sectors of the economy. However, multi-billion-dollar decisions in the energy and manufacturing sectors have decades-long profit horizons, so the long-term economic outlook remains very strong and robust.

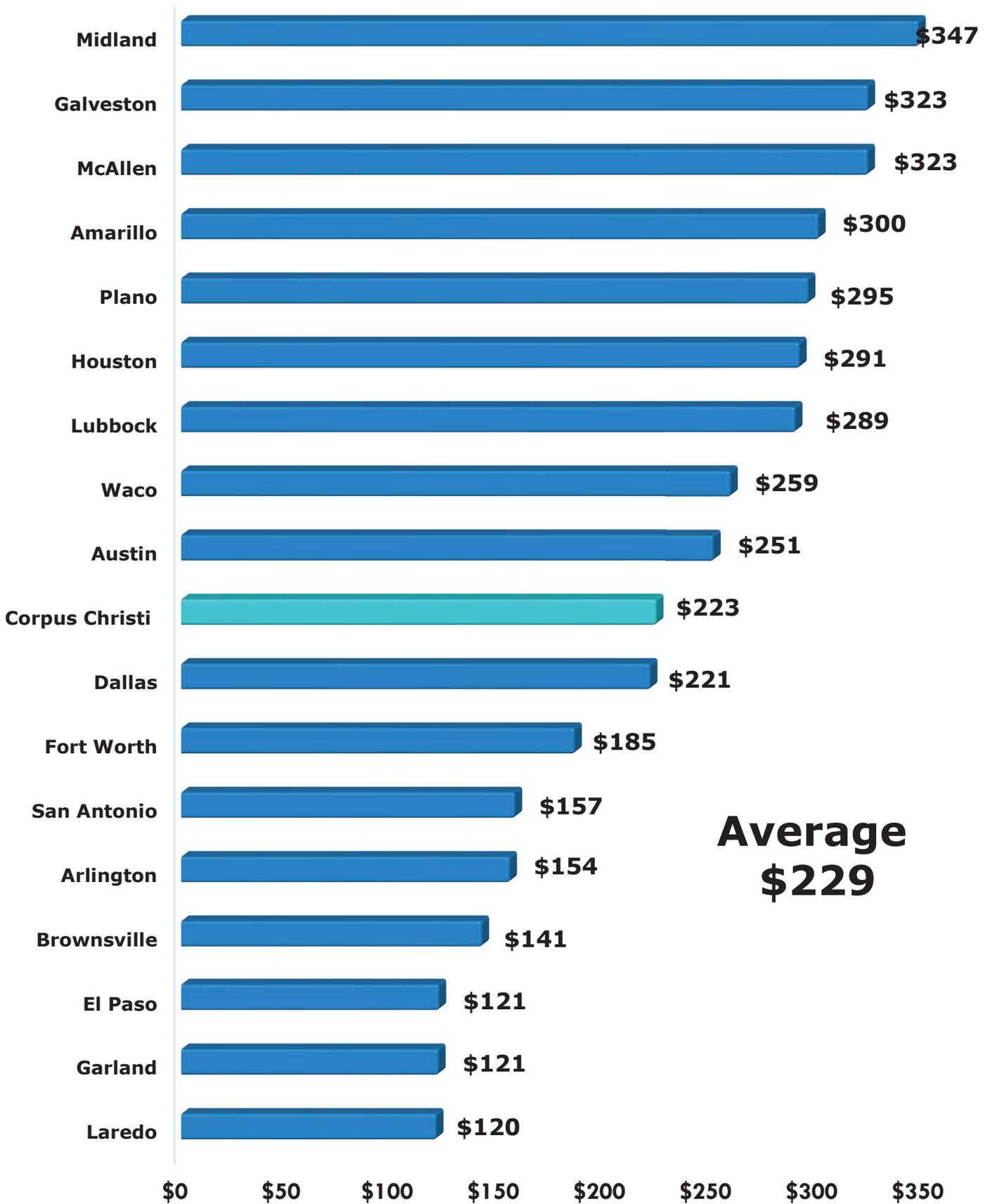
FY 2021 Operating and Debt Service Rates per \$100 Valuation



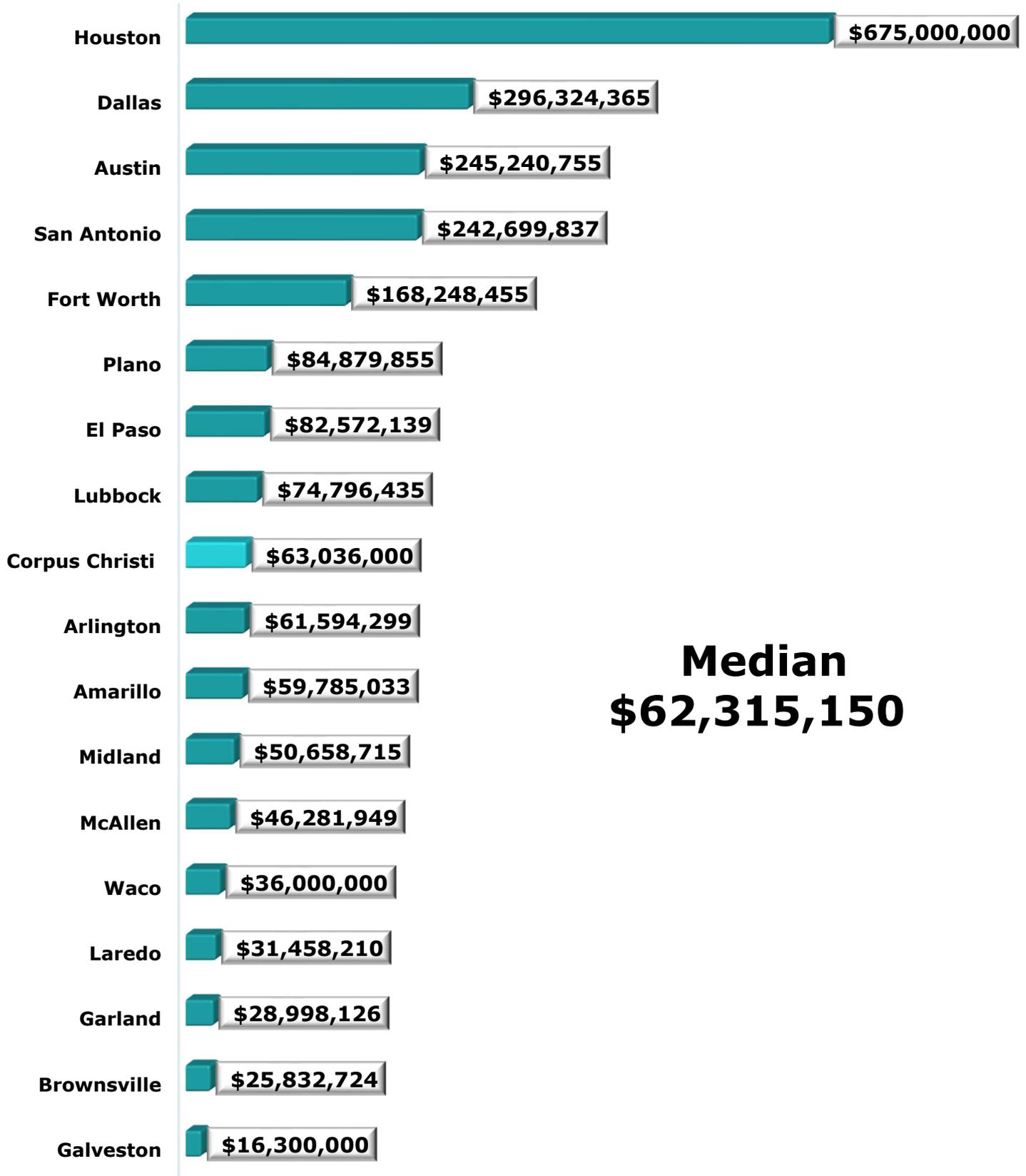
FY 2021 General & Debt Service Funds Ad Valorem Tax Budget Per Capita



FY 2021 General Fund Sales Tax Budget Per Capita



FY 2021 General Fund Sales Tax Budgeted



**City of Corpus Christi
FY 2021-2022 Fee Changes
Supplemental Information**

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | | Revenue % changed | Fee % changed |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 1 Solid Waste | Collected by: | | Solid Waste | | |
| Commercial Solid Waste Collection | \$33.82 | \$37.20 | per month | 10% | 10% |
| Additional charge for rear-door pick-up | \$11.86 | \$13.05 | per month | 10% | 10% |
| Additional truckloads of brush and bulky | \$75.00 | \$82.50 | each | 10% | 10% |
| Surcharge for bulky item pick-up | \$12.00 | \$13.20 | per item | 10% | 10% |
| Non-scheduled brush and bulky collection (not to exceed) | \$200.00 | \$220.00 | each | 10% | 10% |
| Surcharge for tires set out one non-designated collection day | \$5.00 | \$5.50 | each | 10% | 10% |
| Garbage cart delivery fee | \$10.00 | \$11.00 | each | 10% | 10% |
| Non-scheduled cart collection | \$10.00 | \$11.00 | each | 10% | 10% |
| Cefe Valenzuela Landfill | | | | | |
| Commercial solid waste tipping fee* | \$36.86 | \$40.11 | per ton | 10% | 9% State disposal fee included is reduced from \$1.25 to \$.94 per ton. |
| Commercial non-compacted solid waste tipping fee* | \$9.99 | \$11.12 | per CY | 10% | 11% State fee adjusted from \$.05 to \$.19 per cubic yard (CY). |
| Commercial compacted solid waste tipping fee* | \$13.21 | \$14.56 | per CY | 10% | 10% State fee adjusted from \$.25 to \$.30 per cubic yard (CY). |
| Construction and demolition* | \$13.21 | \$14.56 | per CY | 10% | 10% State fee adjusted from \$.25 to \$.30 per cubic yard (CY). |
| Heavy brush and yard waste* | \$13.21 | \$14.56 | per CY | 10% | 10% State fee adjusted from \$.25 to \$.30 per cubic yard (CY). |
| JC Elliott Transfer Station | | | | | |
| Commercial solid waste tipping fee* | \$36.86 | \$41.89 | per ton | 15% | 14% State disposal fee included is reduced from \$1.25 to \$.94 per ton. |

**City of Corpus Christi
FY 2021-2022 Fee Changes
Supplemental Information**

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | | Revenue % changed | Fee % changed |
|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Commercial non-compacted solid waste tipping fee* | \$9.99 | \$11.62 | per CY | 15% | 16% |
| | | | | | State fee adjusted from \$.05 to \$.19 per cubic yard (CY). |
| Commercial compacted solid waste tipping fee* | \$13.21 | \$15.20 | per CY | 15% | 15% |
| | | | | | State fee adjusted from \$.25 to \$.30 per cubic yard (CY). |
| Construction and demolition* | \$13.21 | \$15.20 | per CY | 15% | 15% |
| | | | | | State fee adjusted from \$.25 to \$.30 per cubic yard (CY). |
| Heavy brush and yard waste* | \$13.21 | \$15.20 | per CY | 15% | 15% |
| | | | | | State fee adjusted from \$.25 to \$.30 per cubic yard (CY). |
| Special Fees | | | | | |
| Clean wood, rubble, concrete, suitable for recycling. | \$9.57 | \$11.00 | per ton | 15% | 15% |
| Large household appliances | \$10.00 | \$11.50 | each | 15% | 15% |
| Tires | | | | | |
| Auto | \$1.75 | \$2.00 | each | 14% | 14% |
| Truck (16-19") | \$2.75 | \$3.25 | each | 18% | 18% |
| Tractor (≤20") | \$3.75 | \$4.75 | each | 27% | 27% |
| Vehicles with unsecured loads | \$10.00 | \$12.00 | each | 20% | 20% |
| Use of scales | \$25.25 | \$27.78 | each | 10% | 10% |
| 2 Parks & Recreation | Collected by: | | Parks & Recreation | | |
| Instruction - Adult Water Aerobics | \$0.00 | \$35.00 | each | N/A | N/A |
| Adult Programs - Adult Wetlands Workshops | \$8.00 | \$20.00 | each | 150% | 150% |
| 3 Health Department | Collected by: | | Health - Environmental Program | | |
| Septic System Permits-Inspections | \$200.00 | \$350.00 | each | 75% | 75% |
| 4 Development Services | Collected by: | | Development Services | | |
| Plan Review Fees | | | | | |
| New construction, additions and remodeling | \$0.10 per square foot (does not include MEP permits) | \$0.11 | | 10% | 10% |

**City of Corpus Christi
FY 2021-2022 Fee Changes
Supplemental Information**

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | Revenue % changed | Fee % changed |
|---|---|--|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Multiple resubmittal plan review fee | 15% of original plan review fee for third review submittal; 30% of original plan review fee for fourth review submittal; 45% of original plan review fee for fifth review submittal; 60% of original plan review fee for sixth review submittal; 75% of original plan review fee for seventh review submittal; 90% of original plan review fee for eighth review submittal; 100% of original plan review fee for ninth and above review submittals | 15% of original plan review fee for fourth review submittal. | Varies | N/A |
| Third party plan review when requested by applicant | Contract rate + 32% overhead rate | \$0.00 | -100% | N/A |
| Early Assistance Meetings | \$0.00 | \$75.00/hr. per trade (\$150.00/min) Fees will be transferred to departments accordingly. | 100% | New |
| Building Permit Fees | | | | |
| Residential: | | | | |
| New Construction, additions and remodeling | For Residential-New Construction: \$0.315 per square foot (includes building, mechanical, plumbing & electrical permit) (\$100.00 min. permit fee) For Residential-Additions & Remodeling: \$0.165 per square foot of the new addition or remodeled area for building permit (excludes mechanical, plumbing & electrical permit) (\$100.00 min. permit fee) An additional \$0.05 per square foot of the new addition or remodeled area for each required plumbing, electrical & mechanical permit (\$50.00 min. permit fee for each required plumbing, electrical & mechanical permit) \$100 for all other residential building permits NOT associated with new construction, additions, or remodels | \$0.347 per square foot (excludes mechanical, plumbing & electrical permit) (\$100.00 min. permit fee) | N/A - Varies | N/A |
| General Repair | | \$110.00 | 10% | 10% |

**City of Corpus Christi
FY 2021-2022 Fee Changes
Supplemental Information**

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | Revenue % changed | Fee % changed |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Roofing and siding | \$.045 sq. ft. | \$.050 sq. ft. Min. \$100.00 | 10% - adding a min. fee | N/A |
| Commercial: | | | | |
| Construction Site Offices | \$80.00 | \$88.00 | 10% | 10% |
| Addendums | \$0.00 | \$100.00/minor; Repayment of plan review fee/major | 100% | New |
| Electrical Permit Fees Building Permit Fees (ELECTRICAL ONLY) | | | | |
| RESIDENTIAL: | \$0.05 per square foot | The greater of \$100.00 or \$0.055 per square foot | 10% - adding a min. fee | N/A |
| COMMERCIAL: | \$0 to \$5 million = .70% of valuation \$5.001 to \$10 million = .65% of valuation \$10.001 to \$20 million = .60% of valuation \$20.001 million to \$50 million = .58% of valuation | The greater of \$100.00 or .25% of total project valuation | N/A - adding a min. fee | N/A |
| Minimum fee | \$100.00 | \$110.00 | 10% | |
| Plumbing Permit Fees Building Permit Fees (PLUMBING ONLY) | | | | |
| RESIDENTIAL: | The greater of \$100.00 or \$0.05 per square foot | The greater of \$100.00 or \$0.055 per square foot | 10% | N/A |
| COMMERCIAL: | \$0 to \$5 million = .70% of valuation \$5.001 to \$10 million = .65% of valuation \$10.001 to \$20 million = .60% of valuation \$20.001 million to \$50 million = .58% of valuation | The greater of \$100.00 or .25% of total job valuation | N/A - varies | |
| Minimum fee | \$80.00 | \$110.00 | 27% | 38% |
| Mechanical Permit Fees Building Permit Fees (MECHANICAL ONLY) | | | | |
| RESIDENTIAL: | The greater of \$100.00 or \$0.05 per square foot | The greater of \$100.00 or \$0.055 per square foot | 10% | N/A |

**City of Corpus Christi
FY 2021-2022 Fee Changes
Supplemental Information**

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | Revenue % changed | Fee % changed |
|--|---|--|-------------------------|---------------------|
| COMMERCIAL: | \$0 to \$5 million = .70% of valuation \$5.001 to \$10 million = .65% of valuation \$10.001 to \$20 million = .60% of valuation \$20.001 million to \$50 million = .58% of valuation | The greater of \$100.00 or .25% of total project valuation | N/A - varies | N/A |
| Minimum Fee | \$100.00 | \$110.00 | 10% | |
| Certificate of Occupancy | | | | |
| Certificate of Occupancy for change of use of existing building or structure | \$215.00 | \$331.10 | 35% | 54% |
| Name Change Certificate of Occupancy | \$0.00 | \$100.00 | 100% | New |
| Temporary Certificate of Occupancy (TCO) (every 30 days) Residential: | \$0.00 | \$100.00 | 100% | New |
| Temporary Certificate of Occupancy (TCO) (every 30 days) Commercial: | \$0.00 | \$250.00 minor/ea.; \$500.00 major (over \$5 mil)/ea. | 100% | New |
| After hours TCO or CofO | \$0.00 | \$100.00 plus original fee | 100% | New |
| Duplicate Certificate of Occupancy/Certificate of completion | \$25.00 | \$0.00 | -100% | N/A |
| Signs | | | | |
| Sign | \$108.00 | \$118.80 | 10% | |
| Building permit for electrical signs, per transformer | \$6.75 Min. fee \$80.00 | \$88.00 | 10% | |
| Billboard Annual Permit Renewal Fee: | | | | |
| <100 sq. ft. in area | \$13.00 plus \$0.05 per sq ft. | \$14.30 plus \$0.055 per sq ft. | 10% | |
| 101-300 sq. ft. in area | \$28.00 plus \$0.05 per sq. ft. | \$30.80 plus \$0.055 per sq ft. | 10% | |
| >300 sq. ft. in area | \$40.00 plus \$0.05 per sq. ft. | \$44.00 plus \$0.055 per sq ft. | 10% | |
| Miscellaneous Fee | | | | |
| Permit Research | \$15.00 per hour | \$16.50 per hour | 10% | |
| Request for refund on canceled permit if no work done | \$40.00 | \$125.00 | 213% | |
| Demolition Permits | | | | |
| Demolition permit - Residential | Greater of: \$80.00 or \$0.027 per sq ft plus \$20 Demo Plan Review Fee | \$200.00 | N/A - varies | N/A |
| Demolition permit - Commercial | Greater of: \$80.00 or \$0.027 per sq ft plus \$20 Demo Plan Review Fee | \$400.00 | N/A - varies | N/A |

**City of Corpus Christi
FY 2021-2022 Fee Changes
Supplemental Information**

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | Revenue % changed | Fee % changed |
|---|--|---|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Reduced Fees | | | | |
| Reduced fee for public schools, federal, state, county, municipal governments and other political subdivisions with ad valorem tax status | Greater of: 50% of regular permit fee or minimum fee | \$0.00 | N/A - varies | N/A |
| Penalty Fees | | | | |
| Investigative fee | \$450.00 | \$495.00 | 10% | |
| Re-inspection fee (per inspection) Work completed | \$80.00 2x permit fee | \$88.00 | 10% | |
| Fees for Moving Structures - Both Residential and Commercial | | | | |
| Moving Structure | \$120.00 | \$132.00 | 10% | |
| Traffic engineering moving route sheet | \$61.00 | \$67.10 | 10% | |
| Mobile home/HUD-code manufactured housing installation permit | \$106.50 | \$117.15 | 10% | |
| Survey fee (14-306d) | \$140.00 | \$0.00 | -100% | N/A |
| Miscellaneous Construction Fees | | | | |
| Temporary Events | | | | |
| Temporary event permit | \$80.00 Temporary event permit w/o food service | \$150.00 | 47% | 47% |
| Temporary event permit w/ food service | \$199.80 Temporary event permit w/ food service | Simplify to single type of permit as the Temporary event permit | -33% | -33% |
| Special Inspection Fees | | | | |
| Inspections scheduled, plan reviews and/or permit reviews by DSD Staff that are available on DSD Online Portal | n/a | \$10.00/per service that is available on DSD Online Portal | 100% | New |
| Inspections outside city, but within ETJ | Inspection fee + \$100.00 + \$1.83 per mile | \$0.00 | -100% | N/A |
| Inspections outside city and ETJ | Inspection fee + \$1.83 per mile + \$100.00 for each 200 miles | \$0.00 | -100% | N/A |
| Third party inspections when requested by applicant | Contract rate + 32% overhead rate | \$0.00 | -100% | N/A |
| After hours inspections | \$0.00 | \$240.00 per inspection | 100% | New |

**City of Corpus Christi
FY 2021-2022 Fee Changes
Supplemental Information**

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | Revenue % changed | Fee % changed |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Technical Construction Appeal & Advisory Boards Fees | | | | |
| Requests for interpretation, technical ruling, modification of code, concurrence for use of an alternative material or method, and appeal from decision of building official to technical construction appeals and advisory boards | \$265.00 | \$500.00 | 47% | 89% |
| License | | | | |
| House mover | \$133.00 | \$146.30 | 10% | 10% |
| Contractor Registration Fees | | | | |
| Mechanical contractor | \$135.00 | \$148.50 | 10% | 10% |
| Lawn irrigator | \$135.00 | \$148.50 | 10% | 10% |
| Backflow prevention assembly tester | \$135.00 | \$148.50 | 10% | 10% |
| Unified Development Code Fees | | | | |
| Easement encroachment license | \$530.00 | \$583.00 | 10% | 10% |
| Utility easement by separate instrument fee | \$249.00 | \$530.00 | 53% | 113% |
| Closing or abandonment of easement | \$530.00 | \$1,054.00 | 50% | |
| Lot/acreage fee exemption request | \$60.00 | \$0.00 | -100% | -100% |
| Recording fees | \$0.00 | \$55.00 | 100% | New |
| Rezoning Application Fees | | | | |
| Lot fee for water infrastructure | \$359.00 | \$394.90 | 10% | 10% |
| Lot fee for water infrastructure | \$1,439.00 | \$1,582.90 | 10% | 10% |
| Lot fee for water infrastructure for single-family or duplex | \$182.00 | \$200.20 | 10% | 10% |
| Acreage fee for water infrastructure for single-family or duplex | \$719.00 | \$790.90 | 10% | 10% |
| Surcharge for water infrastructure for single-family or duplex | \$243.00 | \$267.30 | 10% | 10% |
| Water distribution line front foot pro rata fee | \$10.53 | \$11.58 | 10% | 10% |
| PIIC water tap fee | \$480.00 | \$528.00 | 10% | 10% |
| PIIC lot fee for water infrastructure | \$480.00 | \$528.00 | 10% | 10% |
| PIIC acreage fee for water infrastructure | \$1,200.00 | \$1,320.00 | 10% | 10% |
| Lot fee for wastewater infrastructure | \$393.00 | \$432.30 | 10% | 10% |
| Acreage fee for wastewater infrastructure | \$1,571.00 | \$1,728.10 | 10% | 10% |
| Surcharge for wastewater infrastructure | \$277.00 | \$304.70 | 10% | 10% |
| Collection line front foot pro rata fee | \$12.18 | \$13.40 | 10% | 10% |
| Zoning Ordinance Fees | | | | |
| Rezoning Application Fees | | | | |
| 0.00 ≥ 0.99 acre (plus Public Notice Surcharge Fee) | \$1,107.50 | \$1,500.00 | 26% | 35% |
| 1.00 ≥ 9.99 acres (plus Public Notice Surcharge Fee) | \$1,692.50 | \$2,250.00 | 25% | 33% |

**City of Corpus Christi
FY 2021-2022 Fee Changes
Supplemental Information**

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | Revenue % changed | Fee % changed |
|---|--|---|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 10.00 ≥ 24.99 acres (plus Public Notice Surcharge Fee) | \$1,976.75 | \$3,000.00 | 34% | 52% |
| 25.00 acres or more (plus Public Notice Surcharge Fee) | \$1,976.75 + \$50.00 per acre over 25 acres | \$3,750.00 + \$25.00 per acre over 25 acres | N/A - Varies | |
| Planned Unit Development Application Surcharge Fee (Surcharge to Zoning Application Fee) | \$542.00 | \$1,000.00 | 46% | 85% |
| Special use permit application fee (Surcharge to Zoning Application Fee) | \$50.00 | \$500.00 | 90% | |
| Landscape Inspection | \$40.00 | \$80.00 | 50% | |
| B&B special use permit application fee | \$100.00 | \$0.00 | -100% | |
| Conditional sign permit application fee | \$259.00 | \$0.00 | -100% | -100% |
| Fence exception application | \$353.00 | \$0.00 | -100% | -100% |
| Board of Adjustment application fee. Special use exception, administrative appeal or variance; including fence exception application (plus the Public Notice Surcharge Fee) | \$636.50 | \$1,120.00 | 43% | 76% |
| Zoning verification letter | \$77.00 | \$150.00 | 49% | 95% |
| Request to table zoning case | \$50.00 | \$100.00 | 50% | |
| Zoning sign, each | \$10.00 | \$15.00 | 33% | |
| Written Interpretation | \$0.00 | \$500.00 | 100% | New |
| Land Development Fees | | | | |
| Amending Plat Application | \$685.00 | \$753.50 | 10% | |
| Vacating Plat Application | \$685.00 | \$753.50 | 10% | |
| Planning Commission Application - Appeal or Platting Waiver | \$160 / \$50 | \$800.00 | N/A - varies | |
| Wastewater fee exemption for City Council consideration | \$0.00 | \$600.00 | 100% | |
| Master Preliminary Plat Application | \$0.00 | \$500.00 | 100% | |
| Preliminary Plat Application <1 acre | \$171.00 | \$1,400.00 | 88% | |
| 1-5 acre | \$341.00 | \$1,800.00 | 81% | |
| >5 acre | \$554.00 | \$2,200.00 | 75% | |
| Final Plat Application (non public) <1 acre | \$171.00 | \$900.00 | 81% | |
| 1-5 acre | \$341.00 | \$1,300.00 | 74% | |
| >5 acre | \$554.00 | \$1,700.00 | 67% | |
| Final Plat Application (plus the Public Notice Surcharge Fee) <1 acre | \$512.00 | \$900.00 | 43% | |
| 1-5 acre | \$792.00 | \$1,300.00 | 39% | |
| >5 acre | \$896.00 | \$1,700.00 | 47% | |
| Final Plat Addressing Fee | \$0.00 | \$100.00 | 100% | |
| Public Notice Surcharge Fee | \$341.00 - \$451.00 | \$250.00 | N/A - varies | |
| Plat Recording Fee | \$60 1st page + \$20 per additional page | Actual cost plus \$50 convenience fee | N/A - varies | |
| PIP - Public Improvement Project <1 acre | \$0.00 | \$1,629.00 | 100% | |
| 1-5 acre | \$0.00 | \$2,046.00 | 100% | |

**City of Corpus Christi
FY 2021-2022 Fee Changes
Supplemental Information**

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | Revenue % changed | Fee % changed |
|--|---|---|-------------------------|---------------------|
| >5 acre | \$0.00 | \$3,675.00 | 100% | |
| PIP - Public Improvement Project Plan Review, Site Development | \$0.00 | \$1,629.00 | 100% | |
| Minor Reviews (single fire hydrant, or connection to city utilities) | \$0.00 | \$250.00 | 100% | |
| Plat Time Extension Application | \$38.00 | \$300.00 | 87% | |
| Deferment Agreement Application | \$1,087.00 | .5% (half of one percent) of financial guarantee amount | N/A - varies | |
| Participation Agreement Application | \$610.00 | .5% (half of one percent)of amount requested | N/A - varies | |
| Reimbursement Agreement Application | \$535.00 | .5% (half of one percent) of amount requested | N/A - varies | |
| Platting appeal application fee | \$50.00 | \$0.00 | N/A - varies | |
| Water Contract Application | \$0.00 | \$1,947.00 | 100% | |
| Water Contract Application Administratively | \$0.00 | \$150.00 | 100% | |
| Utility Availability Letter | \$0.00 | \$250.00 | 100% | |
| Beach Front Construction Certificate Application | \$200/small \$300/large \$600/PUD | \$350/small \$750/large; plus a Public Notice surcharge if applicable | N/A - varies | |
| Dune Protection Permit Application (Kleberg Co.) | \$0.00 | \$1,060.00 | 100% | |
| Proportionality / Rights Determination | \$0.00 | \$500.00 | 100% | |
| Proportionality / Rights Determination - Appeal to City Council | \$0.00 | \$1,200.00 | 100% | |
| Non-Conforming Use Determination | \$0.00 | \$500.00 | 100% | |
| Temporary Use Permit | \$0.00 | \$150.00 | 100% | |
| Certification of UDC Compliance | \$0.00 | \$150.00 | 100% | |
| Change of Address (per Address) | \$0.00 | \$50.00 | 100% | |
| Temporary Addressing Request (per Address) | \$0.00 | \$100.00 | 100% | |
| Building/Suite Address Reassignment | \$0.00 | \$100.00 | 100% | |
| Oversized Vehicles | \$88.00 | \$0.00 | -100% | |
| Plat Waiver Appeal | \$160.00 | \$0.00 | 25% | |
| Historic Preservation | | | | |
| Certificate of Appropriateness Commercial properties only | \$0.00 | \$100.00 | 100% | New |
| Post commencement work | \$0.00 | \$200.00 | 100% | New |
| Certification of Appropriateness for Demolition in addition to Demo Permit | \$0.00 | \$500.00 | 100% | New |
| Excavation & Fill Permit Fees | | | | |
| Excavation permit application fee | \$250.00 | \$275.00 | 10% | |
| Monthly fee for excavation permit | \$50.00 | \$55.00 | 10% | |

**City of Corpus Christi
FY 2021-2022 Fee Changes
Supplemental Information**

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | Revenue % changed | Fee % changed |
|---|----------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Processing fee for appeal of denial of excavation permit to Planning Commission | \$100.00 | \$110.00 | 10% | |
| Processing fee for appeal of denial of excavation permit to City Council | \$100.00 | \$110.00 | 10% | |
| Fill permit application fee | \$250.00 | \$275.00 | 10% | |
| DSD Administration Surcharge | | | | |
| DSD Administration Surcharge (Records Management, DSD Administration, Project Management) | 0% | 4.5% | 100% | New |
| Non DSD Fees | | | | |
| Engineering Inspection - PIP without a plat (Engineering Fee) | \$0.00 | \$175.00 | | 100% |
| Engineering Inspection - Plat (non preliminary) (Engineering Fee) | \$0.00 | \$225 per acre plus \$25 per lot over 24 lots | | 100% |
| Floodplain Hardship Variance Application Fee (Public Works) | \$0.00 | \$300.00 | | 100% |
| Floodplain Determinations (Public Works) | \$0.00 | \$150.00 | | 100% |
| Overview & Concurrence of Letter of Map Revision (Public Works) | \$0.00 | Single lot \$250 / Multiple lot \$250 plus \$50 per lot | | 100% |
| Plan Review - Floodplain (Public Works) | \$0.00 | \$100.00 | | 100% |
| Early Assistance Meetings (Public Works) | \$0.00 | Traffic Engineering \$100 / Storm Water Engineering \$100 / Floodplain Manager \$50 | | 100% |
| 5 Water | | | | |
| Monthly Minimum Charge - Outside City Limits - Residential & Commercial, Temporary | Collected by: | | Water Utilities | |
| | | | 20% | |
| 5/8" & 3/4" meter | \$15.51 | \$19.39 | | 25% |
| 5/8" & 3/4" meter | \$15.51 | \$19.39 | | 25% |
| 1" meter | \$23.26 | \$29.08 | | 25% |
| 1-1/2" meter | \$38.77 | \$48.46 | | 25% |
| 2" meter | \$77.52 | \$96.90 | | 25% |
| 3" meter | \$124.04 | \$155.05 | | 25% |
| 4" meter | \$248.07 | \$310.09 | | 25% |
| 6" meter | \$387.60 | \$484.50 | | 25% |
| 8" meter | \$775.20 | \$969.00 | | 25% |
| 10" meter | \$775.20 | \$969.00 | | 25% |
| 16" meter | \$775.20 | \$969.00 | | 25% |
| Raw Water Cost Adjustment - Rate Payer | \$1.02 | \$0.92 | 23% | -10% |
| Raw Water Cost Adjustment - Non-Rate Payer | \$1.06 | \$0.95 | 3% | -11% |

**City of Corpus Christi
FY 2021-2022 Fee Changes
Supplemental Information**

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | Revenue % changed | Fee % changed |
|---|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Raw Water Cost Adjustment - Public Agency | \$1.10 | \$0.85 | 3% | -23% |
| Monthly Volume Charges - Inside City Limit - Residential (per 1,000 gallons) | | | -12% | |
| 2001 - 6000 gallons | \$6.46 | \$5.08 | | -21% |
| 6001 - 15,000 gallons | \$7.42 | \$5.83 | | -21% |
| 15,001 + gallons | \$8.09 | \$6.36 | | -21% |
| Monthly Volume Charges - Inside City Limit - Commercial (per 1,000 gallons) | | | -20% | |
| 2001 + gallons | \$7.17 | \$5.56 | | -22% |
| Monthly Volume Charges - Inside City Limit - Large Volume (per 1,000 gallons) | | | 8% | |
| 2001 + gallons | \$5.90 | \$3.94 | | -33% |
| Monthly Volume Charges - Inside City Limit - Golf Course Irrigation (per 1,000 gallons) | | | 6% | |
| 2001 + gallons | \$3.45 | \$3.57 | | 3% |
| Monthly Volume Charges - Outside City Limit - Residential (per 1,000 gallons) | | | 33% | |
| 2001 - 6000 gallons | \$2.49 | \$3.11 | | 25% |
| 6001 - 15,000 gallons | \$3.10 | \$3.88 | | 25% |
| 15,001 + gallons | \$3.92 | \$4.90 | | 25% |
| Monthly Volume Charges - Outside City Limit - Commercial (per 1,000 gallons) | | | 22% | |
| 2001 + gallons | \$3.36 | \$4.20 | | 25% |
| Monthly Volume Charges - Outside City Limit - Large Volume (per 1,000 gallons) | | | 0% | |
| 2001 + gallons | \$2.20 | \$1.95 | | -11% |
| Monthly Volume Charges - Outside City Limit - Golf Course Irrigation (per 1,000 gallons) | | | 6% | |
| 2001 + gallons | \$3.92 | \$4.90 | | 25% |
| Monthly Volume Charges - Outside City Limit - Public Agency (per 1,000 gallons) | | | | |
| Water metered at site of treatment (Wholesale) | \$1.46 | \$1.21 | 552% | -17% |
| Water delivered through city water lines (Network) | \$2.08 | \$1.77 | 0% | -15% |

**City of Corpus Christi
FY 2021-2022 Fee Changes
Supplemental Information**

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | Revenue % changed | Fee % changed | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----|
| 6 Wastewater | Collected by: | | Water Utilities | | |
| Monthly Minimum Charges - Inside City Limit | | | 15% | | |
| Residential | \$32.60 | \$33.58 | | 3% | |
| Commercial | \$44.75 | \$46.10 | | 3% | |
| Monthly Minimum Charges - Outside City Limit | | | 15% | | |
| Residential | \$40.75 | \$41.99 | | 3% | |
| Commercial | \$55.95 | \$57.63 | | 3% | |
| Monthly Volume Charges - Inside City Limit | | | 15% | | |
| Residential | \$6.69 | \$7.02 | | 5% | |
| Monthly Maximum (25,000 gallons) | \$186.47 | \$195.04 | | 5% | |
| Commercial | \$4.70 | \$5.26 | | 12% | |
| Monthly Volume Charges - Outside City Limit | | | 15% | | |
| Residential | \$14.85 | \$15.60 | | 5% | |
| Monthly Maximum (25,000 gallons) | \$382.30 | \$400.79 | | 5% | |
| Commercial | \$9.35 | \$10.50 | | 12% | |
| 7 Storm Water | Collected by: | | Water Utilities | | |
| Single Family Residential | | | | | |
| Tier 1 | N/A | \$4.59 | per month | N/A - varies | New |
| Tier 2 | N/A | \$6.12 | per month | N/A - varies | New |
| Tier 3 | N/A | \$10.71 | per month | N/A - varies | New |
| Non-Residential | N/A | 6.12/unit | per month | N/A - varies | New |
| 8 Animal Care Services | Collected by: | | Animal Care Services | | |
| <u>Microchip and lifetime license fee</u> | | | | | |
| Each dog or cat 1yr vaccine | \$6.00 | N/A - removed | N/A | N/A | |
| Each dog or cat 3yr vaccine | \$12.00 | N/A - removed | N/A | N/A | |
| Each dog or cat lifetime registration and microchip fee | N/A | \$15.00 | N/A | N/A | |
| <u>Issuance and wearing of tag</u> | | | | | |
| Replacement of tag | \$6.00 | \$12.00 | 50.0% | 50.0% | |
| <u>Aggressive Dog Registration</u> | | | | | |
| Aggressive Dog Registration | N/A | \$50.00 | N/A | N/A | |
| <u>Fees (Permits)</u> | | | | | |
| Auction | \$50.00 | \$57.00 | 14% | 14% | |
| Circuses | \$50.00 | \$57.00 | 14% | 14% | |
| Grooming Shops | \$50.00 | \$57.00 | 14% | 14% | |
| Guard Dogs | \$50.00 | N/A - removed | N/A | N/A | |
| Kennels | \$50.00 | \$57.00 | 14% | 14% | |
| Performing Animal Exhibit/Exhibition | \$50.00 | \$57.00 | 14% | 14% | |

**City of Corpus Christi
FY 2021-2022 Fee Changes
Supplemental Information**

| Description | Current Fee | Proposed Fee | Revenue % changed | Fee % changed |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Pet Stores | \$50.00 | \$57.00 | 14% | 14% |
| Horse Stables | \$50.00 | \$57.00 | 14% | 14% |
| <u>Boarding Fees Per Diem</u> | | | | |
| Microchip fee (Return to Owner) | \$10.00 | \$15.00 | 50% | 50% |
| <u>Owner Surrender (per animal unless there is a litter under 4 months old)</u> | | | | |
| Owner Surrender | N/A | \$50.00 | N/A | N/A |
| Owner Surrender of Bite Animal | N/A | \$100.00 | N/A | N/A |
| <u>Small Animal Traps</u> | | | | |
| Rental fee for small traps | \$10.00 | N/A - removed | N/A | N/A |
| Lost, stolen, damaged trap | \$75.00 | N/A - removed | N/A | N/A |

City of Corpus Christi Fund Structure

Operating Funds



| Fund | Purpose |
|--|---|
| General Fund | Used to account for resources traditionally associated with government and which are not required to be accounted for in another fund. General revenues (i.e., property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, Municipal Court fines, etc.) are budgeted and received in the General Fund for the support of most basic city services. Property taxes are budgeted based on Certified Appraisal Tax Roll documents received from the Nueces County Tax Appraisal Office in late July. Sales Tax revenue is typically budgeted using historical trending and discussions with local economist and key business people. Total budget expenditures of \$299.3 million. |
| Enterprise Funds | |
| Aviation | Used to account for operations at the Corpus Christi International Airport. Revenue is generated from landing fees, airline space rental, user fees, leased properties and dedicated revenue sources. COVID recovery will continue throughout the year and will likely impact revenue projections. Additional federal funding is expected. Total budget expenditures of \$14 million. |
| Golf | Used to account for operations at the Gabe Lozano, Sr. and the Oso Golf Centers. The courses are now operated by an independent contractor. Total budgeted expenditures of \$26,844. |
| Marina | Used to account for operations at the Corpus Christi Marina. Revenue is generated from slip rentals and user fees. Total budget expenditures of \$4.9 million. |
| Combined Utility System Water Wastewater Storm Water Gas Raw Water Choke Canyon Aquifer Storage Backflow Prevention Drought Surcharge | Used to account for the City's water system, waste water disposal system, gas system and storm water sewage and drainage system. Revenue is generated from user fees. Total budget expenditures of \$301.4 million. |

| Fund | Purpose |
|------|---------|
|------|---------|

Internal Service Funds

| | |
|--|---|
| Contracts and Procurement | This fund is used to maintain an inventory of commonly used materials and supplies and to provide printing services. The purchasing function is also imbedded in this fund. Revenue is generated from city warehouse sales, postage, printing and copy sales and allocations from city departments. Total budget expenditures of \$7.3 million. |
| Engineering | This fund provides complete engineering services to City departments. Revenue is generated from Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) in the Capital and Operating budgets for engineering services performed. Total budget expenditures of \$9.9 million. |
| Equipment Replacement Fleet Maintenance | This fund provides fleet maintenance services as well as rolling stock purchases to City departments. Revenue generated is from allocations from city departments. Total budget expenditures of \$37.3 million. |
| Facilities Maintenance | This fund provides building maintenance services to City departments. Revenue generated is from allocations from city departments. Total budget expenditures of \$8.9 million. |
| Information Technology | This fund is used to provide data processing services to city departments and further supports departments citywide through the automation of processes and the provision of wired and wireless data, voice and video communications. Revenue generated is from allocations from city departments. Total budget expenditures of \$20.7 million. |
| Liability & Employee Benefits | These Funds are used to accumulate funds for the payment of liability and workers' compensation claims and various premiums for insurance coverage. The Funds also account for the employee health insurance plans offered by the City. These services are provided on a cost reimbursement basis. Employee, retiree, and City premium contributions are budgeted as revenues. The City costs associated with these funds are recovered through allocations from city departments. Total budget expenditures of \$57.4 million. |

| Fund | Purpose |
|---|--|
| Debt Service Funds | <p>These Funds were established to account for funds needed to make principal and interest payments on outstanding bonds and other debt instruments when due. General obligation debt is secured by and payable from the receipts of an annual ad valorem tax levied, within legal limits, on taxable property within the City. Debt Service Funds also receive funding through transfers from other funds. Usually, the transfers come from Enterprise and Special Revenue Funds. Total budget expenditures of \$123 million.</p> |
| Special Revenue Funds | |
| Hotel Occupancy Tax | <p>Used to account for revenues received from Hotel Occupancy Taxes and expenditures funded with these revenues. Revenue is generated from hotel occupancy taxes. Historical trends are used and discussions are held with the Convention & Visitors' Bureau, whose function is to bring more visitors and hotel stays to the City. Total budget expenditures of \$18.3 million.</p> |
| State Hotel Occupancy Tax | <p>Used to account for revenues received from the State of Texas portion of the Hotel Occupancy Taxes and expenditures funded with these revenues. Revenue is generated from hotel occupancy taxes. Total budget expenditures of \$4 million.</p> |
| Public, Education & Government Cable | <p>This fund is used to support the operations of the public, education, and access channels on cable television. Revenue generated is from cable company franchise fees. Total budget expenditures of \$0.6 million.</p> |
| Municipal Court Funds | |
| Municipal Court Security | <p>These 5 funds were created to account for courts fees which can only be used for very specific expenditures. Revenue is generated from Municipal Court building security fees, technology fees, and juvenile case manager fees. Total budget expenditures of \$0.43 million.</p> |
| Municipal Court Technology | |
| Municipal Court Juvenile Case Mgr | |
| Municipal Court Juvenile Case Mgr Reserve | |
| Municipal Court Juvenile Jury | |
| Parking Improvement | <p>Fund established in FY 2012-13 to account for parking revenues and related expenditures. New agreement with Parking Advisory Board calls for split on parking revenues so improvements can be made to downtown area. Parking Improvement Fund receives 40% of Parking meter revenue and the General Fund receives 60%. Total budget expenditures of \$0.6 million.</p> |

| Fund | Purpose |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Street | Established in FY 2012-13 to account for all activities related to funding of street maintenance and repairs. Revenue is generated from a transfer of 6% of General Fund revenues, Street Maintenance Fee of \$5.38 per month for Residential properties and \$5.38 per month for each 1,500 Sq Ft (maximum of 118,000 Sq Ft) multiplied by a trip generation rate published by the Institute of Transportation Engineers (maximum of 5.78) for Non-Residential properties. Revenues also include a contribution from the Regional Transit Authority which is the operator of public transportation in Nueces County, 5% of Industrial District revenue and street fees to internal and external customers for various uses of rights of way. Total budget expenditures of \$42.9 million. |
| Residential Street Reconstruction | Established in FY 2014-2015 to account for all activities related to funding of residential street maintenance and repairs. Revenue is generated from a 4¢ Property Tax per \$100 valuation, 1/3 of 1% General Fund Revenue, 5% of Industrial District payment. The General Fund contribution is based off of a 1/3 of 1% of the General Fund Revenue less any grant revenue, industrial district revenue and residential street property tax revenue. Total budget expenditures of \$19.3 million. |
| Red Light Photo Enforcement | Established to record revenue and expenditures related to red light camera violations. Revenue is generated through fines. This program ended in FY 2018-2019. |
| 1115 Medicaid Waiver | Established in FY 2015-2016 to account for all activities related to funding of the City projects under the Corpus Christi-Nueces County Public Health District to implement a program to reduce and prevent obesity in children and adolescents. Total budget expenditures of \$0.7 million. |
| Dockless Vehicles | Funding from a license agreement and associated fees passed by City Council in January 2019 for dockless vehicle businesses in the City. Dockless Vehicles Consist of devices such as bicycle or scooters that do not require fixed docking stations for users to receive or return units. Dockless vehicles, specifically dockless scooters, are a part of a shared active transportation network which are placed in the public right-of-way for rent in short-term increments. These networks provide increased mobility options over short distances in urban areas. Total budget expenditures of \$71,630. |
| MetroCom | 911 dispatch team that serves a population of 340,000 citizens in Nueces County which includes 302,000 Corpus Christi residents. Established in FY 2020-2021 to account for all activities related to Metrocom operations. Revenues is generated from fees and interlocal agreements. Total budget expenditures of \$8.29 million. |

| Fund | Purpose |
|---|---|
| Law Enforcement Trust | Funding from State and Federal grants intended for enhancement of Police operations. Total budget expenditures of \$0.6 million. |
| Reinvestment Zone #2 | Used to account for the facilitation of the development of land within the boundaries of Tax Increment Zone #2 (commonly referred to as Packery Channel). Fund is used for development and improvement projects within the zone. Revenue is generated from property taxes, over a base amount, in the designated zone. Total budget expenditures of \$1.8 million. |
| Reinvestment Zone #3 | Used to account for the facilitation of the development of land within the boundaries of Tax Increment Zone #3 (Downtown area). Fund will be used for downtown development and improvement projects within the zone. Revenue is generated from property taxes, over a base amount, in the designated zone. Total budget expenditures of \$2.3 million. |
| Reinvestment Zone #4 | Used to account for the facilitation of the development of land within the boundaries of Tax Increment Zone #4 (North Beach area). Fund will be used for development and improvement projects within the zone. Revenue is generated from property taxes, over a base amount, in the designated zone. Total budget expenditures of \$.01 million. |
| Seawall Arena Business & Job Development replaced by Type B in April 2018 | These funds were created to account for voter approved capital improvement programs for the seawall, arena and the baseball stadium; for the promotion and development of new and expanded business enterprises; street repair projects; and for assisting qualified citizens with affordable housing. Revenue is generated from a 1/8th cent sales tax. Total budget expenditures of \$35.9 million. |
| Development Services | Fund was established to account for revenues and expenditures associated with the permitting process for developers, builders and contractors. Revenue is generated by licenses and permits fees. Total budget expenditures of \$13.1 million. |
| Visitors' Facilities | Used to account for revenues and expenditures related to the Convention Center, Arena and other tourist-related activities. Revenues are generated from the Arena and Convention Center, a transfer from the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund and transfer from the Arena Fund. Total budget expenditures of \$11.8 million. |
| Community Enrichment | Used to account for revenues and expenditures related to funding provided by developers for park amenities. |

| Fund | Purpose |
|------|---------|
|------|---------|

Local Emergency Planning Comm.

Fund was established by inter-local agreement between Nueces County, City of Corpus Christi, Port of Corpus Christi Authority for the purposes of implementing the federally mandated plan and required training under the Community Right-To-Know Act. Revenue received is from contributions and donations from local business partners. Total budget expenditures of \$0.2 million.

Crime Control

This fund is a public non-profit corporation created under State law to provide funding of public safety programs. Fund revenues come from 1/8th cent sales tax approved by voters. Total budget expenditures of \$7.5 million.

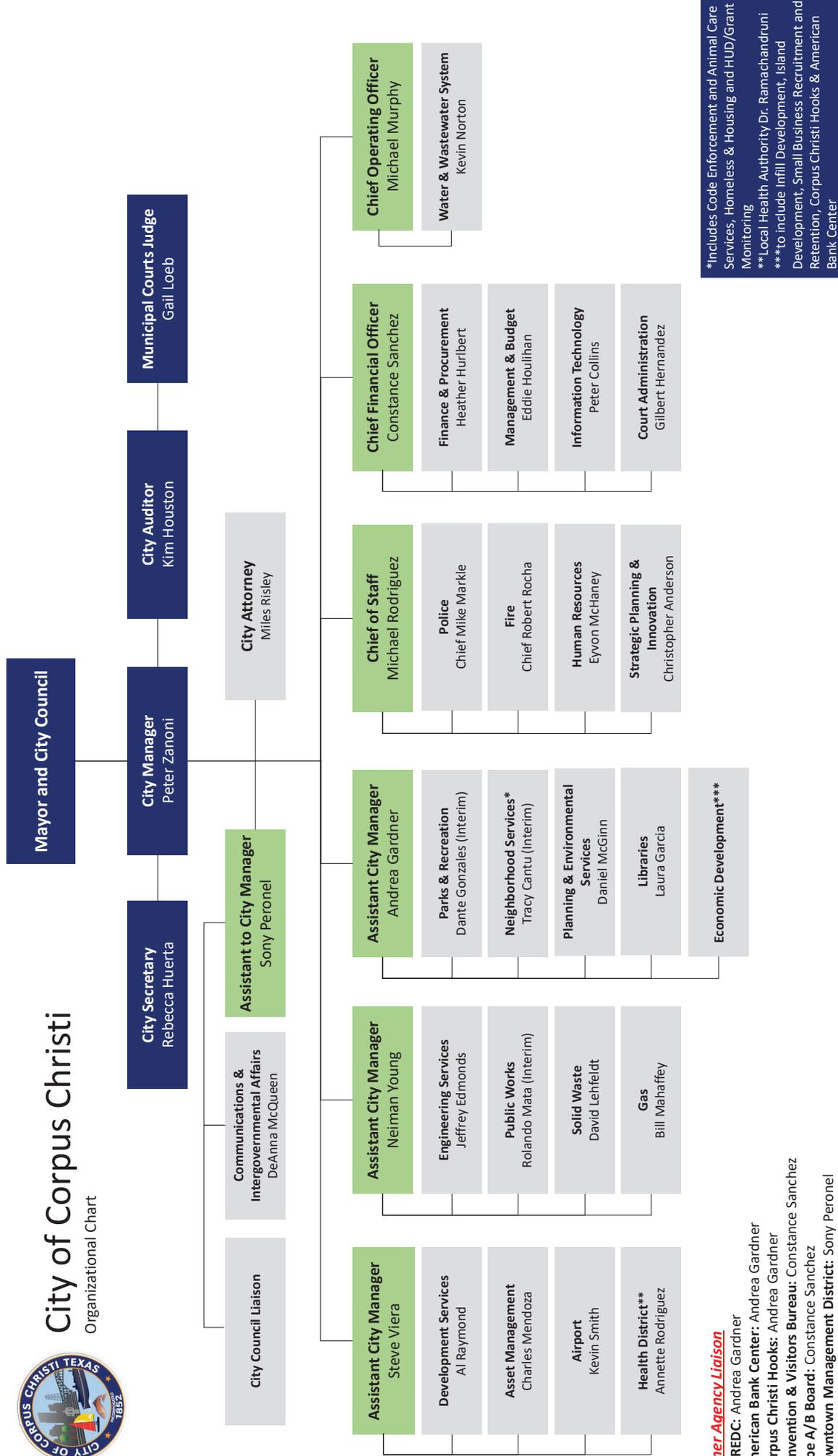
Capital Project Funds

Funding for major capital improvement projects, regardless of funding source is presented in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). Primary funding sources for the CIP are: revenue bond proceeds (e.g., bonds supported by Combined Utility System fees, Airport revenue, Convention and Visitor Facilities revenue/hotel occupancy tax); operating funds or capital reserve funds (e.g. operating budget funds); contributions from state or federal agencies, private developers participating in City-sponsored projects; Grants such as CDBG; and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones. Total budget expenditures of \$444.5 million.



City of Corpus Christi

Organizational Chart



Partner Agency Liaison

1. CCREDC: Andrea Gardner
2. American Bank Center: Andrea Gardner
3. Corpus Christi Hooks: Andrea Gardner
4. Convention & Visitors Bureau: Constance Sanchez
5. Type A/B Board: Constance Sanchez
6. Downtown Management District: Sony Peronel



FY 2021 - 2022 CITY PRIORITIES

IMPROVE PAVEMENT CONDITION OF RESIDENTIAL AND ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR STREETS

- Develop a long-term sustainable plan for residential / arterial and collector streets
Progress – A five -year running Infrastructure Management Plan was included in the FY 2021-22 Budget Ordinance. The Plan will be updated each year with the Budget Ordinance
- Create capacity to do more in-house street work
Progress – A third in-house street crew was added in the FY 2021-22 Budget
- Improve Pavement Condition Index to 72 in five years
Progress – More in-house paving crews
- Develop plan to complete bond projects in a timelier fashion
Progress – Council approved mass selection of design consultants for Bond 2020 projects. This new process will save 5-6 months by not taking individual design contracts for each of the 22 projects for Council consideration.

IMPROVE PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES

- Establish a long-term sustainable plan for Police and Fire Departments
Progress – Police has a five-year plan to add 30 sworn officers. 10 additional officers were added in the FY 2021-22 Budget and brings the total added over the last 3 years to 20. The remaining 10 officers will be added in FY 2023 and 2024.

- Improve Police facilities
Progress – Design of new Police Training Academy facility is underway. New Police Substation in Flour Bluff is under construction and expected to be complete by the end of FY 2022.
- Improve response time for first arriving unit on medic calls to under 6 minutes in FY 2022 with a four-year goal of under 4 minutes 59 seconds
Progress – An additional front-line medic unit was added in FY 2021 and 2022 and will bring total front line units to 13.

IMPROVE WATER UTILITIES SYSTEM

- Create an uninterrupted water supply
Progress - Site selection, land acquisition, and environmental permitting efforts continue for a Seawater Desalination plant to augment the City’s existing surface water supplies. The City participated in two public meetings sponsored by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) in 2021 regarding the water right intake permit applications for two potential sites. Two additional TCEQ public meetings are anticipated in 2022 regarding the associated discharge permit applications. Due to the City’s financial strength and the projected benefits to the Coastal Bend, the City was one of eleven municipalities selected in 2021 by the Texas Water Development Board to receive a low-interest loan for environmental permitting and construction.
- Implement a web-based program which allows water customers to –
 1) Monitor water consumption; 2) Improve transparency of projected bills; and 3) Promote conservation
Progress – Design and set-up for Aclara customer portal continues. Projected roll-out date is January 2022. Customers will be able to monitor water and gas consumption.
- Expand water distribution line replacement program by using data to identify replacement projects
Progress – Water line replacement projects are prioritized and executed using a combination of condition assessment (when available), pipe age, pipe material, and number of breaks over the past five years. Pipe replacement projects are also coordinated with Street reconstruction projects.

The City identified and replaced 27,000 feet of older cast-iron pipe that accounted for 206 main breaks over the last five years. Using data collected in the City's Enterprise Asset Management software (Maximo), City staff identified water pipe assets that accounted for the most failures and has scheduled these for replacement.

- Inspect and Rehabilitate Wastewater Lift Stations – 1) Identify deficiencies; 2) Develop corrective action plans; and 3) Execute action plans
Progress – Staff began working on the City-wide lift station inspection program and accomplished inspection of 69 of 103 lift stations in October 2021. Staff will continue inspection of the remaining 34 lift stations in 2022 and will implement a City-wide lift station asset management program. Staff will use this program to (1) integrate inspection results into the City's Enterprise Asset Management software (Maximo) for lifecycle preventative maintenance; (2) conduct routine lift station cleaning based on inspection results; (3) develop and execute preventative maintenance plans for lift station cleaning, deficiency repairs and capital improvement planning (CIP).
- Implement residential wastewater line inspection program to identify breaks and other causes of infiltration
Progress - The City eliminated its inspection contract and expanded the in-house wastewater line inspection protocols by adding three new crews and related equipment to cover more territory in residential neighborhoods. The crews are currently televising about 10,000 feet per week of small-diameter wastewater mains located in areas that had high levels of sewer overflows. Identified breaks are prioritized and either repaired or replaced using in-house forces, contractors, or in conjunction with Street reconstruction projects.

PARK AND NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENTS

- Improve enforcement of code violations (shorter response time, more aggressive response).
Progress – 5 additional Code Enforcement Officers were included in the FY 2022 Budget
- Develop policy for Short Term Rentals
Progress – Plan under development to address this issue

- Develop Infill Housing Program with No Income restrictions
Progress – Plan is to take guidelines to Council for approval in December 2021 or January 2022
- Begin Marina Master Plan
Progress – Plan to take contract for Council consideration in 3rd Quarter of FY 2022. Council action item for approval of master plan expected in 4th Quarter of FY 2022.
- Complete 10 Year Parks Master Plan
Progress – Anticipate completion in April 2022
- Complete Bill Witt Park Master Plan
Progress – Anticipate completion in April 2022

Fiscal Policies

Budget Administration and Development

Operating Budget

The City's budget is prepared for fiscal year operations beginning October 1 and ending September 30.

The budget is a total resource management plan for annual operations. Budget preparation provides an opportunity for systematic review of each municipal activity and the services provided to the public.

Budgets for the General, Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds are adopted on a modified accrual basis. Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted or as amended by the City Council. See reader's guide section of this document for a more detailed discussion of the budget process.

Appropriations for operating funds lapse at year-end. Budgets are internally controlled on a departmental basis. An encumbrance system is employed to reserve appropriations which have been obligated through purchase orders or through other contractual documents. Open encumbrances are reported where applicable as reservations of fund balances at year-end.

Upon written recommendation by the City Manager, the City Council may at any time transfer the unencumbered balance of an appropriation made for the use of one department, division or purpose, to any other department, division or purpose.

Budget Adoption

The budgeting process must comply with the City Charter and the public hearing requirements of Texas law.

1. The City's fiscal year will be set by ordinance and will not be changed more often than every four years except by two-third vote of the Council.
2. At least sixty days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, the City Manager will submit to the Council a budget proposal estimating City revenues and expenses for the next year.
3. Expenditures in the proposed budget will not exceed available fund balance.
4. The proposed budget will provide a complete financial plan for the ensuing fiscal year.
5. The City Council must hold a public hearing on the proposed budget. The City Council will set the hearing before any tax levies and no sooner than 15 days after the proposed budget is filed with the City Secretary.
6. The City Council will adopt a balanced budget prior to the beginning of the fiscal year. If it fails to adopt the budget by this date, the amounts appropriated for current fiscal year operation will be deemed adopted for the ensuing fiscal year on a month to month basis, with all items in it prorated accordingly, until such time as the Council adopts a budget for the ensuing fiscal year.
7. The City Council will appropriate monies as provided in the budget.
8. The approved budget will be filed with the City Secretary and County Clerk.

Budget Transfers

The Adopted Budget includes approval of Inter-Departmental transfers (transfers between funds) through the

various Internal Service Fund Department allocations; transfers for principal and interest debt service requirements; transfers for purchases of capital equipment; and for other Inter-Departmental support services.

Throughout the fiscal year, Intra-Fund Departmental budget transfers (transfers within the same fund) within the budget expenditure accounts are processed as necessary and approved by the Office of Management & Budget. Budgets are revised to reflect all transfers. Inter-Fund Departmental transfers are allowed only with approval from the City Council through official action on approval of a Motion or Ordinance.

Budget Amendment Process

Once City Council adopts the budget ordinance, any change to the budget document requires City Council to adopt an ordinance amending the budget.

Budget Amendment Process:

1. City Manager identifies a need that requires changing the budget to increase or decrease appropriations from the expenditure level that City Council adopted in the budget ordinance.
2. Before Council approves a budget amendment, the Director of Finance, or designee, signs a Certification of funds, which certifies that funds are available in that fund.
3. The City Manager submits an ordinance amending the budget to City Council for consideration.
4. City Council considers adoption of an amendment to the budget ordinance to increase or decrease expenditures or revenues from the level originally adopted.
5. City Council approves budget amendment through adoption of amending ordinance.

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget is adopted annually as part of a multi-year improvement program that serves as a financial and planning tool, matching needs with available resources. Annual review, an integral part of developing the capital improvement program, offers the opportunity to reevaluate priorities and restructure the program as conditions change. A key element in the process is the public's input to ensure that adopted priorities are clearly responsive to the needs of the community. The Capital Improvement Program runs in a three-year cycle, the first year of which is adopted as the annual Capital Budget. The Capital Budget may be amended by the City Council to address critical needs which may emerge during the year.

Developing the Capital Improvement Program and annual capital budget involves the following key steps:

1. Adoption of a Comprehensive Plan indicating desirable development patterns and multifaceted community-based objectives.
2. Needs assessment at the departmental level and internal prioritization by an executive committee.
3. Development of a Capital Improvement Program and annual Capital Budget based on public input, including review and adoption by the Planning Commission and other appropriate committees or boards.
4. City Council review and adoption of the Capital Improvement Program and annual Capital Budget.
5. Implementation and monitoring of the Capital Improvement Program following established priorities.

Debt Policy

As permitted by the Constitution of the State of Texas, home rule cities of over 5,000 population shall have a total tax allowable of \$2.50 per \$100 valuation. However, it is the policy of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to prohibit the issuance of debt by a city if such issuance produces debt service requirements that exceed the amount that can be paid from a \$1.50 per \$100 valuation tax rate calculated at a 90% collection rate (unless City Charter provides less). On April 3, 1993, the citizens of Corpus Christi voted to amend the City Charter which contained a tax limitation of \$.68 per \$100 of assessed valuation for all purposes including debt service. The amended Charter, and Debt Management Policy, provides for the tax rate to increase up to the State limit for voter approved debt after April 4, 1993.

Assuming the maximum tax rate for debt service of \$1.50 on assessed valuation of \$23,869,900,539 for tax year 2021, at a 90% collection rate, would produce tax revenue of \$322,243,657. This revenue could service the debt on \$4,191,725,016 issued as 20-year serial bonds at 4.5% (with level debt service payments).

Computation of Legal Debt Margin

| | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|
| Total Assessed Value | | \$ | 23,869,900,539 |
| Debt Limit - Maximum serviceable permitted allocation | | | |
| of \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed value at 90% collection rate | | \$ | 4,191,725,016 |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Amount of debt applicable to debt limit: | | | |
| Total General Obligation Debt | | \$ | 474,495,000 * |
| Less: Amount available in Debt Service Fund | \$ | | 14,796,159 |
| Amounts considered self-supporting | \$ | | 25,761,031 |
| | | | <hr/> |
| Total net deductions | | \$ | 40,557,190 |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Total amount of debt applicable to debt limit | | \$ | 433,937,810 |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Legal Debt Margin | | \$ | 3,757,787,206 |

* Legal Debt Margin represents the total amount of the City's bonding capacity for voter approved bonds. Unvoted debt remains subject to the tax rate limitation of \$0.68 per \$100 of assessed value for all purposes, as set forth in the City Charter.

Additional Debt Information:

Debt Limits -

To allow financial flexibility and the ability to capitalize on opportunities, the City's debt policy does not specify debt limits. However, pursuant to the above calculations, the City's unused statutory legal debt margin is \$3,757,787,206

Credit Rating -

The City's latest new General Obligation and Revenue Bond issues reflect a Moody's bond rating of Aa2, Standard & Poor's and Fitch rating of AA and AA respectively, without credit enhancement.

Debt Services Impact on Financial Operations -

Utilizing comprehensive financial analysis and computer modeling in the City's ad valorem Debt Management Plan incorporates numerous variables such as sensitivity to interest rates, changes in assessed values, annexations, current ad valorem tax collection rates, self supporting debt, and fund balances. Analytical modeling and effective debt management has enabled the City to maximize efficiencies through refundings and debt structuring. Strict adherence to conservative financial management has allowed the City to meet its financing needs while at the same time maintaining its strong ratings.

The City employs a comprehensive multi-year, long-term capital improvement planning program that is updated annually. Debt management is a major component of the financial planning model, which incorporates projected financing needs for infrastructure development that is consistent with the City's growth, while at the same time measuring and assessing the cost and timing of each debt issuance.

RESOLUTION

AMENDING FINANCIAL BUDGETARY POLICIES ADOPTED BY RESOLUTION 032490 AND PROVIDING FINANCIAL POLICY DIRECTION ON PREPARATION OF THE ANNUAL BUDGETS

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted a Financial Policy in June 2021 by Resolution 032490; and

WHEREAS, as a result of this policy, the City achieved its goal for the General Fund balance and desires now to articulate a strategy to maintain a General fund balance and to utilize any surplus balance to provide for enhanced financial stability in future years, and also desires to manage fund balances of the Internal Service Funds, Enterprise Funds, the Combined Utility Reserve Fund, and Debt Service Reserve Funds; and

WHEREAS, this policy provides an essential guide to direct financial planning and to maintain and strengthen the City's bond rating; and

WHEREAS, it has been the City's practice to reaffirm its financial policy or to adopt a new or modified policy annually in conjunction with preparation of the budget and prior to presenting the Proposed Budget to the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS: ·

The Financial Budgetary Policies adopted by Resolution 032490 are amended to read as follows:

Section 1. Development / Effective Date of Financial Budgetary Policy. This Financial Budgetary Policy reaffirms and amends the financial policies adopted each year by the City Council since 1997. The City Manager is directed to prepare each annual proposed budget in accordance with this policy. The City Council is prepared to make expenditure reductions that may be necessary to comply with this policy. This Financial Budgetary policy remains in effect and applies to future annual budget preparation processes until amended by City Council resolution.

Section 2. Current Revenues /Current Expenditures. General Fund current revenues and funds available from all sources will equal or exceed current expenditures.

Section 3. General Fund Balance /Working Capital. To ensure that current and future services or operations are not severely impacted by any economic slowdowns, emergencies, natural disasters or other unforeseen circumstances, adequate financial resources will be set aside in the General Fund unassigned fund balance. In the Government Finance Officers Association's (GFOA) "Best Practice for Determining the

Appropriate Level of Unrestricted Fund Balance in the General Fund (2015)", GFOA recommends, at a minimum, that general-purpose government, regardless of size, maintain an unrestricted budgetary fund balance in their general fund of no less than two months of regular general fund operating revenues or regular general fund operating expenditures. Accordingly; it is the goal of the City Council to build and maintain a reserve in the General Fund unassigned fund balance which totals at least two months (or approximately 17%) of regular general fund operating expenditures up to 20% of total annual General Fund appropriations, exclusive of any one-time appropriations. At the end of the fiscal year, upon completion of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, the amount calculated to be at least two months of regular general fund operating expenditures up to 20% of total annual General Fund appropriations will be Reserved for Major Contingencies and set up in a separate account. The City Manager shall report on the status of compliance with this policy at least annually as part of the budget process. Uncommitted fund balance in excess of the policy requirement may be recommended for expenditure by the City Manager. Finally, it is noted that extraordinary situations may arise in which the timing of external actions out of the City's control may require the use of the unassigned fund balance. The City Manager shall note these situations to the City Council as soon as the information is known.

Section 4. Other Committed Fund Balances.

4.1 Internal Service Funds. To ensure that current and future services or operations are not severely impacted by any economic slowdowns, emergencies, natural disasters or other unforeseen circumstances, it is the goal of the City Council to build and maintain an unassigned reserve in each Internal Service Fund listed below, of up to five percent (5%) of the annual Internal Service Fund appropriations, exclusive of any one-time appropriations. Any amount in excess of five percent (5%) will be returned to the paying Funds or used for one-time expenditures. Subsection 4.1 only applies to the Information Technologies Internal Service Fund; Stores Internal Service Fund; Engineering Services Internal Service Fund; Fleet Maintenance Internal Service Fund; and Facilities Maintenance Internal Services Fund.

4.2 Group Health Plans. It is a goal of the City to maintain a fund balance in the group health plans to (1) pay any associated administrative costs and claims run-out based upon the most recent actuarial study in the event the plan ceases or a change in the third-party administrator is made; and to (2) hold a reserve for catastrophic claims equaling 10% of projected medical and prescription claims.

4.3 General Liability Fund. It is a goal of the City to maintain a fund balance in the General Liability Fund (1) to fund long-term liabilities, incurred but not reported expenses (IBNR), and a risk margin for the adverse development of claims as determined by the actuarial recommendation and reflected in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report; (2) to provide additional protection against significant unexpected claims experience in the fiscal year as a catastrophic reserve equaling 25% of the average incurred costs of claims experience over the prior five-year period; and (3) to protect against

significant cost increases in the fiscal year for purchased insurance coverage premiums equaling 25% of the cost for purchased insurance over the prior year.

4.4 Worker's Compensation Fund. It is a goal of the City to maintain a fund balance in the Worker's Compensation Fund (1) to fund long-term liabilities, incurred but not reported expenses (IBNR), and a risk margin for the adverse development of claims as determined by the actuarial recommendation and reflected in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report; and (2) to protect against significant unexpected claims experience in the fiscal year as a catastrophic reserve equaling 25% of the average of incurred costs of claims experience over the prior five-year period.

4.5 Enterprise Funds. To ensure that current and future services or operations are not severely impacted by any economic slowdowns, emergencies, natural disasters or other unforeseen circumstances, it is the goal of the City Council to build and maintain an unreserved fund balance in each of the Enterprise Funds of a *maximum of* twenty-five percent (25%) of the annual Enterprise Fund appropriations, exclusive of debt service and any one-time appropriations, and anything over that amount shall be designated for specific purpose(s). Subsection 4.5 only applies to Water, Wastewater, Gas, Stormwater, Airport, and Marina fund balances.

4.6 Debt Service Reserve Fund. The City will strive to maintain a debt service fund balance for bonds, certificates of obligation, tax notes, and other debt instruments of at least two percent (2%) of the annual debt service appropriation(s) for the fiscal year; provided, however, this requirement shall comply with the provision of Treasury Regulation 1.148-2(f) which limits the amount of reserve funds that may secure the payment of debt service on bonds.

Section 5. Liabilities for Other Post-Employment Benefits, Accrued Compensated Absences and Net Pension Liability. For financial reporting purposes, the City will record liabilities for Other Post-Employment Benefits, Accrued Compensated Absences and Net Pension Liability according to guidance of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. These liabilities will be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis, and thus will not be included in the minimum fund balances of the affected funds.

Section 6. Property Tax Rate for Operations and Maintenance. Each proposed annual budget shall be prepared assuming that the City will be adopting a tax rate necessary to be in compliance with Section 2 above. Full consideration will be given to achieving the "no new-revenue maintenance and operations tax rate" for maintenance and operations when assessed property values decrease, and full consideration will be given to maintaining the current tax rate when assessed properties values increase, as long as the tax rate does not exceed the "voter approval tax rate" (which is the rate that allows the City to raise the same amount of maintenance and operation revenue raised in the prior year, excluding new property, with a 3.5% increase.)

Section 7. Funding Level from General Fund for Street Maintenance. The General Fund will contribute the higher of 6% of General Fund revenue less grants, industrial district revenue and any transfer to Residential Streets or \$10,818,730 for Street Maintenance. In addition, the City must include 5% of industrial district revenue in the Street Maintenance Fund.

Section 8. Funding Level from General Fund for Residential Street Reconstruction Fund. In order to develop a long-term funding mechanism for capital improvements related to residential/local streets, implement the following:

1. The City must include 5% of industrial district revenue in the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund.
2. In Fiscal Year 2020-2021, transfer 1/3 of one percent of the General Fund revenue less:
 - Grants
 - Industrial District revenue, and
 - Any General Fund transfer to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund (i.e. four cents of the property tax rate)
3. In Fiscal Year 2021-2022, transfer 2/3 of one percent of the General Fund revenues less:
 - Grants
 - Industrial District revenue, and
 - Any General Fund revenue to the Residential Street Reconstruction Fund
4. In Fiscal Year 2022-2023, transfer 1% of the General Fund revenues less:
 - Grants
 - Industrial District revenue, and
 - Any General Fund transfer to Residential Streets Reconstruction Fund
5. At a Special City Election in November 2016 Corpus Christi voters voted to create a dedicated fund to be used solely for residential street reconstruction and the city council was authorized each year to levy, assess and collect a property tax not to exceed six cents (\$0.06) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value for the purpose of residential street reconstruction to be deposited in such fund. Said taxes shall be used solely for the purpose of residential street reconstruction, including associated architectural, engineering and utility costs, and shall be implemented gradually at a rate not to exceed two cents (\$0.02) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value per year. For the purposes of this provision, the term “reconstruction” is defined as removing all or a significant portion of the pavement material and replacing it with new or recycled materials. The dedicated fund established by this section may not be used for payment of debt service. The City Council approved two cents

(\$0.02) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value for fiscal year 2018-2019 and two cents (\$0.02) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value for fiscal year 2019-2020 for the purpose of residential street reconstruction. Due to the COVID-related economic downturn the final two cents will not be added in FY 2020-2021 but will be considered in FY 2021-2022.

Section 9. Funding of Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) Contributions.

It is a goal of the City Council to maintain the fully funded contribution rate to TMRS to fund the general City employees' and sworn police officers' pension.

Section 10. Funding of Corpus Christi Fire Fighters' Retirement System (CCFFRS).

Whereas, pursuant to a Special Task Force appointed by the City Manager, it is a goal of the City to, over time, adequately fund the CCFFRS so that its funding ratio is in line with the funding ratio of TMRS for general City employees and sworn police officers.

Section 11. Priority of City Services. The City Council recognizes the need to provide public services which support the continued growth of the local economy and personal income growth to insure an adequate financial base for the future.

Section 12. Operating Contingencies. The City Manager is directed to budget up to \$500,000 per year as an operating contingency as part of General Fund expenditures in order to further insulate the General Fund unreserved fund balance from unforeseen circumstances. Up to 2% of annual appropriations for operating contingencies may be budgeted, as deemed necessary, in enterprise, internal service, and special revenue funds of the City.

Section 13. Multi-year Budget Model. Whereas many of the City's fiscal goals require commitment and discipline beyond the one year considered within the City's fiscal year, the City will also consider adoption of business plans necessary for the accomplishment of City short term or long-term goals. These business plans will be presented and recommended to the City Council in the proposed annual operating budget and shall be used for development of future budget recommendations as necessary to accomplish these goals. The City shall also maintain business plans and/or rate models for enterprise operations. Preparation of the annual budget will include model for years two and three, with specific revenue and expenditure assumptions and with respect to the debt horizon.

Section 14. Cost Recovery. The City may recover costs in the General Fund by charging other funds for administrative costs incurred to support their operations. The City shall attempt to pursue and maintain a diversified and stable revenue stream for the General Fund in order to shelter finances from short term fluctuations in any one revenue source. In order to meet the requirements outlined herein, every effort will be made to base rates on a cost of service model, so costs incurred for certain services are paid by the population benefiting from such services.

Section 15. Quarterly Financial Reporting and Monitoring. The City Manager shall provide interim financial performance reports and updates to the City Council on a quarterly basis. These interim reports must include detailed year to date revenue and expenditure estimates, as well as explanations for major variances to budget. The format of the quarterly report must be relatively consistent with the adopted budget. Quarterly financial reports shall include a summary of fund balances for each fund and a statement regarding compliance with these financial policies, where applicable.

Section 16. Use of Nonrecurring Revenue. The City shall endeavor to use nonrecurring revenue to fund one-time expenditures. Nonrecurring revenue may include items such as sale of fixed assets, court settlements, or revenue collection windfalls.

Section 17. Debt Management. The City Manager shall adhere to the Debt management Policy adopted by Resolution 028902 on December 14, 2010 and reaffirmed by Resolution 029321 on December 13, 2011.

Section 18. Capital Improvement Plans/Funding. The City Manager shall provide quarterly updates to the City Council on Capital Improvement Projects and post these updates on the City website. The annual Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) shall follow a similar cycle as the Operating Budget. As part of the annual capital budget process, the City shall update its short and long-range capital improvement plans. Due to the limited amount of available funds, the CIP serves to establish a priority for the many necessary projects. Therefore, the CIP will be updated annually in order to incorporate the changing priorities, needs and funding sources. As part of a concerted effort to improve financial flexibility, it is authorized that all interest and other revenues relating to Capital Funds will be appropriated at the beginning of each fiscal year and become part of those funds to be used for capital project expenditures. Additionally, the City shall pursue pay-as-you-go funding for maintenance-type capital costs to the extent possible. The CIP is a necessary tool in the capital planning process, and shall be organized as follows:

1. **ANNUAL CAPITAL BUDGET:** This is the first year of the short-range CIP and shall be fully funded. All approved projects must have corresponding funding resources identified by individual project. Projects added to the approved annual Capital Budget shall require City Council approval.
2. **SHORT RANGE CIP:** A schedule of capital expenditures to be incurred over the current annual Capital Budget plus two (2) additional years. The short-range plan projects must have programmed funding with corresponding funding resources identified by individual project. Any projects that include projected increases to operating costs for programmed facilities will be notated. A review of all CIP encumbrances will be done annually. Any encumbrance that does not represent a true commitment will be returned to reserves.
3. **LONG RANGE CIP:** The long-range plan extends for an additional seven years beyond the short range, for a complete plan that includes ten years. The

long- range CIP projects must have realistic planned funding tied to the projects.

Section 19. Capital Improvement Annual Close-out. No less than annually, all capital funds will be reconciled by City Staff.

1. Voter-approved Debt – When all projects in a Fund are deemed complete, Capital Improvement Plan funds associated with voter-approved debt shall be brought to City Council for review and recommendation on use. Funds may be held in the short-term to complete projects or may be assigned to other projects as allowed by bond language.
2. Utility Revenue Debt – Capital Improvement Plan funds associated with utility bond debt shall be brought to City Council in a report comparing budget to actuals when a utility bond issuance is deemed complete. Funds may be held in the short-term to complete projects or may be assigned to other projects as allowed by bond language.

Section 20. Expenditures. Within the limitation of public service needs, statutory requirements and contractual commitments expenditures included in the operating budget shall represent the most cost-efficient method to deliver services to the citizens of Corpus Christi. Efforts to identify the most cost-efficient method of service delivery shall continue during the fiscal year after the operating budget is adopted and may be implemented during the fiscal year as necessary and of benefit to the public.

Section 21. Line Item Budget Review Process. During the preparation of the City's operating budget, City staff shall perform a line item budget review of departmental budgets.

Section 22. State Hotel Occupancy Tax (SHOT) and Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund. A SHOT Fund was created for the Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16 budget as a result of the Texas 84th Legislature's (2015) House Bill (HB)1915 that allowed Corpus Christi and three other Texas cities to retain 2% of the state hotel occupancy taxes collected by the cities to be reinvested for beach maintenance and restoration. The expenditures in this Fund shall not be used to offset expenditures for Gulf Beach maintenance currently paid for out of the local HOT Fund. The funding for Gulf Beach maintenance in the local HOT Fund shall not fall below the lesser of \$1,825,088 or 15% of HOT revenue (not including the Convention Expansion portion) budgeted. This amount will be in addition to any expenditures budgeted for Gulf Beach Maintenance in the SHOT Fund.

Section 23. Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2018-2019 The Drought Surcharge Exemption Fees collected from large-volume industrial customers pursuant to Ordinance 031533 shall be dedicated for development of a drought-resistant water supply and shall not be used for operation and maintenance costs of any water supply, treatment facility or distribution system. The Drought Surcharge

Exemption Fees paid to the City will be accounted for and reserved in a separate Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund and used only for capital costs to develop and/or acquire an additional drought-resistant water supply including but not limited to, payment of debt for an allowable capital project.

Section 24. Community Enrichment Fund. Revenues and expenditures are recorded in this fund for community enrichment programs and activities not in the General Fund. Revenues come from contributions, developer fees and earnings on investments. Expenditures are restricted to acquisition or development of public parks. Revenues are authorized to be appropriated at the beginning of each fiscal year and will be restricted as per current City codes and ordinances and unspent appropriations will carry over from fiscal year to fiscal year.

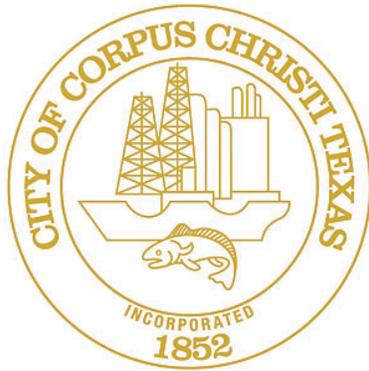
Section 25. Budget Controls. Budgetary compliance is an important tool in managing and controlling governmental activities, as well as ensuring conformance with the City's budgetary limits. Budgetary controls, levels at which expenditures cannot legally exceed appropriated amounts, are established within individual funds. The City utilizes an encumbrance system of accounting as one mechanism to accomplish effective budgetary controls. Encumbrances at year end which represent a true commitment are generally added to the budget.

PASSED AND APPROVED on the 27th day of July, 2021:

| | |
|----------------------|------------|
| Paulette M. Guajardo | <u>Ayl</u> |
| Roland Barrera | <u>Ayl</u> |
| Gil Hernandez | <u>Ayl</u> |
| Michael Hunter | <u>Ayl</u> |
| Billy Lerma | <u>Ayl</u> |
| John Martinez | <u>Ayl</u> |
| Ben Molina | <u>Ayl</u> |
| Mike Pusley | <u>Ayl</u> |
| Greg Smith | <u>Ayl</u> |

ATTEST:
Rebecca Huerta
Rebecca Huerta
City Secretary

CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI
Paulette M. Guajardo
Paulette M. Guajardo
Mayor



BUDGET SUMMARIES



Schedule of Adjustments

City of Corpus Christi

Amendments to the FY 2021-2022 Proposed Budget

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| TOTAL PROPOSED REVENUES | \$ 984,683,064 |
| TOTAL PROPOSED EXPENDITURES | \$ 1,026,204,624 |

| General Fund - 1020 | |
|---|-----------------------|
| Proposed Revenues | \$ 285,239,643 |
| <i>Adjustments:</i> | |
| Advalorem taxes - current | 822,219 |
| Total Adjusted Revenues | <u>\$ 286,061,862</u> |
| Proposed Expenditures | \$ 298,439,643 |
| <i>Adjustments:</i> | |
| Transfer to Residential Streets | 812,219 |
| Sister City Program | 10,000 |
| Reduce Building allocation in Code Enforcement | (640,440) |
| Increase Building allocation in Police | 640,440 |
| Reduce infrastructure in Comprehensive Planning | (150,000) |
| Increase infrastructure in Streets | 150,000 |
| Reduce Health Department personnel costs (transfer Strategic Communication Specialist FTE) | (59,978) |
| Increase Communication Department personnel costs (transfer Strategic Communication Specialist FTE) | 59,978 |
| Total Adjusted Expenditures | <u>\$ 299,261,862</u> |

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

| Water Fund - 4010 | |
|---|-----------------------|
| Proposed Expenditures | \$ 142,910,416 |
| <i>Adjustments:</i> | |
| Increase reimbursement from Other Departments for Utility Business Office (UBO) costs | (824,667) |
| Reduce Fleet costs in UBO | (14,052) |
| Increase Fleet costs in Treated Water Delivery System | 14,052 |
| Total Adjusted Expenditures | <u>\$ 142,085,749</u> |

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

| Residential Street Reconstruction Fund - 1042 | |
|--|----------------------|
| Proposed Revenues | \$ 17,623,306 |
| <i>Adjustments:</i> | |
| Transfer from General Fund | \$ 812,219 |
| Total Adjusted Revenues | <u>\$ 18,435,525</u> |
| Proposed Expenditures | \$ 18,454,211 |
| <i>Adjustments:</i> | |
| Increase construction contracts | \$ 812,219 |
| Total Adjusted Expenditures | <u>\$ 19,266,430</u> |

| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund - 1030 | |
|--|----------------------|
| Proposed Expenditures | \$ 18,234,198 |
| <i>Adjustments:</i> | |
| Increase to Botanical Gardens | 25,000 |
| Total Adjusted Expenditures | <u>\$ 18,259,198</u> |

| Bus & Job Dev Fund - 1140 | |
|---|---------------------|
| Proposed Expenditures | \$ 2,458,632 |
| <i>Adjustments:</i> | |
| Increase to Baseball Stadium Improvements | 701,800 |
| Reduce Small Business Projects | (701,800) |
| Total Adjusted Expenditures | <u>\$ 2,458,632</u> |

| Type B Econ Dev Fund - 1146 | |
|--|---------------------|
| Proposed Expenditures | \$ 1,254,412 |
| <i>Adjustments:</i> | |
| Appropriate from unreserved fund balance for TAMUCC drone program | 1,103,000 |
| Appropriate from unreserved fund balance for Small Business Projects | 701,800 |
| Total Adjusted Expenditures | <u>\$ 3,059,212</u> |

| Development Services Fund - 4670 | |
|---|---------------------|
| Proposed Revenues | \$ 8,367,945 |
| <i>Adjustments:</i> | |
| Decrease proposed fee adjustment | \$ (696,126) |
| Total Adjusted Revenues | <u>\$ 7,671,819</u> |

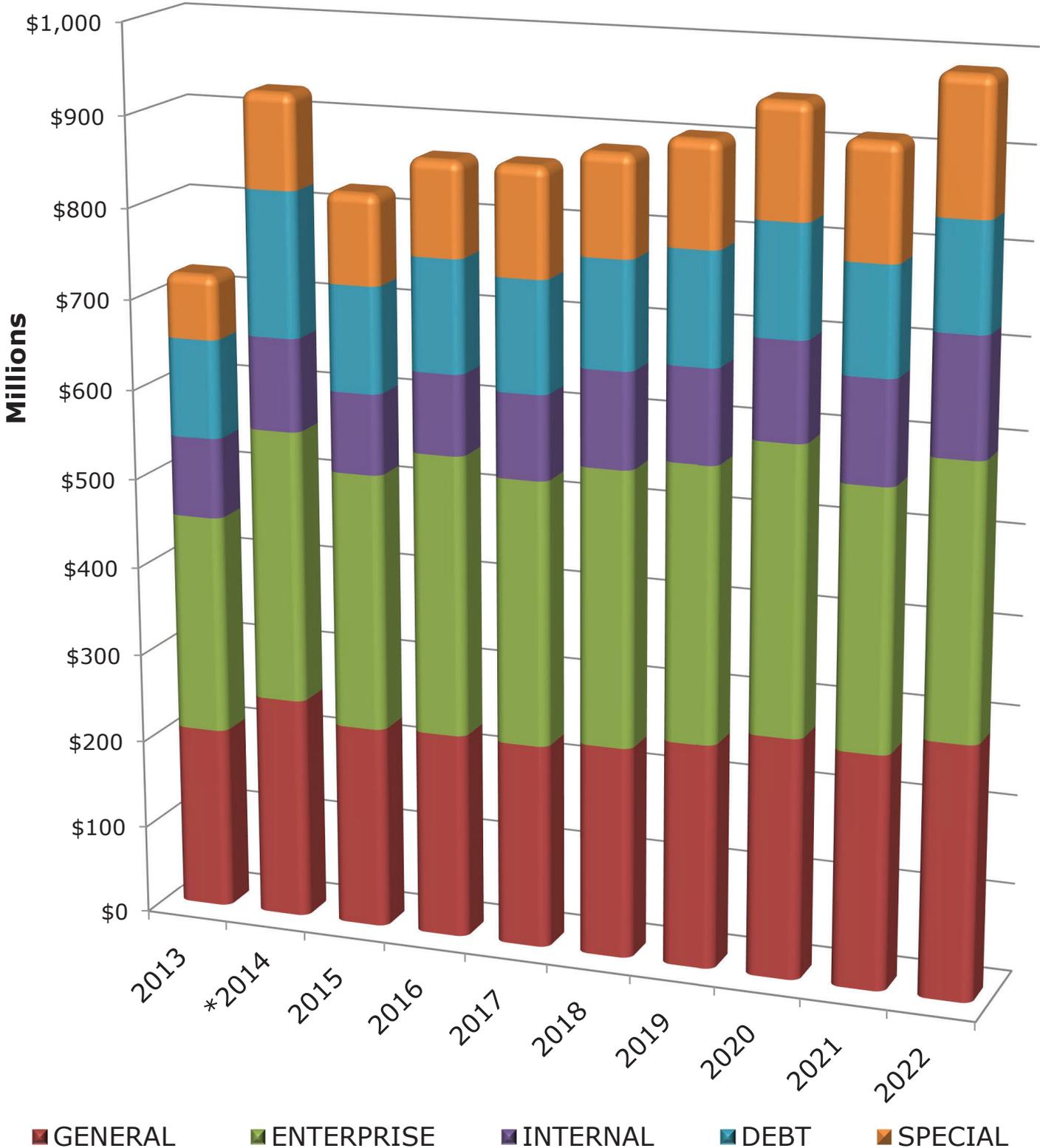
DEBT SERVICES FUNDS

| General Obligation Debt Fund - 2010 | |
|--|----------------------|
| Proposed Revenues | \$ 50,061,356 |
| <i>Adjustments:</i> | |
| Increase to Advalorem taxes - current | 945,319 |
| Total Adjusted Revenues | <u>\$ 51,006,675</u> |

TOTAL PROPOSED AMENDED REVENUES **\$ 986,566,695**

TOTAL PROPOSED AMENDED EXPENDITURES **\$ 1,028,844,195**

SUMMARY OF REVENUES BY FUND



*FY14 is a 14 month budget due to change in Fiscal Year

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Summary of Revenues by Fund

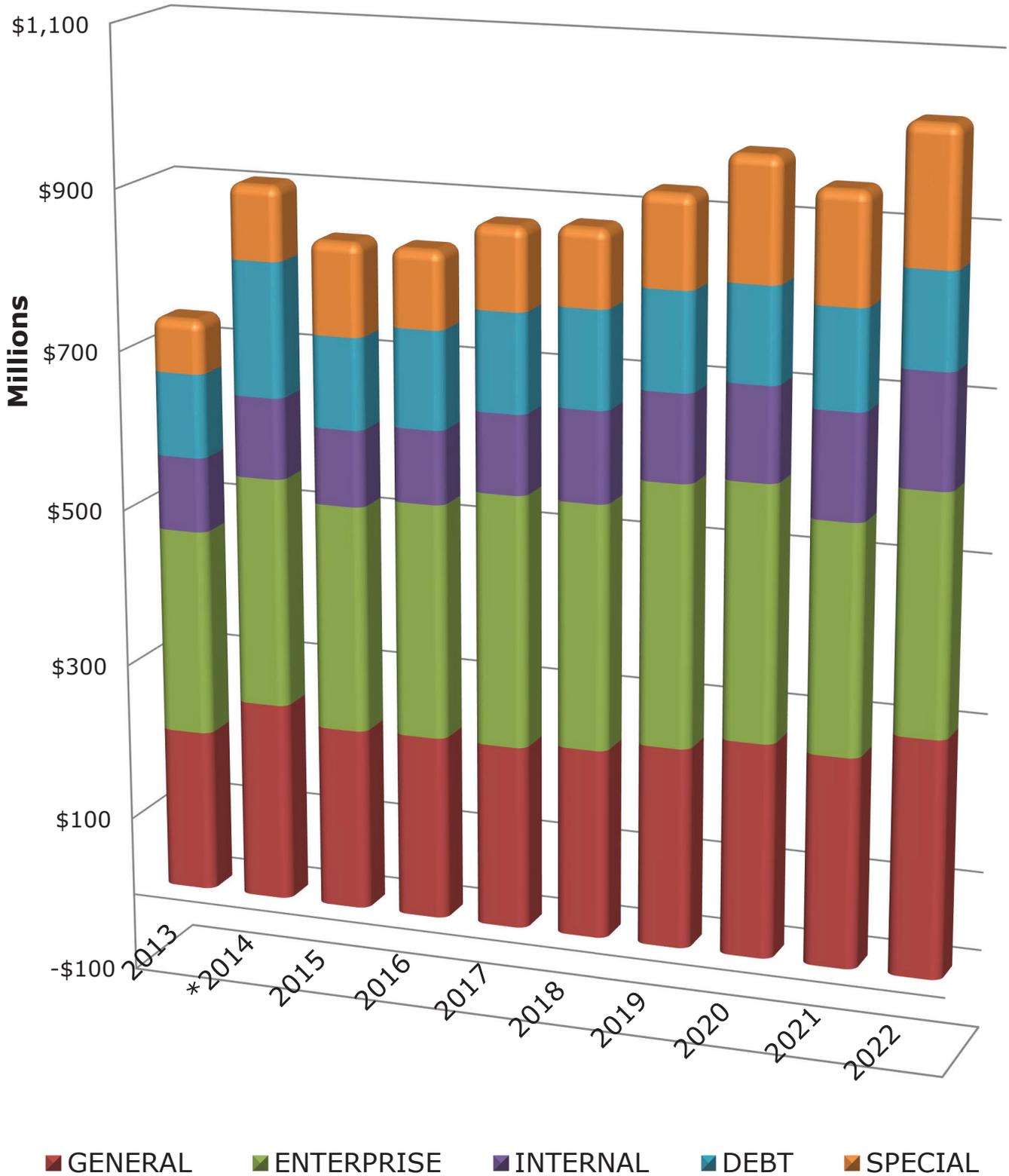
| Fund | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| General Fund 1020 | \$ 269,831,545 | \$ 264,191,785 | \$ 264,191,785 | \$ 272,977,961 | \$ 286,061,862 |
| Water Fund 4010 | \$ 142,536,788 | \$ 140,891,409 | \$ 140,891,409 | \$ 144,501,188 | \$ 138,635,406 |
| Aquifer Storage & Recovery 4021 | 496,507 | 84,400 | 84,400 | 85,614 | 89,400 |
| Backflow Prevention Fund 4022 | 190,051 | 273,840 | 273,840 | 196,459 | 247,000 |
| Drought Surcharge 4023 | 3,744,244 | 3,265,669 | 3,265,669 | 3,174,728 | 3,107,473 |
| Raw Water Supply Fund 4041 | 1,721,636 | 1,907,427 | 1,907,427 | 1,717,410 | 1,610,530 |
| Choke Canyon Fund 4050 | 89,859 | 96,880 | 96,880 | 8,951 | 7,980 |
| Gas Fund 4130 | 29,844,812 | 66,187,026 | 80,603,915 | 73,760,598 | 46,138,128 |
| Wastewater Fund 4200 | 65,680,580 | 73,884,471 | 73,884,471 | 74,268,865 | 83,161,838 |
| Storm Water Fund 4300 | 35,690,379 | 16,919,860 | 16,919,860 | 16,904,697 | 18,048,638 |
| Airport Fund 4610 | 9,061,696 | 8,857,093 | 8,857,093 | 12,113,252 | 9,181,663 |
| Airport PFC Fund 4621 | 795,775 | 929,510 | 929,510 | 721,655 | 1,021,797 |
| Airport CFC Fund 4632 | 930,646 | 1,229,644 | 1,229,644 | 676,916 | 1,101,108 |
| Golf Center Fund 4690 | 243,853 | 207,920 | 207,920 | 413,460 | 207,920 |
| Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691 | 116,654 | 99,800 | 99,800 | 32,612 | - |
| Marina Fund 4700 | 2,067,045 | 2,144,089 | 2,144,089 | 4,118,672 | 2,190,406 |
| Enterprise Funds | \$ 293,210,525 | \$ 316,979,038 | \$ 331,395,927 | \$ 332,695,076 | \$ 304,749,287 |
| Contracts and Procurement Fund 5010 | \$ 6,649,552 | \$ 6,564,189 | \$ 6,564,189 | \$ 6,541,790 | \$ 7,099,016 |
| Asset Management - Fleet Maintenance Fund 5110 | 17,597,542 | 12,290,734 | 12,290,734 | 12,223,449 | 14,229,148 |
| Asset Mngement - Equipment Replacement Fund 5111 | - | 14,582,522 | 14,582,522 | 14,284,854 | 24,215,152 |
| Asset Management - Facilities Maintenance Fund 5115 | 6,341,347 | 6,267,979 | 6,267,979 | 6,257,793 | 7,864,885 |
| Information Technology Fund 5210 | 15,421,783 | 16,621,648 | 16,621,648 | 16,608,302 | 17,603,088 |
| Engineering Services Fund 5310 | 7,367,395 | 8,670,552 | 8,670,552 | 9,011,877 | 9,630,000 |
| Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608 | 10,098,307 | 9,754,550 | 9,754,550 | 9,157,497 | 8,692,276 |
| Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609 | 8,939,313 | 8,187,947 | 8,187,947 | 8,597,380 | 6,988,314 |
| Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610 | 19,427,769 | 18,850,405 | 18,850,405 | 19,596,605 | 22,116,567 |
| General Liability Fund 5611 | 6,351,676 | 5,230,909 | 5,230,909 | 5,201,286 | 5,347,301 |
| Workers' Compensation Fund 5612 | 3,766,463 | 2,792,849 | 2,792,849 | 2,770,579 | 2,606,681 |
| Risk Management Administration Fund 5613 | 1,143,075 | 1,103,893 | 1,103,893 | 1,102,896 | 1,091,545 |
| Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614 | 1,596,327 | 2,411,161 | 2,411,161 | 2,174,018 | 2,671,533 |
| Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618 | 501,997 | 604,700 | 604,700 | 603,997 | 496,000 |
| Internal Service Funds | \$ 105,202,545 | \$ 113,934,039 | \$ 113,934,039 | \$ 114,132,322 | \$ 130,651,507 |
| Seawall Improvement Debt Fund 1121 | \$ 2,867,146 | \$ 2,853,174 | \$ 2,853,174 | \$ 2,846,745 | \$ 2,843,344 |
| Arena Facility Debt Fund 1131 | 3,487,861 | 3,466,184 | 3,466,184 | 3,446,760 | 3,451,904 |
| General Obligation Debt Fund 2010 | 118,024,155 | 53,510,397 | 53,510,397 | 86,796,605 | 51,006,675 |
| Water System Debt Fund 4400 | 23,404,083 | 21,046,701 | 21,259,811 | 21,210,519 | 22,975,908 |
| Wastewater System Debt Fund 4410 | 19,634,614 | 19,349,469 | 19,349,469 | 19,306,861 | 18,293,016 |
| Gas System Debt Fund 4420 | 1,408,080 | 1,308,883 | 1,308,883 | 1,304,863 | 1,220,028 |
| Storm Water System Fund 4430 | 14,458,942 | 14,700,076 | 14,700,076 | 14,673,121 | 15,270,780 |
| Airport 2012A Debt Fund 4640 | 945,892 | 942,756 | 942,756 | 943,035 | 945,180 |
| Airport 2012B Debt Fund 4641 | 367,912 | 369,084 | 369,084 | 369,434 | 367,608 |
| Airport Debt Fund 4642 | 398,667 | 398,604 | 398,604 | 398,806 | 376,164 |
| Airport Commercial Facility Debt Fund 4643 | 484,223 | 221,808 | 221,808 | 222,839 | 480,348 |
| Marina Debt Fund 4701 | 609,576 | 609,408 | 609,408 | 609,689 | 608,400 |
| Debt Service Funds | \$ 186,091,151 | \$ 118,776,544 | \$ 118,989,654 | \$ 152,129,277 | \$ 117,839,355 |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Summary of Revenues by Fund

| Fund | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030 | \$ 13,603,920 | \$ 15,546,710 | \$ 15,546,710 | \$ 15,808,174 | \$ 16,441,955 |
| Public, Education, and Government 1031 | 709,123 | 642,380 | 642,380 | 684,107 | 630,291 |
| State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032 | 3,380,312 | 3,702,031 | 3,702,031 | 3,599,167 | 3,663,309 |
| Municipal Court Security Fund 1035 | 81,107 | 89,950 | 89,950 | 81,264 | 83,034 |
| Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036 | 91,615 | 117,116 | 117,116 | 77,577 | 90,910 |
| Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037 | 110,829 | 142,744 | 142,744 | 93,555 | 107,546 |
| Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038 | 14,973 | 13,634 | 13,634 | 5,781 | 6,223 |
| Juvenile Jury Fund 1039 | 673 | 2,570 | 2,570 | 1,205 | 938 |
| Parking Improvement Fund 1040 | 95,381 | 124,000 | 124,000 | 93,563 | 95,000 |
| Street Maintenance Fund 1041 | 29,727,772 | 34,191,212 | 34,191,212 | 32,337,913 | 38,074,985 |
| Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042 | 8,783,090 | 9,718,670 | 9,718,670 | 10,112,609 | 18,435,525 |
| Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046 | 14,401 | - | - | 1,430 | - |
| Dockless Vehicle Fund 1047 | 83,383 | 97,950 | 97,950 | 201,199 | 73,500 |
| MetroCom Fund 1048 | - | 6,386,419 | 6,386,419 | 6,347,191 | 8,293,087 |
| Law Enforcement Trust 1074 | 410,095 | 386,000 | 386,000 | 396,682 | 432,973 |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111 | 4,576,612 | 4,816,772 | 4,816,772 | 4,570,340 | 5,121,746 |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112 | 1,736,617 | 1,930,767 | 1,930,767 | 2,111,110 | 2,283,865 |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 4 Fund 1114 | - | 69,586 | 69,586 | 118 | 315,178 |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 5 Fund 1115 | - | - | - | - | 1,009 |
| Seawall Improvement Fund 1120 | 7,809,682 | 7,449,429 | 7,449,429 | 7,667,312 | 7,891,500 |
| Arena Facility Fund 1130 | 7,543,483 | 7,287,887 | 7,287,887 | 7,654,321 | 7,884,400 |
| Business and Job Development Fund 1140 | 153,293 | 78,763 | 78,763 | 2,995 | 726 |
| Type B Fund 1145 | 7,408,238 | - | - | - | - |
| Type B - Economic Development Fund 1146 | - | 3,627,503 | 3,627,503 | 10,466,179 | 6,453,673 |
| Type B - Housing Fund 1147 | - | 506,402 | 506,402 | 1,752,365 | 500,300 |
| Type B - Streets Fund 1148 | - | 3,099,176 | 3,099,176 | 3,369,567 | 3,439,750 |
| Development Services Fund 4670 | 7,040,842 | 6,095,938 | 6,095,938 | 6,795,435 | 7,671,819 |
| Visitor Facilities Fund 4710 | 17,259,599 | 12,804,373 | 12,804,373 | 11,404,967 | 11,347,891 |
| Community Enrichment Fund 4720 | 361,186 | 33,476 | 33,476 | 486,696 | - |
| Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060 | 215,190 | 219,068 | 219,068 | 219,190 | 203,526 |
| Crime Control and Prevention Fund 9010 | 7,431,391 | 6,817,421 | 6,817,421 | 7,540,015 | 7,720,023 |
| Special Revenue Funds | \$ 118,642,807 | \$ 125,997,946 | \$ 125,997,946 | \$ 133,882,027 | \$ 147,264,683 |
| Total All-Funds Revenues | \$ 972,978,572 | \$ 939,879,352 | \$ 954,509,351 | \$ 1,005,816,664 | \$ 986,566,695 |

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY FUND



*FY14 is a 14 month budget due to change in Fiscal Year

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Summary of Expenditures by Fund

| Fund | Actual Expenses 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated Expenses 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| General Fund 1020 | \$ 265,893,973 | \$ 265,391,785 | \$ 278,397,901 | \$ 269,240,766 | \$ 299,261,862 |
| Water Fund 4010 | \$ 143,755,040 | \$ 144,166,712 | \$ 149,172,874 | \$ 145,488,735 | \$ 142,085,749 |
| Aquifer Storage & Recovery 4021 | - | 84,400 | 84,400 | 85,400 | 89,400 |
| Backflow Prevention Fund 4022 | 154,487 | 273,840 | 273,840 | 211,568 | 264,750 |
| Drought Surcharge 4023 | - | - | - | - | 517,584 |
| Raw Water Supply Fund 4041 | 348,800 | 88,900 | 88,900 | 42,198 | 89,400 |
| Choke Canyon Fund 4050 | 152,613 | 158,073 | 158,073 | 158,073 | 164,085 |
| Gas Fund 4130 | 29,475,711 | 41,325,924 | 83,132,370 | 72,150,382 | 47,386,010 |
| Wastewater Fund 4200 | 80,499,408 | 70,338,204 | 79,008,911 | 75,679,004 | 74,205,769 |
| Storm Water Fund 4300 | 29,841,432 | 16,861,035 | 18,229,142 | 16,090,222 | 17,765,684 |
| Airport Fund 4610 | 10,932,805 | 10,546,216 | 11,148,900 | 10,356,487 | 11,587,944 |
| Airport PFC Fund 4621 | 1,125,823 | 1,128,180 | 1,128,180 | 1,128,180 | 1,128,996 |
| Airport CFC Fund 4632 | 833,536 | 1,059,706 | 1,061,436 | 944,286 | 1,267,848 |
| Golf Center Fund 4690 | 132,659 | 349,854 | 349,854 | 347,129 | 26,844 |
| Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691 | 56,671 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 55,884 | - |
| Marina Fund 4700 | 2,209,440 | 2,512,735 | 2,645,808 | 2,371,091 | 4,872,329 |
| Enterprise Funds | \$ 299,518,425 | \$ 289,093,779 | \$ 346,682,688 | \$ 325,108,638 | \$ 301,452,391 |
| Contracts and Procurement Fund 5010 | \$ 6,641,890 | \$ 6,929,264 | \$ 6,970,260 | \$ 6,818,569 | \$ 7,303,390 |
| Asset Management - Fleet Maintenance Fund 5110 | 14,403,335 | 20,002,352 | 20,367,507 | 19,706,756 | 17,924,330 |
| Asset Management - Equipment Replacement Fund 5111 | - | 14,582,522 | 14,585,522 | 7,552,607 | 19,376,979 |
| Asset Management - Facilities Maintenance Fund 5115 | 6,845,034 | 7,974,121 | 8,430,271 | 7,774,201 | 8,947,851 |
| Information Technology Fund 5210 | 14,352,230 | 17,737,186 | 19,674,451 | 19,674,451 | 20,722,660 |
| Engineering Services Fund 5310 | 8,041,340 | 9,179,120 | 9,519,662 | 8,770,862 | 9,861,141 |
| Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608 | 7,078,474 | 10,768,474 | 12,483,016 | 7,094,780 | 9,490,946 |
| Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609 | 6,613,588 | 8,786,969 | 9,361,922 | 6,022,975 | 7,768,015 |
| Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610 | 16,546,787 | 20,977,448 | 23,968,065 | 20,918,010 | 24,021,739 |
| General Liability Fund 5611 | 4,952,302 | 7,945,357 | 8,085,668 | 7,090,668 | 8,050,086 |
| Workers' Compensation Fund 5612 | 2,990,927 | 3,583,240 | 3,583,672 | 3,531,717 | 3,533,567 |
| Risk Management Administration Fund 5613 | 1,137,698 | 1,181,089 | 1,186,251 | 1,163,689 | 1,236,063 |
| Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614 | 3,552,010 | 1,719,688 | 1,948,239 | 1,944,715 | 2,672,675 |
| Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618 | 490,587 | 567,978 | 568,981 | 525,304 | 596,637 |
| Internal Service Funds | \$ 93,646,201 | \$ 131,934,808 | \$ 140,733,486 | \$ 118,589,304 | \$ 141,506,079 |
| Seawall Improvement Debt Fund 1121 | \$ 2,846,368 | \$ 2,845,128 | \$ 2,845,128 | \$ 2,845,119 | \$ 2,841,744 |
| Arena Facility Debt Fund 1131 | 3,440,500 | 3,443,760 | 3,443,760 | 3,443,750 | 3,449,001 |
| General Obligation Debt Fund 2010 | 113,933,722 | 54,868,820 | 54,868,820 | 87,798,681 | 51,909,810 |
| Water System Debt Fund 4400 | 26,577,219 | 21,663,210 | 21,663,210 | 22,756,722 | 22,420,943 |
| Wastewater System Debt Fund 4410 | 22,578,897 | 19,301,337 | 19,301,337 | 19,290,500 | 18,293,008 |
| Gas System Debt Fund 4420 | 1,453,795 | 1,303,864 | 1,303,864 | 1,288,320 | 1,220,024 |
| Storm Water System Fund 4430 | 15,430,327 | 17,001,626 | 17,001,626 | 16,036,559 | 15,270,746 |
| Airport 2012A Debt Fund 4640 | 938,219 | 942,744 | 942,744 | 942,744 | 945,172 |
| Airport 2012B Debt Fund 4641 | 360,789 | 369,072 | 369,072 | 369,072 | 367,594 |
| Airport Debt Fund 4642 | 410,371 | 398,601 | 398,601 | 392,798 | 376,155 |
| Airport Commercial Facility Debt Fund 4643 | 86,003 | 221,805 | 221,805 | 221,805 | 480,340 |
| Marina Debt Fund 4701 | 604,855 | 609,401 | 609,401 | 609,400 | 608,400 |
| Debt Service Funds | \$ 188,661,065 | \$ 122,969,368 | \$ 122,969,368 | \$ 155,995,470 | \$ 118,182,938 |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

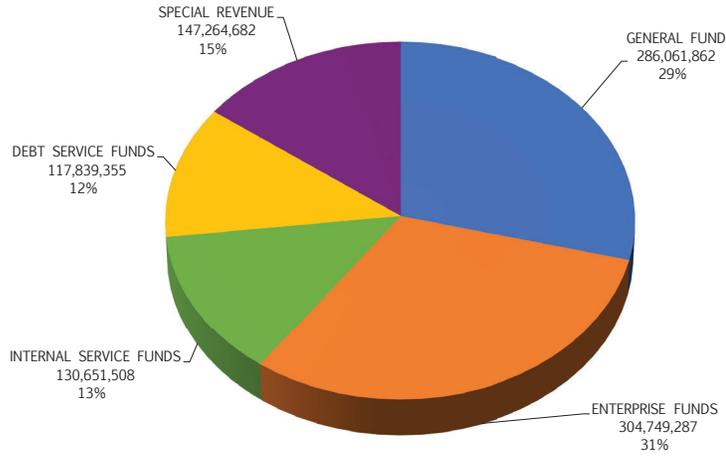
Summary of Expenditures by Fund

| Fund | Actual Expenses 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated Expenses 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030 | \$ 14,698,361 | \$ 15,834,185 | \$ 16,686,987 | \$ 16,149,974 | \$ 18,259,198 |
| Public, Education, and Government 1031 | 61,741 | 784,000 | 784,000 | 571,456 | 565,000 |
| State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032 | 1,135,391 | 1,950,152 | 2,943,260 | 2,562,489 | 4,014,425 |
| Municipal Court Security Fund 1035 | 94,875 | 125,300 | 154,923 | 70,110 | 128,300 |
| Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036 | 144,845 | 170,492 | 225,015 | 158,107 | 139,169 |
| Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037 | 122,239 | 150,067 | 150,341 | 137,276 | 147,516 |
| Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038 | - | 18,792 | 18,792 | 3,099 | 17,800 |
| Juvenile Jury Fund 1039 | - | - | - | 72 | 1,728 |
| Parking Improvement Fund 1040 | - | 600,000 | 600,000 | - | 600,000 |
| Street Maintenance Fund 1041 | 28,628,345 | 35,536,709 | 59,175,068 | 47,243,966 | 42,857,995 |
| Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042 | 3,012,360 | 12,337,957 | 18,442,011 | 11,798,238 | 19,266,430 |
| Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046 | - | 1,198,335 | 1,198,335 | 50,000 | 700,000 |
| Dockless Vehicle Fund 1047 | - | 55,000 | 55,000 | - | 71,630 |
| MetroCom Fund 1048 | - | 6,386,419 | 6,613,748 | 6,276,358 | 8,293,087 |
| Law Enforcement Trust 1074 | 638,480 | 670,000 | 670,000 | 617,051 | 620,000 |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111 | 17,619,389 | 1,822,256 | 1,823,629 | 1,818,256 | 1,754,276 |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112 | 1,414,801 | 1,985,924 | 2,766,480 | 2,073,426 | 2,260,327 |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 4 Fund 1114 | - | 64,251 | 64,251 | 64,251 | 105,105 |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 5 Fund 1115 | - | - | - | - | 31,731 |
| Seawall Improvement Fund 1120 | 9,721,789 | 7,953,237 | 22,252,237 | 22,247,237 | 18,801,528 |
| Arena Facility Fund 1130 | 13,316,108 | 10,286,079 | 10,425,805 | 10,233,190 | 7,314,783 |
| Business and Job Development Fund 1140 | 8,488,041 | 1,457,179 | 5,256,136 | 3,034,142 | 2,458,632 |
| Type B Fund 1145 | 7,737,367 | - | - | 7,935,671 | - |
| Type B - Economic Development Fund 1146 | - | 73,466 | 6,037,466 | 6,037,466 | 3,059,212 |
| Type B - Housing Fund 1147 | - | 635,814 | 1,135,814 | 10,814 | 525,360 |
| Type B - Streets Fund 1148 | - | 3,062,652 | 3,062,652 | 3,062,652 | 3,742,361 |
| Development Services Fund 4670 | 6,790,916 | 11,164,622 | 11,591,432 | 8,134,591 | 13,122,028 |
| Visitor Facilities Fund 4710 | 15,274,102 | 14,362,743 | 20,264,413 | 17,184,005 | 11,856,821 |
| Community Enrichment Fund 4720 | 1,919,700 | 423,349 | 3,222,648 | 2,434,759 | - |
| Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060 | 218,096 | 203,818 | 213,022 | 209,639 | 208,006 |
| Crime Control and Prevention Fund 9010 | 7,257,531 | 7,560,613 | 7,668,449 | 7,476,470 | 7,518,478 |
| Special Revenue Funds | \$ 138,294,478 | \$ 136,873,411 | \$ 203,501,913 | \$ 177,594,765 | \$ 168,440,927 |
| Total All-Funds Expenses | <u>\$ 986,014,142</u> | <u>\$ 946,263,151</u> | <u>\$ 1,092,285,356</u> | <u>\$ 1,046,528,943</u> | <u>\$ 1,028,844,195</u> |

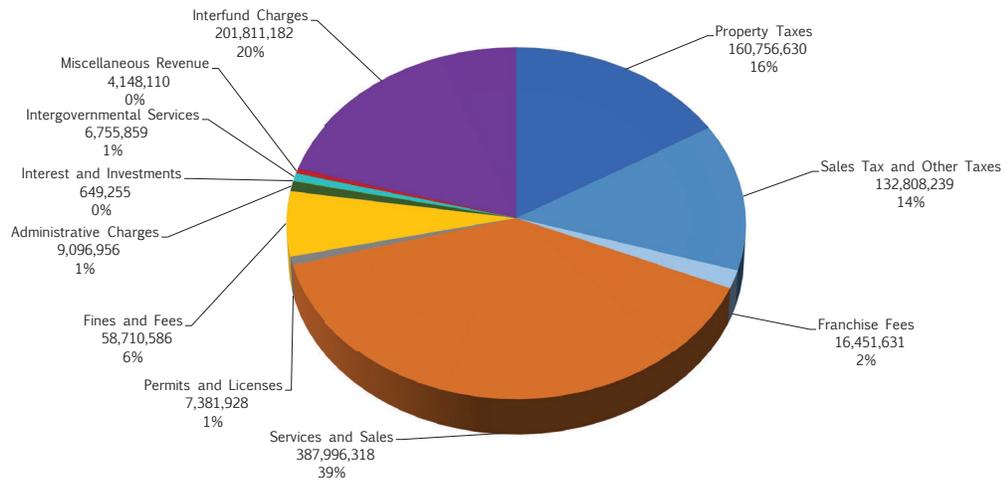
FISCAL YEAR 2021 CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY

| | GENERAL FUND | | | ENTERPRISE FUNDS | | | INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 2020 Actuals | 2021 Estimated | 2022 Budget | 2020 Actuals | 2021 Estimated | 2022 Budget | 2020 Actuals | 2021 Estimated | 2022 Budget |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 86,086,415 | 87,770,340 | 94,088,925 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sales Tax and Other Taxes | 71,271,680 | 84,152,727 | 89,239,291 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Franchise Fees | 15,909,308 | 15,661,755 | 15,826,631 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Services and Sales | 58,514,682 | 54,238,763 | 57,483,350 | 245,120,584 | 262,862,521 | 275,127,037 | 48,639,355 | 49,224,116 | 50,763,573 |
| Permits and Licenses | 2,179,314 | 3,155,042 | 2,582,222 | 1,400 | 600 | 1,400 | - | - | - |
| Fines and Fees | 6,552,806 | 6,186,166 | 6,962,536 | 8,890,302 | 8,930,281 | 22,208,820 | 9,417,867 | 8,129,384 | 9,811,207 |
| Administrative Charges | 7,054,384 | 9,353,022 | 9,096,956 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and Investments | 1,289,178 | 192,565 | 353,639 | 1,196,828 | 156,223 | 126,525 | 806,309 | 127,651 | 47,446 |
| Intergovernmental Services | 3,286,025 | 3,095,041 | 1,973,773 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 10,370,436 | 2,273,404 | 2,253,011 | 1,911,577 | 41,517,161 | 1,139,572 | 297,774 | 151,631 | 120,000 |
| Interfund Charges | 7,317,316 | 6,899,135 | 6,201,527 | 36,023,531 | 19,226,427 | 6,145,933 | 46,041,240 | 56,502,795 | 69,909,282 |
| Total Revenues | 269,831,545 | 272,977,961 | 286,061,862 | 293,144,222 | 332,693,213 | 304,749,287 | 105,202,545 | 114,135,576 | 130,651,508 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expense | 138,802,033 | 140,760,347 | 156,294,303 | 44,544,514 | 46,643,605 | 57,085,061 | 20,213,021 | 21,470,647 | 24,874,895 |
| Operating Expense | 62,632,672 | 74,904,910 | 94,718,565 | 147,910,187 | 166,414,343 | 127,983,267 | 63,096,829 | 83,418,597 | 89,395,900 |
| Capital Expense | 12,624,112 | 8,425,105 | 7,176,569 | 8,461,945 | 13,488,422 | 10,975,512 | 4,864,511 | 8,393,882 | 20,797,076 |
| Debt Service Expense | 9,769,842 | 5,240,418 | - | 78,398,268 | 78,552,582 | 83,792,997 | 230,514 | 229,236 | 229,512 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 42,065,315 | 39,909,986 | 41,072,425 | 20,203,511 | 20,009,686 | 21,615,554 | 5,241,326 | 5,076,942 | 6,208,695 |
| Total Expenditures | 265,893,973 | 269,240,766 | 299,261,862 | 299,518,425 | 325,108,638 | 301,452,391 | 93,646,201 | 118,589,304 | 141,506,079 |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | | | | | | |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year | 82,677,299 | 86,614,871 | 90,352,066 | 111,564,792 | 105,190,589 | 112,775,164 | 66,308,012 | 77,864,356 | 73,410,628 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | 86,614,871 | 90,352,066 | 77,152,066 | 105,190,589 | 112,775,164 | 116,072,060 | 77,864,356 | 73,410,628 | 62,556,079 |

Consolidated FY 2022 Revenues by Fund



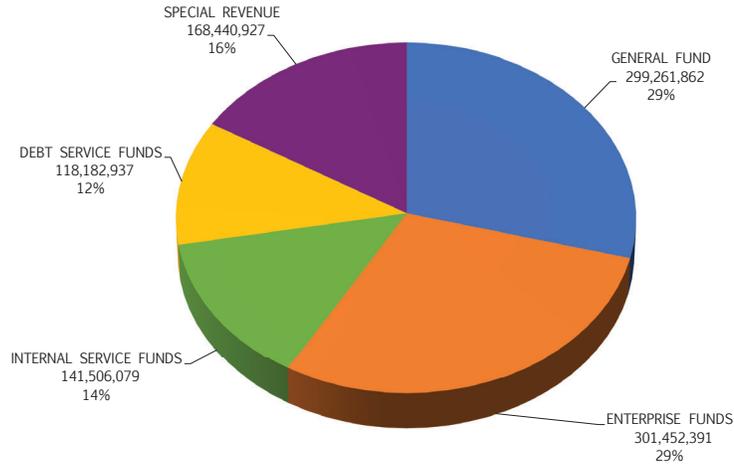
Consolidated FY 2022 Revenues by Type



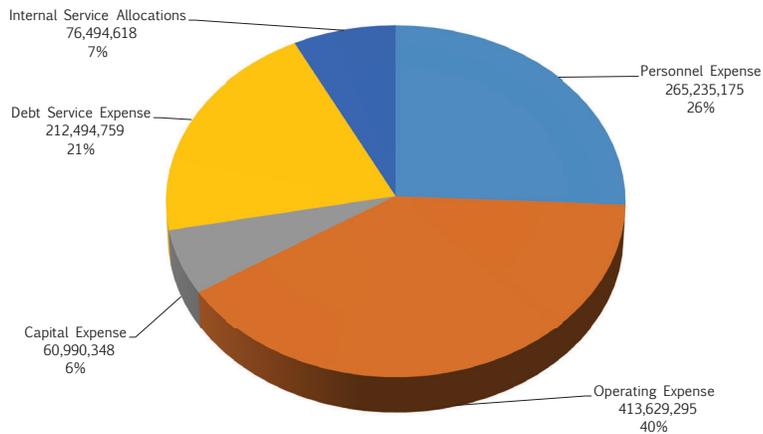
FISCAL YEAR 2021 CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY, CONTINUED

| | DEBT SERVICE FUNDS | | | SPECIAL REVENUE | | | TOTAL | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | 2020 Actuals | 2021 Estimated | 2022 Budget | 2020 Actuals | 2021 Estimated | 2022 Budget | 2020 Actuals | 2021 Estimated | 2022 Budget |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 44,308,035 | 45,704,195 | 48,391,979 | 14,702,392 | 16,660,188 | 18,275,726 | 145,096,842 | 150,134,723 | 160,756,630 |
| Sales Tax and Other Taxes | - | - | - | 38,846,250 | 42,217,731 | 43,568,948 | 110,117,930 | 126,370,458 | 132,808,239 |
| Franchise Fees | - | - | - | 667,469 | 675,509 | 625,000 | 16,576,777 | 16,337,264 | 16,451,631 |
| Services and Sales | - | - | - | 4,191,696 | 2,791,373 | 4,622,357 | 356,466,317 | 369,116,772 | 387,996,318 |
| Permits and Licenses | - | - | - | 4,204,074 | 4,285,802 | 4,798,306 | 6,384,787 | 7,441,444 | 7,381,928 |
| Fines and Fees | - | - | - | 15,881,942 | 18,411,503 | 19,728,023 | 40,742,918 | 41,657,334 | 58,710,586 |
| Administrative Charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,054,384 | 9,353,022 | 9,096,956 |
| Interest and Investments | 739,431 | 92,810 | 19,524 | 2,132,676 | 211,361 | 102,121 | 6,164,421 | 780,610 | 649,255 |
| Intergovernmental Services | - | - | - | 26,176 | 4,217,211 | 4,782,086 | 3,312,201 | 7,312,252 | 6,755,859 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | - | - | - | 536,415 | 548,665 | 635,527 | 13,116,202 | 44,490,861 | 4,148,110 |
| Interfund Charges | 141,038,833 | 106,334,788 | 69,427,852 | 37,453,718 | 43,862,684 | 50,126,588 | 267,874,638 | 232,825,829 | 201,811,182 |
| Total Revenues | 186,086,299 | 152,131,792 | 117,839,355 | 118,642,807 | 133,882,027 | 147,264,682 | 972,907,418 | 1,005,820,569 | 986,566,694 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | | |
| Personnel Expense | - | - | - | 17,657,507 | 22,158,654 | 26,980,917 | 221,217,075 | 231,033,253 | 265,235,175 |
| Operating Expense | - | - | - | 91,923,409 | 114,971,709 | 101,531,562 | 365,563,097 | 439,709,559 | 413,629,295 |
| Capital Expense | - | - | - | 11,510,359 | 23,142,086 | 22,041,191 | 37,460,927 | 53,449,495 | 60,990,348 |
| Debt Service Expense | 188,661,065 | 155,995,470 | 118,182,937 | 10,920,588 | 10,511,584 | 10,289,313 | 287,980,276 | 250,529,290 | 212,494,759 |
| Internal Service Allocations | - | - | - | 6,282,615 | 6,810,732 | 7,597,944 | 73,792,767 | 71,807,345 | 76,494,618 |
| Total Expenditures | 188,661,065 | 155,995,470 | 118,182,937 | 138,294,478 | 177,594,765 | 168,440,927 | 986,014,142 | 1,046,528,941 | 1,028,844,195 |
| FUND BALANCES | | | | | | | | | |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year | 35,272,566 | 32,697,800 | 28,834,122 | 191,947,516 | 172,295,845 | 128,583,107 | 487,770,183 | 474,663,459 | 433,955,087 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | 32,697,800 | 28,834,122 | 28,490,540 | 172,295,845 | 128,583,107 | 107,406,863 | 474,663,459 | 433,955,087 | 391,677,586 |

Consolidated FY 2022 Expenditures by Fund

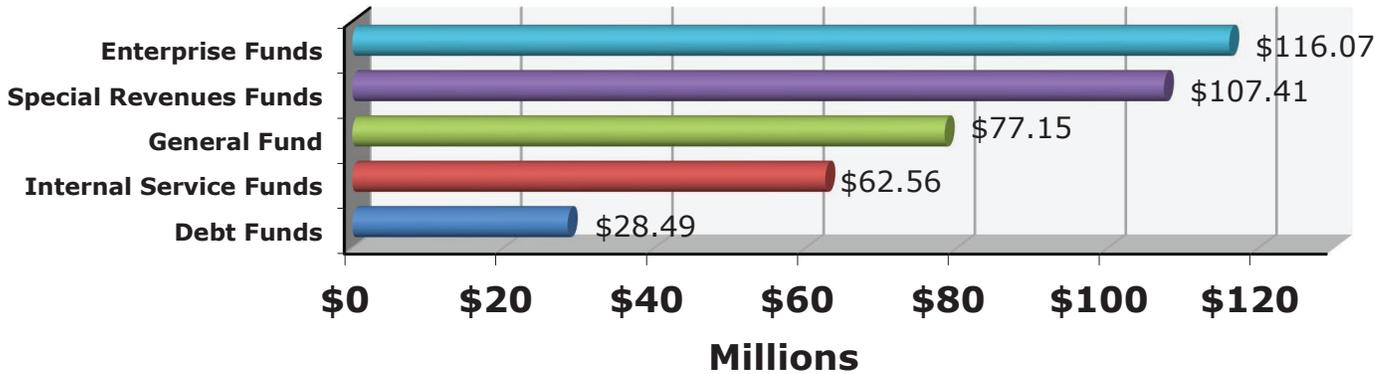


Consolidated FY 2022 Expenditures by Category

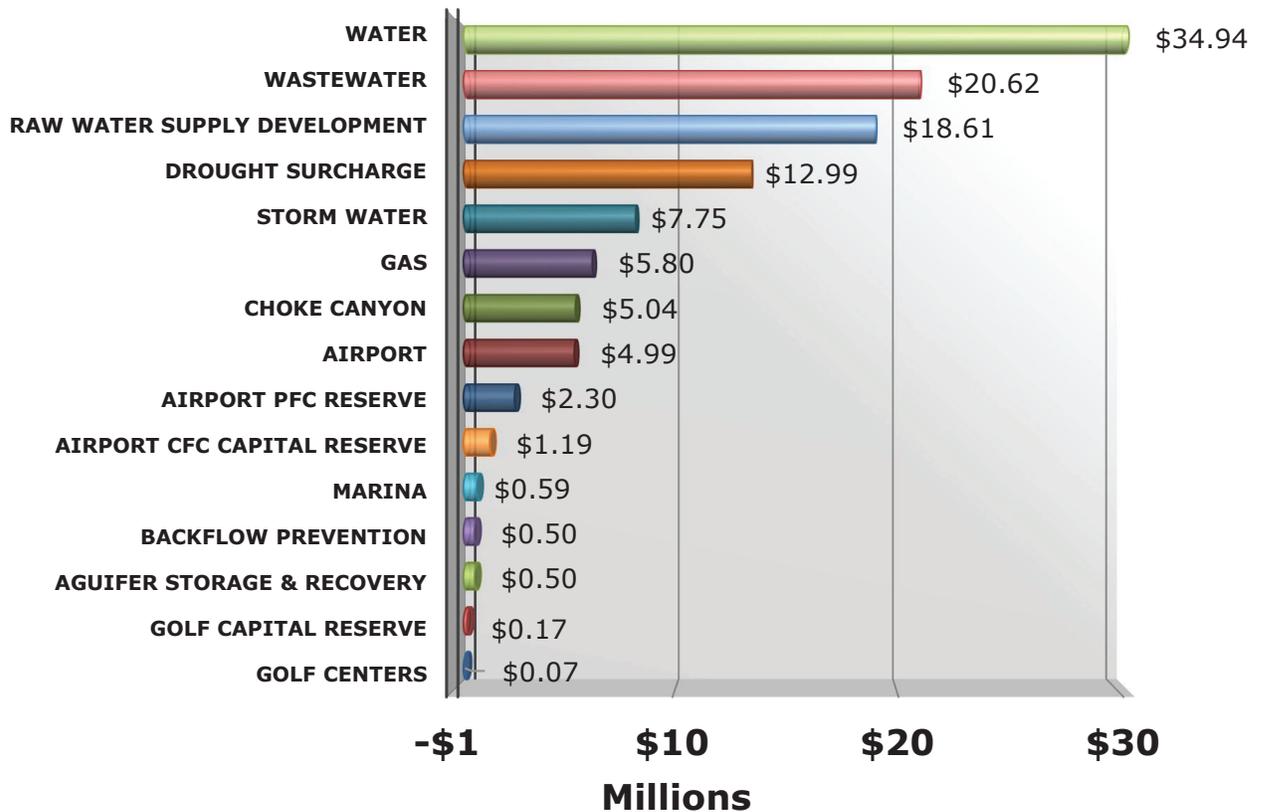


PROJECTED FUND BALANCES (@ September 30, 2022)

All Funds

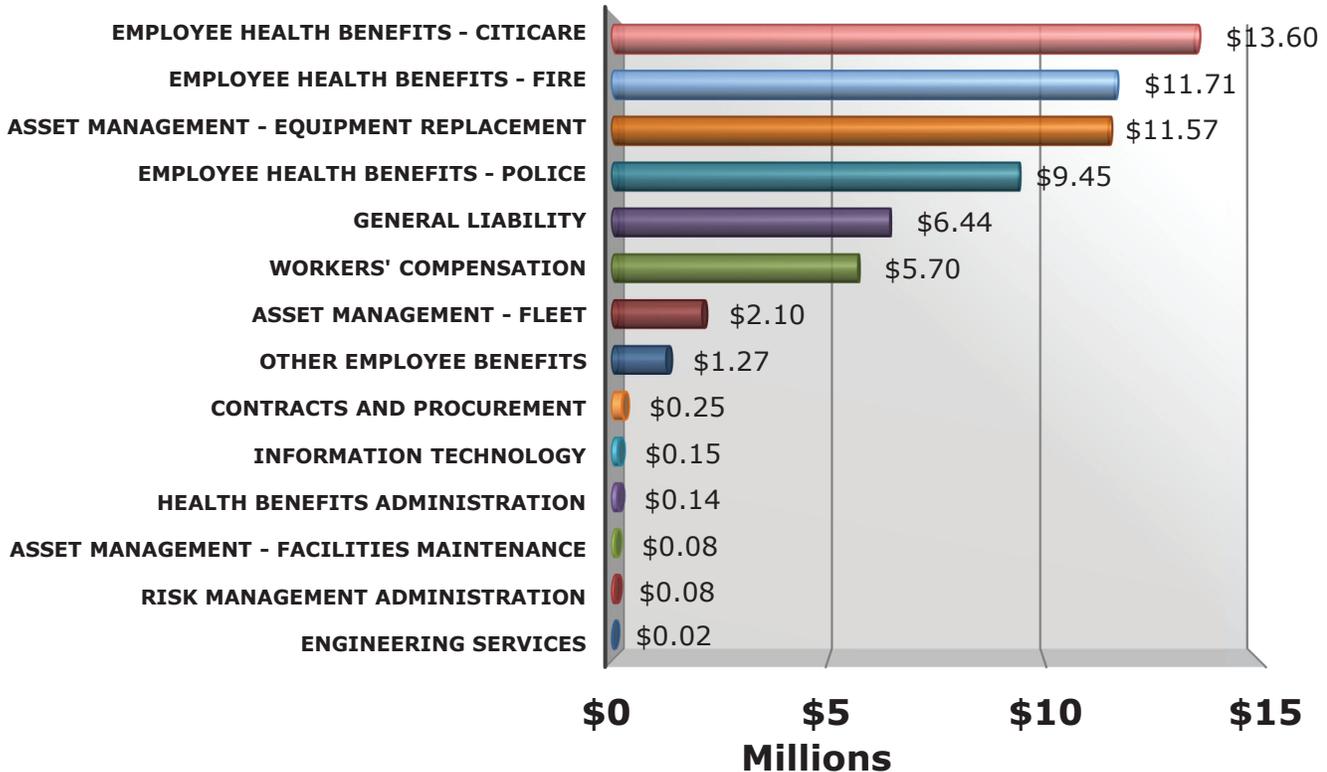


Enterprise Funds

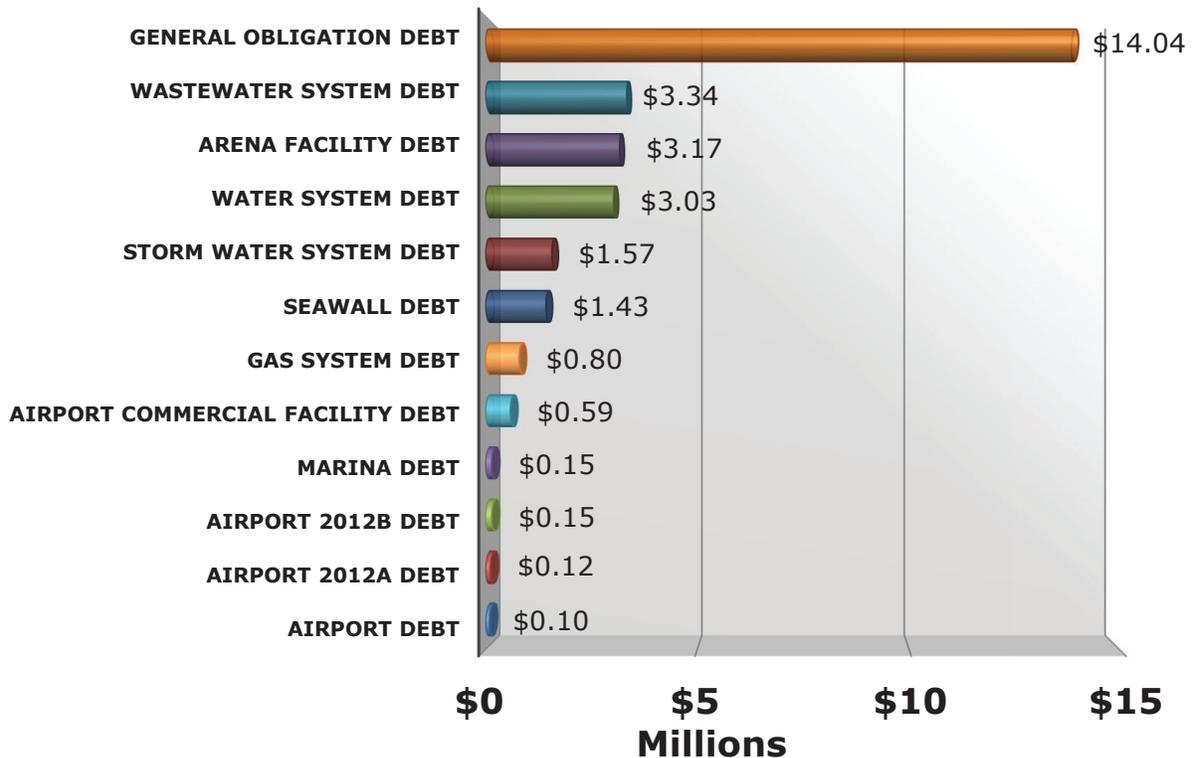


PROJECTED FUND BALANCES (@ September 30, 2022)

Internal Service Funds

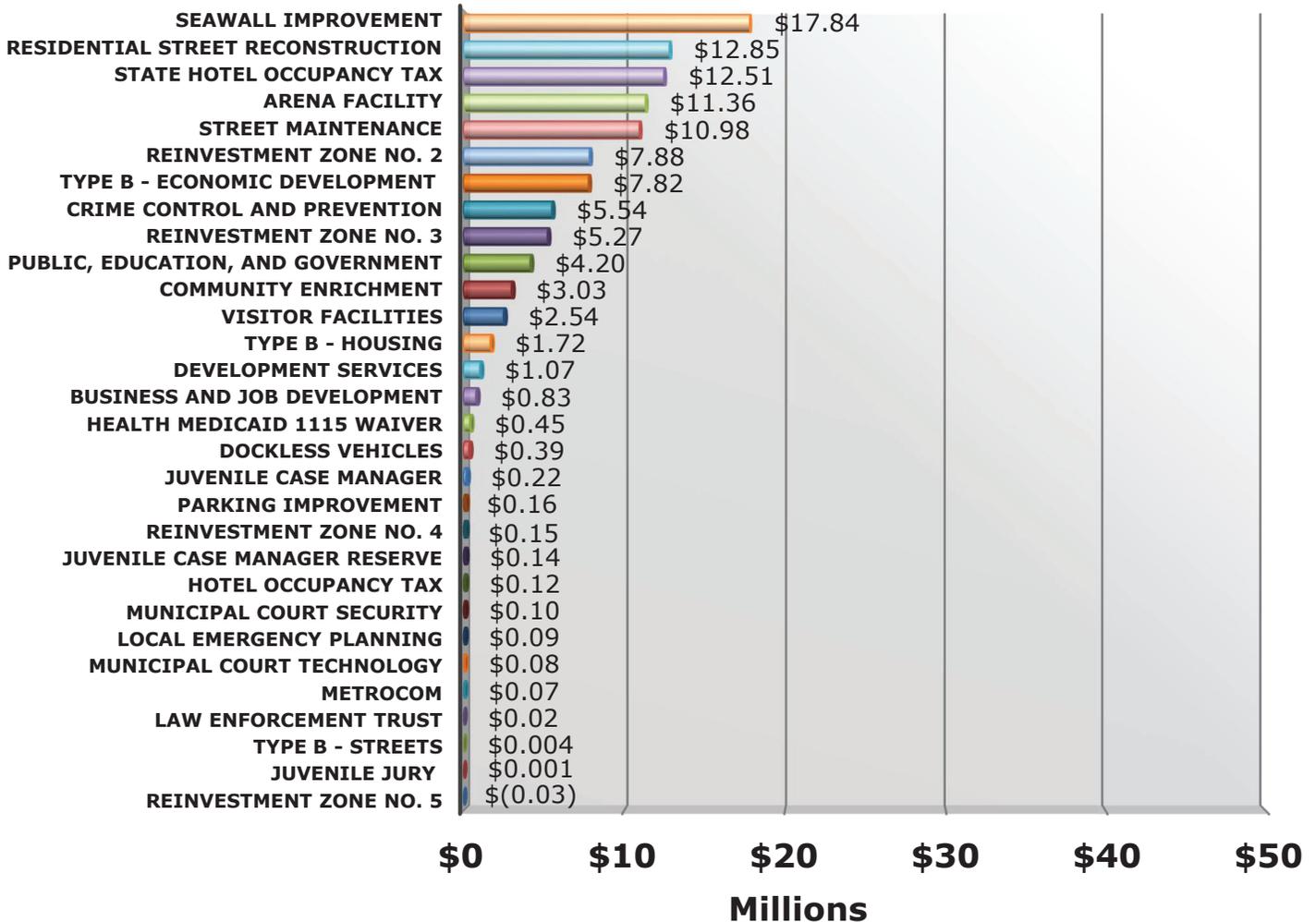


Debt Service Funds



PROJECTED FUND BALANCES (@ September 30, 2022)

Special Revenue Funds



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Projected Fund Balances

| FUND | Projected Fund Balances @ 10/01/2021 | Budget Revenues | Budget Expenditures | Projected Fund Balances @ 9/30/2022 |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| General Fund 1020 | \$ 90,352,066 | \$ 286,061,862 | \$ 299,261,862 | \$ 77,152,066 |
| Water Fund 4010 | \$ 38,388,555 | \$ 138,635,406 | \$ 142,085,749 | \$ 34,938,212 |
| Aquifer Storage & Recovery 4021 | 496,721 | 89,400 | 89,400 | 496,721 |
| Backflow Prevention Fund 4022 | 516,851 | 247,000 | 264,750 | 499,101 |
| Drought Surcharge 4023 | 10,405,765 | 3,107,473 | 517,584 | 12,995,654 |
| Raw Water Supply Fund 4041 | 17,088,347 | 1,610,530 | 89,400 | 18,609,477 |
| Choke Canyon Fund 4050 | 5,199,105 | 7,980 | 164,085 | 5,043,000 |
| Gas Fund 4130 | 7,050,910 | 46,138,128 | 47,386,010 | 5,803,028 |
| Wastewater Fund 4200 | 11,666,131 | 83,161,838 | 74,205,769 | 20,622,200 |
| Storm Water Fund 4300 | 7,464,849 | 18,048,638 | 17,765,684 | 7,747,803 |
| Airport Fund 4610 | 7,391,367 | 9,181,663 | 11,587,944 | 4,985,087 |
| Airport PFC Fund 4621 | 2,405,007 | 1,021,797 | 1,128,996 | 2,297,808 |
| Airport CFC Fund 4632 | 1,358,832 | 1,101,108 | 1,267,848 | 1,192,093 |
| Golf Center Fund 4690 | (108,805) | 207,920 | 26,844 | 72,271 |
| Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691 | 173,498 | - | - | 173,498 |
| Marina Fund 4700 | 3,278,032 | 2,190,406 | 4,872,329 | 596,110 |
| Enterprise Funds | \$ 112,775,164 | \$ 304,749,287 | \$ 301,452,391 | \$ 116,072,060 |
| Contracts and Procurement Fund 5010 | \$ 448,801 | \$ 7,099,016 | \$ 7,303,390 | \$ 244,427 |
| Asset Management - Fleet Maintenance Fund 5110 | 5,797,186 | 14,229,148 | 17,924,330 | 2,102,004 |
| Asset Management - Equipment Replacement Fund 5111 | 6,735,501 | 24,215,152 | 19,376,979 | 11,573,674 |
| Asset Management - Facilities Maintenance Fund 5115 | 1,158,566 | 7,864,885 | 8,947,851 | 75,600 |
| Information Technology Fund 5210 | 3,273,617 | 17,603,089 | 20,722,660 | 154,045 |
| Engineering Services Fund 5310 | 248,870 | 9,630,000 | 9,861,141 | 17,729 |
| Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608 | 12,512,510 | 8,692,276 | 9,490,946 | 11,713,840 |
| Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609 | 10,225,447 | 6,988,314 | 7,768,015 | 9,445,747 |
| Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610 | 15,509,522 | 22,116,567 | 24,021,739 | 13,604,349 |
| General Liability Fund 5611 | 9,141,457 | 5,347,301 | 8,050,086 | 6,438,672 |
| Workers' Compensation Fund 5612 | 6,621,464 | 2,606,681 | 3,533,567 | 5,694,578 |
| Risk Management Administration Fund 5613 | 225,565 | 1,091,545 | 1,236,063 | 81,047 |
| Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614 | 1,269,683 | 2,671,533 | 2,672,675 | 1,268,541 |
| Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618 | 242,440 | 496,000 | 596,637 | 141,804 |
| Internal Service Funds | \$ 73,410,628 | \$ 130,651,508 | \$ 141,506,079 | \$ 62,556,057 |
| Seawall Improvement Debt Fund 1121 | \$ 1,425,082 | \$ 2,843,344 | \$ 2,841,744 | \$ 1,426,682 |
| Arena Facility Debt Fund 1131 | 3,163,813 | 3,451,904 | 3,449,001 | 3,166,716 |
| General Obligation Debt Fund 2010 | 14,941,724 | 51,006,675 | 51,909,810 | 14,038,589 |
| Water System Debt Fund 4400 | 2,472,791 | 22,975,908 | 22,420,943 | 3,027,756 |
| Wastewater System Debt Fund 4410 | 3,339,990 | 18,293,016 | 18,293,008 | 3,339,998 |
| Gas System Debt Fund 4420 | 801,403 | 1,220,028 | 1,220,024 | 801,407 |
| Storm Water System Fund 4430 | 1,566,300 | 15,270,780 | 15,270,746 | 1,566,334 |
| Airport 2012A Debt Fund 4640 | 116,369 | 945,180 | 945,172 | 116,377 |
| Airport 2012B Debt Fund 4641 | 152,996 | 367,608 | 367,594 | 153,010 |
| Airport Debt Fund 4642 | 106,384 | 376,164 | 376,155 | 106,393 |
| Airport Commercial Facility Debt Fund 4643 | 594,392 | 480,348 | 480,340 | 594,400 |
| Marina Debt Fund 4701 | 152,878 | 608,400 | 608,400 | 152,878 |
| Debt Service Funds | \$ 28,834,122 | \$ 117,839,355 | \$ 118,182,937 | \$ 28,490,540 |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Projected Fund Balances

| FUND | Projected Fund Balances @ 10/01/2021 | Budget Revenues | Budget Expenditures | Projected Fund Balances @ 9/30/2022 |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030 | \$ 1,938,977 | \$ 16,441,955 | \$ 18,259,198 | \$ 121,734 |
| Public, Education, and Government 1031 | 4,135,746 | 630,291 | 565,000 | 4,201,037 |
| State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032 | 12,856,434 | 3,663,309 | 4,014,425 | 12,505,317 |
| Municipal Court Security Fund 1035 | 142,027 | 83,034 | 128,300 | 96,761 |
| Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036 | 130,754 | 90,910 | 139,169 | 82,495 |
| Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037 | 260,069 | 107,546 | 147,516 | 220,099 |
| Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038 | 154,436 | 6,223 | 17,800 | 142,859 |
| Juvenile Jury Fund 1039 | 1,806 | 938 | 1,728 | 1,016 |
| Parking Improvement Fund 1040 | 669,687 | 95,000 | 600,000 | 164,687 |
| Street Maintenance Fund 1041 | 15,765,085 | 38,074,984 | 42,857,995 | 10,982,073 |
| Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042 | 13,684,632 | 18,435,525 | 19,266,430 | 12,853,727 |
| Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046 | 1,149,272 | - | 700,000 | 449,272 |
| Dockless Vehicles 1047 | 376,291 | 73,500 | 71,630 | 378,161 |
| MetroCom Fund 1048 | 70,833 | 8,293,087 | 8,293,087 | 70,833 |
| Law Enforcement Trust 1074 | 209,926 | 432,973 | 620,000 | 22,899 |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111 | 4,515,879 | 5,121,746 | 1,754,276 | 7,883,349 |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112 | 5,249,389 | 2,283,866 | 2,260,327 | 5,272,928 |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 4 Fund 1114 | (64,133) | 315,178 | 105,105 | 145,940 |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 5 Fund 1115 | - | 1,009 | 31,731 | (30,722) |
| Seawall Improvement Fund 1120 | 28,754,133 | 7,891,500 | 18,801,528 | 17,844,105 |
| Arena Facility Fund 1130 | 10,786,241 | 7,884,400 | 7,314,783 | 11,355,858 |
| Business and Job Development Fund 1140 | 3,282,906 | 726 | 2,458,632 | 825,000 |
| Type B Fund - Economic Development 1146 | 4,428,714 | 6,453,673 | 3,059,212 | 7,823,175 |
| Type B Fund - Housing 1147 | 1,741,551 | 500,300 | 525,359 | 1,716,492 |
| Type B Fund - Streets 1148 | 306,915 | 3,439,750 | 3,742,361 | 4,304 |
| Development Services Fund 4670 | 6,522,450 | 7,671,819 | 13,122,028 | 1,072,240 |
| Visitor Facilities Fund 4710 | 3,053,775 | 11,347,891 | 11,856,821 | 2,544,845 |
| Community Enrichment Fund 4720 | 3,026,740 | - | - | 3,026,740 |
| Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060 | 98,568 | 203,526 | 208,006 | 94,088 |
| Crime Control and Prevention Fund 9010 | 5,334,006 | 7,720,024 | 7,518,479 | 5,535,551 |
| Special Revenue Funds | \$ 128,583,107 | \$ 147,264,682 | \$ 168,440,926 | \$ 107,406,863 |
| Total All-Funds | \$ 433,955,087 | \$ 986,566,694 | \$ 1,028,844,195 | \$ 391,677,586 |

PROJECTED FUND BALANCE SUMMARY

General Fund – The City Council annually adopts a Resolution reaffirming the financial policies of the City including maintenance of the General Fund balance at an adequate level. Accordingly, it is the goal of the City Council to build and maintain a reserve in the General Fund committed fund balance which totals at least two months (or approximately 17%) of regular General Fund operating expenditures up to 20% of total annual General Fund appropriations, excluding any one-time appropriations. The projected fund balance of \$77,152,066 is 25.8% of FY 2022 General Fund appropriations.

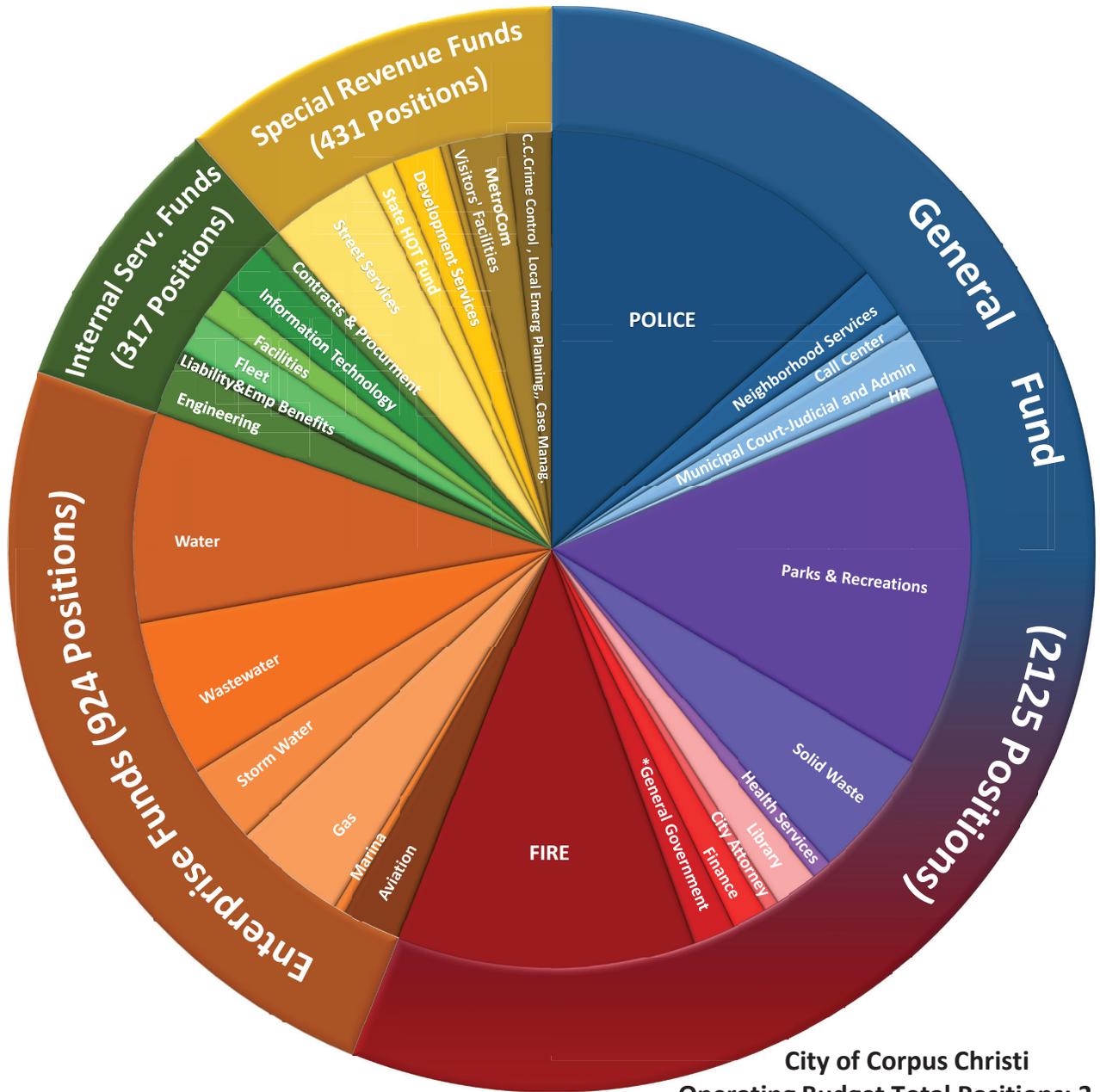
Enterprise Funds – Per the Financial Policies of the City it is a Council goal to maintain a reserve of a maximum of 25% of annual appropriations, exclusive of debt services and any one-time appropriations in these funds. This policy does not apply to the Golf Fund which is operated by a third party. All the Enterprise Funds covered by this policy except the Gas Fund are in compliance. The Gas Fund is just over 20% and their rate structure changed in FY 2021 because of the February 2021 cold snap. The Golf Fund had a negative fund balance of over \$1.5 million when the two courses were taken over by a third party in FY 2010-11.

Debt Service Funds – The Debt Service Funds will continue to be in compliance with various reserve requirements and/or financial policies. Generally, little change is expected in most Debt Service Fund levels.

Internal Service Funds – Internal Service Funds are required to maintain a fund balance of up to 5% of the annual appropriations, exclusive of any one-time appropriations. The policy applies to the Stores, IT, Fleet Maintenance, Facility Maintenance and Engineering Funds. All of these funds are in compliance with the policy. The Group Health Plans (Fire, Public Safety and Citicare) are required to maintain fund balances to 1) pay any associated administrative costs and claims run-out based on the most recent actuarial study, and 2) hold a reserve for catastrophic claims equaling 10% of projected medical and prescription claims. All Health Plans are in compliance with the policy. The General Liability Fund and the Workers' Compensation Fund also have requirements including 1) maintaining 25% of 5 year average claims costs, and 2) funding a portion of long-term liabilities determined by actuarial projections. Both Funds are in compliance with the policy.

Special Revenue Funds – Special Revenue Funds are, by definition, legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. All Special Revenue Funds except Reinvestment Zone # 5 have positive, adequate fund balances. FY 2022 is the first year Reinvestment Zone # 5 had revenues. The fund balance in this fund is expected to be positive at the end of FY 2023.

FY2022 Summary of Positions by Fund and Division



City of Corpus Christi
Operating Budget Total Positions: 3,797

*General Government consists of: Mayor 3 Positions, City Manager 12 Positions, City Secretary 6 Positions, City Auditor 5 Positions, Intergovernmental Relations 2 Positions, Office of Management & Budget 10 Positions, Strategic Planning & Innovation 4 Positions, Communication 12 Positions, Comprehensive Planning 7 Positions

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Summary of Positions

| Fund/Department | 2019 - 2020 | 2020 - 2021 | 2021 - 2022 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | | Total | Regular Full-time | Regular Part-time | Staffing Changes |
| General Fund | | | | | | |
| Mayor's Office | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | - | 1.00 |
| City Council | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| City Secretary | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | - | - |
| City Auditor | 4.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | - | 1.00 |
| City Manager and ACMS | 7.00 | 10.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | - | 2.00 |
| Communication: | | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Relations | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | - | 1.00 |
| Public Information | 7.00 | 7.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | - | 5.00 |
| Call Center | - | 26.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | - | 4.00 |
| City Attorney | 27.00 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 21.00 | - | - |
| Finance | 47.00 | 49.00 | 51.00 | 51.00 | - | 2.00 |
| Management and Budget | 8.00 | 9.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | - | 1.00 |
| Strategic Planning and Innovation | 2.00 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | - | 2.00 |
| Human Resources | 17.00 | 22.00 | 19.00 | 19.00 | - | (3.00) |
| Municipal Court - Judicial | 14.00 | 14.00 | 15.00 | 8.00 | 7.00 | 1.00 |
| Municipal Court | 60.00 | 60.00 | 59.00 | 59.00 | - | (1.00) |
| Fire | 430.00 | 430.00 | 437.00 | 437.00 | - | 7.00 |
| Civilian | 16.00 | 16.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | - | (1.00) |
| Sworn Firefighters | 414.00 | 414.00 | 422.00 | 422.00 | - | 8.00 |
| Police | 502.00 | 505.00 | 515.00 | 511.00 | 4.00 | 10.00 |
| Civilian | 117.00 | 117.00 | 117.00 | 113.00 | 4.00 | - |
| Sworn Officers | 385.00 | 388.00 | 398.00 | 398.00 | - | 10.00 |
| Health District | 30.00 | 30.00 | 29.00 | 28.00 | 1.00 | (1.00) |
| Library | 60.00 | 63.00 | 64.00 | 46.00 | 18.00 | 1.00 |
| Parks and Recreation | 549.00 | 553.00 | 561.00 | 168.00 | 393.00 | 8.00 |
| Solid Waste | 170.62 | 178.00 | 189.00 | 189.00 | - | 11.00 |
| Comprehensive Planning | 4.00 | 5.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | - | 2.00 |
| Neighborhood Services: | | | | | | |
| Neighborhood Services Administration | 2.00 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Animal Care | 35.00 | 35.00 | 42.00 | 42.00 | - | 7.00 |
| Code Enforcement | 23.00 | 24.00 | 27.00 | 27.00 | - | 3.00 |
| Homeless Services | - | - | 3.00 | 3.00 | - | 3.00 |
| Housing Services | - | - | 2.00 | 2.00 | - | 2.00 |
| General Fund Total | 2,007.62 | 2,056.00 | 2,125.00 | 1,702.00 | 423.00 | 69.00 |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Summary of Positions

| Fund/Department | 2019 - 2020 | 2020 - 2021 | 2021 - 2022 | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | | | Total | Regular Full-time | Regular Part-time | Staffing Changes |
| Enterprise Funds | | | | | | |
| Water Fund 4010 | 302.00 | 295.00 | 309.00 | 309.00 | - | 14.00 |
| Gas Fund 4130 | 149.00 | 148.00 | 165.00 | 165.00 | - | 17.00 |
| Wastewater Fund 4200 | 198.00 | 218.00 | 232.00 | 232.00 | - | 14.00 |
| Storm Water Fund 4300 | 92.00 | 100.00 | 115.00 | 115.00 | - | 15.00 |
| Airport Fund 4610 | 82.00 | 81.00 | 86.00 | 86.00 | - | 5.00 |
| Marina Fund 4700 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | - | 2.00 |
| Enterprise Funds Total | 838.00 | 857.00 | 924.00 | 924.00 | - | 67.00 |
| Internal Service Funds | | | | | | |
| Contracts and Procurement Fund 5010 | 28.00 | 31.00 | 32.00 | 32.00 | - | 1.00 |
| Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110 | 59.00 | 58.00 | 58.00 | 58.00 | - | - |
| Asset Management - Facilities Fund 5115 | 24.00 | 53.00 | 48.00 | 48.00 | - | (5.00) |
| Information Technology Fund 5210 | 93.00 | 79.00 | 82.00 | 82.00 | - | 3.00 |
| Engineering Services Fund 5310 | 72.00 | 77.00 | 78.00 | 77.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Risk Management Administration Fund 5613 | 14.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | - | - |
| Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | - | (1.00) |
| Internal Service Funds Total | 297.00 | 318.00 | 317.00 | 316.00 | 1.00 | (1.00) |
| Special Revenue Funds | | | | | | |
| State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032 | 38.00 | 38.00 | 44.00 | 21.00 | 23.00 | 6.00 |
| Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | - | - |
| Street Maintenance Fund 1041 | 137.00 | 138.00 | 153.00 | 153.00 | - | 15.00 |
| MetroCom Fund 1048 | - | 84.00 | 84.00 | 79.00 | 5.00 | - |
| Civilian | - | 82.00 | 82.00 | 77.00 | 5.00 | - |
| Sworn Officers | - | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | - | - |
| Development Services Fund 4670 | 67.00 | 64.00 | 71.00 | 68.00 | 3.00 | 7.00 |
| Visitors Facilities Fund 4710 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | - | - |
| Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | - | - |
| Crime Control Fund 9010 | 63.00 | 63.00 | 63.00 | 63.00 | - | - |
| Civilian | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sworn Officers | 63.00 | 63.00 | 63.00 | 63.00 | - | - |
| Special Revenue Funds Total | 321.00 | 403.00 | 431.00 | 400.00 | 31.00 | 28.00 |
| Operating Positions | 3,463.62 | 3,634.00 | 3,797.00 | 3,342.00 | 455.00 | 163.00 |
| Grant Positions | 94.48 | 94.60 | 99.00 | 96.00 | 3.00 | 4.40 |
| Total City Positions | 3,558.10 | 3,728.60 | 3,896.00 | 3,438.00 | 458.00 | 167.40 |

| Fund | Department | Staffing Changes | Description |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--|
| General Fund | | | |
| 1020 | Mayor's Office | 1.00 | Addition: +1 Constituent Relations Coordinator |
| 1020 | City Auditor | 1.00 | Addition: +1 Sr. Auditor ; +0 Intern |
| 1020 | City Manager and ACMs | 2.00 | Transfer: From Water Fund, +1 Assistant City Manager, +1 Executive Assistant to Assistant City Manager |
| | Communication: | | |
| 1020 | Intergovernmental Relations | 1.00 | Addition: +1 Sr. Intergovernmental Relations Coordinator/Analyst |
| 1020 | Public Information | 5.00 | Addition: +1 City Photographer, +1 Social Media PIO; Transfer: From Fire, +1 PIO, From Solid Waste, +1 PIO, From Health District, +1 Strategic Communication Specialist |
| 1020 | Call Center | 4.00 | Addition: +4 Call Center Representatives for new 311 Center |
| 1020 | Finance | 2.00 | Addition: +1 Grant Writer, +1 Accounts Payable Technician, +1 Cash Management Accountant; Transfer: From Facilities Fund, +1 Executive Assistant to CFO, -2 Senior Clerk Collectors to Solid Waste |
| 1020 | Management and Budget | 1.00 | Addition: +1 Assistant Director |
| 1020 | Strategic Planning and Innovation | 2.00 | Addition: +1 Sr. Management Analyst; Transfer: From Comprehensive Planning, +1 Redevelopment Officer |
| 1020 | Human Resources | -3.00 | Addition: +1 Uniformed Services Coordinator; Transfer: From Benefits Fund, +1 Sr. Management Analyst ; -3 Homeless Services and -2 Housing Services to Neighborhood Services |
| 1020 | Municipal Court - Judicial | 1.00 | Addition: +1 PT Judge |
| 1020 | Municipal Court | -1.00 | Reduction: -1 Convert 4 Clerks II to 3 Clerks III |
| 1020 | Fire | 7.00 | |
| | Civilian | -1.00 | Transfer: -1 PIO to Public Information |
| | Sworn Firefighters | 8.00 | Addition: +8 Fire Fighters |
| 1020 | Police | 10.00 | |
| | Civilian | 0.00 | |
| | Sworn Officers | 10.00 | Addition: +10 Police Officers |
| 1020 | Health District | -1.00 | Transfer: -1 Strategic Communication Specialist to Public Information |
| 1020 | Library | 1.00 | Addition: +1 Assistant Director |
| 1020 | Parks and Recreation | 8.00 | Addition: +1 Landscape Architect, +4 LifeGuard, +8 Summer Swim Instructors; Reduction: -4 London ISD, -1 variance adjustment |
| 1020 | Solid Waste | 11.00 | Addition: +2 Landfill Equipment Operator, +3 Equipment Operator II, +3 Sanitation Equipment Operator I, +2 Sanitation Equipment Operator II; Transfer: +2 Senior Clerk Collectors from Finance, -1 PIO to Public Information |
| 1020 | Comprehensive Planning | 2.00 | Transfer: From Water Fund, +1 Director, +1 Executive Assistant, +1 City Planner; -1 Redevelopment Officer to Strategic Planning & Innovation |
| | Neighborhood Services: | | |
| 1020 | Animal Care | 7.00 | Addition: +4 Kennel Technicians, +2 Live Release Coordinators, +1 Veterinarian |
| 1020 | Code Enforcement | 3.00 | Addition: +3 Code Enforcement Officers |
| 1020 | Homeless Services | 3.00 | Transfer: +3 Homeless Services moved from Human Resources; in FY20, the FTEs were under City Attorney |
| 1020 | Housing Services | 2.00 | Transfer: +2 Housing Services moved from Human Resources; in FY20, the FTEs were under City Attorney |
| Total: | | 69.00 | |
| Enterprise Funds | | | |
| 4010 | Water | 14.00 | Transfer: To General Fund, -1 Director, -1 Executive Assistant, -1 Engineer IV, -1 Assistant City Manager, -1 Executive Assistant to Assistant City Manager; Addition: From Wastewater Fund, +1 COO, +1 Executive Assistant to COO; 17 new positions; |
| 4130 | Gas | 17.00 | Addition: Added 17 new positions |
| 4200 | Wastewater | 14.00 | Transfer: To Water Fund, -1 COO, -1 Executive Assistant to COO; Addition: 16 new positions |
| 4300 | Storm Water | 15.00 | Addition: 15 new positions |

| Fund | Department | Staffing Changes | Description |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---|
| 4610 | Airport | 5 | Addition: +4 for Parking lot being taken back from 3rd party & +1 for Senior Management Analyst |
| 4700 | Marina | 2 | Addition: +2 Dockhand positions |
| Total: | | 67.00 | |
| Internal Service Funds | | | |
| 5010 | Contracts & Procurement | 1 | Addition: +1 Senior Buyer |
| 5115 | Asset Management - Facilities | -5 | Reduction: -1 Maintenance Tech, -1 Operations Support, -1 Custodian & -1 Air Condition Mechanic Transfer: -1 Executive Assistant to CFO General Fund |
| 5210 | Information Technology | 3 | Addition: +3 Security operation positions |
| 5310 | Engineering Services | 1 | Addition: +1 Engineering Project Specialist |
| 5618 | Health Benefits Administration | -1 | Transfer: -1 Sr Management Analyst to HR General Fund |
| Total: | | -1.00 | |
| Special Revenue Funds | | | |
| 1032 | State Hotel Occupancy Tax | 6 | Addition: +5 Park Compliance Officers & +1 Park Compliance Supervisor |
| 1041 | Street Maintenance | 15 | Addition: +12 for Utility Street Rehab crew & +3 for Vision Zero Program |
| 4670 | Development Services | 7 | Addition: +3 Compliance Inspectors, +2 Inspector IIs, +2 Sr. Customer Service Rep |
| Total: | | 28.00 | |
| OPERATING BUDGET FTE'S: | | 163.00 | |
| GRANT FTE'S: | | 4.4 | |
| TOTAL FTE CHANGE: | | 167.40 | |

City of Corpus Christi, Texas

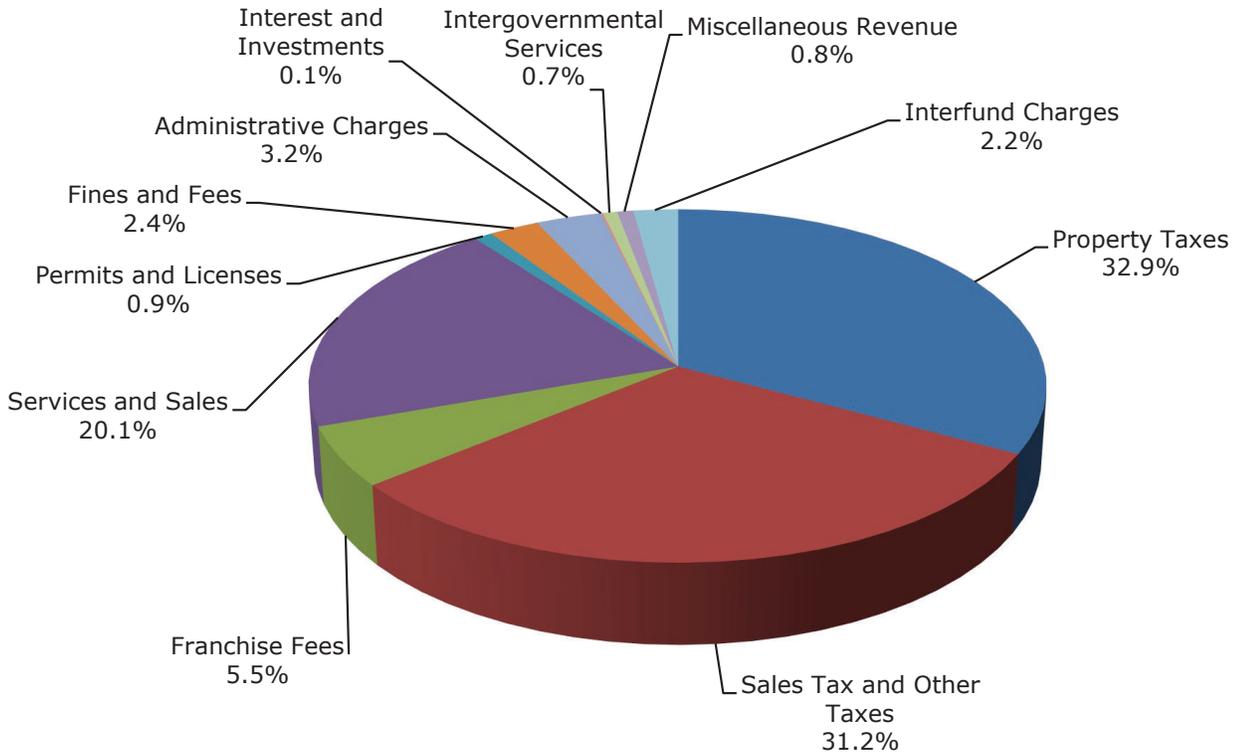
GENERAL FUND

Obligation to the Future

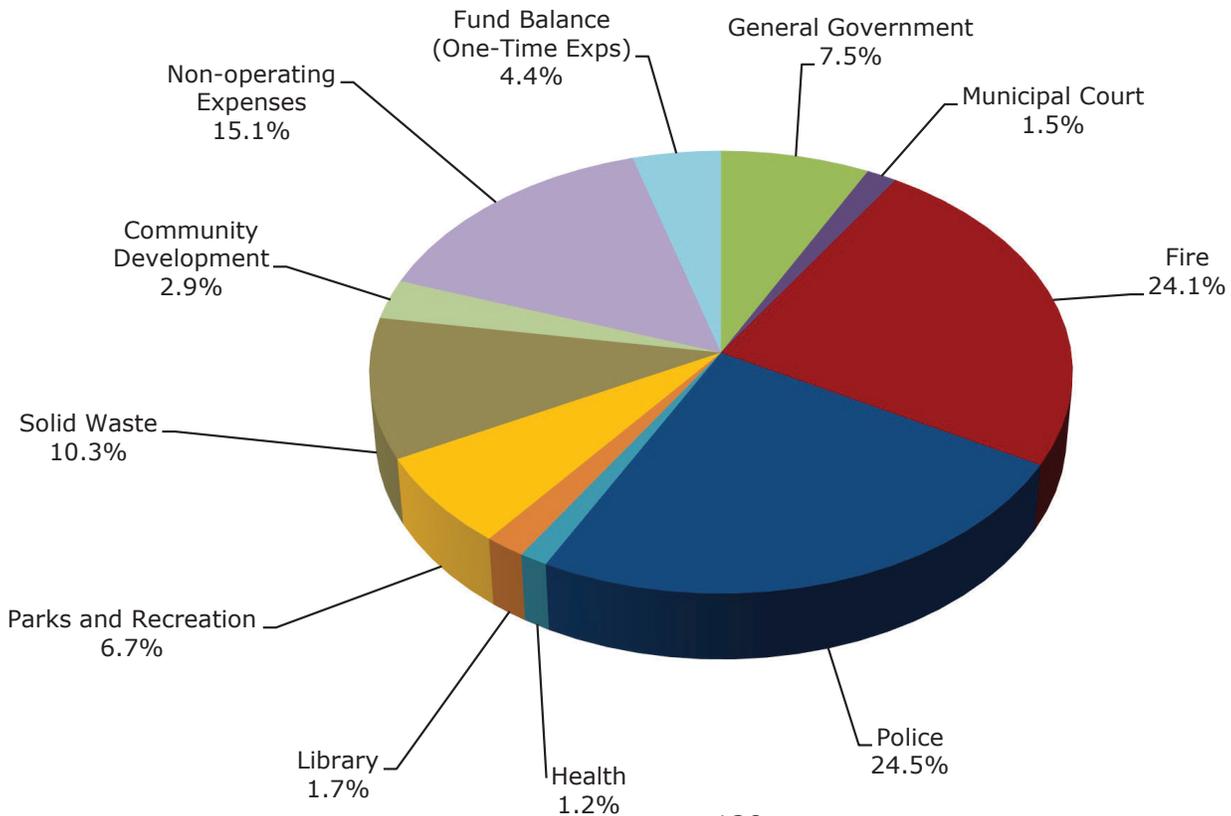


GENERAL FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



General Fund Summary

| Revenue Category | Actual 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020- 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Property Taxes | \$ 86,086,415 | \$ 88,031,897 | \$ 88,031,897 | \$ 87,770,340 | \$ 94,088,925 |
| Sales Tax and Other Taxes | 71,271,680 | 72,951,902 | 72,951,902 | 84,152,727 | 89,239,291 |
| Franchise Fees | 15,909,308 | 16,131,972 | 16,131,972 | 15,661,755 | 15,826,631 |
| Services and Sales | 58,514,682 | 56,325,157 | 56,325,157 | 54,238,763 | 57,483,350 |
| Permits and Licenses | 2,179,314 | 2,636,008 | 2,636,008 | 3,155,042 | 2,582,222 |
| Fines and Fees | 6,552,806 | 7,385,774 | 7,385,774 | 6,186,166 | 6,962,536 |
| Administrative Charges | 7,054,384 | 9,346,285 | 9,346,285 | 9,353,022 | 9,096,956 |
| Interest and Investments | 1,289,178 | 530,288 | 530,288 | 192,565 | 353,639 |
| Intergovernmental Services | 3,286,025 | 2,019,978 | 2,019,978 | 3,095,041 | 1,973,773 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 10,370,436 | 1,931,289 | 1,931,289 | 2,273,404 | 2,253,011 |
| Interfund Charges | 7,317,316 | 6,901,233 | 6,901,233 | 6,899,135 | 6,201,527 |
| Revenue Total | \$ 269,831,545 | \$ 264,191,785 | \$ 264,191,785 | \$ 272,977,961 | \$ 286,061,862 |

Summary of Expenditures by Fund

| | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| City Council & Mayor's Office | \$ 300,137 | \$ 352,926 | \$ 353,103 | \$ 344,567 | \$ 502,543 |
| City Secretary | 631,034 | 993,259 | 1,009,939 | 943,064 | 771,637 |
| City Auditor | 450,496 | 455,192 | 455,205 | 457,577 | 605,581 |
| City Manager and ACMs | 1,401,534 | 1,950,949 | 1,993,379 | 1,823,020 | 2,592,455 |
| Communication | 803,106 | 2,913,225 | 2,881,029 | 2,848,277 | 4,157,656 |
| City Attorney | 2,593,484 | 2,660,469 | 2,703,786 | 2,574,732 | 2,744,954 |
| Finance | 4,479,316 | 4,861,823 | 4,936,767 | 4,917,605 | 5,687,525 |
| Management and Budget | 917,333 | 1,026,675 | 1,032,769 | 1,024,615 | 1,275,393 |
| Strategic Planning and Innovation | 286,287 | 284,203 | 284,203 | 239,351 | 480,380 |
| Human Resources | 1,914,571 | 1,953,557 | 1,970,362 | 1,806,609 | 2,355,736 |
| Municipal Court - Judicial | 1,162,908 | 1,146,977 | 1,157,356 | 1,109,963 | 1,198,666 |
| Municipal Court | 3,730,831 | 4,132,130 | 4,179,155 | 3,591,441 | 4,593,624 |
| Fire | 65,906,058 | 66,633,857 | 69,540,189 | 71,174,791 | 72,205,224 |
| Police | 79,097,980 | 70,996,855 | 71,961,731 | 69,283,108 | 73,277,037 |
| Health District | 2,196,324 | 3,414,617 | 3,498,401 | 3,370,865 | 3,605,765 |
| Library | 4,323,017 | 4,716,327 | 4,817,701 | 4,634,378 | 5,163,705 |
| Parks and Recreation | 16,750,918 | 18,739,626 | 19,768,561 | 17,678,846 | 20,198,180 |
| Solid Waste | 29,892,484 | 28,162,738 | 29,630,262 | 28,101,084 | 30,683,862 |
| Comprehensive Planning | 1,014,213 | 784,127 | 1,553,666 | 1,427,650 | 1,199,003 |
| Neighborhood Services | 5,162,769 | 5,888,276 | 6,222,821 | 5,315,263 | 7,430,292 |
| Non-operating Expenses | 41,679,173 | 42,123,978 | 47,247,516 | 45,373,959 | 45,332,645 |
| One-Time Expenditures | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 13,200,000 |
| Expenditure Total | \$ 265,893,973 | \$ 265,391,785 | \$ 278,397,901 | \$ 269,240,766 | \$ 299,261,862 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Revenue Detail by Account**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 - 2022 |
|----------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ 6,563,361 | \$ 11,732,495 | \$ 11,732,495 | \$ 11,732,495 | \$ - |
| | Reserved for Commitments | 1,228,638 | 2,402,639 | 2,402,639 | 2,402,639 | - |
| | Reserved for Major Contingencies | 54,241,754 | 52,838,357 | 52,838,357 | 52,838,357 | 53,608,153 |
| | Unreserved | 20,643,546 | 19,641,380 | 19,641,380 | 19,641,380 | 36,743,913 |
| | Beginning Balance | <u>\$ 82,677,299</u> | <u>\$ 86,614,871</u> | <u>\$ 86,614,871</u> | <u>\$ 86,614,871</u> | <u>\$ 90,352,066</u> |
| | Property Taxes | | | | | |
| 300010 | Advalorem taxes - current | \$ 84,585,240 | \$ 86,481,897 | \$ 86,481,897 | \$ 86,641,749 | \$ 92,488,923 |
| 300100 | Advalorem taxes - delinquent | 626,971 | 850,000 | 850,000 | 328,590 | 850,000 |
| 300200 | Penalties & Interest on taxes | 874,205 | 700,000 | 700,000 | 800,000 | 750,002 |
| | Property Taxes Total | <u>\$ 86,086,415</u> | <u>\$ 88,031,897</u> | <u>\$ 88,031,897</u> | <u>\$ 87,770,340</u> | <u>\$ 94,088,925</u> |
| | Sales Tax and Other Taxes | | | | | |
| 300300 | Industrial District - In-lieu | \$ 11,167,427 | \$ 13,440,208 | \$ 13,440,208 | \$ 21,095,854 | \$ 24,203,291 |
| 300310 | Industrial District penalties | 914 | 1,287 | 1,287 | 72 | |
| 300450 | Sp Inventory Tax Escrow Refund | 56,080 | 56,080 | 56,080 | 61,260 | 60,000 |
| 300600 | City sales tax | 58,562,804 | 57,629,327 | 57,629,327 | 61,200,000 | 63,036,000 |
| 300700 | Liquor by the drink tax | 1,168,113 | 1,475,000 | 1,475,000 | 1,464,354 | 1,600,000 |
| 300800 | Bingo tax | 316,342 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 331,186 | 340,000 |
| | Sales Tax and Other Taxes Total | <u>\$ 71,271,680</u> | <u>\$ 72,951,902</u> | <u>\$ 72,951,902</u> | <u>\$ 84,152,727</u> | <u>\$ 89,239,291</u> |
| | Franchise Fees | | | | | |
| 300900 | Electric franchise - AEP | \$ 10,593,408 | \$ 10,362,076 | \$ 10,362,076 | \$ 10,595,772 | \$ 10,701,731 |
| 300910 | Electric franchise-Nueces Coop | 186,353 | 189,508 | 189,508 | 195,000 | 202,800 |
| 300920 | Telecommunications fees | 2,054,514 | 2,609,388 | 2,609,388 | 1,968,883 | 1,980,000 |
| 300940 | CATV franchise | 3,050,792 | 2,930,000 | 2,930,000 | 2,875,000 | 2,915,000 |
| 300960 | Taxicab franchises | 19,240 | 36,000 | 36,000 | 22,100 | 22,100 |
| 300980 | ROW lease fee | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| | Franchise Fees Total | <u>\$ 15,909,308</u> | <u>\$ 16,131,972</u> | <u>\$ 16,131,972</u> | <u>\$ 15,661,755</u> | <u>\$ 15,826,631</u> |
| | Services and Sales | | | | | |
| 300941 | MSW SS Chg-Const/Demo Permits | \$ 681,982 | \$ 702,000 | \$ 702,000 | \$ 709,415 | \$ 726,998 |
| 300942 | MSW - BFI | 1,674,448 | 1,516,650 | 1,516,650 | 712,220 | 534,127 |
| 300943 | MSW - CC Disposal | 755,105 | 675,460 | 675,460 | 657,793 | 736,700 |
| 300947 | MSW - Miscellaneous Vendors | 693,033 | 652,800 | 652,800 | 809,832 | 750,000 |
| 300948 | MSW - Absolute Waste | 146,897 | 197,285 | 197,285 | 173,190 | 175,250 |
| 300949 | MSW - Dawson | 2,585 | 6,540 | 6,540 | 3,875 | 3,900 |
| 304466 | Sexual Assault Exam | 83,578 | | | | |
| 304611 | Drug Test Reimbursements | 1,310 | 5,818 | 5,818 | 3,840 | 340 |
| 306594 | Center Rental | 5,123 | 29,450 | 29,450 | 5,425 | 10,675 |
| 306865 | Lab Charges Program Income | 16,310 | 22,500 | 22,500 | 22,500 | 22,500 |
| 307014 | Private Vaccine Program Income | 18,498 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 30,000 | 60,000 |
| 307211 | Adopted Rabies Vaccine | 1,337 | | | | |
| 308390 | Sale of City Publications | 11 | 94 | 94 | 12 | 12 |
| 308700 | Police Towing and Storage Charge | 878,227 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,130,000 | 1,200,000 |
| 308710 | Police Accident Report | 39,535 | 73,000 | 73,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 308715 | Police Security Services | 133,330 | 84,000 | 84,000 | 25,914 | 36,000 |
| 308725 | DWI Video Taping | 5,929 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 300 | 5,137 |
| 308730 | Parking Meter Collections | 113,111 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 115,086 | 144,000 |
| 308740 | Police Open Record Requests | 23,659 | 19,860 | 19,860 | 21,450 | 24,450 |
| 308750 | Police Subpoenas | 5,489 | 4,060 | 4,060 | 3,832 | 3,900 |
| 308800 | 800 MHz Radio - Interdepartmental | 346,750 | 156,240 | 156,240 | 184,012 | 183,024 |
| 308810 | 800 MHz Radio - Outside City | 210,781 | 228,272 | 228,272 | 231,423 | 260,004 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Revenue Detail by Account**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 - 2022 |
|----------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 308850 | 911 Wireless Service Revenue | 1,613,808 | | | | |
| 308851 | 911 Wireline Service Revenue | 1,127,936 | | | | |
| 308860 | C.A.D. Calls | 425 | 1,003 | 1,003 | 425 | 425 |
| 308911 | Hazmat Response Calls - Direct Billed | 1,232 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 1,232 |
| 308920 | Fire Hydrant Maintenance | 327,472 | 327,472 | 327,472 | 327,468 | 327,468 |
| 309250 | MSW Charge - Residential | 18,802,721 | 18,525,400 | 18,525,400 | 19,268,050 | 19,661,106 |
| 309260 | MSW Charge - Commercial and Industrial | 1,449,330 | 1,456,000 | 1,456,000 | 1,455,600 | 1,593,437 |
| 309270 | MSW Service Charge - Utility Billings | 3,821,146 | 3,810,900 | 3,810,900 | 3,880,000 | 3,953,422 |
| 309300 | Disposal | 1,754,336 | 1,754,336 | 1,754,336 | 1,754,336 | 1,815,738 |
| 309301 | Disposal - BFI | 3,279,710 | 3,205,000 | 3,205,000 | 2,864,286 | 3,172,776 |
| 309302 | Disposal - CC Disposal | 904,759 | 936,000 | 936,000 | 833,673 | 927,836 |
| 309303 | Disposal - Trailer Trash/Skid-O-Kan | 2,650 | 42,700 | 42,700 | 15,125 | 24,234 |
| 309306 | Disposal - Miscellaneous Vendors | 1,781,362 | 1,698,200 | 1,698,200 | 1,800,000 | 2,048,320 |
| 309308 | Disposal - Dawson | 83,699 | 86,820 | 86,820 | 89,505 | 103,380 |
| 309309 | Disposal - Absolute Waste | 906,640 | 854,200 | 854,200 | 910,000 | 992,954 |
| 309325 | SW Super Bags | 7,233 | 8,650 | 8,650 | 8,605 | 9,351 |
| 309330 | Special Debris Pickup | 174,070 | 211,960 | 211,960 | 138,693 | 188,998 |
| 309331 | SW - Mulch | 5,588 | 4,200 | 4,200 | 7,902 | 7,500 |
| 309338 | SW - Brush - Miscellaneous Vendors | 82,612 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 109,428 | 95,000 |
| 309340 | MSW Recycling | 455,320 | 390,650 | 390,650 | 700,000 | 500,000 |
| 309342 | Capital Improvement - Recycling Bank | 2,620,283 | 2,614,500 | 2,614,500 | 2,659,999 | 2,711,391 |
| 309360 | Unsecured Load - Solid Waste | 290 | | | | |
| 309416 | Deceased Animal Pick-Up | 9,110 | 8,500 | 8,500 | 8,500 | 8,500 |
| 309519 | Women's Health Medicare/Medicaid | 17,565 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 1,000 | 30,000 |
| 309580 | Swimming Pool Inspection | 39,675 | 55,000 | 55,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 309615 | Vital Records Office Sales | 8,804 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 9,000 | 12,000 |
| 309740 | Copy Machine Charge | 34,313 | 46,441 | 46,441 | 30,224 | 30,000 |
| 309780 | Library Book Sales | 1,710 | 3,004 | 3,004 | 683 | 660 |
| 310000 | Swimming Pools | 9,686 | 28,590 | 28,590 | 28,030 | 33,575 |
| 310300 | Athletic Event | 39,727 | 126,050 | 126,050 | 67,867 | 138,830 |
| 310600 | Recreation Center Rental | 2,420 | 3,150 | 3,150 | 1,650 | 5,575 |
| 310800 | After Hour Kid Power | 1,983,813 | 3,204,373 | 3,204,373 | 1,642,854 | 3,203,666 |
| 311520 | Heritage Park Revenues | 828 | 840 | 840 | 1,000 | 900 |
| 311610 | Novelty sales | 1,238 | 2,925 | 2,925 | 1,055 | 1,020 |
| 312010 | Tourist District Rental | 5,244 | 28,895 | 28,895 | 16,135 | 14,255 |
| 321000 | Emergency Call | 7,030,941 | 7,140,100 | 7,140,100 | 7,013,266 | 7,054,696 |
| 321020 | Nueces County OCL Charges | 88,789 | 55,550 | 55,550 | 217,554 | 83,883 |
| 329060 | Child Safety Fine | 44,267 | 55,456 | 55,456 | 34,532 | 46,388 |
| 343550 | Demolition Liens and Accounts | 153,497 | 175,000 | 175,000 | 165,917 | 180,000 |
| 343590 | Sale of Scrap/City Property | 117,990 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 130,905 | 50,000 |
| 343630 | Copy Sales | 1,283 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 343660 | Vending Machine | 14,734 | 14,400 | 14,400 | 11,517 | |
| 344400 | Interdepartmental Services | 3,869,399 | 3,130,864 | 3,130,864 | 3,108,860 | 3,500,318 |
| | Services and Sales Total | \$ 58,514,682 | \$ 56,325,157 | \$ 56,325,157 | \$ 54,238,763 | \$ 57,483,350 |
| | Permits and Licenses | | | | | |
| 301340 | Auto Wrecker Permit | \$ 27,075 | \$ 27,000 | \$ 27,000 | \$ 27,001 | \$ 27,000 |
| 301345 | Taxi Driver Permit | 3,150 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 4,975 | 5,390 |
| 301600 | Other Business License & Permit | 22,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,001 |
| 302340 | Banner Permit | | | | 35 | |
| 302350 | Special Event Permit | 1,048 | 3,186 | 3,186 | 3,208 | 3,194 |
| 302360 | Beach Parking Permit | 423,577 | 926,065 | 926,065 | 1,450,708 | 946,887 |
| 306801 | Septic System Permits - Inspection | 16,530 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 17,500 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Revenue Detail by Account**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 - 2022 |
|----------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 308770 | Alarm System Permit and Service | 663,669 | 584,954 | 584,954 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| 308771 | Metal Recycling Permit | 107 | 23 | 23 | 3,900 | 3,900 |
| 308900 | Fire Prevention Permit | 378,747 | 364,738 | 364,738 | 383,015 | 347,071 |
| 308950 | Pipeline Reporting Administration | 32,375 | 50,495 | 50,495 | 60,625 | 44,083 |
| 309320 | Refuse Collection Permit | 11,608 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,487 | 15,640 |
| 309400 | Pet License | 65,788 | 82,701 | 82,701 | 71,251 | 55,440 |
| 309590 | Food Service Permit | 530,245 | 550,000 | 550,000 | 510,000 | 500,000 |
| 309610 | Ambulance Permit | 3,394 | 2,846 | 2,846 | 2,837 | 4,116 |
| | Permits and Licenses Total | \$ 2,179,314 | \$ 2,636,008 | \$ 2,636,008 | \$ 3,155,042 | \$ 2,582,222 |
| | Fines and Fees | | | | | |
| 301316 | Pipeline License Fee | \$ 33,840 | \$ 35,340 | \$ 35,340 | \$ 39,840 | \$ 39,840 |
| 306580 | Class Instruction Fee | 13,253 | 29,466 | 29,466 | 16,480 | 31,275 |
| 306984 | TB Program Income | | | | | |
| 308350 | Attorney Fee - Demolition Lien | 75,997 | 72,000 | 72,000 | 79,766 | 43,308 |
| 308450 | Candidate Filing Fee | 3,600 | | | | 1,800 |
| 308731 | Civil Parking Citations | 114,190 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 130,082 | 144,000 |
| 308760 | Fingerprinting Fee | 2,790 | 7,500 | 7,500 | | |
| 309341 | Capital Improvement - Recycling Cart | 1,644,260 | 1,641,400 | 1,641,400 | 1,670,000 | 1,701,638 |
| 309343 | Recycling Bank Incentive Fee | 275,206 | 274,650 | 274,650 | 278,619 | 284,791 |
| 309413 | Animal Control Adoption Fee | 18,310 | 40,750 | 40,750 | 20,215 | 30,125 |
| 309415 | Microchipping Fee | 3,550 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,125 |
| 309420 | Animal Pound Fee & Handling Charge | 41,112 | 45,450 | 45,450 | 43,007 | 45,100 |
| 309430 | Animal Trap Fee | 300 | 350 | 350 | | |
| 309440 | Shipping Fee - Laboratory | 2,175 | 6,450 | 6,450 | | |
| 309465 | Animal Vaccinations/Immunizations | 1,858 | 5,980 | 5,980 | 3,885 | 3,060 |
| 309620 | Vital Statistics Fee | 311,650 | 405,000 | 405,000 | 272,000 | 350,000 |
| 309621 | Vital Records Retention Fee | 14,924 | 17,000 | 17,000 | 9,000 | 15,000 |
| 309625 | Child Care Facilities Fees | 7,500 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 5,000 | 7,500 |
| 309626 | Associated Fee for Vendor Permit | - | | | | |
| 309700 | Library Fine | 24,695 | 43,225 | 43,225 | 18,000 | 25,000 |
| 309715 | Interlibrary Loan Fee | 195 | 284 | 284 | 251 | 231 |
| 309720 | Lost Book Charge | 2,551 | 4,979 | 4,979 | 3,300 | 4,500 |
| 310150 | Swimming Instruction Fee | 6,645 | 58,600 | 58,600 | 24,625 | 59,168 |
| 310410 | Athletic Instruction Fee | 14,001 | 42,550 | 42,550 | 19,600 | 40,600 |
| 310610 | Recreation Instruction Fee | 4,627 | 10,355 | 10,355 | 3,340 | 10,170 |
| 311250 | Summer Program Registration Fee | | 23,060 | 23,060 | 16,760 | 23,240 |
| 312020 | Camping Permit | | 4,924 | 4,924 | 2,112 | 3,001 |
| 324220 | Late Fee on Returned Check | | | | | |
| 324250 | Tampering fees | 97,619 | | | | |
| 329000 | Moving Vehicle Fine | 1,143,466 | 1,298,872 | 1,298,872 | 1,135,917 | 1,230,425 |
| 329010 | Parking Fine | 47,828 | 95,361 | 95,361 | 54,338 | 71,875 |
| 329020 | General Fines | 1,740,623 | 1,980,376 | 1,980,376 | 1,528,789 | 1,858,141 |
| 329030 | Officers Fee | 125,767 | 174,071 | 174,071 | 106,560 | 133,546 |
| 329040 | Uniform Traffic Act Fine | 41,093 | 56,941 | 56,941 | 37,086 | 43,217 |
| 329050 | Warrant Fee | 308,296 | 294,753 | 294,753 | 255,274 | 301,943 |
| 329070 | Municipal Court State Fee Discount | 141,288 | 168,971 | 168,971 | 124,575 | 141,701 |
| 329071 | Municipal Court Time Pay Fee - Court | 11,714 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 8,629 | 13,229 |
| 329072 | Municipal Court Time Pay Fee - City | 52,293 | 66,337 | 66,337 | 49,792 | 59,816 |
| 329081 | 644.102 Commercial Vehicle Enforcement | | | | | |
| 329090 | Failure to Appear | 21,322 | 21,470 | 21,470 | 16,808 | 21,152 |
| 329095 | Juvenile Expungement Fee | 500 | 200 | 200 | 28 | 614 |
| 329100 | Animal Control Fine | 32,003 | 29,955 | 29,955 | 66,137 | 45,515 |
| 329120 | Teen Court City Fee | 29 | | | | |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Revenue Detail by Account**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 - 2022 |
|----------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 329150 | Other Court Fines | 57,050 | 84,653 | 84,653 | 33,430 | 58,220 |
| 343535 | Convenience Fee | 114,687 | 121,501 | 121,501 | 108,921 | 115,670 |
| | Fines and Fees Total | \$ 6,552,806 | \$ 7,385,774 | \$ 7,385,774 | \$ 6,186,166 | \$ 6,962,536 |
| | Administrative Charges | | | | | |
| 343610 | Administrative Processing Chrg | \$ 175 | | | | |
| 350010 | Admin service charges | 6,949,348 | 9,246,285 | 9,246,285 | 9,246,286 | 8,996,956 |
| 350300 | Indirect cost recovery-grants | 104,861 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 106,736 | 100,000 |
| | Administrative Charges Total | \$ 7,054,384 | \$ 9,346,285 | \$ 9,346,285 | \$ 9,353,022 | \$ 9,096,956 |
| | Interest and Investments | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 1,177,597 | \$ 480,288 | \$ 480,288 | \$ 153,505 | \$ 69,382 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen | 11,237 | | | (7,425) | |
| 341000 | Interest earned-other than inv | 83,947 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 46,485 | 284,257 |
| 341160 | Interest on Interfund loans | 16,398 | | | | |
| 341161 | Principal on Interfund Loans | | | | | |
| | Interest and Investments Total | \$ 1,289,178 | \$ 530,288 | \$ 530,288 | \$ 192,565 | \$ 353,639 |
| | Intergovernmental Services | | | | | |
| 303010 | St of Tex-expressway lighting | \$ 90,977 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 82,595 | \$ 81,952 |
| 303011 | Port of CC-Bridge lighting | 18,827 | 45,411 | 45,411 | 17,949 | |
| 303030 | Nueces County - Health Admin | 528,775 | 500,337 | 500,337 | 608,166 | 528,821 |
| 303032 | Nueces Co - P & R reimb | 18,500 | 33,098 | 33,098 | 47,300 | 32,100 |
| 303035 | Nueces County-Metrocom | (360) | | | | |
| 303510 | GLO-beach cleaning | 73,772 | 63,000 | 63,000 | 83,215 | 70,000 |
| 304437 | Nueces County | | | | | |
| 304493 | TXDOT (Tx Dept of Transp) | | | | | |
| 304761 | TCEQ (Tx Comm on Envrmt Qulty) | 90,542 | | | | |
| 304763 | TDEM (Tx Div of Emerg Mgmt) | 26,983 | | | | |
| 305125 | US Dept. of Homeland Security | | | | | |
| 305700 | FEMA-contrib to emergency mgt | 294,488 | | | 936,308 | |
| 305710 | EEOC contribution | | | | | |
| 305715 | HUD Reimbursement | 124,520 | 78,132 | 78,132 | 85,600 | 60,900 |
| 307020 | San Patricio County | | | | | |
| 308765 | Customs/FBI | 63,250 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 133,907 | 100,000 |
| 321025 | TASPP | 1,955,750 | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 |
| | Intergovernmental Services Total | \$ 3,286,025 | \$ 2,019,978 | \$ 2,019,978 | \$ 3,095,041 | \$ 1,973,773 |
| | Miscellaneous Revenue | | | | | |
| 300950 | Small cell network ROW | \$ 17,458 | | | \$ 21,250 | \$ 21,250 |
| 308705 | Vehicle Impound Certified Mail Recovery | 94,750 | 135,000 | 135,000 | 95,200 | 114,000 |
| 308720 | Proceeds of Auction - Abandoned Property | 871,795 | 950,000 | 950,000 | 1,378,429 | 1,300,000 |
| 308722 | Proceeds of Auction - Online | 12,977 | 12,327 | 12,327 | 27,500 | 27,500 |
| 308723 | Police Property Room Money | 19,053 | 21,756 | 21,756 | 21,227 | 18,000 |
| 308880 | Restitution | 24,193 | 1,600 | 1,600 | 25,080 | 25,000 |
| 309760 | Other Library Revenue | 4,382 | 7,594 | 7,594 | 5,619 | 5,400 |
| 310400 | Athletic Rental | 14,418 | 38,440 | 38,440 | 16,530 | 30,710 |
| 311950 | Naming Rights Revenue | 185,000 | 190,000 | 190,000 | 190,000 | 190,000 |
| 312030 | Other Recreation | 30,563 | 23,865 | 23,865 | 27,048 | 26,305 |
| 320360 | Automated Teller Machine Fee | 1,100 | | | 700 | |
| 324999 | Accrued Unbilled Revenue | | | | | |
| 329160 | Municipal Court Miscellaneous Revenue | 1,884 | 996 | 996 | 703 | 628 |
| 329200 | Graffiti Control | | | | 1,094 | 1,105 |
| 340000 | Contributions and Donations | 231,145 | 18,492 | 18,492 | 32,318 | 18,000 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Revenue Detail by Account**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 - 2022 |
|----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 341180 | Insurance Claims | | | | 422 | |
| 343300 | Recovery on Damage Claims | 10,295 | 54,000 | 54,000 | 45,312 | 48,000 |
| 343400 | Property Rentals | 253,214 | 236,139 | 236,139 | 232,000 | 232,000 |
| 343560 | Returned Check | 1,080 | 1,080 | 1,080 | 260 | |
| 343650 | Purchase Discounts | 48,987 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 72,837 | 40,000 |
| 343697 | Special Events (Buc Days, etc.) | | 110,000 | 110,000 | 66,868 | 66,000 |
| 344000 | Miscellaneous | 158,109 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 13,006 | 89,113 |
| 345375 | Proceeds-Capital Leases | 8,390,034 | | | | |
| | Miscellaneous Revenue Total | \$ 10,370,436 | \$ 1,931,289 | \$ 1,931,289 | \$ 2,273,404 | \$ 2,253,011 |
| | Interfund Charges | | | | | |
| 344270 | Finance cost recovery - CIP | \$ 1,342,293 | \$ 1,420,709 | \$ 1,420,709 | \$ 1,381,897 | \$ 1,409,357 |
| 352000 | Transf from other fd | 5,975,023 | 5,480,524 | 5,480,524 | 5,517,238 | 4,792,170 |
| | Interfund Charges Total | \$ 7,317,316 | \$ 6,901,233 | \$ 6,901,233 | \$ 6,899,135 | \$ 6,201,527 |
| | Revenue Total | \$ 269,831,545 | \$ 264,191,785 | \$ 264,191,785 | \$ 272,977,961 | \$ 286,061,862 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 352,508,844 | \$ 350,806,656 | \$ 350,806,656 | \$ 359,592,832 | \$ 376,413,928 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

| Org. Number | Organization Name | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| General Government | | | | | | |
| CiCo | City Council and Mayor's Office | \$ 300,137 | \$ 352,926 | \$ 353,103 | \$ 344,567 | \$ 502,543 |
| 10020 | City Secretary | 631,034 | 993,259 | 1,009,939 | 943,064 | 771,637 |
| 10300 | City Auditor | 450,496 | 455,192 | 455,205 | 457,577 | 605,581 |
| 10100 | City Manager and ACMs | 1,401,534 | 1,950,949 | 1,993,379 | 1,823,020 | 2,592,455 |
| Communication | | | | | | |
| 10250 | Intergovernmental Relations | 253,692 | 359,071 | 361,389 | 356,797 | 464,525 |
| 11470 | Public Information | 549,415 | 804,733 | 759,026 | 655,618 | 1,685,037 |
| 11475 | Call Center | 0 | 1,749,421 | 1,760,615 | 1,835,862 | 2,008,094 |
| | Communication Subtotal | \$ 803,106 | \$ 2,913,225 | \$ 2,881,029 | \$ 2,848,277 | \$ 4,157,656 |
| 10500 | City Attorney | 2,593,484 | 2,660,469 | 2,703,786 | 2,574,732 | 2,744,954 |
| Finance | | | | | | |
| 10700 | Director of Finance | \$ 504,540 | \$ 912,735 | \$ 982,739 | \$ 1,005,423 | \$ 1,300,225 |
| 10751 | Accounting Operations | 2,873,071 | 2,885,187 | 2,886,866 | 2,844,633 | 2,972,963 |
| 10830 | Cash Management | 526,505 | 482,635 | 483,308 | 483,308 | 861,760 |
| 10840 | Central Cashiering | 575,200 | 581,266 | 583,854 | 584,242 | 552,577 |
| | Finance Subtotal | \$ 4,479,316 | \$ 4,861,823 | \$ 4,936,767 | \$ 4,917,605 | \$ 5,687,525 |
| Management and Budget | | | | | | |
| 11000 | Management and Budget | \$ 699,652 | \$ 731,451 | \$ 734,481 | \$ 731,303 | \$ 974,702 |
| 11010 | Capital Budgeting | 217,681 | 295,224 | 298,288 | 293,313 | 300,690 |
| | Management and Budget Subtotal | \$ 917,333 | \$ 1,026,675 | \$ 1,032,769 | \$ 1,024,615 | \$ 1,275,393 |
| 11005 | Strategic Planning and Innovation | \$ 286,287 | \$ 284,203 | \$ 284,203 | \$ 239,351 | \$ 480,380 |
| Human Resources | | | | | | |
| 11400 | Human Resources | \$ 1,302,675 | \$ 1,425,594 | \$ 1,455,984 | \$ 1,408,995 | \$ 1,817,101 |
| 11415 | Training | 611,895 | 527,963 | 514,378 | 397,614 | 538,635 |
| | Human Resources Subtotal | \$ 1,914,571 | \$ 1,953,557 | \$ 1,970,362 | \$ 1,806,609 | \$ 2,355,736 |
| 10400 | Municipal Court - Judicial | \$ 1,162,908 | \$ 1,146,977 | \$ 1,157,356 | \$ 1,109,963 | \$ 1,198,666 |
| Municipal Court | | | | | | |
| 10420 | Detention Facility | \$ 1,598,970 | \$ 1,569,465 | \$ 1,575,265 | \$ 1,505,106 | \$ 1,774,109 |
| 10440 | Municipal Court - Administration | 1,624,028 | 1,950,513 | 1,950,571 | 1,603,872 | 2,198,117 |
| 10475 | Muni-Ct City Marshals | 507,833 | 612,152 | 653,319 | 482,463 | 621,397 |
| | Municipal Court Subtotal | \$ 3,730,831 | \$ 4,132,130 | \$ 4,179,155 | \$ 3,591,441 | \$ 4,593,624 |
| | General Government Total | \$ 18,671,038 | \$ 22,731,384 | \$ 22,957,053 | \$ 21,680,822 | \$ 26,966,149 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

| Org. Number | Organization Name | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Public Safety | | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | | | |
| 11950 | Emergency Management | \$ 331,674 | \$ 444,537 | \$ 449,471 | \$ 424,102 | \$ 366,358 |
| 12000 | Fire Administration | 879,832 | 981,851 | 1,031,692 | 1,029,015 | 1,133,884 |
| 12010 | Fire Stations | 52,270,308 | 53,577,092 | 56,205,728 | 57,880,785 | 57,930,746 |
| 12015 | Fire Safety Education | 2,648 | 5,716 | 5,716 | 5,716 | 4,596 |
| 12020 | Fire Prevention | 1,904,272 | 1,972,624 | 1,968,527 | 2,033,238 | 2,079,292 |
| 12025 | Honor Guard | | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,265 |
| 12030 | Fire Training | 4,818,183 | 5,178,183 | 5,193,256 | 4,816,670 | 5,696,092 |
| 12040 | Fire Communications | 325,289 | 228,895 | 244,436 | 264,567 | 229,791 |
| 12050 | Fire Apparatus & Shop | 1,463,778 | 1,201,231 | 1,258,685 | 1,260,295 | 1,279,707 |
| 12080 | Fire Support Services | 1,423,947 | 1,106,782 | 1,112,047 | 1,151,938 | 1,110,798 |
| 35100 | City Ambulance Operations | 2,486,128 | 1,935,681 | 2,069,366 | 2,307,201 | 2,372,694 |
| | Fire Subtotal | \$ 65,906,058 | \$ 66,633,857 | \$ 69,540,189 | \$ 71,174,791 | \$ 72,205,224 |
| Police | | | | | | |
| 11700 | Police Administration | \$ 4,817,506 | \$ 4,705,253 | \$ 4,770,623 | \$ 4,727,213 | \$ 4,730,619 |
| 11720 | Criminal Investigation | 7,843,817 | 7,658,141 | 7,858,277 | 7,749,744 | 8,018,888 |
| 11721 | Auto Theft | 698,072 | 495,093 | 495,093 | 446,102 | 492,916 |
| 11730 | Narcotics/Vice Investigations | 3,856,802 | 4,173,732 | 4,214,633 | 3,827,446 | 4,313,435 |
| 11740 | Uniform Division | 43,927,981 | 41,869,073 | 42,250,556 | 40,751,112 | 42,705,231 |
| 11750 | Central Information | 1,456,569 | 1,562,772 | 1,681,027 | 1,635,442 | 1,579,876 |
| 11770 | Vehicle Pound Operation | 1,577,481 | 1,894,939 | 1,870,774 | 1,449,458 | 1,901,536 |
| 11780 | Forensics Services Division | 1,533,843 | 1,592,279 | 1,599,500 | 1,485,397 | 1,683,539 |
| 11790 | Police Training | 2,848,267 | 2,219,599 | 2,268,451 | 2,897,631 | 2,598,073 |
| 11800 | MetroCom | 5,758,980 | | | | |
| 11801 | Police Computer Support | 700,253 | 918,406 | 970,010 | 816,776 | 951,388 |
| 11802 | 9-1-1 Call Delivery Wireline | 114,642 | | | | |
| 11803 | 9-1-1 Call Delivery Wireless | 103,033 | | | | |
| 11830 | Criminal Intelligence | 1,397,595 | 1,445,857 | 1,446,532 | 1,398,343 | 1,497,798 |
| 11850 | School Crossing Guards | -3,491 | | | | |
| 11860 | Parking Control | 504,671 | 666,950 | 667,430 | 391,016 | 695,422 |
| 11870 | Police Building Maintenance & Operation | 1,651,416 | 1,376,889 | 1,450,954 | 1,292,285 | 1,694,097 |
| 11880 | Beach Safety | 147,825 | 204,432 | 204,432 | 201,954 | 202,338 |
| 11885 | Police Special Events Overtime | 144,477 | 151,440 | 151,440 | 151,191 | 149,880 |
| 60035 | Transfer - Police Grants Cash Match | 18,241 | 62,000 | 62,000 | 62,000 | 62,000 |
| | Police Subtotal | \$ 79,097,980 | \$ 70,996,855 | \$ 71,961,731 | \$ 69,283,108 | \$ 73,277,037 |
| | Total Public Safety | \$ 145,004,037 | \$ 137,630,712 | \$ 141,501,921 | \$ 140,457,899 | \$ 145,482,260 |
| Health District | | | | | | |
| 12600 | Health Administration | \$ 653,068 | \$ 1,220,091 | \$ 1,250,024 | \$ 1,209,749 | \$ 1,278,682 |
| 12610 | Health Office Building | 420,754 | 486,680 | 502,386 | 502,387 | 465,256 |
| 12611 | Regional Health Awareness Board | 1,818 | | | | |
| 12615 | TB Clinic - Health Department | 57,995 | 133,340 | 137,864 | 154,561 | 155,605 |
| 12630 | Vital Statistics | 136,958 | 222,349 | 222,503 | 210,013 | 224,852 |
| 12640 | Environmental Health Inspect | 307,294 | 503,829 | 503,831 | 457,136 | 518,947 |
| 12650 | STD Clinic | 77,557 | 108,290 | 108,292 | 113,044 | 134,564 |
| 12660 | Immunization | 139,703 | 268,581 | 299,185 | 250,434 | 268,412 |
| 12661 | COVID-19 Vaccination | | | | 25,747 | |
| 12666 | Wellness Initiatives | 5,795 | | | | |
| 12690 | Nursing Health Svc | 151,422 | 137,901 | 140,760 | 131,922 | 212,486 |
| 12700 | Laboratory | 179,961 | 269,556 | 269,558 | 251,871 | 282,961 |
| 12720 | Mental Health | 64,000 | 64,000 | 64,000 | 64,000 | 64,000 |
| | Health Total | \$ 2,196,324 | \$ 3,414,617 | \$ 3,498,401 | \$ 3,370,865 | \$ 3,605,765 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

| Org. Number | Organization Name | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Library | | | | | | |
| 12800 | Central Library | \$ 1,989,731 | \$ 2,089,706 | \$ 2,155,521 | \$ 2,091,880 | \$ 2,576,970 |
| 12810 | Anita & WT Neyland Public Libr | 497,217 | 568,120 | 582,446 | 542,864 | 574,192 |
| 12820 | Ben F McDonald Public Library | 521,283 | 533,148 | 539,087 | 528,575 | 541,976 |
| 12830 | Owen Hopkins Public Library | 425,394 | 516,612 | 510,503 | 508,432 | 503,140 |
| 12840 | Janet F. Harte Public Library | 466,239 | 501,259 | 513,176 | 464,002 | 469,273 |
| 12850 | Dr C P Garcia Public Library | 423,153 | 507,482 | 516,968 | 498,626 | 498,154 |
| | Library Total | \$ 4,323,017 | \$ 4,716,327 | \$ 4,817,701 | \$ 4,634,378 | \$ 5,163,705 |
| Parks and Recreation | | | | | | |
| 12070 | Life Guarding/First Response | \$ 374,365 | \$ 363,663 | \$ 398,767 | \$ 391,505 | \$ 405,390 |
| 12900 | Office of Director | 1,092,010 | 1,195,505 | 1,107,920 | 943,575 | 1,918,339 |
| 12910 | Park Operations | 5,166,381 | 5,028,101 | 5,518,561 | 4,795,865 | 5,400,110 |
| 12915 | Tourist District | 1,174,352 | 1,246,431 | 1,287,635 | 1,279,307 | 1,312,148 |
| 12920 | Park Construction | 813,507 | 721,005 | 815,047 | 736,486 | 788,268 |
| 12921 | Oso Bay Learning Center | 470,494 | 568,163 | 569,878 | 538,930 | 584,492 |
| 12926 | Beach & Park Code Compliance | 214,872 | 214,596 | 214,889 | 213,876 | 218,768 |
| 12940 | Beach Operations | 1,068,065 | 1,280,660 | 1,485,424 | 1,412,118 | 1,369,762 |
| 12950 | Beach Parking Permits | 199,796 | 220,586 | 222,631 | 157,827 | 219,014 |
| 13005 | Program Services Admin | 554,572 | 563,023 | 564,962 | 449,873 | 580,808 |
| 13012 | Texas Amateur Athletic Feder. | | | 180,000 | 180,000 | |
| 13022 | Oso Recreation Center | 73,946 | 97,248 | 97,471 | 97,968 | 94,588 |
| 13023 | Lindale Recreation Center | 72,859 | 95,716 | 97,786 | 85,088 | 99,261 |
| 13025 | Oak Park Recreation Center | 16,830 | 35,877 | 36,492 | 36,433 | 36,174 |
| 13026 | Joe Garza Recreation Center | 67,794 | 80,631 | 81,230 | 81,290 | 86,860 |
| 13030 | Senior Community Services | 609,752 | 359,447 | 359,447 | 357,293 | 446,982 |
| 13031 | Broadmoor Senior Center | 57,546 | 51,454 | 52,102 | 61,205 | 50,984 |
| 13032 | Ethyl Eyerly Senior Center | 132,931 | 142,714 | 143,365 | 132,878 | 143,243 |
| 13033 | Garden Senior Center | 149,123 | 157,752 | 158,309 | 152,725 | 159,448 |
| 13034 | Greenwood Senior Center | 152,557 | 164,126 | 166,400 | 158,724 | 167,692 |
| 13035 | Lindale Senior Center | 180,079 | 164,835 | 166,561 | 110,417 | 169,319 |
| 13036 | Northwest Senior Center | 31,481 | 47,449 | 49,030 | 37,723 | 45,708 |
| 13037 | Oveal Williams Senior Center | 64,667 | 62,558 | 63,893 | 63,890 | 61,662 |
| 13038 | Zavala Senior Center | 53,193 | 47,960 | 48,280 | 31,857 | 45,826 |
| 13041 | Athletics Operations | 543,692 | 652,039 | 694,759 | 685,912 | 681,648 |
| 13105 | Aquatics Programs | 523,218 | 601,555 | 619,839 | 577,333 | 620,625 |
| 13111 | Aquatics Instruction | 64,421 | 125,703 | 125,703 | 101,150 | 157,842 |
| 13115 | Aquatics Maint & Facilities | 387,346 | 428,237 | 430,157 | 427,434 | 449,476 |
| 13127 | Natatorium Pool | 126,252 | 225,535 | 207,335 | 207,335 | 225,535 |
| 13210 | HEB Tennis Centers Operations | 207,201 | 249,935 | 245,845 | 218,582 | 212,973 |
| 13222 | Al Kruse Tennis Ctr Operations | 53,021 | 63,311 | 67,811 | 66,533 | 63,300 |
| 13405 | After Hour Kid Power | 1,884,424 | 3,060,641 | 3,066,502 | 2,524,750 | 2,954,300 |
| 13700 | Cultural Services | 148,923 | 188,920 | 190,280 | 128,716 | 193,384 |
| 13825 | Public art maintenance | 21,248 | 22,100 | 22,100 | 22,100 | 22,100 |
| 13850 | CCISD Contract | | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 60031 | Trans for Sr Community Service | | 162,150 | 162,150 | 162,150 | 162,150 |
| | Parks and Recreation Total | \$ 16,750,918 | \$ 18,739,626 | \$ 19,768,561 | \$ 17,678,846 | \$ 20,198,180 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

| Org. Number | Organization Name | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Solid Waste | | | | | | |
| 12500 | Solid Waste Administration | \$ 2,043,968 | \$ 1,997,227 | \$ 2,152,031 | \$ 2,047,708 | \$ 1,848,514 |
| 12504 | JC Elliott Transfer Station | 2,309,702 | 3,087,943 | 3,301,249 | 3,093,368 | 4,193,589 |
| 12506 | Cefe Valenzuela Landfill Operations | 9,614,850 | 8,681,180 | 9,241,588 | 8,069,754 | 7,784,682 |
| 12510 | Refuse Collection | 5,636,161 | 5,430,689 | 5,468,736 | 5,792,718 | 6,066,601 |
| 12511 | Brush Collection | 3,001,619 | 2,498,152 | 2,528,288 | 2,435,990 | 2,964,959 |
| 12512 | Recycling Collection | 4,528,445 | 3,229,039 | 3,231,730 | 3,743,556 | 4,039,809 |
| 12513 | Sludge Hauling | 637,939 | 829,993 | 847,959 | 720,332 | 990,258 |
| 12514 | Compliance | 654,968 | 940,115 | 973,117 | 781,856 | 1,229,196 |
| 12520 | Refuse Disposal | 306,410 | 386,553 | 387,420 | 283,551 | 380,409 |
| 12530 | Elliott Closure and Postclosure Expenses | 137,526 | 369,136 | 748,923 | 438,514 | 408,141 |
| 13870 | Graffiti Clean-up Project | 294,183 | 212,711 | 249,219 | 193,737 | 277,704 |
| 50010 | Uncollectible Accounts | 726,712 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| | Solid Waste Total | \$ 29,892,484 | \$ 28,162,738 | \$ 29,630,262 | \$ 28,101,084 | \$ 30,683,862 |
| Community Development | | | | | | |
| 11455 | Comprehensive Planning | \$ 1,014,213 | \$ 784,127 | \$ 1,553,666 | \$ 1,427,650 | \$ 1,199,003 |
| Neighborhood Services | | | | | | |
| 11510 | Neighborhood Services Administration | \$ 138,866 | | | | \$ 16,000 |
| 12680 | Animal Care | 2,694,986 | 3,260,597 | 3,508,625 | 3,061,081 | 4,136,164 |
| 11500 | Code Enforcement | 1,830,387 | 2,099,194 | 2,183,216 | 1,861,628 | 2,689,923 |
| 11450 | Homeless Services | 358,243 | 400,509 | 400,669 | 262,964 | 360,003 |
| 11451 | Housing Services | 140,286 | 127,976 | 130,311 | 129,589 | 228,202 |
| | Neighborhood Services Total | \$ 5,162,769 | \$ 5,888,276 | \$ 6,222,821 | \$ 5,315,263 | \$ 7,430,292 |
| | Community Development Total | \$ 6,176,982 | \$ 6,672,403 | \$ 7,776,486 | \$ 6,742,913 | \$ 8,629,295 |
| Non-operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| Outside Agencies | | | | | | |
| 10860 | NCAD/NC-Administrative | \$ 1,669,798 | \$ 1,797,855 | \$ 1,797,855 | \$ 1,797,857 | \$ 1,887,386 |
| 13490 | Corpus Christi Museum | 626,433 | 734,672 | 741,695 | 662,395 | 702,684 |
| 14660 | Major Memberships | 84,143 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 85,099 | 103,500 |
| 14690 | Downtown Management District | 309,000 | 314,107 | 314,382 | 314,382 | 375,000 |
| 14700 | Economic Development | 170,620 | 171,000 | 171,000 | 171,000 | 190,000 |
| | Outside Agencies Total | \$ 2,859,994 | \$ 3,117,634 | \$ 3,124,932 | \$ 3,030,733 | \$ 3,258,570 |
| Other Activities | | | | | | |
| 12410 | Street Reconstruction | | | \$ 4,554,601 | \$ 4,554,601 | |
| 12460 | Street Lighting | 3,133,494 | 3,196,484 | 3,260,488 | 2,514,110 | 3,346,484 |
| 12461 | Harbor Bridge Lighting | 29,411 | 130,832 | 579,557 | 520,079 | |
| 13493 | Columbus Ships | 40,475 | | | | |
| 15100 | Economic Developmnt Incentives | 4,634,421 | 1,005,000 | 1,577,500 | 852,738 | 874,528 |
| 55000 | Principal retired | 3,939,471 | | | | |
| 55010 | Interest | 139,587 | | | | |
| 60000 | Operating Transfers Out | 60,000 | 71,000 | 71,000 | 71,000 | 71,000 |
| 60040 | Transfer to Streets Fund | 10,446,598 | 14,489,941 | 14,489,941 | 14,489,940 | 17,323,897 |
| 60050 | Transfer to Residential Streets | 8,013,846 | 8,910,027 | 8,910,027 | 8,910,027 | 11,976,178 |
| 60130 | Transfer to Debt Service Fund | 5,830,371 | 5,240,418 | 5,240,418 | 5,240,418 | |
| 60210 | Transfer to Parks CIP Fund | | | 1,527,670 | 1,527,670 | |
| 60400 | Transfer to Visitor Facilities Fund | 185,000 | 190,000 | 190,000 | 190,000 | 190,000 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Fund 1020
Expenditure Detail by Organization**

| Org. Number | Organization Name | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|-------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 60410 | Transfer to Stores Fund | 361,392 | 406,625 | 406,625 | 406,625 | 653,712 |
| 60420 | Transfer to Maint Services Fund | 1,038,996 | 913,478 | 913,478 | 913,478 | 2,636,530 |
| 60480 | Transfer to Metrocom Fund | | 2,152,539 | 2,152,539 | 2,152,539 | 2,701,746 |
| 70004 | COVID-19 | 297,418 | | 111,466 | | |
| 70006 | Hanna | 668,701 | | 86,000 | | |
| 80000 | Reserve Appropriation | | 500,000 | 51,275 | | 500,000 |
| 80005 | Reserve for Accrued Pay | | 1,800,000 | | | 1,800,000 |
| | Other Activities Total | \$ 38,819,179 | \$ 39,006,344 | \$ 44,122,584 | \$ 42,343,225 | \$ 42,074,075 |
| | Non-Operating Expenses Total | \$ 41,679,173 | \$ 42,123,978 | \$ 47,247,516 | \$ 45,373,959 | \$ 45,332,645 |
| | General Fund Expenditures Total Before One-Time Expenditure | \$ 264,693,973 | \$ 264,191,785 | \$ 277,197,901 | \$ 268,040,766 | \$ 286,061,862 |
| | One-Time Expenditures | | | | | |
| 11740 | Public Safety Radio Replacement (Year 3 of 3) | \$ 1,200,000 | \$ 1,200,000 | \$ 1,200,000 | \$ 1,200,000 | \$ 1,200,000 |
| 60050 | Transfer to Residential Streets | - | - | - | - | 5,100,000 |
| | Transfer to Marina CIP Fund - additional dredging | - | - | - | - | 3,000,000 |
| 12900 | Parks - Miradors and Seawall lighting | - | - | - | - | 1,000,000 |
| 12900 | Area Parks improvements | - | - | - | - | 2,900,000 |
| | One-Time Expenditures Total | \$ 1,200,000 | \$ 1,200,000 | \$ 1,200,000 | \$ 1,200,000 | \$ 13,200,000 |
| | General Fund and One-Time Expenditures Total | 265,893,973 | 265,391,785 | 278,397,901 | 269,240,766 | 299,261,862 |
| | Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ 11,732,495 | | | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Reserved for Commitments | 2,402,639 | | | - | - |
| | Reserved for Major Contingencies | 52,838,357 | | | 53,608,153 | 57,212,372 |
| | Unreserved | 19,641,380 | | | 36,743,913 | 19,939,694 |
| | Closing Balance | \$ 86,614,871 | | | \$ 90,352,066 | \$ 77,152,066 |

Animal Care Department Summary

Mission

The mission of the Animal Care Department is to promote and protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents and pets of Corpus Christi

Mission Elements

- 081 - Administer animal code compliance
- 082 - Pick-up stray animals
- 083 - Care for in custody animals
- 084 - Promote pet adoption
- 085 - Control stray animal populations
- 086 - Reduce vector borne diseases

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 35.00 | 35.00 | 42.00 | 42.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 35.00 | 35.00 | 42.00 | 42.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Revenue: | | | | | |
| Special event permits | \$ 1,048 | \$ 3,186 | \$ 3,186 | \$ 3,208 | \$ 3,194 |
| Adpoted Rabies Vaccine | 1,337 | | | | |
| Pet licenses | 65,788 | 82,701 | 82,701 | 71,251 | 55,440 |
| Animal Control Adoption Fees | 18,310 | 40,750 | 40,750 | 20,215 | 30,125 |
| Microchipping fees | 3,550 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,125 |
| Animal pound fees & handling c | 41,112 | 45,450 | 45,450 | 43,007 | 45,100 |
| Animal trap fees | 300 | 350 | 350 | - | - |
| Shipping fees - lab | 2,175 | 6,450 | 6,450 | - | - |
| Animal Vaccinations/Immunizations | 1,858 | 5,980 | 5,980 | 3,885 | 3,060 |
| Contributions and donations | 20 | - | - | - | - |
| Miscellaneous | 677 | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 136,175 | \$ 188,867 | \$ 188,867 | \$ 145,566 | \$ 141,044 |
| General Fund Resources | \$ 2,558,811 | \$ 3,071,730 | \$ 3,319,758 | \$ 2,915,515 | \$ 3,995,120 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 2,694,986 | \$ 3,260,597 | \$ 3,508,625 | \$ 3,061,081 | \$ 4,136,164 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 1,679,549 | \$ 1,975,964 | \$ 1,975,964 | \$ 1,727,484 | \$ 2,728,996 |
| Operating Expense | 390,038 | 705,100 | 829,990 | 630,159 | 736,695 |
| Capital Expense | - | - | 123,138 | 123,138 | 50,000 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 625,399 | 579,533 | 579,533 | 580,301 | 620,473 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 2,694,986 | \$ 3,260,597 | \$ 3,508,625 | \$ 3,061,081 | \$ 4,136,164 |

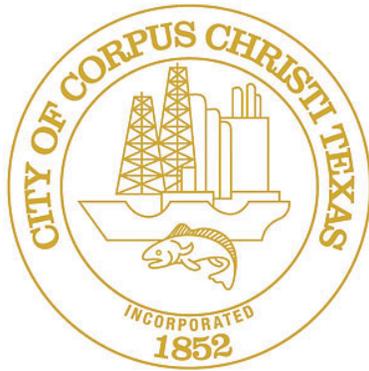
Animal Care Services (Neighborhood Services)

- Animal Care became part of the Neighborhood Services Department during the FY 2021
- Days per week that Animal Shelter is open to public: 6



| Baseline Measure | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Full-Time Employees (non-grant) | 35 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| # Animal Control Officer (ACOs) budgeted (non-vector) | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| # Animal Control Officer (ACOs) for Vector budgeted | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Total dept expenditures | 3,500,500 | 2,648,463 | 294,054 | 2,783,519 |
| # calls for service – annual | 23,840 | 20,377 | 23,954 | 22,409 |
| # of animals picked up by ACO - annual | 1,900 | 1,860 | 2,142 | 2,742 |
| # of animals brought in through front lobby -annual | 1,700 | 1,739 | 1,844 | 2,445 |
| Total number of animals impounded at ACS | 3,600 | 3,599 | 3,593 | 5,188 |
| # of animals sterilized – annual | 1,300 | 1,211 | 1,394 | 1,226 |
| # pet license (microchip) issued – annual | 3,800 | 3,762 | 3,762 | 2,559 |
| # of positive test of West Nile virus – annual | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Administer animal code compliance | Build high performance work force enforcing municipal codes relating to animals ownership through education and citations | # of citations issued | 5,500 | 5,206 | 4,572 |
| Pick up stray animals | Perform timely, courteous, and professional responses to service requests | # calls for service | 25,000 | 24,867 | 23,954 |
| Care for in – custody animals | Assure all animals housed within shelter received the highest level of care | # animals sheltered | 3,500 | 3,593 | 3,986 |
| | | # animals returned to owners | 625 | 589 | 563 |
| | | # animals adopted | 800 | 620 | 897 |
| | | Total # live releases | 3,000 | 2,973 | 3,091 |
| | Promote safe return of dogs and cats to owner | # dogs and cats microchipped | 3,900 | 3,762 | 3,494 |
| Control stray animal populations | Decrease total stray populations through animals sterilizations | # of animals sterilized | 1,500 | 1,394 | 1,221 |



Call Center

Mission

First point of contact and resolution of non-emergency requests for service, reporting issues, and inquiries regarding City Services

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 0.00 | 26.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 0.00 | 26.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|---|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| Admin service charges | \$ | - | \$ | 1,704,905 | \$ | 1,704,905 | \$ | 1,704,905 | \$ | 1,664,524 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ | - | \$ | 1,704,905 | \$ | 1,704,905 | \$ | 1,704,905 | \$ | 1,664,524 |
| General Fund Resources | | | \$ | 44,516 | \$ | 55,710 | \$ | 130,957 | \$ | 343,570 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ | - | \$ | 1,749,421 | \$ | 1,760,615 | \$ | 1,835,862 | \$ | 2,008,094 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----|---|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ | - | \$ | 1,334,311 | \$ | 1,334,311 | \$ | 1,373,242 | \$ | 1,569,376 |
| Operating Expense | | - | | 163,526 | | 174,720 | | 202,315 | | 176,467 |
| Internal Service Allocations | | - | | 251,584 | | 251,584 | | 260,305 | | 262,251 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ | - | \$ | 1,749,421 | \$ | 1,760,615 | \$ | 1,835,862 | \$ | 2,008,094 |

Effective FY2021: The Call Center transferred from the Information Technology Fund to the General Fund.

City Attorney Department Summary

Mission

Assist the City in accomplishing the organizational goals with acceptable risk, by providing quality legal services

Mission Elements

- 001 - Provide ongoing advice to City Officials
- 002 - Prepare and review legal documents
- 003 - Process public information requests and appeals to Attorney General
- 004 - Prosecute persons accused of violating state laws and city ordinances
- 006 - Represent the City of Corpus Christi and City Officials in lawsuits
- 007 - Conduct and enforce a program of non-discrimination within the City

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 27.00 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 27.00 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Revenue: | | | | | |
| Copy Sales | \$ 1,283 | \$ 2,500 | \$ 2,500 | \$ 2,500 | \$ 2,500 |
| Transfer from Other Funds | 376,759 | 388,062 | 388,062 | 388,062 | 399,708 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 378,042 | \$ 390,562 | \$ 390,562 | \$ 390,562 | \$ 402,208 |
| General Fund Resources | \$ 2,215,443 | \$ 2,269,907 | \$ 2,313,224 | \$ 2,184,170 | \$ 2,342,746 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 2,593,484 | \$ 2,660,469 | \$ 2,703,786 | \$ 2,574,732 | \$ 2,744,954 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | |
| Personnel Expense | \$ 2,105,599 | \$ 2,159,833 | \$ 2,159,833 | \$ 2,030,778 | \$ 2,183,115 |
| Operating Expense | 83,709 | 166,289 | 209,607 | 209,607 | 166,289 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 404,176 | 334,347 | 334,347 | 334,347 | 395,550 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 2,593,484 | \$ 2,660,469 | \$ 2,703,786 | \$ 2,574,732 | \$ 2,744,954 |

Legal Department

- * City Attorney
- * Risk Management



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| # employees in City Attorney | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| # employees in Risk Management | 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| # Workers Compensation claims | 772 | 922 | 635 | 605 |
| Worker compensation expenses | 2,292,362 | 2,398,008 | 2,039,610 | 2,488,250 |
| # Public records requests | 2,602 | 1,469 | 2,230 | 2,419 |
| # Civil lawsuits filed against the City | 23 | 17 | 37 | 17 |
| # Civil cases where outside counsel was retained | 1 | 4 | 2 | 5 |
| # Claims filed with City Secretary | 728 | 730 | 743 | 795 |
| # cases tried in municipal court (annual) | 93 | 85 | 131 | 133 |
| # preventable vehicle accidents (annual) | 182 | 160 | 167 | 173 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Prosecute persons accused of violating state laws and city ordinances | Represent the State of Texas and present a legally sound case against persons accused of violating criminal laws punishable as Class C misdemeanors | # cases tried in municipal court | >120 | 93 | 85 |
| Risk management | Keep liability claims to a minimum | # Preventable vehicle accidents | <200 | 182 | 160 |

City Auditor Department Summary

Mission

Provide assurance to the City Council that management has established an effective system of internal control

Mission Elements

718 - Conduct audits of City Departments to address areas of highest risk and provide actionable recommendations for improvement

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 4.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 4.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| General Fund Resources | \$ 450,496 | \$ 455,192 | \$ 455,205 | \$ 457,577 | \$ 605,581 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 450,496 | \$ 455,192 | \$ 455,205 | \$ 457,577 | \$ 605,581 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 343,096 | \$ 364,504 | \$ 364,504 | \$ 348,021 | \$ 486,915 |
| Operating Expense | 28,483 | 29,215 | 29,228 | 29,228 | 37,382 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 78,917 | 61,473 | 61,473 | 80,328 | 81,284 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 450,496 | \$ 455,192 | \$ 455,205 | \$ 457,577 | \$ 605,581 |

City Council & Mayor's Office Summary

Mission

Provide excellent service to the Mayor, visitors to our city, citizens and City staff; working in tandem for the best outcome for all

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| General Fund Resources | \$ 300,137 | \$ 352,926 | \$ 353,103 | \$ 344,567 | \$ 502,543 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 300,137 | \$ 352,926 | \$ 353,103 | \$ 344,567 | \$ 502,543 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 221,376 | \$ 230,101 | \$ 230,101 | \$ 230,853 | \$ 333,493 |
| Operating Expense | 13,687 | 58,756 | 58,933 | 40,016 | 64,561 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 65,074 | 64,069 | 64,069 | 73,698 | 104,489 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 300,137 | \$ 352,926 | \$ 353,103 | \$ 344,567 | \$ 502,543 |

City Manager and ACMs Summary

Mission

Provide effective leadership of city administration, advice to the City Council on policy matters, manages city operations, and promotes positive external relationships with the community

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 7.00 | 10.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 7.00 | 10.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund Resources | \$ 1,401,534 | \$ 1,950,949 | \$ 1,993,379 | \$ 1,823,020 | \$ 2,592,455 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 1,401,534 | \$ 1,950,949 | \$ 1,993,379 | \$ 1,823,020 | \$ 2,592,455 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 1,167,972 | \$ 1,704,867 | \$ 1,704,867 | \$ 1,614,081 | \$ 2,074,699 |
| Operating Expense | 76,654 | 113,700 | 156,130 | 51,723 | 218,591 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 156,907 | 132,382 | 132,382 | 157,216 | 299,165 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 1,401,534 | \$ 1,950,949 | \$ 1,993,379 | \$ 1,823,020 | \$ 2,592,455 |

City Secretary Department Summary

Mission

Provide staff support to the City Council; preserve and provide public access to the City's official records; act as Parliamentarian for all meetings of the City Council and their corporations; coordinate municipal elections; facilitate the legislative process; and coordinate Council appointments to boards and commissions

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sale of City Publications | \$ 11 | \$ 94 | \$ 94 | \$ 12 | \$ 12 |
| Candidate Filing Fees | 3,600 | | | | 1,800 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 3,611 | \$ 94 | \$ 94 | \$ 12 | \$ 1,812 |
| | | | | | |
| General Fund Resources | \$ 627,424 | \$ 993,165 | \$ 1,009,845 | \$ 943,052 | \$ 769,825 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 631,034 | \$ 993,259 | \$ 1,009,939 | \$ 943,064 | \$ 771,637 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 424,908 | \$ 454,012 | \$ 454,012 | \$ 440,836 | \$ 460,142 |
| Operating Expense | 53,640 | 384,465 | 401,145 | 347,447 | 84,465 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 152,486 | 154,782 | 154,782 | 154,781 | 227,030 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 631,034 | \$ 993,259 | \$ 1,009,939 | \$ 943,064 | \$ 771,637 |

Code Enforcement Department Summary

Mission

Strengthen neighborhoods, by preventing the deterioration of housing and commercial properties, through the enforcement and abatement of code violations

Mission Elements

157 - Administer and enforce housing, zoning, nuisance codes, etc.

158 - Violation prevention

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 23.00 | 24.00 | 27.00 | 27.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 6.00 | 6.00 | 11.00 | 11.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 29.00 | 30.00 | 38.00 | 38.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Revenue: | | | | | |
| Attorney fees - demolition lie | \$ 75,997 | \$ 72,000 | \$ 72,000 | \$ 79,766 | \$ 43,308 |
| Officer reimbursement fee | 1,150 | | | 250 | - |
| Interest earned-other than inv | 83,947 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 46,485 | - |
| Demolition liens and accounts | 153,497 | 175,000 | 175,000 | 165,917 | 180,000 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 314,590 | \$ 297,000 | \$ 297,000 | \$ 292,418 | \$ 223,308 |
| General Fund Resources | \$ 1,515,797 | \$ 1,802,194 | \$ 1,886,216 | \$ 1,569,211 | \$ 2,466,615 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 1,830,387 | \$ 2,099,194 | \$ 2,183,216 | \$ 1,861,628 | \$ 2,689,923 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 962,397 | \$ 1,139,419 | \$ 1,120,509 | \$ 1,055,195 | \$ 1,282,856 |
| Operating Expense | 274,066 | 437,644 | 491,976 | 277,705 | 814,568 |
| Capital Expense | - | 52,760 | 101,360 | 48,600 | 69,000 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 593,923 | 469,371 | 469,371 | 480,129 | 523,499 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 1,830,387 | \$ 2,099,194 | \$ 2,183,216 | \$ 1,861,628 | \$ 2,689,923 |

| Grant Summary | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Title of Program | Grantor | Budget 2020 - 2021 | Budget 2021 - 2022 |
| Code Enforcement - Demolition (CDBG - HUD subrecipient) | Local/Federal | \$ 200,000 | \$ 148,207 |
| Code Enforcement - Clearance of Vacant Properties (CDBG - HUD subrecipient) | Local/Federal | 50,000 | 115,898 |
| Code Enforcement - Program/Staffing (CDBG HUD subrecipient) | Local/Federal | 392,791 | 585,408 |
| | Total Budget: | \$ 642,791 | \$ 849,513 |

Neighborhood Services (Code Enforcement)

Promote a high quality of life by enforcing City property maintenance ordinances and zoning & building regulations.



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total full-time code compliance officers budgeted | 23 | 21 | 20 | 20 |
| # Tall weed violations | 3,667 | 3,612 | 2,619 | 2,683 |
| # Sub-standard structures demolished | 27 | 13 | 32 | 38 |
| # Citations issued | 3,512 | 2,587 | 1,668 | 1,208 |
| # Calls for service | 15,992 | 16,968 | 9,142 | 32,244 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|--|---|---|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Administer and enforce housing, zoning, nuisance codes, etc. (157) | Compliance | # citations issued | 3,000 | 2,587 | 1,668 |
| | | Number of work orders for abatement that are completed | 1,300 | 1,182 | 690 |
| | | # of calls for service that are brought into voluntary compliance | 4,500 | 4,250 | 4,192 |
| | | Average number of days to investigate calls for service | 20 | 29 | 111.45 |
| | | Average number of days to resolve cases | 90 | 117 | 167.64 |
| | | # new cases | 25,000 | 21,757 | 21,640 |
| | Eliminate blighted conditions throughout the City of Corpus Christi | # sub-standard structures demolished | 40 | 27 | 13 |

Communication Department Summary

Mission

Keep the public and employees informed about City programs, policies, events and incidents

Mission Elements

171 - Proactively shape positive opinions and communicating information in a timely way to the public and workforce on City issues

172- Lead the way on Customer Service and resolution of citizens concerns and requests for service

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 7.00 | 7.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 7.00 | 7.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------|------|------|------|------|
| Administrative Processing Charge | \$ 175 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 175 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |

| | | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| General Resources | \$ 549,240 | \$ 804,733 | \$ 759,026 | \$ 655,618 | \$ 1,685,037 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 549,415 | \$ 804,733 | \$ 759,026 | \$ 655,618 | \$ 1,685,037 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 268,930 | \$ 486,940 | \$ 477,290 | \$ 390,373 | \$ 839,585 |
| Operating Expense | 120,676 | 147,655 | 111,598 | 106,507 | 660,355 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 159,809 | 170,138 | 170,138 | 158,738 | 185,097 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 549,415 | \$ 804,733 | \$ 759,026 | \$ 655,618 | \$ 1,685,037 |

Public Information & Intergovernmental Affairs

The Communications Department provides easy access to internal and external communication services for the City of Corpus Christi by distributing the latest information to the community and employees. We have multiple options to view our content including livestreams and videos, and management, operation, and video production for the City's municipal television station (CCTV); coordinating communication services with emergency communications, social media, website, mobile applications, serving as the primary liaison to the media, video marketing and our 311 customer call center. The mission of the 311 call center is to provide our citizens with access to city services of 28 departments with the highest level of customer service and satisfaction.



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|---|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| # of original video productions | 244 | 62 | 184 | 187 |
| # New programs on CCTV | 244 | 255 | 393 | 232 |
| # Visits to City's website 30 sec (in millions) | five-point-one | six-point-three | five-point-four | four-point-four |
| # Citizen calls received by Call Center | 277,520 | 287,652 | 285,838 | 355,929 |
| # Social media followers (Facebook, Twitter, YouTube, | 72,764 | 52,065 | 29,691 | 24,816 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|--|---|---|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Proactively shape positive opinions and communicating information in a timely fashion to our citizens and employees on key issues. | Continue to build strong media partnerships fostering collaboration to keep citizens informed. | # of media contacts | 1,600 | 618 | 1,533 |
| | Develop more original programming to better serve the community with the information services required to improve our city's quality of life. | # of original videos productions | 300 | 244 | 62 |
| Lead the way with customer service by resolving citizen requests for service in a timely manner. | As we become a 311 Call Center our call volume is will increase. | # citizen calls received by call center | 300,000 | 277,520 | 287,652 |
| | 311 will also increase our service requests. | # customer work orders created | 100,000 | 76,836 | 32,313 |
| | With the new CRMS, our call volume will increase but our AHT or "average handle time" is expected to decrease. | Average call wait time in minutes | 2:00 | 2:54 | 2:59 |

Comprehensive Planning

Mission

Promote a livable and vibrant community for the citizens of Corpus Christi through strategic and progressive comprehensive planning

Mission Elements

071 - Comprehensive Planning

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 4.00 | 5.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 4.00 | 5.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund Resources | \$ 1,014,213 | \$ 784,127 | \$ 1,553,666 | \$ 1,427,650 | \$ 1,199,003 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 1,014,213 | \$ 784,127 | \$ 1,553,666 | \$ 1,427,650 | \$ 1,199,003 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 330,450 | \$ 441,505 | \$ 473,633 | \$ 384,467 | \$ 744,291 |
| Operating Expense | 596,139 | 221,268 | 958,679 | 918,519 | 271,268 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 87,625 | 121,354 | 121,354 | 124,665 | 183,444 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 1,014,213 | \$ 784,127 | \$ 1,553,666 | \$ 1,427,650 | \$ 1,199,003 |

Planning Department

The Planning Department is responsible for developing and updating the City's Comprehensive Plan, Area Development Plans, Neighborhood Plans, and assisting with Utility and Infrastructure Master Plans. The Comprehensive Plan is mandated by City Charter, Article V, and includes future land use, annexation, transportation, economic development, public services and facilities, and capital improvements. The plan may also include any other elements that City Council may deem necessary.

In addition, the Planning Department leads the city's annexation and de-annexation efforts as well as assisting with TIRZ creation, CIP/Bond project selection, public/private projects review, Industrial District creation, and utility master planning.



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021* | FY 2019-2020** | FY 2018-2019** | FY 2017-2018 |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| Full-time employees budgeted (Planning and Environmental) | 9 | 9 | 9 | 6 |
| # Comprehensive Plan projects/policy efforts completed | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 |

*Note: For FY 2021-2022 Environmental Services has been restructured, 1 FTE moving to Public Works and 1 FTE moved to another department.

**Note: Planning (5 FTE) & Environmental Services (4 FTE)

FY 2021-22 Planning Department - 7FTE

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Comprehensive Planning | Update Comprehensive Plan and Area Development Plans every five years | # Comprehensive Plan projects/policy efforts completed | 5 | 3 | 3 |
| | Review public projects, code changes, and program development for consistency with the goals and visions of the various master plans. | # of public projects reviewed | 30 | 25 | 20 |

Finance Department Summary

Mission

The mission of Financial Services is to support City departments in meeting their finance, accounting, and procurement requirements and to support the organization in maintaining the fiscal integrity of the City

Mission Elements

- 181 - Process transactions and maintain financial records for receipts, disbursements, inventories, and general ledger
- 182 - Produce financial reports
- 183 - Provide utility billing and collections
- 184 - Administer centralized treasury for debt, cash, and investment management
- 185 - Centralized purchasing system

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 47.00 | 49.00 | 51.00 | 51.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 47.00 | 49.00 | 51.00 | 51.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Revenue: | | | | | |
| Finance Cost Recovery - CIP | \$ 1,028,381 | \$ 1,082,831 | \$ 1,082,831 | \$ 1,044,019 | \$ 1,012,000 |
| Indirect Cost Recovery - Grants | 104,861 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 106,736 | 100,000 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 1,133,242 | \$ 1,182,831 | \$ 1,182,831 | \$ 1,150,755 | \$ 1,112,000 |
| General Fund Resources | \$ 3,346,073 | \$ 3,678,992 | \$ 3,753,936 | \$ 3,766,757 | \$ 4,575,525 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 4,479,316 | \$ 4,861,823 | \$ 4,936,767 | \$ 4,917,512 | \$ 5,687,525 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | |
| Personnel Expense | \$ 2,977,922 | \$ 3,645,846 | \$ 3,614,846 | \$ 3,607,759 | \$ 3,977,762 |
| Operating Expense | 468,065 | 463,894 | 569,838 | 535,320 | 774,658 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 1,033,328 | 752,083 | 752,083 | 774,433 | 935,105 |
| Expenditures Total: | \$ 4,479,316 | \$ 4,861,823 | \$ 4,936,767 | \$ 4,917,512 | \$ 5,687,525 |

Finance & Procurement

- Accounting
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Grants
- Payroll
- Treasury
- Procurement



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Finance Dept full-time employees | 51 | 49 | 47 | 47 |
| Finance Dept. expenditures (in millions) | \$6.6M | \$6.26M | \$5.98M | \$5.90M |
| GO Bond Rating - Fitch, Moody's S&P | AA, Aa2, AA | AA, Aa2, AA | AA, Aa2, AA | AA, Aa2, AA |
| Revenue Bond Rating - Fitch, Moody's, S&P | AA-, Aa3, AA- | AA-, Aa3, AA- | AA-, Aa3, AA- | AA-, Aa3, AA- |
| Property Tax Rate (per \$100 valuation) | 0.646264 | 0.646264 | 0.626264 | 0.606264 |
| GFOA Certificate in Excellence? | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Completion of Comprehensive Annual Financial Report by March 31st with clean opinion | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|---|---|---|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Process transactions and maintain financial records for receipts, disbursements, inventories and general ledger | Accurately and timely pay vendor invoices remitted by departments to Accounts Payable | Length of time to pay an invoice (avg days) | 30 days | 32 days | 39 days |
| Produce financial reports | Timely produce monthly financial reports | # of business days elapsing after month-end to close financial accounting period | 14 days | 11 days | 12 days |
| Administer centralized treasury for debt, cash, and investment management | Prudent management of investments | Average % of total cash and investments in treasuries, agencies, commercial paper and bonds | 40% | 48% | 54% |

Fire Department Summary

Mission

Prevention of fire, suppression of unwanted fires, protection of lives and property due to fire, explosion, natural or man-made disasters and to provide emergency medical services

Mission Elements

091 - Conduct fire prevention education, fire/arson investigations, and inspections

093 - Respond to emergency medical, fire, hazmat, and technical calls for service

095 - Manage city emergency operations, including the Emergency Operations Center

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 430.00 | 430.00 | 437.00 | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Civilian: | 16.00 | 16.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 0.00 |
| Sworn: | 414.00 | 414.00 | 422.00 | 422.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Civilian: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Sworn: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 430.00 | 430.00 | 437.00 | 437.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Fire prevention permits | \$ 378,747 | \$ 364,738 | \$ 364,738 | \$ 383,015 | \$ 347,071 |
| Fire hydrant maintenance | 327,472 | 327,472 | 327,472 | 327,468 | 327,468 |
| Pipeline reporting administrat | 32,375 | 50,495 | 50,495 | 60,625 | 44,083 |
| Ambulance permits | 3,394 | 2,846 | 2,846 | 2,837 | 4,116 |
| Emergency calls | 7,030,941 | 7,140,100 | 7,140,100 | 7,013,266 | 7,054,696 |
| Recovery on damage claims | 3,191 | - | - | - | - |
| Miscellaneous | 37,672 | - | - | - | - |
| Transf from other fd | 140,000 | 700,000 | 700,000 | 700,000 | - |
| Hazmat Response Calls - Direct billed | 1,232 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 1,232 |
| Nueces County OCL charges | 88,789 | 55,550 | 55,550 | 217,554 | 83,883 |
| TASPP Ambulance Supply Paymt Pr | 1,955,750 | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 | 1,100,000 |
| Special events (Buc Days etc.) | - | 2,000 | 2,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |

Revenue Total: \$ 9,999,564 \$ 9,750,701 \$ 9,750,701 \$ 9,824,265 \$ 8,974,549

General Fund Resources \$ 55,906,494 \$ 56,883,156 \$ 59,789,488 \$ 61,350,526 \$ 63,230,675

Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: \$ 65,906,058 \$ 66,633,857 \$ 69,540,189 \$ 71,174,791 \$ 72,205,224

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 48,589,255 | \$ 50,010,714 | \$ 51,410,714 | \$ 52,934,996 | \$ 52,796,550 |
| Operating Expense | 5,913,696 | 5,797,442 | 6,404,524 | 6,597,782 | 6,899,432 |
| Capital Expense | 680,750 | - | 899,250 | 899,250 | 2,115,200 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 10,722,357 | 10,825,701 | 10,825,701 | 10,742,763 | 10,394,042 |

Expenditure Total: \$ 65,906,058 \$ 66,633,857 \$ 69,540,189 \$ 71,174,791 \$ 72,205,224

FIRE

- EMS- Advanced Life Support
- Boat Rescue & Technical Rescue
- Emergency Management
- Fire Prevention
- Haz Mat Response
- LEPC

Ambulances: 13
 # Fire Companies: 22
 # Fire Stations: 18



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Avg response time 1st arriving unit for structure fires (min/sec) | 5m29s | 5m23s | 5m22s | 5m10s |
| Avg response time 1st arriving unit for medical calls (min/sec) | 6m36s | 6m15s | 5m45s | 5m42s |
| # structure fire calls | 351 | 291 | 304 | 272 |
| # non structure fire calls | 789 | 746 | 685 | 669 |
| # medical calls for service | 41,070 | 40,586 | 39,800 | 38,543 |
| # false alarm calls | 2,070 | 2,099 | 2,100 | 2,034 |
| # other calls | 10,069 | 9,685 | 9,607 | 9,426 |
| Total # calls | 54,349 | 53,407 | 52,050 | 50,944 |
| Total # of unit responses | 104,146 | 93,681 | 101,682 | 98,153 |
| # patient transports | 22,355 | 22,164 | 23,159 | 24,603 |
| # Civilian injuries | 12 | 23 | 14 | 22 |
| # Civilian fatalities | 0 | 8 | N/A | 0 |
| Fire dollar loss | 10,205,928 | 9,842,992 | 9,928,580 | 4,601,883 |
| # authorized uniformed personnel | 414 | 414 | 414 | 414 |
| Total budget (\$ in millions) | \$66M | \$63.60 | \$56.00 | \$56.00 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Conduct fire prevention education, fire/arson investigations and inspection | Provide a safe and fire-free community | # fire inspections performed | 4,500 | 4,405 | 4,767 |
| | Provide fire safety education to the at-risk population | # citizens in attendance at fire safety presentations | 600 | 530 | 2697 |
| Respond to emergency medical, fire, hazmat and technical calls for service | Timely respond to all calls | Avg response time 1st arriving unit for structure fires (min/sec) | < 4:59 | 5m29s | 5m23s |
| | | Avg response time 1st arriving unit for medical calls (min/sec) | < 4:59 | 6m36s | 6m15s |
| | | # structure fire calls | | 351 | 291 |
| | | # non structure fire calls | | 789 | 746 |
| | | # medical calls for service | | 41,070 | 40,586 |
| | | # other calls | | 2,070 | 2,099 |
| | | # false alarm calls | | 10,069 | 9,685 |
| | | Total # calls | | 54,349 | 53,407 |
| Manage City emergency operations, including the Emergency Operations Center | Professionally manage the City's Emergency Center and ensure City Departments submit appropriate Emergency Management Plans | # EOC activations | No target for activations. Weather dependent. | 7 EOC activations. 19 department plans submitted | 6 activations. 16 department plans submitted |
| | | Total # of unit responses | | 1,041,476 | 93,681 |
| | | # patient transports | | 22,355 | 22,164 |

Health District Department Summary

Mission

Assess and promote health in the community and link citizens to resources

Mission Elements

- 101 - Enforce health and safety codes
- 102 - Provide and manage medical clinics
- 103 - Disease prevention
- 106 - Conduct health education

Personnel Summary

| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 31.00 | 30.00 | 29.00 | 28.00 | 1.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 23.00 | 32.00 | 42.00 | 37.00 | 5.00 |
| Total: | 54.00 | 62.00 | 71.00 | 65.00 | 6.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Nueces County - Health Admin | \$ 528,775 | \$ 500,337 | \$ 500,337 | \$ 608,166 | 528,821 |
| Women`s hlth Medicare/Medicaid | 17,565 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 1,000 | 30,000 |
| Swimming pool inspections | 39,675 | 55,000 | 55,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Food service permits | 530,245 | 550,000 | 550,000 | 510,000 | 500,000 |
| Vital records office sales | 8,804 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 9,000 | 12,000 |
| Vital statistics fees | 311,650 | 405,000 | 405,000 | 272,000 | 350,000 |
| Vital records retention fee | 14,924 | 17,000 | 17,000 | 9,000 | 15,000 |
| Child Care Facilities Fees | 7,500 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 5,000 | 7,500 |
| Lab Charges Program Income | 16,310 | 22,500 | 22,500 | 22,500 | 22,500 |
| Private Vaccine Program Income | 18,498 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 30,000 | 60,000 |
| Septic System permits - inspecti | 16,530 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 17,500 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 1,510,476 | \$ 1,678,837 | \$ 1,678,837 | \$ 1,526,666 | \$ 1,593,321 |
| General Fund Resources | \$ 685,848 | \$ 1,735,780 | \$ 1,819,564 | \$ 1,844,199 | \$ 2,012,444 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 2,196,324 | \$ 3,414,617 | \$ 3,498,401 | \$ 3,370,865 | \$ 3,605,765 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 949,138 | \$ 1,865,271 | \$ 1,865,271 | \$ 1,743,931 | \$ 2,004,884 |
| Operating Expense | 434,561 | 723,011 | 795,907 | 788,556 | 723,010 |
| Capital Expense | - | - | 10,888 | - | - |
| Internal Service Allocations | 812,624 | 826,335 | 826,335 | 838,378 | 877,871 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 2,196,324 | \$ 3,414,617 | \$ 3,498,401 | \$ 3,370,865 | \$ 3,605,765 |

Health District Department Summary

Grant Summary

| Title of Program | Grantor | Budget 2020 - 2021 | Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Immunizations | Federal | \$ 241,637 | \$ 241,637 |
| Immunizations Program Income | Local | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| FLU | State | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| LRN Response Grant | Federal | 205,548 | 205,548 |
| RLSS Grant | Federal | 164,368 | 164,368 |
| RLSS Medicaid Program Income | Local | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| RLSS Lab Water Program Income | Local | 165,000 | 165,000 |
| TB State | State | 80,814 | 80,814 |
| TB Federal | Federal | 48,345 | 48,345 |
| Texas Epidimeology Capacity | State | 102,428 | 102,427 |
| Hurricane Grants | Federal | 468,971 | 468,971 |
| WIC Grant | Federal | 1,006,829 | 1,006,829 |
| COVID Grant | Federal | 578,850 | 578,850 |
| COVID-IMM Grant | Federal | 18,073,609 | 18,073,609 |
| WorkForce Enhancement | NA | - | 1,550,000 |
| Hurricane Recovery Crisis Grant | | | |
| Total Budget: | | \$ 21,246,399 | \$ 22,796,398 |

Health District Department

Mission: To prevent disease, disability, and premature death; promote healthy lifestyles; and protect the health and quality of the environment for all residents of Nueces County.

The Corpus Christi - Nueces County Public Health District is the public health agency charged by State law, City code, and county rules with the responsibility of providing public health programs and services in the City of Corpus Christi and the unincorporated areas of the county of Nueces.

Operations are structured into four service Divisions to support its mission: Prevention, Promotions, Protection, and Support. Prevention services include clinics such as Immunizations, Sexually transmitted Disease-HIV, Tuberculosis & Women's Infant and Children's (WIC). In addition to offering clinic services 40 hours per week, service levels include inspecting all restaurants at least once a year and responding to high-priority restaurant sanitation complaints within one business day.



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total expenditures-City (General Fund only in million \$) | \$3.60 | \$3.20 | \$3.20 | \$3.20 |
| Total expenditures-County (General Fund only in million \$) | \$1.59 | \$1.71 | \$1.38 | \$1.20 |
| Full-time employees budgeted (City Only) | 28 | 29.97 | 29.97 | 29.97 |
| # Birth & death certificates issued | 14,572 | 15,769 | 21,801 | 21,801 |
| # Immunizations provided | 162,598 | 2,765 | N/A | 3,711 |
| # STD & HIV patients served | 2,603 | 3,405 | 4,347 | 4,469 |
| # Tuberculosis screenings | 13,862 | 14,555 | 21,553 | 21,553 |
| Avg food service score | 1 | 97% | 96% | 96% |
| # food service establishments | 2,245 | 1,641 | 2,674 | 2,674 |
| # new food establishments permitted | 231 | 257 | 559 | 559 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Enforce health and safety codes | Respond to high priority restaurant sanitation complaints within 24 hours | # high priority sanitation complaints received | 200 | 117 | 227 |
| | | % of high priority restaurant sanitation complaints responded to within 24 hours | 150 | 126 | 246 |
| | Inspect all restaurants at least once a year | # of routine inspections of fixed food establishments | 2,500 | 1,968 | 1,641 |
| | Respond to patrons who call, email, or walk-in | # patrons serviced who call, email or walk-in | 15,000 | 10,450 | 18,869 |
| Provide and manage medical clinics | To ensure family planning, breast and/or cervical screenings, and diagnostic screenings are made available to eligible low income women of Nueces County | # of patient visits scheduled to WHS (*services closed and supplemented COVID response) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Meet demand for patient visits at clinics by operating 3 clinics at 40 hours per week | # patient visits scheduled for Clinical Services. *COVID DRIVE THRU TESTS* | 19,000 | 11,700 | 7,000 |
| Disease prevention | To make WIC services available to all potential WIC eligible families in Nueces County | % born to WIC infants breastfed at certification | 1,300 | 1,119 | 1,688 |
| | | % of families receiving nutrition educations/counseling services at the time of EBT issuance | 47,000 | 48,395 | 48,549 |
| | To operate an immunization program for children adolescents and adults with an emphasis on accelerating intervention to improve immunization coverage by operating 1 clinic at 40 hours per week | # of immunizations for adults ages 19 and over | 120,000 | 153,579 | 1,424 |
| | | # of immunizations for children 0-18 years of age | 15,000 | 9,109 | 1,341 |
| | | Education encounters through outreach clinics and health fairs | 500 | 540 | 634 |
| Conduct health education | Provide health education services to residents | # of health promotions and education encounters in the area of chronic disease prevention. *COVID PHONE BANK ENCOUNTERS* | 80,000 | 95,334 (Infusion Calls Included) | 64,945 |

Human Resources Department Summary

Mission

Support City Departments in meeting their workforce requirements

Mission Elements

- 211 - Develop and manage recruitment, testing and selection processes
- 212 - Manage and maintain the compensation and classification system
- 213 - Develop and manage health and benefits programs
- 214 - Build and deliver effective learning and organizational development programs
- 215 - Cultivate and implement programs that promote productive employee and labor relations
- 216 - Maintain employee records and Human Resources Information Systems

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 17.00 | 22.00 | 19.00 | 19.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 17.00 | 22.00 | 19.00 | 19.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Miscellaneous | 9,729 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 240 | 89,113 |
| Interdepartmental Services | 31,639 | 22,000 | 22,000 | | |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 41,368 | \$ 32,000 | \$ 32,000 | \$ 240 | \$ 89,113 |
| General Fund Resources | \$ 1,873,202 | \$ 1,921,557 | \$ 1,938,362 | \$ 1,806,369 | \$ 2,266,623 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 1,914,571 | \$ 1,953,557 | \$ 1,970,362 | \$ 1,806,609 | \$ 2,355,736 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 1,230,294 | \$ 1,350,223 | \$ 1,366,223 | \$ 1,286,683 | \$ 1,606,805 |
| Operating Expense | 353,824 | 323,035 | 323,840 | 259,352 | 323,035 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 330,452 | 280,299 | 280,299 | 260,573 | 425,896 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 1,914,571 | \$ 1,953,557 | \$ 1,970,362 | \$ 1,806,609 | \$ 2,355,736 |

Human Resources

Services include Employee Benefits, Compensation, Employee Relations, Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action (EEO/AA), Policy Development, Records Management, Recruitment, Retirement,



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| # City employees (budgeted) | 3405 | 3224 | 3158 | 3162 |
| # employees in Human Relations | NA | NA | 6 | 6 |
| # HR Department employees (budgeted) | 29 | 29 | 24 | 24 |
| HR Department budgeted expenditures | \$3,050,020 | \$3,353,072 | \$2,872,904 | \$2,392,095 |
| City-wide professional development actual expenditures | \$93,770 | \$82,574 | \$119,774 | \$92,580 |
| # new hires | 665 | 654 | 500 | 937 |
| Voluntary Separations | 322 | 271 | 338 | 281 |
| Involuntary Separations | 107 | 92 | 57 | 46 |
| Retirements | 84 | 91 | 113 | 80 |
| # Fair Housing complaints received (annual) | 15 | 24 | 8 | 8 |
| Total Separations | 513 | 454 | 508 | 407 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|--|--|--|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Conduct and enforce a program of non-discrimination within the City | Comply with Fair Housing Contract | # Fair Housing complaints received and resolved | 28 | 15 | 24 |
| Build and develop effective learning and organizational development programs | Manage employee training program | # City employees participating in employee training programs | - | 2130 | 4742 |
| Develop and manage health and benefits programs | Maintain Wellness Self-Care Programs to improve the quality of health for our City employees | # employee visits to the fitness center <i>(*City Hall Fitness center closed due to COVID-19 03/2020 -07/22021)</i> | > 7200 | 747* | 1451* |
| | | # employee visits to the wellness clinic | > 4800 | 4203 | 4223 |
| Develop and manage recruitment, testing, and selection processes | Timely provide departments with qualified applicants for recruitment and selection | # Recruitments initiated | - | 911 | 836 |
| | Oversee and monitor employee turnover and ensure City Department staff requirements are met | Voluntary Separations | - | 322 | 297 |
| | | Involuntary Separations | - | 107 | 103 |
| | | Retirements | - | 84 | 97 |
| | Total Separations | - | 513 | 497 | |
| Develop and manage the compensation and classification system | Regularly conduct compensation and classification analysis of City positions in order to attract and retain a qualified, engaged workforce | # Compensation and classification surveys conducted | - | 114 | 71 |

Intergovernmental Relations Department Summary

Mission

Create opportunities and manage risk for the City through advocacy, outreach, and proactive participation in the political process

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 |

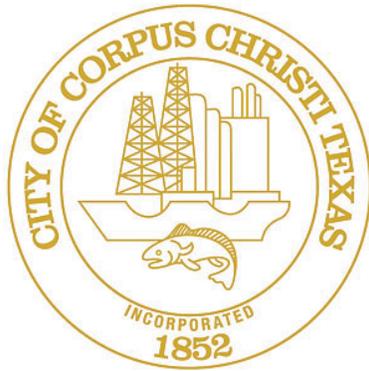
| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|
| General Fund Resources | \$ | 253,692 | \$ | 359,071 | \$ | 361,389 | \$ | 356,797 | \$ | 464,525 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ | 253,692 | \$ | 359,071 | \$ | 361,389 | \$ | 356,797 | \$ | 464,525 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ | 71,838 | \$ | 152,766 | \$ | 152,766 | \$ | 148,852 | \$ | 242,905 |
| Operating Expense | | 153,330 | | 178,167 | | 180,485 | | 177,888 | | 198,267 |
| Internal Service Allocations | | 28,524 | | 28,138 | | 28,138 | | 30,057 | | 23,353 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ | 253,692 | \$ | 359,071 | \$ | 361,389 | \$ | 356,797 | \$ | 464,525 |



Library Department Summary

Mission

To Improve literacy, enhance knowledge, and create a sense of community by making information easily accessible to the public

Mission Elements

- 111 - Lending materials
- 112 - Promoting literacy
- 113 - Administering diverse, enjoyable, educational, and literary programs
- 114 - Providing digital services and digital inclusion technology

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 60.00 | 63.00 | 64.00 | 46.00 | 18.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 60.00 | 63.00 | 64.00 | 46.00 | 18.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditures Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Library fines | \$ 24,695 | \$ 43,225 | \$ 43,225 | \$ 18,000 | \$ 25,000 |
| Interlibrary Loan Fees | 195 | 284 | 284 | 251 | 231 |
| Lost book charges | 2,551 | 4,979 | 4,979 | 3,300 | 4,500 |
| Copy machine sales | 34,313 | 46,441 | 46,441 | 30,224 | 30,000 |
| Other library revenue | 4,382 | 7,594 | 7,594 | 5,619 | 5,400 |
| Library book sales | 1,710 | 3,004 | 3,004 | 683 | 660 |
| Contributions and donations | 46,275 | 16,800 | 16,800 | 15,828 | 16,800 |
| Novelty sales | 1,238 | 2,925 | 2,925 | 1,055 | 1,020 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 115,359 | \$ 125,252 | \$ 125,252 | \$ 74,960 | \$ 83,611 |
| General Fund Resources | \$ 4,207,657 | \$ 4,591,075 | \$ 4,692,449 | \$ 4,559,417 | \$ 5,080,094 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 4,323,017 | \$ 4,716,327 | \$ 4,817,701 | \$ 4,634,378 | \$ 5,163,705 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 2,006,808 | \$ 2,264,216 | \$ 2,264,216 | \$ 2,089,252 | \$ 2,406,754 |
| Operating Expense | 1,117,864 | 1,106,348 | 1,207,722 | 1,222,962 | 1,476,338 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 1,198,345 | 1,345,763 | 1,345,763 | 1,322,164 | 1,280,613 |
| Expenditures Total: | \$ 4,323,017 | \$ 4,716,327 | \$ 4,817,701 | \$ 4,634,378 | \$ 5,163,705 |

Libraries

The Library is a quality of life department. Our library system is accredited by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. The library system provides a broad range of services delivered through the main Library La Retama Central and five branch locations.

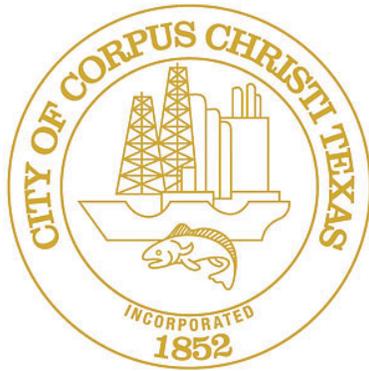


| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Full-time employees (budgeted) | 55.13 | 53.63 | 52 | 52 |
| Total operating expenditures (\$ in millions) | 4.63 | 4.32 | \$4.05 | \$4.10 |
| # library visitors | 213,589 | 332,886 | 641,921 | 660,491 |
| # library card holders | 100,314 | 98,098 | 100,864 | 227,369 |
| New library cards issued | 3,689 | 5,593 | 8,965 | 9,617 |
| # items available for check-out (circulating collection) | 315,510 | 312,989 | 315,098 | 320,621 |
| # items available for in-house use only (non-circulating collection) | 42,941 | 43,344 | 43,830 | 27,023 |
| # items in e-collection | 42,451 | 8,759 | 8,007 | 18,436 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|---|---|--|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Lending material | Increase utilization of library resources | # library visitors | 400,000 | 400,000 | 332,886 |
| | | # of materials used in-house | 25,000 | 30,000 | 25,279 |
| | | # of materials checked-out (circulated) | 600,000 | 450,000 | 381,578 |
| Promote literacy | Develop and build community partnerships | # of community engagements | 60 | 60 | 49 |
| | Establish strong early literacy skills | # children enrolled in 1000 Books Before Kindergarten Initiative | 120 | 100 | 77 |
| Digital services and digital inclusion technology (21st Century Literacy) | Provide digital literacy assistance | # of electronic materials circulated | 65,000 | 65,000 | 66,580 |
| | | # of in-house PC users | 75,000 | 40,000 | 99,516 |
| | | # of digital assistance provided | 50,000 | 45,000 | 46,324 |

Key Performance Indicators

| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
|---|---|---|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Administer diverse, enjoyable educational and literary programs | Provide programs to increase visitors and use library resources | # of classes / workshops / events for adults | 300 | 200 | 294 |
| | | # of adults attending classes / workshops / events for adults | 4,400 | 4,000 | 4,616 |
| | | # of classes / workshops / events for teens | 120 | 100 | 56 |
| | | # teens attending classes / workshops / events for teens | 1,000 | 500 | 1,114 |
| | | # of classes / workshops / events for children | 1,200 | 300 | 761 |
| | | # of children attending classes / workshops / events | 12,000 | 10,000 | 20,721 |



Management and Budget Department Summary

Mission

Assist City departments in the creation of an annual budget and ensure compliance with adopted budgets

Mission Elements

- 251 - Prepare annual budget, financial forecasts, and reports
- 252 - Establish budget related policies
- 253 - Monitor fiscal and performance compliance

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 8.00 | 9.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 8.00 | 9.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

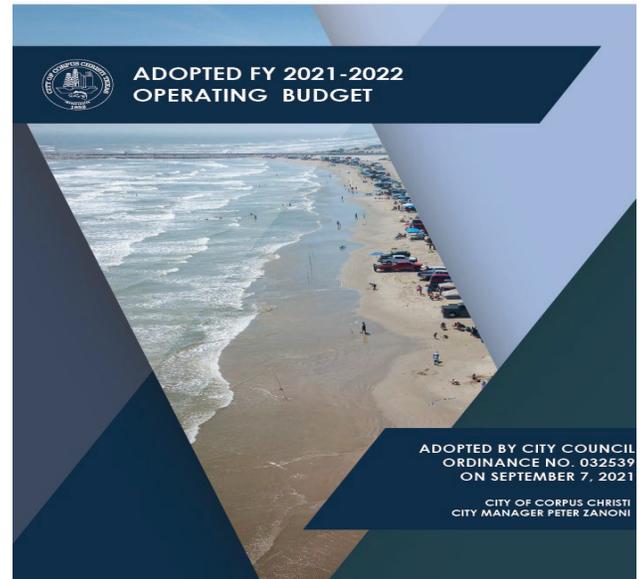
| | | | | | |
|--|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Finance Cost Recovery - CIP | \$ 313,912 | \$ 337,878 | \$ 337,878 | \$ 337,878 | \$ 397,357 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 313,912 | \$ 337,878 | \$ 337,878 | \$ 337,878 | \$ 397,357 |
| General Fund Resources | \$ 603,421 | \$ 688,797 | \$ 694,891 | \$ 686,737 | \$ 878,036 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 917,333 | \$ 1,026,675 | \$ 1,032,769 | \$ 1,024,615 | \$ 1,275,393 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 708,660 | \$ 830,893 | \$ 847,793 | \$ 836,318 | \$ 1,059,234 |
| Operating Expense | 75,980 | 43,941 | 33,135 | 23,257 | 41,101 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 132,693 | 151,841 | 151,841 | 165,041 | 175,058 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 917,333 | \$ 1,026,675 | \$ 1,032,769 | \$ 1,024,615 | \$ 1,275,393 |

Management and Budget

The Office of Management and Budget is responsible for providing City departments with fiscal planning, analysis, and management service which enables the City to provide services and infrastructure improvements to the public in accordance with vision, goals, and policies established by the City Council and City Manager. The department coordinates, compiles, and prepares quarterly financial reports, financial forecasts, and annual operating and capital budgets.



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| GFOA Distinguished Budget Award? | | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Management & Budget employees | 9 | 8 | 7 | 8 |
| Actual City Operating Expenses (all funds) \$ in millions | \$1,045 | \$976 | \$888 | \$846 |
| Property tax revenues collected \$ in millions | \$133.5 | \$131.6 | \$122.5 | \$116.3 |
| Difference between property taxes collected and budgeted | 1,824,488 | -2,102,579 | -1,553,371 | 181,053 |
| % variance between budgeted property tax revenues and actual property tax revenues | 1.4% | -1.6% | -1.27% | 0.16% |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Monitor fiscal and performance compliance | Accurately project revenues | % variance between budgeted property tax revenues and actual property tax revenues | ≥ -2% | 1.400% | -1.60% |
| | | % variance between sales tax revenues collected and sales tax revenues budgeted | ≥ 5% | 6% | -4.93% |

Municipal Court-Judicial Department Summary

Mission

To provide the people in Corpus Christi with a fair and impartial Court in the adjudication of Municipal Court cases

Mission Elements

722 - Judicial

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 14.00 | 14.00 | 15.00 | 8.00 | 7.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 14.00 | 14.00 | 15.00 | 8.00 | 7.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund Resources | \$ 1,162,908 | \$ 1,146,977 | \$ 1,157,356 | \$ 1,109,963 | \$ 1,198,666 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 1,162,908 | \$ 1,146,977 | \$ 1,157,356 | \$ 1,109,963 | \$ 1,198,666 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 1,027,356 | \$ 992,388 | \$ 992,388 | \$ 985,251 | \$ 1,038,419 |
| Operating Expense | 14,714 | 41,930 | 52,309 | 26,051 | 41,930 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 120,838 | 112,659 | 112,659 | 98,661 | 118,317 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 1,162,908 | \$ 1,146,977 | \$ 1,157,356 | \$ 1,109,963 | \$ 1,198,666 |

Municipal Court Department Summary

Mission

Provide the Citizens of Corpus Christi with a fair and impartial Court Of Law in the adjudication of Class C Misdemeanor Cases and to deliver the administrative and safety services in support of the judiciary

Mission Elements

- 231 - Manage the administration of the Municipal Court including dockets, records, fine collection, service of warrants, and courtroom safety
- 232 - Manage the municipal jail/detention center
- 233 - Provide case management for juveniles

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 60.00 | 60.00 | 59.00 | 59.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 60.00 | 60.00 | 59.00 | 59.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Moving vehicle fines | \$ 1,143,466 | \$ 1,298,872 | \$ 1,298,872 | \$ 1,135,917 | \$ 1,230,425 |
| Parking fines | 47,828 | 95,361 | 95,361 | 54,338 | 71,875 |
| General fines | 1,740,623 | 1,980,376 | 1,980,376 | 1,528,789 | 1,858,141 |
| Officers fees | 124,617 | 174,071 | 174,071 | 106,310 | 133,546 |
| Local traffic fee | 41,093 | 56,941 | 56,941 | 37,086 | 43,217 |
| Warrant reimbursement fee | 308,296 | 294,753 | 294,753 | 255,274 | 301,943 |
| Child Safety Fine | 44,267 | 55,456 | 55,456 | 34,532 | 46,388 |
| Muni Court state fee discount | 141,288 | 168,971 | 168,971 | 124,575 | 141,701 |
| Muni Ct Time Pay Fee-Court | 11,714 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 8,629 | 13,229 |
| Time payment reimbursement fee | 52,293 | 66,337 | 66,337 | 49,792 | 59,816 |
| Local Omni reimbursement fee | 21,322 | 21,470 | 21,470 | 16,808 | 21,152 |
| Expunction reimbursement fee | 500 | 200 | 200 | 28 | 614 |
| Animal control fines | 32,003 | 29,955 | 29,955 | 66,137 | 45,515 |
| Teen court city fees | 29 | | | | |
| Other court reimbursment fees | 57,050 | 84,653 | 84,653 | 33,430 | 58,220 |
| Municipal court misc revenue | 1,523 | 996 | 996 | 555 | 628 |
| Convenience Fee | 114,687 | 121,501 | 121,501 | 108,921 | 115,670 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 3,882,598 | \$ 4,459,913 | \$ 4,459,913 | \$ 3,561,121 | \$ 4,142,080 |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|------------|
| General Fund Resources | \$ (151,767) | \$ (327,783) | \$ (280,758) | \$ 30,320 | \$ 451,544 |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 3,730,831 | \$ 4,132,130 | \$ 4,179,155 | \$ 3,591,441 | \$ 4,593,624 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 2,643,179 | \$ 2,982,439 | \$ 2,982,439 | \$ 2,494,222 | \$ 3,168,889 |
| Operating Expense | 401,584 | 450,204 | 497,229 | 377,069 | 481,309 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 686,068 | 699,487 | 699,487 | 720,150 | 943,426 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 3,730,831 | \$ 4,132,130 | \$ 4,179,155 | \$ 3,591,441 | \$ 4,593,624 |

Court Administration

A Safe Harbor Court:

People with active warrants WILL NOT be arrested if they appear voluntarily.

Violation types filed:

Class C Misdemeanor "Fine-only" violations.

Courtrooms: 3

Customer Service:

Hours open to the public: 8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M.

Monday through Friday

Customer service windows: 10

Phone operators: 3

Division Personnel:

Clerk of the Court: 30

City Marshal's Office: 6

City Detention Center (CDC): 23

Juvenile Case Manager: 2

Marshals' Fleet: 5

Transport van: 1

Enforcement:

Warrants issued for fail to appear or fail to comply

Arrests and placed in detention center on cases with warrants

Omnibase - warrants referred to DPS for denial of DL renewals

Collection Agency - warrant reminder calls and letters

Collection Improvement Plan - delinquent notices and reminders

Scofflaw - Warrants referred to TXDMV for registration denials

Alternative options for inability to pay:

Payment plans

Community service



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Full-time employees budgeted | 61 | 62 | 62 | 63 |
| Total expenditures (\$ in millions) | 4.7 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 4.3 |
| Court costs, fines and fees collected | 7,287,039 | 6,548,196 | 8,148,086 | 8,974,788 |
| # Violations filed | 55,264 | 41,764 | 51,288 | 58,970 |
| # of Cases Completed | 33,594 | 32,104 | 43,206 | 44,536 |
| # Proceedings scheduled | 18,600 | 46,744 | 82,406 | 53,301 |
| # Persons processed at CDC | 10,379 | 10,107 | 13,411 | 14,866 |
| # Warrants issued | 0 | 18,368 | 54,895 | 38,362 |
| # Warrants cleared | 10,589 | 17,949 | 27,090 | 19,549 |
| # Collection calls made | 48,244 | 29,412 | 45,495 | 60,069 |
| # New juvenile cases filed | 485 | 467 | 579 | 649 |
| # Juvenile cases assigned for case management services | 160 | 153 | 239 | 241 |
| # Juvenile cases successfully resolved | 110 | 141 | 142 | 247 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|---|--|--|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Manage the administration of the municipal court including dockets, records, fine collections, service of warrants, court room safety | Provide court services in an efficient, ethical and knowledgeable manner, in compliance with state laws, City ordinances and state agency rules and regulations. | # Proceedings scheduled | 45,000 | 18,600 | 46,744 |
| | | # Warrants issued | 25,000 | 0 | 18,368 |
| | | # Warrants served | 14,500 | 10,589 | 17,949 |
| | | # Violations filed | 58,600 | 55,264 | 41,764 |
| | | # of Cases Completed | 39,400 | 33,594 | 32,104 |
| | | # Collection calls made | 51,000 | 48,244 | 29,412 |
| | | Court costs, fines and fees collected | 7,745,100 | 7,287,039 | 6,548,196 |
| Manage the municipal jail (detention center) | Provide an efficient, safe, and secure facility for staff and persons detained. | # Persons processed at CDC | 10,500 | 10,379 | 10,107 |
| Provide case management for juveniles | Provide knowledgeable staff to manage juvenile cases in a manner that prevents children from becoming further involved in the criminal justice system | # New juvenile cases filed | 505 | 485 | 467 |
| | | # Juvenile cases assigned for case management services | 165 | 160 | 153 |
| | | # Juvenile cases successfully resolved | 125 | 110 | 141 |

Neighborhood Services Department Summary

Mission

Enhance our citizens' quality of life by consolidating neighborhood services under one department to promote and support neighborhood sustainability, growth, and safety

Mission Elements

131 - Administer neighborhood & housing grants

132 - Revitalize & stabilize neighborhoods

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 2.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 20.00 | 18.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 22.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Revenue: | | | | | |
| HUD Intrim Agreemnt Reim/Grnts | \$ 124,520 | \$ 78,132 | \$ 78,132 | \$ 85,600 | \$ 60,900 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 124,520 | \$ 78,132 | \$ 78,132 | \$ 85,600 | \$ 60,900 |
| General Fund Resources | \$ 512,875 | \$ 450,353 | \$ 452,848 | \$ 306,953 | \$ 543,305 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 637,395 | \$ 528,485 | \$ 530,980 | \$ 392,553 | \$ 604,205 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 453,389 | \$ 342,901 | \$ 342,901 | \$ 218,181 | \$ 326,494 |
| Operating Expense | 30,967 | 80,463 | 82,958 | 82,905 | 196,463 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 153,039 | 105,121 | 105,121 | 91,466 | 81,248 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 637,395 | \$ 528,485 | \$ 530,980 | \$ 392,553 | \$ 604,205 |

Grant Summary

| Title of Program | Grantor | Budget 2020 - 2021 | Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|---|---------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Community Development Block Grant - CDBG (HUD) | Federal | \$ 2,922,000 | \$ 2,784,119 |
| Emergency Solutions Grant - ESG (HUD) | Federal | 232,899 | 235,265 |
| HOME Investment Partnerships -HOME (HUD) | Federal | 1,516,628 | 1,162,686 |
| CDBG CV-1 - COVID-19 Recovery (HUD)* | Federal | 1,622,820 | - |
| ESG CV-1 - COVID-19 Recovery (HUD)* | Federal | 803,100 | - |
| CDBG CV-2 - COVID-19 Recovery (HUD)* | Federal | 2,275,155 | - |
| ESG CV-2 - COVID-19 Recovery (HUD)* | Federal | 1,864,176 | - |
| Texas General Land Office - CDBG - Disaster Recovery* | State | 1,319,559 | - |
| Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs - CDBG CV* | State | 853,269 | - |
| United States Treasury ERA-1 - Emergency Rental Assistance* | Federal | 9,868,157 | - |
| United States Treasury ERA-2 - Emergency Rental Assistance* | Federal | 3,123,284 | - |
| Total Budget: | | \$ 26,401,047 | \$ 4,182,070 |

Parks and Recreation Department Summary

Mission

Manage the parks system and to offer recreational, cultural and outdoor activities to residents

Mission Elements

141 - Manage and maintain parks, beaches, open spaces, and recreational facilities

142 - Provide recreational, social, and cultural programs and activities

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 549.00 | 553.00 | 561.00 | 168.00 | 393.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 27.00 | 26.00 | 26.00 | 20.00 | 6.00 |
| Total: | 576.00 | 579.00 | 587.00 | 188.00 | 399.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Class Instruction Fees | 13,253 | 29,466 | 29,466 | 16,480 | 31,275 |
| Center rentals | 5,123 | 29,450 | 29,450 | 5,425 | 10,675 |
| Swimming Pools | 9,686 | 28,590 | 28,590 | 28,030 | 33,575 |
| Swimming instruction fees | 6,645 | 58,600 | 58,600 | 24,625 | 59,168 |
| Athletic events | 39,727 | 126,050 | 126,050 | 67,867 | 138,830 |
| Athletic rentals | 14,418 | 38,440 | 38,440 | 16,530 | 30,710 |
| Athletic instruction fees | 14,001 | 42,550 | 42,550 | 19,600 | 40,600 |
| Recreation center rentals | 2,420 | 3,150 | 3,150 | 1,650 | 5,575 |
| Recreation instruction fees | 4,627 | 10,355 | 10,355 | 3,340 | 10,170 |
| After Hour Kid Power | 1,983,813 | 3,204,373 | 3,204,373 | 1,642,854 | 3,203,666 |
| Heritage Park revenues | 828 | 840 | 840 | 1,000 | 900 |
| Tourist district rentals | 5,244 | 28,895 | 28,895 | 16,135 | 14,255 |
| Other recreation revenue | 30,563 | 23,865 | 23,865 | 27,048 | 26,305 |
| Contributions and donations | 181,379 | 1,692 | 1,692 | 16,210 | 1,200 |
| Interdepartmental Services | 2,573,812 | 2,308,864 | 2,308,864 | 2,308,860 | 2,328,318 |
| Beach Parking Permits | 423,577 | 926,065 | 926,065 | 1,450,708 | 946,887 |
| Nueces Co - P & R reimb | 18,500 | 33,098 | 33,098 | 47,300 | 32,100 |
| Summer program reg fees | | 23,060 | 23,060 | 16,760 | 23,240 |
| Camping permit fees | - | 4,924 | 4,924 | 2,112 | 3,001 |
| General Land Ofc Beach Cln | 73,772 | 63,000 | 63,000 | 83,215 | 70,000 |
| Special events (Buc Days etc.) | | 8,000 | 8,000 | 4,374 | 4,000 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 5,401,388 | \$ 6,993,327 | \$ 6,993,327 | \$ 5,800,125 | \$ 7,014,450 |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| General Fund Resources | \$ 11,349,530 | \$ 11,746,299 | \$ 12,775,234 | \$ 11,878,721 | \$ 13,183,730 |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|

| | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 16,750,918 | \$ 18,739,626 | \$ 19,768,561 | \$ 17,678,846 | \$ 20,198,180 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 7,565,325 | \$ 10,044,093 | \$ 9,753,442 | \$ 8,206,911 | \$ 10,247,847 |
| Operating Expense | 3,948,606 | 4,409,848 | 5,296,066 | 4,781,238 | 5,137,018 |
| Capital Expense | 378,038 | - | 433,368 | 410,931 | 237,839 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 4,858,949 | 4,285,685 | 4,285,685 | 4,279,765 | 4,575,476 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 16,750,918 | \$ 18,739,626 | \$ 19,768,561 | \$ 17,678,846 | \$ 20,198,180 |

Parks and Recreation Department Summary

Grant Summary

| Title of Program | Grantor | Budget 2020 - 2021 | Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Community Youth Development | State | \$ 364,469 | \$ 46,674 |
| Senior Companion Program | Federal/State | 312,323 | 414,888 |
| Retired and Senior Volunteer Program | Federal/State | 79,174 | 85,779 |
| Elderly Nutrition Program | Federal/State | 463,577 | 456,768 |
| Summer Food Service Program | State | 6,177 | 83,413 |
| After School Snacks | State | - | 11,719 |
| Texans Feeding Texans | State | 30,229 | 3,412 |
| Conserve Our Parks - CITGO | Non-profit (NRPA) | 898 | 6,867 |
| | Total Budget: | \$ 1,256,847 | \$ 1,109,521 |

Parks and Recreation

- # ball fields City manages: 4
- # tennis centers: 2
- # gymnasiums: 2
- # works in public art collection: 79
- # of developed parks: 189
- # public golf courses (contract mgt): 2
- # public pools: 6
- # splash pads: 3
- # recreation centers: 4
- # senior centers: 8
- Acres of non-parkland maintained: 89.76
- Acres of parkland maintained: 2,093
- Miles of gulf beaches to maintain: 7
- Miles of bay beaches to maintain: 1.69



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total full-time employees (excluding grants) | 263.70 | 263.14 | 254 | 254 |
| Total revenues (General Fund) (\$ in millions) | \$5.80 | \$5.40 | \$7.40 | \$6.90 |
| Total expenditures (General Fund) (\$ in millions) | \$17.67 | \$16.75 | \$17.30 | \$17.20 |
| Cost recovery (% excluding grants) | 32.82 | 32.24 | 42.77 | 40.12 |
| Parks and Recreation expenditures per capita | 54.13 | 51.84 | 52.50 | \$52.50 |
| Total # of parks adopted | 45 | 39 | 48 | 58 |
| # beach parking permits sold | 287,972 | 166,641 | 186,627 | 174,569 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Manage and maintain parks, beaches, open spaces and recreational facilities | Improve the efficiency of park operations | # park acres mowed | 22,000 | 21,115 | 34,327 |
| | Increase sales of beach parking permits | # beach parking permits sold | 250,000 | 287,972 | 166,641 |
| Provide recreational, social and cultural programs and activities | Increase the number of programs and activities available for residents | # programs provided | 1,600 | 1,235 | 1,571 |
| | | # program registrations | 22,000 | 20,433 | 19,799 |
| | | # meals/snacks served | 216,800 | 211,888 | 291,421 |
| | | # rounds of golf | 104,000 | 103,274 | 92,122 |

Police Department Summary

Mission

The mission of the Police Department is to work to reduce crime, the fear of crime, and enhance public safety

Mission Elements

- 151 - Respond to calls for law enforcement services
- 152 - Investigate crime
- 155 - Enforce traffic laws
- 156 - Work with the community and other law enforcement entities to reduce crime

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 502.00 | 505.00 | 515.00 | 511.00 | 4.00 |
| Civilian: | 117.00 | 117.00 | 117.00 | 113.00 | 4.00 |
| Sworn: | 385.00 | 388.00 | 398.00 | 398.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 11.00 | 11.00 | 11.00 | 11.00 | 0.00 |
| Civilian: | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 0.00 |
| Sworn: | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 513.00 | 516.00 | 526.00 | 522.00 | 4.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Taxicab/Limo fees | \$ 19,240 | \$ 36,000 | \$ 36,000 | \$ 22,100 | \$ 22,100 |
| Auto wrecker permits | 27,075 | 27,000 | 27,000 | 27,001 | 27,000 |
| Taxi Driver Permits | 3,150 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 4,975 | 5,390 |
| Other business lic & permits | 22,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,001 |
| Sexual assault exam | 83,578 | - | - | - | - |
| Drug test reimbursements | 1,310 | 5,818 | 5,818 | 3,840 | 340 |
| Police towing & storage charge | 878,227 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,130,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Vehicle impd cert mail recover | 94,750 | 135,000 | 135,000 | 95,200 | 114,000 |
| Police accident reports | 39,535 | 73,000 | 73,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Police Security Services | 133,330 | 84,000 | 84,000 | 25,914 | 36,000 |
| Proceeds of auction - abandone | 871,795 | 950,000 | 950,000 | 1,378,429 | 1,300,000 |
| Proceeds of auction - online | 12,977 | 12,327 | 12,327 | 27,500 | 27,500 |
| Police property room money | 19,053 | 21,756 | 21,756 | 21,227 | 18,000 |
| DWI Video Taping | 5,929 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 300 | 5,137 |
| Parking meter collections | 113,111 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 115,086 | 144,000 |
| Civil parking citations | 114,190 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 130,082 | 144,000 |
| Police open record requests | 23,659 | 19,860 | 19,860 | 21,450 | 24,450 |
| Police subpoenas | 5,489 | 4,060 | 4,060 | 3,832 | 3,900 |
| Fingerprinting fees | 2,790 | 7,500 | 7,500 | - | - |
| Customs/FBI/ATF | 63,250 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 133,907 | 100,000 |
| Alarm system permits and servi | 663,669 | 584,954 | 584,954 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| 800 MHz radio - interdepart | 346,750 | 156,240 | 156,240 | 184,012 | 183,024 |
| 911 Wireless Service Revenue | 1,613,808 | - | - | - | - |
| 911 Wireline Service Revenue | 1,127,936 | - | - | - | - |
| C.A.D. calls | 425 | 1,003 | 1,003 | 425 | 425 |
| Restitution | 24,193 | 1,600 | 1,600 | 25,080 | 25,000 |
| Recovery on damage claims | 7,103 | 54,000 | 54,000 | 45,312 | 48,000 |
| Sale of scrap/city property | 699 | - | - | 25,105 | - |
| Miscellaneous | 83,159 | - | - | 2,956 | - |
| Interdepartmental Services | 463,948 | - | - | - | - |

Police Department Summary

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Transf from other fd | 50,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Metal recycling permits | 107 | 23 | 23 | 3,900 | 3,900 |
| Nueces County - Metrocom | (360) | - | - | - | - |
| 800 MHz radio - outside city | 210,781 | 228,272 | 228,272 | 231,423 | 260,004 |
| Special events (Buc Days etc.) | - | 100,000 | 100,000 | 50,494 | 50,000 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 7,126,658 | \$ 4,525,413 | \$ 4,525,413 | \$ 4,346,551 | \$ 4,379,171 |
| General Fund Resources | \$ 71,971,322 | \$ 66,471,442 | \$ 67,436,319 | \$ 64,936,557 | \$ 68,897,866 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 79,097,980 | \$ 70,996,855 | \$ 71,961,731 | \$ 69,283,108 | \$ 73,277,037 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | |
| Personnel Expense | \$ 53,759,166 | \$ 49,686,288 | \$ 50,086,288 | \$ 47,395,518 | \$ 51,375,790 |
| Operating Expense | 4,704,259 | 5,824,184 | 6,286,623 | 6,270,916 | 6,260,819 |
| Capital Expense | 4,845,626 | 1,300,000 | 1,402,437 | 1,402,206 | 1,670,000 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 15,788,928 | 14,186,383 | 14,186,383 | 14,214,468 | 13,970,428 |
| Expenditures Total: | \$ 79,097,980 | \$ 70,996,855 | \$ 71,961,731 | \$ 69,283,108 | \$ 73,277,037 |

Grant Summary

| Title of Program | Grantor | Budget 2020 - 2021 | Budget 2020 - 2022 |
|--|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Automobile Theft Prevention Authority | State of Texas | \$ 1,205,251 | \$ 429,518 |
| Coastal Bend Wellness Foundation | Local MOU | 22,893 | 22,893 |
| High Intensity Drug Trafficking Act | Federal | 144,621 | 144,621 |
| Edward Byrne Justice Assistance JAG 20 | Federal | 78,801 | 78,801 |
| Edward Byrne Justice Assistance JAG 19 | Federal | 82,044 | 82,044 |
| Edward Byrne Justice Assistance JAG 18 | Federal | 82,044 | 82,044 |
| Internet Crimes Against Children | State of Texas | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Local Border Security | State of Texas | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Operation Stonegarden | State of Texas | 228,129 | 228,129 |
| Selective Traffic Enforcement Program | | | |
| - Comprehensive | State of Texas | 224,190 | 224,190 |
| - Click It or Ticket | State of Texas | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Victims of Crime Act | State of Texas | 353,560 | 129,212 |
| Victims of Crime Outreach | State of Texas | 270,587 | 98,964 |
| Violence Against Women Act | State of Texas | 68,858 | 49,846 |
| COVID | Federal | 521,426 | 521,426 |
| Total Budget: | | \$ 3,357,405 | \$ 2,166,688 |

Police

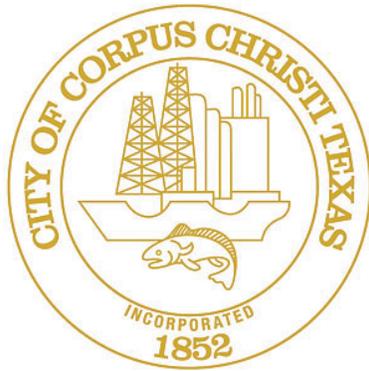
Summary of Dept

- Patrol
 - Traffic
 - Parking Enforcement
 - Criminal Investigation
 - K-9 unit
 - Vice/Narcotics Investigation
 - Victims Assistance
 - Metrocom 911
 - Training
 - Crime Prevention
 - Forensics
- # of stations: 4



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| # Sworn officers budgeted | 456 | 451 | 446 | 438 |
| # Non-sworn personnel budgeted | 207 | 219 | 205 | 205 |
| NIBRS Part One property crimes (thru August) | 8,867 | 9,822 | 11,140 | 12,045 |
| NIBRS Part One violent crimes (thru August) | 2,435 | 2,640 | 2,522 | 2,454 |
| # 911 calls received in Metrocom for police services | 398,292 | 390,950 | 416,466 | 407,811 |
| Overall NIBRS Part One Crimes clearance rate (Annual Baseline performance indicator) (thru August) | 16.92 | 19.23% | 20.47% | 17.80% |
| % of emergency calls with first response in under 8 min 22 sec (dispatch to arrive) | 86.44% | 89.66% | 86.19% | 87.28% |
| # Arrests (adult & juvenile) thru August | 8,514 | 10,049 | 14,151 | 16,852 |
| # of DWI arrests (as of 9.27.2021) | 874 | 936 | 1,108 | 1,345 |
| # Traffic citations issued (thru August) | 33,033 | 35,535 | 36,775 | 40,565 |
| Traffic deaths (as of 9.27.2021) | 33 | 31 | 37 | 27 |
| Number of alcohol involved deaths (as of 9.27.2021) | 10 | 13 | 11 | 12 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|---|--|--|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Enforce traffic laws | Improve traffic safety by reducing traffic deaths and injuries | # of DWI arrests | 1,000 | 874 | 936 |
| | | Number of alcohol involved deaths | 5 | 10 | 3 |
| Investigate crime | Clearance of UCR Part One Crimes | Overall NIBRS Part One Crimes clearance rate (Annual Baseline performance indicator) | 17.00% | 16.92% | 19.23% |
| Respond to calls for law enforcement services | Average dispatch time for calls dispatched by Metrocom is under 70 seconds | % emergency calls that Metrocom dispatches in < 70 seconds | 56% | 55.86% | 56.56% |
| | Average response time for Priority 1 (emergency) calls is under 8 minutes and 22 seconds | % of emergency calls with first response in under 8 min 22 sec (dispatch to arrive) | 89% | 86.44% | 89.66% |



Solid Waste Department Summary

Mission

Collect and dispose of solid waste

Mission Elements

- 031 - Waste and brush collection
- 032 - Recycling
- 033 - Landfill
- 035 - Strategic Planning

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 171.00 | 178.00 | 189.00 | 189.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 171.00 | 178.00 | 189.00 | 189.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| MSW SS Chg-Const/Demo Permits | \$ 681,982 | \$ 702,000 | \$ 702,000 | \$ 709,415 | \$ 726,998 |
| MSW SS Charge-CC Disposal | 755,105 | 675,460 | 675,460 | 657,793 | 736,700 |
| MSW SS Charges-Misc Vendors | 693,033 | 652,800 | 652,800 | 809,832 | 750,000 |
| MSW SS Charge-Absolute Industr | 146,897 | 197,285 | 197,285 | 173,190 | 175,250 |
| Residential | 18,802,721 | 18,525,400 | 18,525,400 | 19,268,050 | 19,661,106 |
| Commercial and industrial | 1,449,330 | 1,456,000 | 1,456,000 | 1,455,600 | 1,593,437 |
| MSW Service Charge-util billgs | 3,821,146 | 3,810,900 | 3,810,900 | 3,880,000 | 3,953,422 |
| Disposal - City WW Sludge | 1,754,336 | 1,754,336 | 1,754,336 | 1,754,336 | 1,815,738 |
| Refuse disposal charges-BFI | 3,279,710 | 3,205,000 | 3,205,000 | 2,864,286 | 3,172,776 |
| Refuse disposal ch-CC Disposal | 904,759 | 936,000 | 936,000 | 833,673 | 927,836 |
| Refuse disposal-Misc vendors | 1,781,362 | 1,698,200 | 1,698,200 | 1,800,000 | 2,048,320 |
| Refuse collection permits | 11,608 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,487 | 15,640 |
| SW Super Bags | 7,233 | 8,650 | 8,650 | 8,605 | 9,351 |
| Special debris pickup | 174,070 | 211,960 | 211,960 | 138,693 | 188,998 |
| SW-Mulch | 5,588 | 4,200 | 4,200 | 7,902 | 7,500 |
| SW-Brush-Misc Vendors | 82,612 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 109,428 | 95,000 |
| Recycling | 455,320 | 390,650 | 390,650 | 700,000 | 500,000 |
| Solid Waste - Capital Improvements | 1,644,260 | 1,641,400 | 1,641,400 | 1,670,000 | 1,701,638 |
| Solid Waste - Improvements | 2,620,283 | 2,614,500 | 2,614,500 | 2,659,999 | 2,711,391 |
| Recycling Education | 275,206 | 274,650 | 274,650 | 278,619 | 284,791 |
| Unsecured load-Solid Waste | 290 | - | - | - | - |
| Deceased Animal Pick-Up | 9,110 | 8,500 | 8,500 | 8,500 | 8,500 |
| Purchase discounts | 22,367 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Interdepartmental Services | (0) | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse disp-TrailrTrsh/SkidOKn | 800,000 | 800,000 | 800,000 | 800,000 | 1,172,000 |
| Refuse disposal - Dawson | 2,650 | 42,700 | 42,700 | 15,125 | 24,234 |
| Refuse Disposal-Absolute Waste | 83,699 | 86,820 | 86,820 | 89,505 | 103,380 |
| MSW SS Charge - BFI | 906,640 | 854,200 | 854,200 | 910,000 | 992,954 |
| MSW SS Charges - Dawson | 2,585 | 6,540 | 6,540 | 3,875 | 3,900 |
| Tampering fees | 97,619 | - | - | - | - |
| Graffiti Control | - | - | - | 1,094 | 1,105 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 42,945,966 | \$ 42,219,801 | \$ 42,219,801 | \$ 42,375,227 | \$ 43,956,092 |
| General Fund Resources | \$ (13,053,482) | \$ (14,057,063) | \$ (12,589,540) | \$ (14,274,143) | \$ (13,272,230) |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 29,892,484 | \$ 28,162,738 | \$ 29,630,262 | \$ 28,101,084 | \$ 30,683,862 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 9,092,482 | \$ 9,545,609 | \$ 9,545,609 | \$ 9,016,905 | \$ 11,092,411 |
| Operating Expense | 16,724,308 | 15,336,355 | 16,505,401 | 15,820,142 | 16,115,328 |
| Capital Expense | 737,949 | 170,796 | 469,274 | 68,241 | 248,000 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 3,337,745 | 3,109,978 | 3,109,978 | 3,195,797 | 3,228,123 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 29,892,484 | \$ 28,162,738 | \$ 29,630,262 | \$ 28,101,084 | \$ 30,683,862 |

Solid Waste

Current service levels: weekly residential collection and bi-weekly recycling collection; quarterly residential brush collection; access to the JC Elliott Transfer Station (which includes Household Hazardous Waste Collection) open Monday thru Saturday 8 to 5, made available free to all Solid Waste customers; and operation of a Graffiti removal team. Solid Waste Services was assigned responsibility for collecting dead animals in the streets effective 2012.



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Monthly residential service charge | 21.05 | 21.05 | 21.05 | 18.84 |
| Total full-time employees budgeted | 178 | 170.62 | 155.62 | 154.62 |
| Total operating expenditures actuals (\$ in millions) | 28.2 | 29.9 | 26.3 | 26.6 |
| Tons of solid waste collected | 216,351 | 210,531 | 118,658 | 167,485 |
| # graffiti incidents - annual | 775 | 1,797 | 2,351 | 2,351 |
| Recycling net tons (waste diverted from the landfill) | 24,167 | 13,726 | 13,062 | 96,398 |
| % contamination in blue recycling carts | 37% | 33% | 29% | 29% |
| Waste diversion rate | 22% | 12% | 11% | 48% |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Landfill | Divert (from Cefe Landfill) materials for recycling and reuse | % landfill diversion - residential | ≥15% | 22% | 12% |
| Recycling | Reduce recycling contamination | % contamination in blue recycling carts | ≤25% | 42% | 33% |
| Waste and brush collection | Collect brush and bulky waste materials on schedule | % brush and bulky routes collected on schedule | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Waste and brush collection | Collect garbage and recycling materials on schedule | % garbage and recycling routes collected on schedule | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Waste and brush collection | Deliver garbage and recycling carts within 40 hours | % carts delivered in < 40 hours | ≥90% | 80% | 80% |

Strategic Planning & Innovation Department Summary

Mission

Assist departments in achieving continuous improvement and efficient operations

Mission Elements

- 261 - Performance improvement
- 262 - Policies and Procedures

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 2.00 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 2.00 | 2.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

Revenue:

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|
| General Fund Resources | \$ | 286,287 | \$ | 284,203 | \$ | 284,203 | \$ | 239,351 | \$ | 480,380 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ | 286,287 | \$ | 284,203 | \$ | 284,203 | \$ | 239,351 | \$ | 480,380 |

Expenditures:

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ | 240,357 | \$ | 254,142 | \$ | 254,142 | \$ | 200,238 | \$ | 446,089 |
| Operating Expense | | 7,905 | | 4,500 | | 4,500 | | 3,860 | | 4,500 |
| Internal Service Allocations | | 38,026 | | 25,561 | | 25,561 | | 35,253 | | 29,791 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ | 286,287 | \$ | 284,203 | \$ | 284,203 | \$ | 239,351 | \$ | 480,380 |

Strategic Planning & Innovation

Strategic Planning & Innovation office serves as a resource for the City Manager to review organizational issues and sponsor organization-wide improvement initiatives. Previous major reviews include Facilities & Property Management, Fire Department, Financial Services, Fleet Services, Information Technology (MIS), Municipal Court, Solid Waste, and Communication.



Photo credit: <https://unsplash.com/s/photos/dashboard>

| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Full-time employees | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| # of systematic reviews of departments or programs completed (annual Performance indicator) | 6 | 4 | 1 | 2 |
| # of special studies and reviews completed (annual Performance indicator) | 7 | 8 | 1 | 5 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Performance Improvement | Perform reviews of City departments or programs | # department or program reviews completed | – | – | 1 |
| Policies and Procedures | Develop Policies and Procedures for Citywide use | # policies identified, researched, and implemented across the organization | 5 | N/A | N/A |

Non-Departmental/Non-Operating Department Summary

| Revenue Account/Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Revenue: | | | | | |
| General Fund Resources | \$ 42,879,173 | \$ 43,323,978 | \$ 48,447,516 | \$ 46,573,959 | \$ 58,532,645 |
| Revenue & General Fund Resources Total: | \$ 42,879,173 | \$ 43,323,978 | \$ 48,447,516 | \$ 46,573,959 | \$ 58,532,645 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | |
| Outside Agencies: | | | | | |
| NCAD/NC-Administrative | \$ 1,669,798 | \$ 1,797,855 | \$ 1,797,855 | \$ 1,797,857 | \$ 1,887,386 |
| Corpus Christi Museum | 626,433 | 734,672 | 741,695 | 662,395 | 702,684 |
| Major Memberships | 84,143 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 85,099 | 103,500 |
| Downtown Management District | 309,000 | 314,107 | 314,382 | 314,382 | 375,000 |
| Economic Development | 170,620 | 171,000 | 171,000 | 171,000 | 190,000 |
| Other Activities: | | | | | |
| Street Reconstruction | | | 4,554,601 | 4,554,601 | |
| Street Lighting | 3,133,494 | 3,196,484 | 3,260,488 | 2,689,110 | 3,346,484 |
| Harbor Bridge Lighting | 29,411 | 130,832 | 579,557 | 130,832 | |
| Columbus Ships | 40,475 | | | | |
| Economic Developmnt Incentives | 4,634,421 | 1,005,000 | 1,577,500 | 1,002,738 | 874,528 |
| Principal retired | 3,939,471 | | | | |
| Interest | 139,587 | | | | |
| Operating Transfers Out | 60,000 | 71,000 | 71,000 | 71,000 | 71,000 |
| Transfer to Streets Fund | 10,446,598 | 14,489,941 | 14,489,941 | 14,489,940 | 17,323,897 |
| Transfer to Residential Streets | 8,013,846 | 8,910,027 | 8,910,027 | 8,910,027 | 11,976,178 |
| Transfer to Debt Service Fund | 5,830,371 | 5,240,418 | 5,240,418 | 5,240,418 | |
| Transfer to Parks CIP Fund | | | 1,527,670 | 1,527,670 | |
| Transfer to Visitor Facilities Fund | 185,000 | 190,000 | 190,000 | 190,000 | 190,000 |
| Transfer to Stores Fund | 361,392 | 406,625 | 406,625 | 406,625 | 653,712 |
| Transfer to Maint Services Fund | 1,038,996 | 913,478 | 913,478 | 913,478 | 2,636,530 |
| Transfer to Metrocom Fund | | 2,152,539 | 2,152,539 | 2,152,539 | 2,701,746 |
| Water Issue Dec 2016 | | | | 1,444 | |
| Hurricane Harvey 2017 | | | | 35,900 | |
| Harvey Appropriated Projects | | | | 26,383 | |
| COVID-19 | 297,418 | | 111,466 | 520 | |
| Hanna | 668,701 | | 86,000 | | |
| 2021 Cold Snap | | | | | |
| Reserve Appropriation | | 500,000 | 51,275 | | 500,000 |
| Reserve for Accrued Pay | | 1,800,000 | | | 1,800,000 |
| One-Time Expenditures: | | | | | |
| Public Safety Radio Replacement (Year 3 of 3) | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Transfer to Residential Streets | - | - | - | - | 5,100,000 |
| Transfer to Marina CIP Fund - additional dredging | - | - | - | - | 3,000,000 |
| Parks - Miradors and Seawall lighting | - | - | - | - | 1,000,000 |
| Area Parks improvements | - | - | - | - | 2,900,000 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 42,879,173 | \$ 43,323,978 | \$ 48,447,516 | \$ 46,573,959 | \$ 58,532,645 |

ITEMIZATION OF CERTAIN EXPENDITURES

The expenditures itemized below are included in and are a part of this Budget in accordance with the provisions of Texas Local Government Code §140.0045, as amended by House Bill 1495 in the 86th Legislative Session.

For FY 2021, the best available estimate of total City expenditures for notices required by law to be published by the City in a newspaper is \$156,075. For FY 2022, \$157,792 is adopted to be expended for notices required by law to be published by the City in a newspaper. These expenditures are itemized as follows:

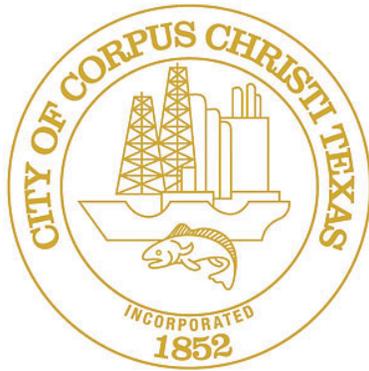
| Estimate FY 2021 | Adopted FY 2022 |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| <u>\$ 156,075</u> | <u>\$ 157,792</u> |

The expenditures set out above are included in the budget of each affected Department in the succeeding pages of this Budget.

For FY 2021, the best available estimate of City expenditures for directly or indirectly influencing or attempting to influence the outcome of state legislation or state administrative action is \$17,159. For FY 2022, \$17,674 is adopted to be expended to directly or indirectly influence or attempt to influence the outcome of state legislation or state administrative action. These expenditures are itemized as follows:

| Estimated FY 2021 | Adopted FY 2022 |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| <u>\$ 17,159</u> | <u>\$ 17,674</u> |

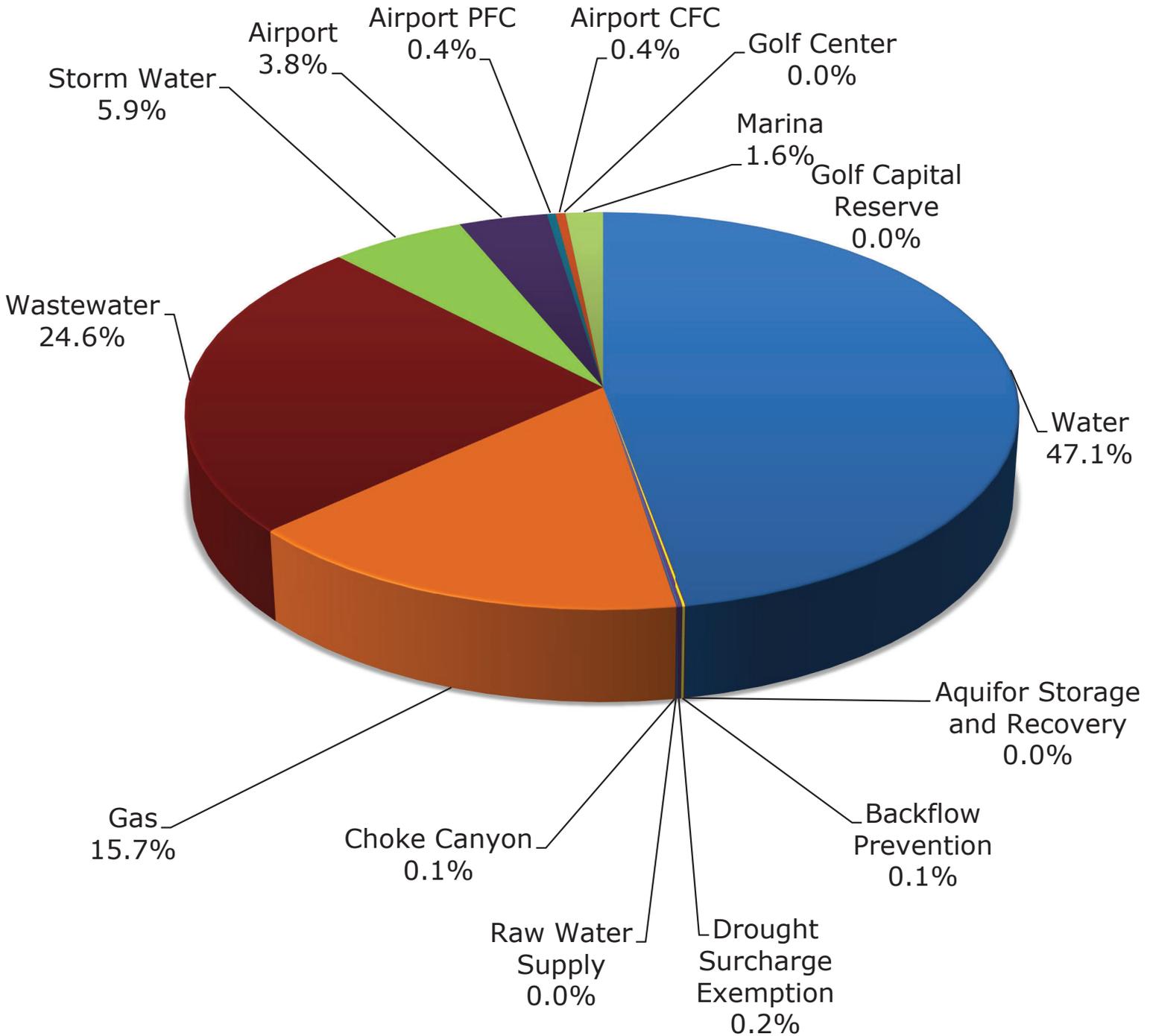
The expenditures set out above are included in the budget of Intergovernmental Relations in the succeeding pages of this Budget.



ENTERPRISE FUNDS



ENTERPRISE FUNDS EXPENDITURES



Enterprise Funds Summary

| Revenue Category | Actual 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020- 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Services and Sales | \$ 245,120,584 | \$ 261,198,978 | \$ 266,898,978 | \$ 262,862,521 | \$ 275,127,037 |
| Permits and Licenses | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 600 | 1,400 |
| Fines and Fees | 8,890,302 | 8,593,025 | 8,593,025 | 8,930,281 | 22,208,820 |
| Interest and Investments | 1,196,828 | 1,218,864 | 1,218,864 | 156,223 | 126,525 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 1,911,577 | 342,121 | 35,342,121 | 41,517,161 | 1,139,572 |
| Interfund Charges | 36,023,531 | 19,341,540 | 19,341,540 | 19,226,427 | 6,145,933 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 293,144,222 | \$ 290,695,928 | \$ 331,395,928 | \$ 332,693,213 | \$ 304,749,287 |

Summary of Expenditures by Fund

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Water Fund (4010) | \$ 143,755,040 | \$ 144,166,712 | \$ 149,172,874 | \$ 145,488,735 | \$ 142,085,749 |
| Aquifer Storage and Recovery (4021) | - | 84,400 | 84,400 | 85,400 | 89,400 |
| Backflow Prevention Fund (4022) | 154,487 | 273,840 | 273,840 | 211,568 | 264,750 |
| Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund (4023) | - | - | - | - | 517,584 |
| Raw Water Supply Fund (4041) | 348,800 | 88,900 | 88,900 | 42,198 | 89,400 |
| Choke Canyon Fund (4050) | 152,613 | 158,073 | 158,073 | 158,073 | 164,085 |
| Gas Fund (4130) | 29,475,711 | 41,325,924 | 83,132,370 | 72,150,382 | 47,386,010 |
| Wastewater Fund (4200) | 80,499,408 | 70,338,204 | 79,008,911 | 75,679,004 | 74,205,769 |
| Storm Water Fund (4300) | 29,841,432 | 16,861,035 | 18,229,142 | 16,090,222 | 17,765,684 |
| Airport Fund (4610) | 10,932,805 | 10,546,216 | 11,148,900 | 10,356,487 | 11,587,944 |
| Airport PFC Fund (4621) | 1,125,823 | 1,128,180 | 1,128,180 | 1,128,180 | 1,128,996 |
| Airport CFC Fund (4632) | 833,536 | 1,059,706 | 1,061,436 | 944,286 | 1,267,848 |
| Golf Center Fund (4690) | 132,659 | 349,854 | 349,854 | 347,129 | 26,844 |
| Golf Capital Reserve Fund (4691) | 56,671 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 55,884 | - |
| Marina Fund (4700) | 2,209,440 | 2,512,735 | 2,645,808 | 2,371,091 | 4,872,329 |
| Expenditures Total: | \$ 299,518,425 | \$ 289,093,779 | \$ 346,682,688 | \$ 325,108,638 | \$ 301,452,391 |

Water Utilities

MISSION: Corpus Christi Water Utilities provides clean and dependable water and wastewater services that respect our environment, while providing responsive customer service for today's needs and tomorrow's vision.

OPERATE WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEMS:

100% of potable water supply is surface water from four sources: Choke Canyon Reservoir, Lake Corpus Christi, Lake Texana, and the Colorado River, using a water plant with treatment capacity of 161 MGD. Wastewater treatment facilities include 6 plants with combined daily wastewater treatment capacity of 42.7 MGD. Water utilities includes approximately 1,725 miles of water distribution mains, 1288 miles of wastewater collection mains, 109 miles of wastewater force mains and 102 wastewater lift stations.

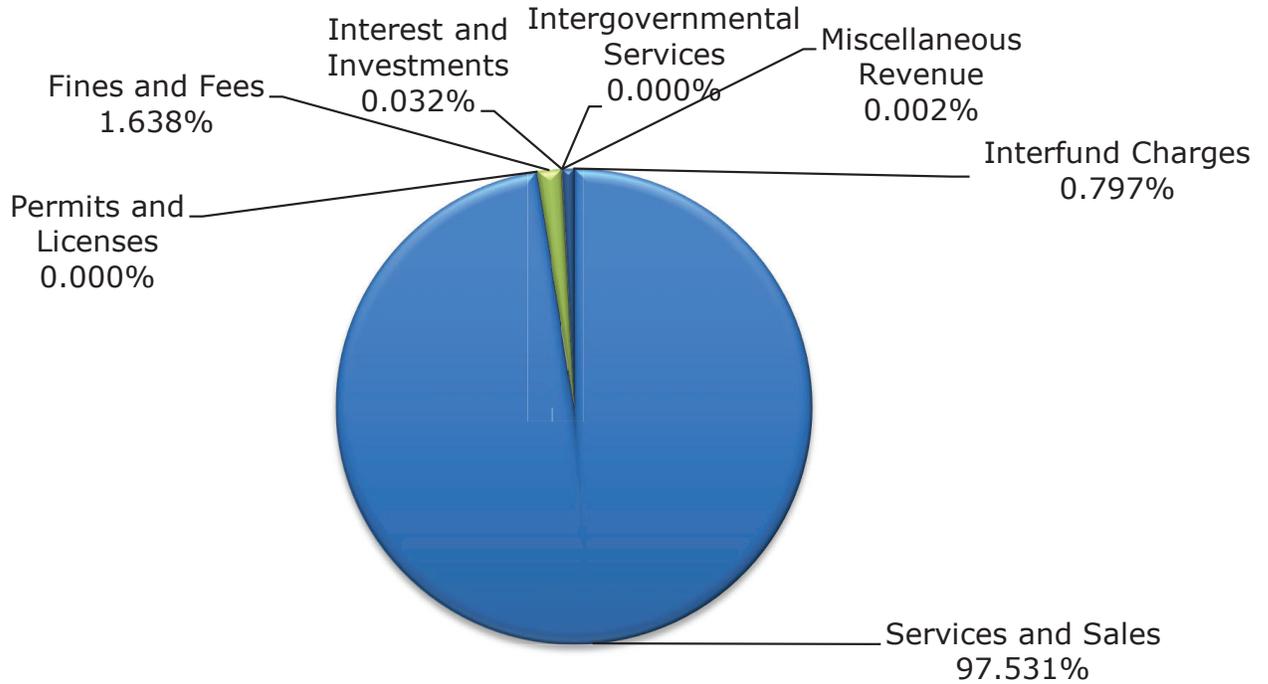


| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-21 | FY 2019-20 | FY 2018-19 | FY 2017-18 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Average residential gallons of water used per capita per day (Average GPD) | 59 | 59 | 63 | 63 |
| Monthly water bill (6,000 gal ICL residential) | \$45.18 | \$45.18 | \$44.05 | \$44.05 |
| Monthly wastewater minimum charge (ICL residential) | \$32.60 | \$32.60 | \$32.60 | \$32.60 |
| Millions of gallons of wastewater treated per day (Average MGD) | 30.70 | 26.62 | 29.40 | 29.40 |
| Millions of gallons of potable water treated per day (Average MGD) | 78.37 | 74.29 | 81.30 | 81.30 |

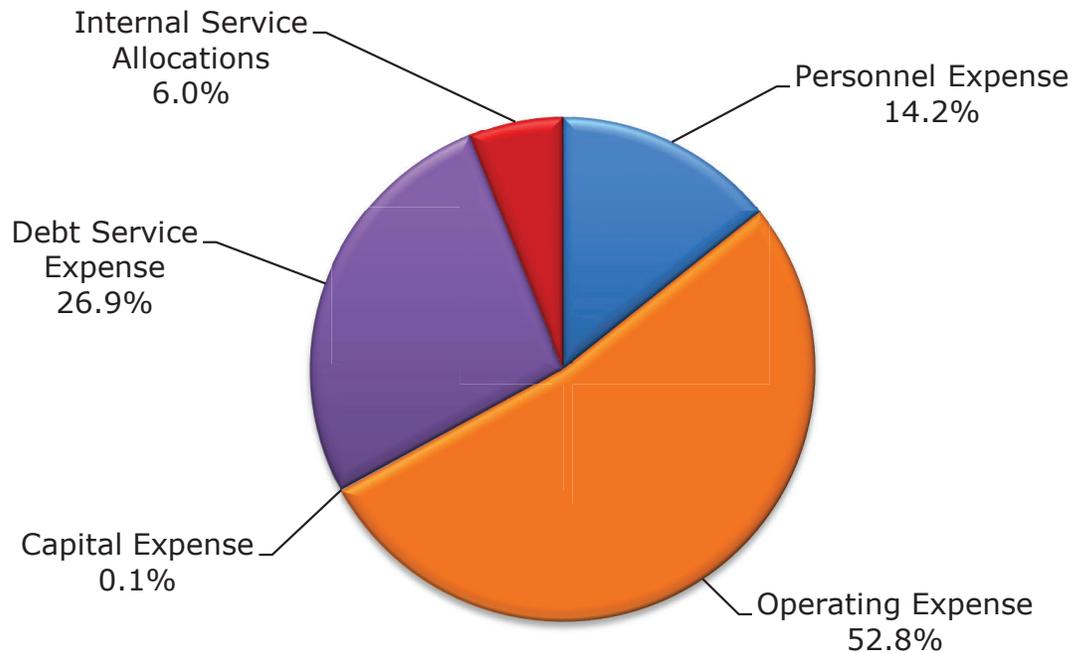
| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|--|--|--|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Manage the wastewater collection system (#042) | Deliver wastewater collection service to customers | Unique linear feet of wastewater mains cleaned | 293,720 | 293,720 | 293,720 |
| | | # overflows in wastewater collection system mains, including force mains | <=70 | 40 | 37 |
| Produce treated water (#062) | To improve redundancy and process controls at the O.N. Stevens Water Treatment Plant and Pump Stations | % of reading at sample sites with chlorine residuals ? 1.75 mg/L | >=95% | 100% | 100% |
| | | Total volume of water treated at ON Stevens Water Plant in MG | --- | 28,756 | 27,116 |
| | | Chemical costs per million gallons of treated water at ON Stevens | <=\$250 | \$179 | \$216 |
| Provide water quality monitoring services (#063) | Timely response to customer reported problems | Number of complaints about water quality | <=500 | 624 | 114 |
| | | % of responses to water quality calls < 2 hours | >=90% | 100% | 99% |
| Treat wastewater (#064) | Operate and upgrade wastewater treatment plant facilities as needed to meet regulatory requirements | Energy cost per million gallons treated wastewater | <=\$245 | \$233.53 | \$247.71 |
| Manage the wastewater lift stations (#065) | Operate and maintain lift stations as needed to meet regulatory requirements | # of lift station overflows | | 4 | 1 |
| Water Planning (#068) | Current and future water supply is diversified, drought resistant and cost effective | % used of safe yield | | 62% | 58% |

WATER FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



Water Fund Summary

Mission

Deliver reliable, safe potable water and raw water to customers.

Mission Elements

- 041 - Distribute water
- 061 - Manage raw water storage
- 062 - Treat water
- 063 - Water quality monitoring
- 068 - Water planning

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Positions Total | Positions Total | Positions Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 302.00 | 295.00 | 309.00 | 309.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 302.00 | 295.00 | 309.00 | 309.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Services and Sales | \$ 137,372,381 | \$ 136,543,548 | \$ 136,543,548 | \$ 140,160,485 | \$ 135,212,795 |
| Permits and Licenses | | | | | |
| Fines and Fees | 1,609,669 | 2,318,375 | 2,318,375 | 2,646,864 | 2,270,380 |
| Interest and Investments | 396,994 | 308,410 | 308,410 | 56,272 | 44,837 |
| Intergovernmental Services | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 618,673 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 6,267 | 3,000 |
| Interfund Charges | 2,539,070 | 1,718,576 | 1,718,576 | 1,631,300 | 1,104,394 |
| Revenue Total | \$ 142,536,788 | \$ 140,891,409 | \$ 140,891,409 | \$ 144,501,188 | \$ 138,635,406 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 6,170,254 | \$ 19,450,035 | \$ 18,912,035 | \$ 17,354,188 | \$ 20,241,759 |
| Operating Expense | 105,193,619 | 80,881,791 | 84,666,131 | 82,544,723 | 74,972,374 |
| Capital Expense | 1,990,501 | 115,000 | 1,661,711 | 1,441,472 | 80,009 |
| Debt Service Expense | 23,053,308 | 35,664,461 | 35,877,571 | 36,080,680 | 38,246,688 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 7,347,360 | 8,055,425 | 8,055,425 | 8,067,672 | 8,544,919 |
| Expenditure Total | \$ 143,755,040 | \$ 144,166,712 | \$ 149,172,873 | \$ 145,488,735 | \$ 142,085,749 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Water Fund 4010**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ 40,594,354 | \$ 32,243,420 | \$ 39,376,102 | \$ 39,376,102 | \$ 38,388,555 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 324000 | ICL - Residential | \$ 38,918,480 | \$ 38,500,000 | \$ 38,500,000 | \$ 40,825,506 | \$ 33,700,000 |
| 324050 | ICL - Commercial and other | 33,233,050 | 33,500,000 | 33,500,000 | 33,864,116 | 26,640,000 |
| 324100 | ICL - large volume users | 2,852,621 | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 | 3,206,192 | 2,710,000 |
| 324150 | OCL - Commercial and other | 2,324,493 | 2,100,000 | 2,100,000 | 2,227,090 | 2,570,000 |
| 324170 | City use | 9,724 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 14,755 | 13,000 |
| 324200 | Service connections | 223,121 | 214,000 | 214,000 | 212,814 | 225,000 |
| 324270 | Meter charges | 274,700 | 225,000 | 225,000 | 275,920 | 270,000 |
| 324280 | Fire hydrant charges | 7,179 | 3,000 | 3,000 | | |
| 324300 | Lab charges-other | 241,242 | 230,000 | 230,000 | 240,016 | 240,000 |
| 324310 | Lab charges-interdepartment | 288,797 | 333,500 | 333,500 | 246,230 | 345,000 |
| 324800 | OCL - Residential | 227,804 | 188,000 | 188,000 | 250,756 | 250,000 |
| 324810 | OCL - Large volume users | 21,946,334 | 22,000,000 | 22,000,000 | 22,152,646 | 22,000,000 |
| 324820 | Raw water - Contract customers | 13,376,545 | 13,000,000 | 13,000,000 | 13,040,529 | 17,750,000 |
| 324830 | Raw water - Ratepayer | 21,069,185 | 21,000,000 | 21,000,000 | 21,744,217 | 21,400,000 |
| 324840 | Raw water - City Use | 1,225 | 3,854 | 3,854 | 2,420 | 1,225 |
| 324851 | OCL Wholesale | 818,486 | 920,000 | 920,000 | 836,751 | 6,000,000 |
| 324852 | OCL Network | 1,068,798 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,147,644 | 1,500,000 |
| 324999 | Accrued unbilled revenue | 598,712 | - | - | | |
| 344400 | Interdepartmental Services | 1,470,216 | 860,424 | 860,424 | 860,424 | 395,309 |
| 324155 | GC - Irrigation | 13,323 | 12,224 | 12,224 | 19,256 | 13,000 |
| 324205 | Disconnect fees | 357 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 196,204 | 400,000 |
| 324250 | Tampering fees | 124,670 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 124,117 | 100,000 |
| 324271 | Tap Fees | 542,419 | 550,000 | 550,000 | 591,093 | 500,000 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | 393,722 | 308,410 | 308,410 | 56,272 | 44,837 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 3,272 | - | - | - | - |
| 308880 | Restitution | 3,577 | - | - | - | - |
| 302090 | Occupancy of public R-O-W | 139,916 | - | - | - | - |
| 370003 | Contribution from Federal Gov | 313,124 | 225,000 | 225,000 | 225,000 | 200,000 |
| 324210 | Late fees on delinquent accts | 414,712 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 1,212,534 | 750,000 |
| 324220 | Late fees on returned check pa | 4,391 | 10,375 | 10,375 | 6,980 | 10,380 |
| 343100 | Recovery of prior yr expenses | 1,252 | - | - | - | - |
| 343300 | Recovery on damage claims | 3,478 | - | - | 192 | - |
| 343400 | Property rentals | 40,333 | 40,570 | 40,570 | 53,396 | 40,570 |
| 343401 | Property rental-raw water | 460,789 | 391,500 | 391,500 | 410,173 | 400,000 |
| 343595 | Taxable sales-other | 11,296 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 2,380 | - |
| 343590 | Sale of scrap/city property | 2,099 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 6,075 | 3,000 |
| 343650 | Purchase discounts | 6,295 | - | - | - | - |
| 344000 | Miscellaneous | 3,261 | - | - | - | - |
| 344130 | Environmental Progs Cost Recov | 636,860 | 638,400 | 638,400 | 149,844 | - |
| 344131 | ACM for Public Works Cost Reco | 186,730 | 141,579 | 141,579 | 141,573 | - |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 142,256,585 | 140,733,336 | 140,733,336 | 144,343,115 | 138,471,321 |
| Interfund Charges: | | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer fr Other Fd | \$ 280,203 | \$ 158,073 | \$ 158,073 | \$ 158,073 | \$ 164,085 |
| TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | | \$ 280,203 | \$ 158,073 | \$ 158,073 | \$ 158,073 | \$ 164,085 |
| Total Funds Available | | \$ 183,131,142 | \$ 173,134,829 | \$ 180,267,511 | \$ 183,877,290 | \$ 177,023,961 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Water Fund 4010**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 10200 | ACM Public Works, Util & Trans | \$ 328,849 | \$ 402,659 | \$ 413,484 | \$ 243,898 | \$ - |
| 14700 | Economic Dev-Util Syst(Water) | 160,084 | 160,100 | 160,100 | 160,099 | 212,843 |
| 30000 | Water administration | 3,189,134 | 5,577,809 | 6,659,195 | 6,476,669 | 5,308,172 |
| 30001 | Utilities Planning Group | 1,171,099 | 1,537,805 | 1,537,935 | 1,259,704 | 1,622,880 |
| 30003 | Utilities Director | 854,724 | 987,198 | 993,932 | 956,243 | 1,120,129 |
| 30005 | Utilities Administration | 1,412,687 | 1,298,342 | 1,522,981 | 1,260,169 | 1,391,287 |
| 30008 | PR & Communications | - | - | - | - | 717,992 |
| 30010 | Utility Office Cost | 1,689,572 | 1,751,947 | 2,273,570 | 2,123,204 | 1,932,916 |
| 30020 | Water Resources | 386,698 | 528,330 | 548,340 | 535,823 | 723,780 |
| 30030 | Environmental Services | 414,692 | 732,655 | 794,056 | 597,908 | - |
| 30200 | Wesley Seale Dam | 1,173,362 | 1,317,637 | 1,473,873 | 1,474,236 | 1,481,173 |
| 30205 | Sunrise Beach | 597,404 | 397,993 | 403,994 | 381,522 | 421,014 |
| 30210 | Choke Canyon Dam | 903,569 | 1,288,638 | 1,209,647 | 1,198,796 | 1,143,040 |
| 30220 | Environmental Studies | 81,594 | 105,000 | 105,000 | 105,000 | 108,996 |
| 30230 | Water Supply Development | 125,158 | 285,000 | 284,645 | 330,513 | 360,000 |
| 30240 | Nueces River Authority | 250,812 | 174,996 | 553,003 | 369,451 | 218,550 |
| 30250 | Lake Texana Pipeline | 730,642 | 943,467 | 955,990 | 915,275 | 1,270,989 |
| 30251 | MRP II | 417,587 | 442,900 | 530,575 | 531,261 | 586,327 |
| 30260 | Water purchased - LNRA | 8,485,698 | 8,430,000 | 8,430,000 | 8,430,000 | 8,950,000 |
| 30280 | Rincon Bayou Pump Station | 126,952 | 54,824 | 54,824 | 56,454 | 77,750 |
| 30281 | Stevens RW Diversions | 408,104 | 638,130 | 638,130 | 638,125 | 657,002 |
| 31010 | Stevens Filter Plant | 21,048,518 | 20,522,008 | 21,339,072 | 19,824,503 | 23,656,668 |
| 31501 | Water Quality | 1,377,009 | 1,400,088 | 1,427,751 | 1,355,569 | 1,509,312 |
| 31510 | Maintenance of water meters | 5,154,865 | 5,415,437 | 6,229,982 | 6,012,954 | 5,616,732 |
| 31520 | Treated Water Delivery System | 8,979,985 | 12,409,742 | 13,065,270 | 12,758,936 | 12,875,515 |
| 31700 | Water Utilities Lab | 819,737 | 999,220 | 989,626 | 911,420 | 971,106 |
| 50010 | Uncollectible accounts | 985,585 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 55070 | Lake Texana Pipeline debt | 6,954,764 | 7,008,500 | 7,008,500 | 7,008,500 | 7,004,250 |
| 55090 | Bureau of Reclamation debt | 2,620,400 | 3,388,804 | 3,388,804 | 3,388,803 | 3,399,298 |
| 55095 | Mary Rhodes Pipeline II Debt | 8,224,879 | 8,255,026 | 8,255,026 | 8,255,027 | 8,249,866 |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 2,864,074 | 3,956,793 | 3,956,793 | 3,956,792 | 5,092,573 |
| 60040 | Transfer to Street Fund | - | - | - | - | 1,808,000 |
| 60241 | Transfer to Storm Water Fund | 31,000,000 | 16,891,204 | 16,891,204 | 16,891,200 | 4,350,901 |
| 60270 | Transfer to Debt Svc Reserve | - | - | 213,110 | 213,110 | 554,964 |
| 60290 | Transfer to Water CIP Fund | 7,763,497 | - | - | - | - |
| 60340 | Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund | 23,053,308 | 35,664,461 | 35,664,461 | 35,867,570 | 37,691,724 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 143,755,040 | \$ 144,166,712 | \$ 149,172,874 | \$ 145,488,735 | \$ 142,085,749 |
| | Gross Ending Balance | \$ 39,376,102 | \$ 28,968,117 | \$ 31,094,637 | \$ 38,388,555 | \$ 34,938,212 |
| | Reserved for Contengencies | \$ 17,633,583 | \$ 18,239,679 | \$ 18,239,679 | 18,239,679 | 20,347,428 |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 21,742,519 | \$ 10,728,437 | \$ 12,854,958 | \$ 20,148,876 | \$ 14,590,785 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
CC Aquifer Storage & Recovery Fund 4021**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ - | \$ 166,485 | \$ 496,507 | \$ 496,507 | \$ 496,721 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 307400 | Application/Initial Fee | \$ - | \$ - | | \$ 250 | \$ - |
| 352000 | Transfer from other funds | 494,550 | 84,400 | 84,400 | 84,397 | 89,400 |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 494,550</u> | <u>\$ 84,400</u> | <u>\$ 84,400</u> | <u>\$ 84,647</u> | <u>\$ 89,400</u> |
| | Interfund Charges | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | \$ 1,957 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 967 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec FV | - | - | - | | - |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 1,957</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 967</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 496,507</u> | <u>\$ 250,885</u> | <u>\$ 580,907</u> | <u>\$ 582,121</u> | <u>\$ 586,121</u> |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 30284 | CCASRCD | \$ - | \$ 84,400 | \$ 84,400 | \$ 85,400 | \$ 89,400 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 84,400</u> | <u>\$ 84,400</u> | <u>\$ 85,400</u> | <u>\$ 89,400</u> |
| | Gross Ending Balance | <u>\$ 496,507</u> | <u>\$ 166,485</u> | <u>\$ 496,507</u> | <u>\$ 496,721</u> | <u>\$ 496,721</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ 496,507</u> | <u>\$ 166,485</u> | <u>\$ 496,507</u> | <u>\$ 496,721</u> | <u>\$ 496,721</u> |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Backflow Prevention Fund 4022**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 496,396 | \$ 560,461 | \$ 531,960 | \$ 531,960 | \$ 516,851 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 324285 | Backflow program charges | \$ 213,296 | \$ 273,840 | \$ 273,840 | \$ 195,602 | \$ 247,000 |
| 324250 | Tampering fess | (29,074) | - | - | - | - |
| 344400 | Interdepartmental Services | - | - | - | - | - |
| 352000 | Transfer fr Other Fd | - | - | - | - | - |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 5,829 | - | - | 857 | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 190,051</u> | <u>\$ 273,840</u> | <u>\$ 273,840</u> | <u>\$ 196,459</u> | <u>\$ 247,000</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 686,447 | \$ 834,301 | \$ 805,800 | \$ 728,419 | \$ 763,851 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 31515 | Backflow Prevention | \$ 150,901 | \$ 273,840 | \$ 273,840 | \$ 211,568 | 264,750 |
| 50010 | Uncollectible accoounts | \$ 3,586 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 154,487</u> | <u>\$ 273,840</u> | <u>\$ 273,840</u> | <u>\$ 211,568</u> | <u>\$ 264,750</u> |
| | Gross Ending Balance | <u>\$ 531,960</u> | <u>\$ 560,461</u> | <u>\$ 531,960</u> | <u>\$ 516,851</u> | <u>\$ 499,101</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u><u>\$ 531,960</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 560,461</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 531,960</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 516,851</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 499,101</u></u> |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Drought Surcharge Exemption Fund 4023**

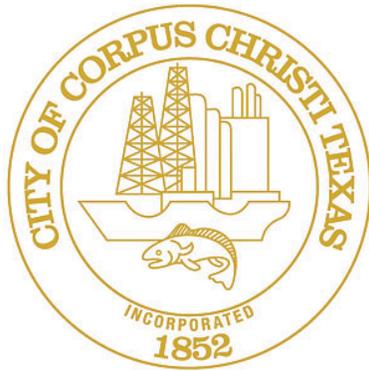
| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 3,486,792 | \$ 6,752,461 | \$ 7,231,036 | \$ 7,231,036 | \$ 10,405,765 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 324845 | Raw water supply developmt chg | | | | | |
| 324860 | Drought Surcharge exemption fee | \$ 3,712,086 | \$ 3,265,669 | \$ 3,265,669 | \$ 3,161,820 | \$ 3,100,000 |
| 324250 | Tampering fees | \$ (18,443) | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on ivestments | \$ 49,895 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 12,908 | \$ 7,473 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | \$ 706 | \$ - | \$ - | | \$ - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 3,744,244</u> | <u>\$ 3,265,669</u> | <u>\$ 3,265,669</u> | <u>\$ 3,174,728</u> | <u>\$ 3,107,473</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 7,231,036 | \$ 10,018,130 | \$ 10,496,705 | \$ 10,405,765 | \$ 13,513,238 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 50010 | Uncollectible accounts | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 60340 | Transfer to Utility Sys Debt Fund | - | - | - | - | 517,584 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 517,584</u> |
| | Gross Ending Balance | \$ 7,231,036 | \$ 10,018,130 | \$ 10,496,705 | \$ 10,405,765 | \$ 12,995,654 |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ 7,231,036</u> | <u>\$ 10,018,130</u> | <u>\$ 10,496,705</u> | <u>\$ 10,405,765</u> | <u>\$ 12,995,654</u> |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Raw Water Supply Development Fund 4041

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 14,041,675 | \$ 15,594,605 | \$ 15,414,511 | \$ 15,414,511 | \$ 17,088,347 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 171,659 | \$ 276,463 | \$ 276,463 | \$ 25,348 | \$ 10,529 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 2,046 | - | - | | - |
| 324845 | Raw water supply developmt chg | \$ 1,549,774 | \$ 1,630,964 | \$ 1,630,964 | \$ 1,690,686 | \$ 1,600,001 |
| 324999 | Accrued unbilled revene | \$ (1,843) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 1,721,636</u> | <u>\$ 1,907,427</u> | <u>\$ 1,907,427</u> | <u>\$ 1,716,034</u> | <u>\$ 1,610,530</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 15,763,311 | \$ 17,502,032 | \$ 17,321,938 | \$ 17,130,545 | \$ 18,698,877 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 50010 | Uncollectible accounts | \$ (145,750) | \$ 4,500 | \$ 4,500 | \$ - | \$ - |
| 60000 | Operating Transfers Out | 494,550 | 84,400 | 84,400 | 42,198 | 89,400 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 348,800</u> | <u>\$ 88,900</u> | <u>\$ 88,900</u> | <u>\$ 42,198</u> | <u>\$ 89,400</u> |
| | Gross Ending Balance | \$ 15,414,511 | \$ 17,413,132 | \$ 17,233,038 | \$ 17,088,347 | \$ 18,609,477 |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ 15,414,511</u> | <u>\$ 17,413,132</u> | <u>\$ 17,233,038</u> | <u>\$ 17,088,347</u> | <u>\$ 18,609,477</u> |

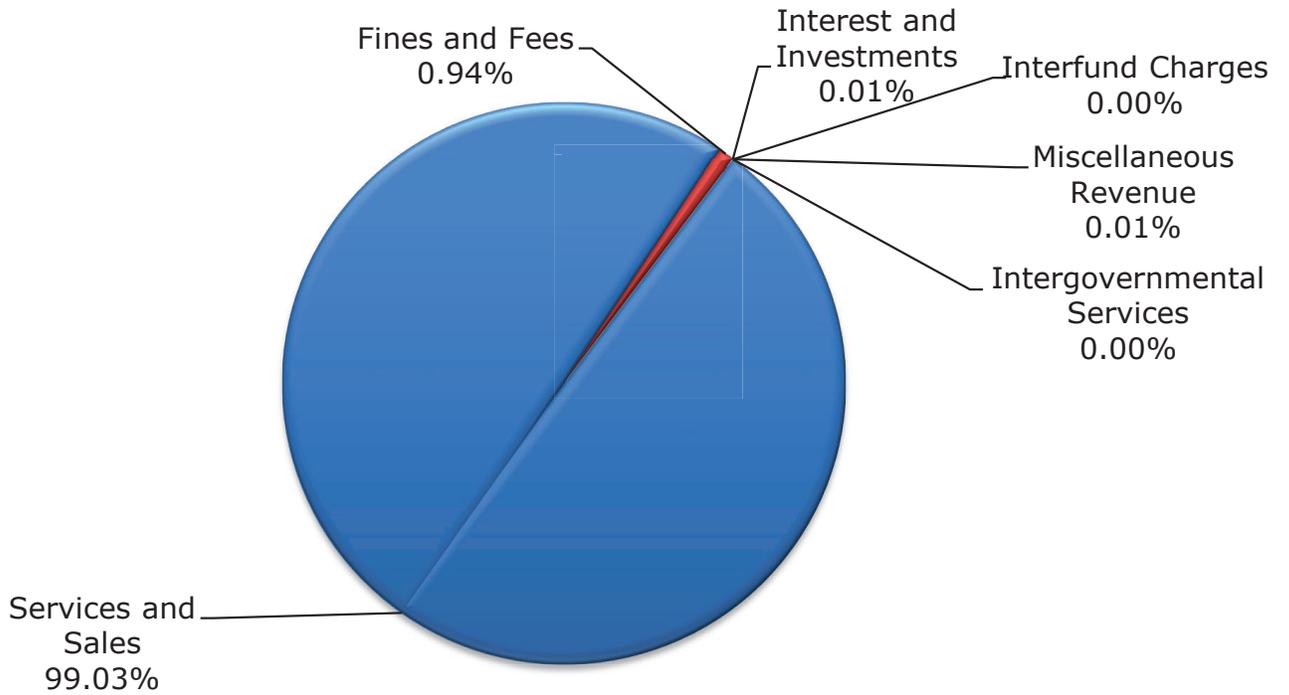
**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Choke Canyon Fund 4050**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 5,411,468 | \$ 5,407,458 | \$ 5,348,714 | \$ 5,348,714 | \$ 5,199,105 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 65,036 | \$ 96,880 | \$ 96,880 | \$ 8,464 | \$ 7,980 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | | - | - | | |
| 340110 | Contribution from Three Rivers | \$ 24,823 | | | | |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 89,859</u> | <u>\$ 96,880</u> | <u>\$ 96,880</u> | <u>\$ 8,464</u> | <u>\$ 7,980</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 5,501,327 | \$ 5,504,338 | \$ 5,445,594 | \$ 5,357,178 | \$ 5,207,085 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 60260 | Transfer to Water Fund | \$ 152,613 | \$ 158,073 | \$ 158,073 | \$ 158,073 | \$ 164,085 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 152,613</u> | <u>\$ 158,073</u> | <u>\$ 158,073</u> | <u>\$ 158,073</u> | <u>\$ 164,085</u> |
| | Gross Ending Balance | <u>\$ 5,348,714</u> | <u>\$ 5,346,265</u> | <u>\$ 5,287,521</u> | <u>\$ 5,199,105</u> | <u>\$ 5,043,000</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u><u>\$ 5,348,714</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 5,346,265</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 5,287,521</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 5,199,105</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 5,043,000</u></u> |

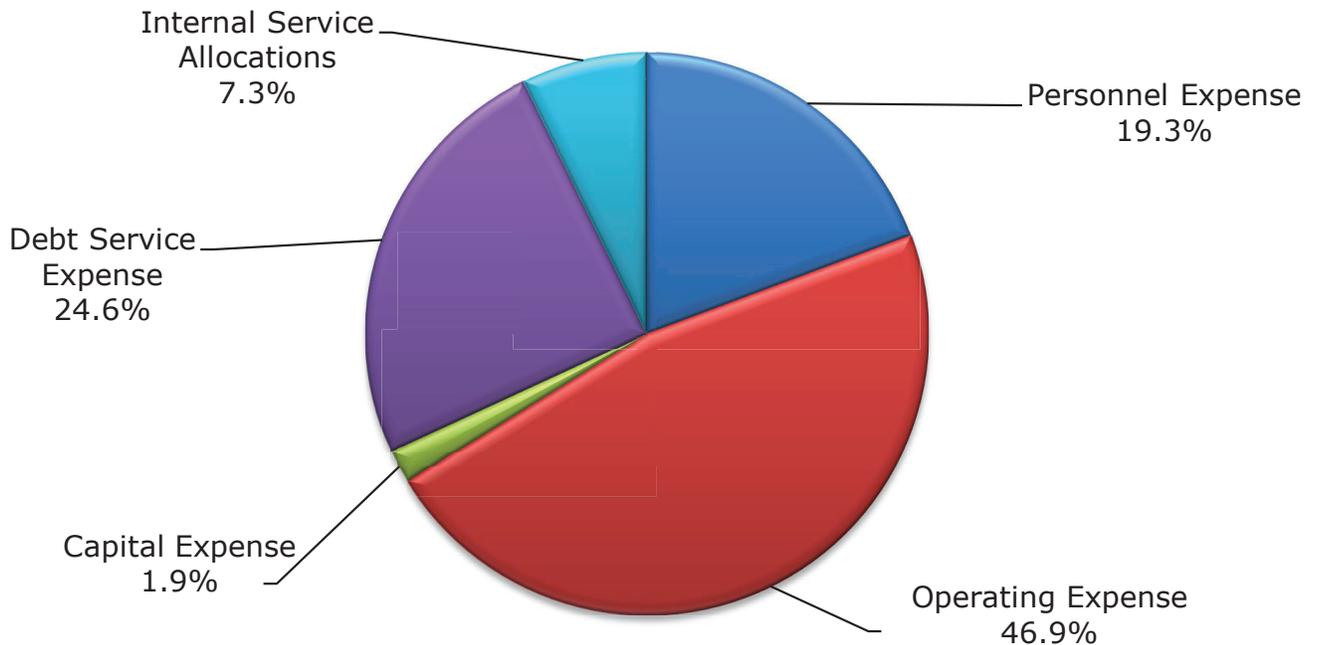


WASTEWATER FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



Wastewater Fund Summary

Mission

Collect, treat and dispose of wastewater.

Mission Elements

- 042 - Wastewater collection system
- 064 - Treat wastewater
- 065 - Manage wastewater lift stations
- 066 - Dispose of bio-solids

Personnel Summary

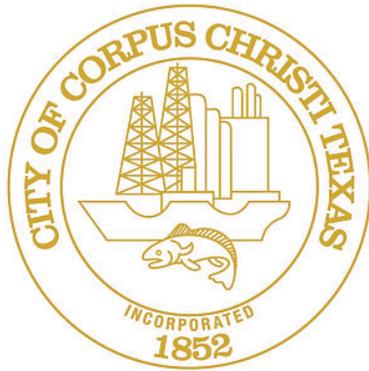
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Positions Total | Positions Total | Positions Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 198.00 | 218.00 | 232.00 | 232.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 198.00 | 218.00 | 232.00 | 232.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Services and Sales | \$ 58,124,169 | \$ 72,690,000 | \$ 72,690,000 | \$ 73,368,420 | \$ 82,359,000 |
| Fines and Fees | 1,600,408 | 728,000 | 728,000 | 873,804 | 779,600 |
| Interest and Investments | 220,921 | 420,471 | 420,471 | 9,821 | 12,238 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 2,986,961 | 46,000 | 46,000 | 16,820 | 11,000 |
| Interfund Charges | 2,748,122 | | | | - |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 65,680,580 | \$ 73,884,471 | \$ 73,884,471 | \$ 74,268,865 | \$ 83,161,838 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 6,275,987 | \$ 12,253,296 | \$ 12,468,160 | \$ 11,259,951 | \$ 14,339,768 |
| Operating Expense | 38,319,949 | 31,838,993 | 39,104,907 | 32,399,531 | 34,803,080 |
| Capital Expense | 11,734,838 | 2,281,896 | 3,464,132 | 8,012,715 | 1,428,999 |
| Debt Service Expense | 19,507,405 | 19,301,338 | 19,304,338 | 19,301,338 | 18,239,016 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 4,661,229 | 4,662,680 | 4,701,216 | 4,705,469 | 5,394,907 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 80,499,408 | \$ 70,338,203 | \$ 79,042,752 | \$ 75,679,004 | \$ 74,205,769 |

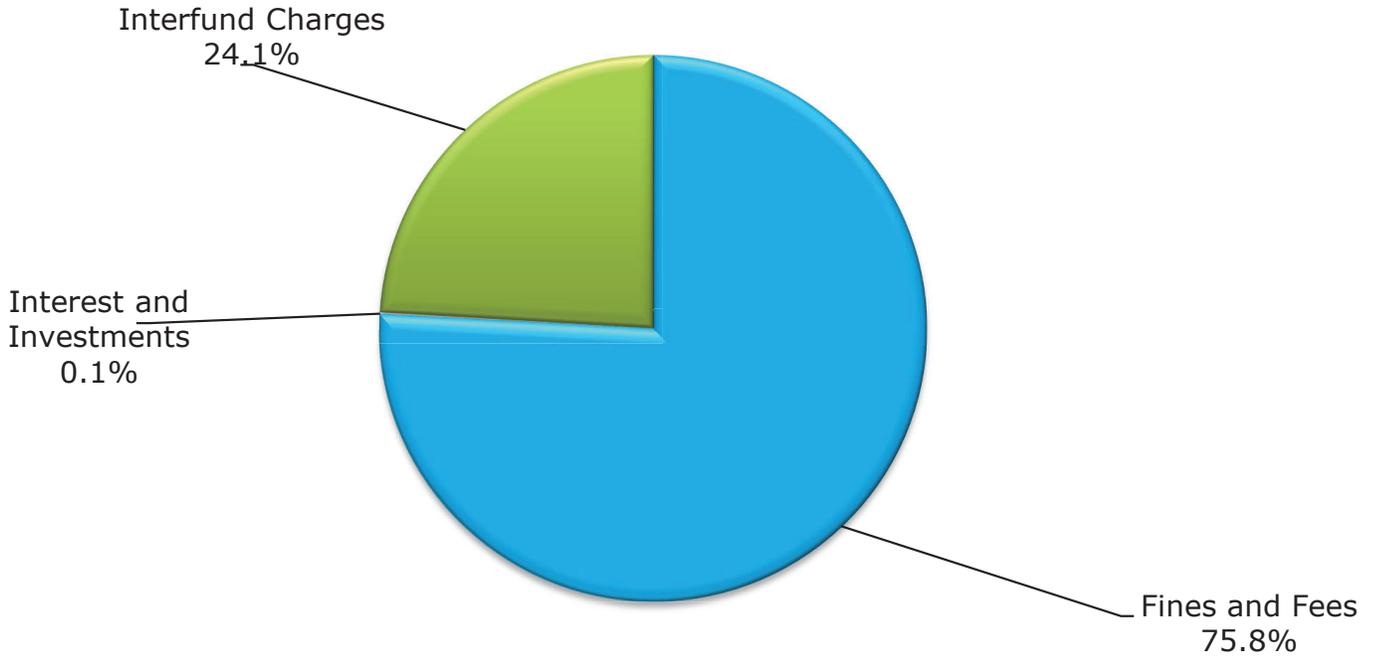
**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Wastewater Fund 4200**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ 23,154,288 | \$ 12,155,650 | \$ 13,076,270 | \$ 13,076,270 | \$ 11,666,131 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 324050 | ICL - Commercial and other | \$ 20,229,243 | \$ 21,000,000 | \$ 21,000,000 | \$ 21,000,909 | \$ 24,180,000 |
| 324150 | OCL - Commercial and other | 714,559 | 700,000 | 700,000 | 661,188 | 700,000 |
| 324170 | City use | 7,041 | 11,500 | 11,500 | 4,790 | 8,000 |
| 324600 | ICL - Single family residential | 45,531,241 | 49,200,000 | 49,200,000 | 49,721,794 | 55,500,000 |
| 324650 | ICL - Multi-family residential | 544,188 | 550,000 | 550,000 | 635,517 | 550,000 |
| 324800 | OCL - Residential | 14,952 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 16,103 | 16,000 |
| 324660 | Effluent water purchases | 29,869 | 49,500 | 49,500 | 46,150 | 25,000 |
| 324700 | Wastewater surcharge | 1,130,772 | 1,104,000 | 1,104,000 | 1,281,968 | 1,380,000 |
| 324999 | Accrued unbilled revenue | 527,833 | | | | |
| 324210 | Late fees on delinquent accts | 622,073 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 351,242 | 300,000 |
| 324220 | Late fees on returned check pa | 6,586 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 6,013 | 8,000 |
| 324271 | Tap Fees | 310,231 | 260,000 | 260,000 | 359,616 | 300,000 |
| 324680 | Wastewater hauling fees | 141,480 | 125,000 | 125,000 | 107,000 | 126,000 |
| 324690 | Pretreatment lab fees | (7,796) | 35,000 | 35,000 | 49,935 | 45,600 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | 219,074 | 420,471 | 420,471 | 9,822 | 12,238 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 1,846 | | | - | |
| 343300 | Recovery on damage claims | | | | 2,782 | |
| 343400 | Property rentals | 11,284 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 14,037 | 10,000 |
| 343590 | Sale of scrap/city property | 2,446 | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | 1,000 |
| 343710 | Contributin to Aid Construction | 270,680 | | | | |
| 344000 | Miscellaneous | 3,074 | | | | |
| 304763 | TDEM (Tx Div of Emerg Mgmt) | 13,248 | | | | |
| 305700 | FEMA | 4,996 | | | | |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | \$ 70,328,919 | \$ 73,884,471 | \$ 73,884,471 | \$ 74,268,865 | \$ 83,161,838 |
| Interfund Charges: | | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other Funds | \$ 92,471 | | | | \$ - |
| TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | | \$ 92,471 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Funds Available | | \$ 93,575,678 | \$ 86,040,121 | \$ 86,960,741 | \$ 87,345,135 | \$ 94,827,969 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 14700 | Economic Dev-Util Syst(WW) | 128,772 | \$ 128,800 | \$ 128,800 | \$ 128,799 | \$ 128,800 |
| 30010 | Utility Office Cost | 1,258,007 | 1,380,229 | 1,380,229 | 1,380,228 | 1,585,523 |
| 33000 | Wastewater Administration | 5,085,246 | 7,282,886 | 7,371,270 | 6,941,699 | 5,091,134 |
| 33100 | Broadway Wastewater Plant | 2,326,855 | 2,934,587 | 2,619,798 | 3,026,812 | 3,412,644 |
| 33110 | Oso Wastewater Plant | 8,027,706 | 7,292,495 | 7,404,524 | 7,137,162 | 9,344,779 |
| 33120 | Greenwood Wastewater Plant | 2,184,831 | 2,132,206 | 2,220,513 | 2,082,330 | 2,920,601 |
| 33130 | Allison Wastewater Plant | 2,195,759 | 1,962,687 | 2,051,195 | 2,071,226 | 3,132,709 |
| 33140 | Laguna Madre Wastewater Plant | 1,185,936 | 1,172,346 | 1,158,046 | 1,125,634 | 1,729,528 |
| 33150 | Whitecap Wastewater Plant | 1,309,698 | 1,027,995 | 1,019,371 | 1,019,259 | 1,208,762 |
| 33210 | Lift Station Operation & Maint | 2,612,460 | 3,455,201 | 3,073,417 | 3,030,945 | 5,024,710 |
| 33300 | Wastewater Pretreatment | 914,248 | 949,811 | 949,811 | 947,041 | 1,012,353 |
| 33400 | Wastewater Collection System | 24,164,957 | 6,151,496 | 15,911,986 | 15,556,608 | 7,180,337 |
| 33410 | WW Collections Major Maint & Repair | - | 4,171,946 | 3,408,581 | 2,556,048 | 3,551,050 |
| 33500 | Wastewater Elect & Instru Supp | 888,639 | 815,817 | 816,775 | 856,335 | 977,409 |
| 33600 | Wastewater Collections Ops & Maintenance | 3,320,638 | 5,122,035 | 5,136,928 | 4,547,040 | 5,595,068 |
| 50010 | Uncollectible accounts | 869,786 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 900,000 | 900,000 |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 2,693,616 | 3,056,329 | 3,056,329 | 3,056,329 | 3,117,345 |
| 60340 | Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund | 21,332,254 | 19,301,338 | 19,301,338 | 19,301,338 | 18,293,016 |
| 70003 | Harvey Appropriated Projects | - | | | 14,000 | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | \$ 80,499,408 | \$ 70,338,204 | \$ 79,008,911 | \$ 75,679,004 | \$ 74,205,769 |
| Gross Ending Balance | | \$ 13,076,270 | \$ 15,701,917 | \$ 7,951,830 | \$ 11,666,131 | \$ 20,622,200 |
| Reserved for Contengencies | | 13,076,270 | 12,759,217 | 7,951,830 | 11,666,131 | 13,978,188 |
| Net Ending Balance | | \$ 0 | \$ 2,942,700 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 6,644,012 |

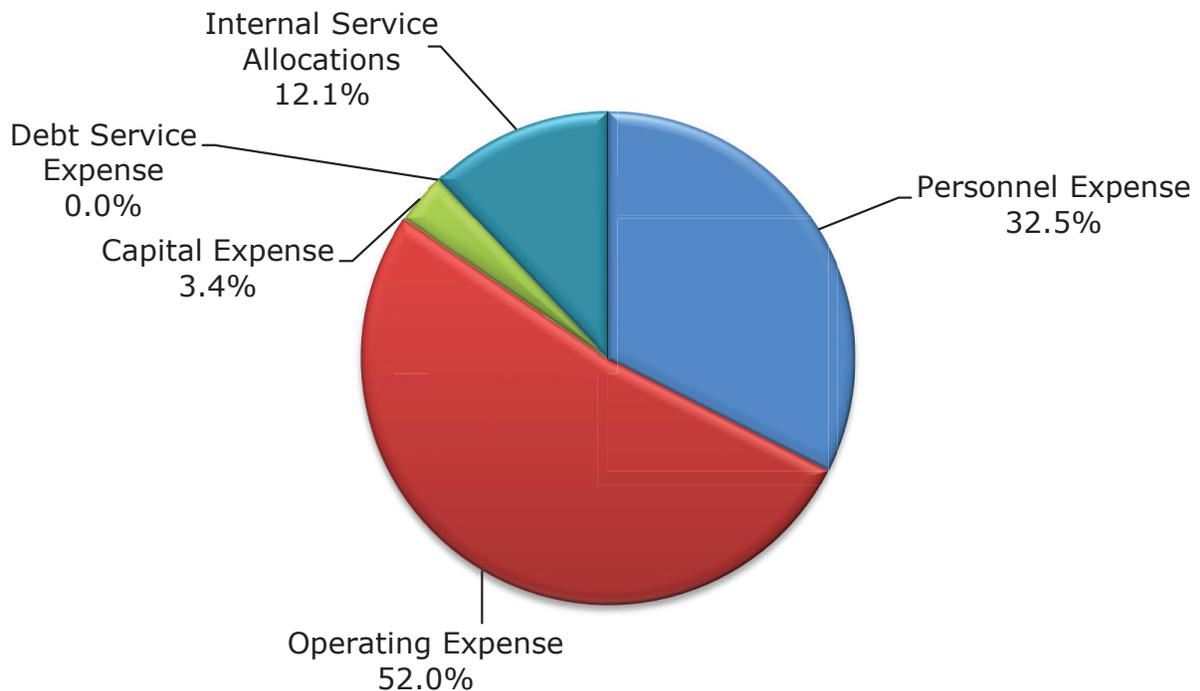


STORM WATER FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



Storm Water Fund Summary

Mission

Collect and convey storm water, protect life and property from storm flooding, and protect water quality.

Mission Elements

- 043 - Maintain drainage infrastructure system including surface drainage and pipes
- 067 - Manage Storm Water pump stations

Personnel Summary

| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Positions Total | Positions Total | Positions Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 92.00 | 100.00 | 115.00 | 115.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 92.00 | 100.00 | 115.00 | 115.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Fines and Fees | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 13,682,385 |
| Interest and Investments | 72,627 | 28,657 | 28,657 | 13,493 | 15,352 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 1,272 | | | | |
| Interfund Charges | 35,616,480 | 16,891,204 | 16,891,204 | 16,891,204 | 4,350,901 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 35,690,379 | \$ 16,919,860 | \$ 16,919,860 | \$ 16,904,697 | \$ 18,048,638 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 2,271,598 | \$ 5,042,058 | \$ 4,791,817 | \$ 3,713,627 | \$ 5,775,595 |
| Operating Expense | 11,312,641 | 10,028,287 | 11,120,172 | 10,042,804 | 9,238,728 |
| Capital Expense | | 4,644 | 511,839 | 507,478 | 602,644 |
| Debt Service Expense | 14,262,760 | | | | |
| Internal Service Allocations | 1,994,433 | 1,786,046 | 1,805,314 | 1,826,313 | 2,148,718 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 29,841,432 | \$ 16,861,035 | \$ 18,229,142 | \$ 16,090,222 | \$ 17,765,684 |



Public Works - Storm Water Fund

Public Works activities relating to the regulation, protection, monitoring of the City's municipally separate storm water system (MS4) is funded out of the Storm Water Fund. Work that achieves this goal includes operating and maintaining the downtown pump stations, promoting storm water quality by preventing storm water pollution through enforcement and rigorous public education efforts, citywide vegetation management, citywide street sweeping, and inspections and preventative maintenance of the city's extensive outfall, inlet, underground pipe, and storm water channel networks.

Additionally, Public Works provides 24-hour emergency response services for fallen trees or debris in the City's right-of-way and sink-holes and cave-ins caused by faulty storm water infrastructure. As an essential service operation and a first responder organization, public works crews and staff provide essential 24-hour emergency services for catastrophic and severe adverse weather events like hurricanes and regional flooding events.



City of Corpus Christi's Storm Water Infrastructure Inventory:

- Linear Miles of Underground Pipe: 672 miles
- Number of Storm Water Outfalls: 2,332
 - Ultimate Outfalls: 314
 - Other Outfalls: 2,018
- Linear Miles of Ditches: 136 miles
 - Concrete/Open/Pilot Ditches: 15 miles
 - Earthen Ditches: 97 miles
 - Natural Creekways: 17 miles
 - Bioswales: 8 miles
- Number of Inlets: 20,322
 - Grate Inlets: 1,065
 - Post Inlets: 386
 - Curb Inlets: 18,871

| Baseline Measure | Target FY 2021-2022 | Estimated FY 2020-2021 | Actual FY 2019-2020 | Actual FY 2018-2019 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Number of Calls to the City Call Center for Storm Water Services | 2,133 | 1,762 | 2,557 | 2,456 |
| Number of Environmental Inspections : Compliance Investigations Performed Annually | 396 : 980 | 867 : 1,098 | 849 : 764 | 801 : 896 |
| Number of roadway spills addressed and mitigated by the Environmental Quality Services Division | 264 | 191 | 264 | 376 |
| Total Public Works-Storm Water Expenditures (\$Millions) | \$17,765,684 | \$13,975,245 [†] | \$24,714,397 [‡] | \$30,442,864 [‡] |
| Number of Authorized Full-Time Employees (FTEs) Budgeted | 115 | 100 | 92 | 81 |

[†] FY2021 Estimate as the City's Certified Annual Financial Report is not anticipated to be complete until March 2022.

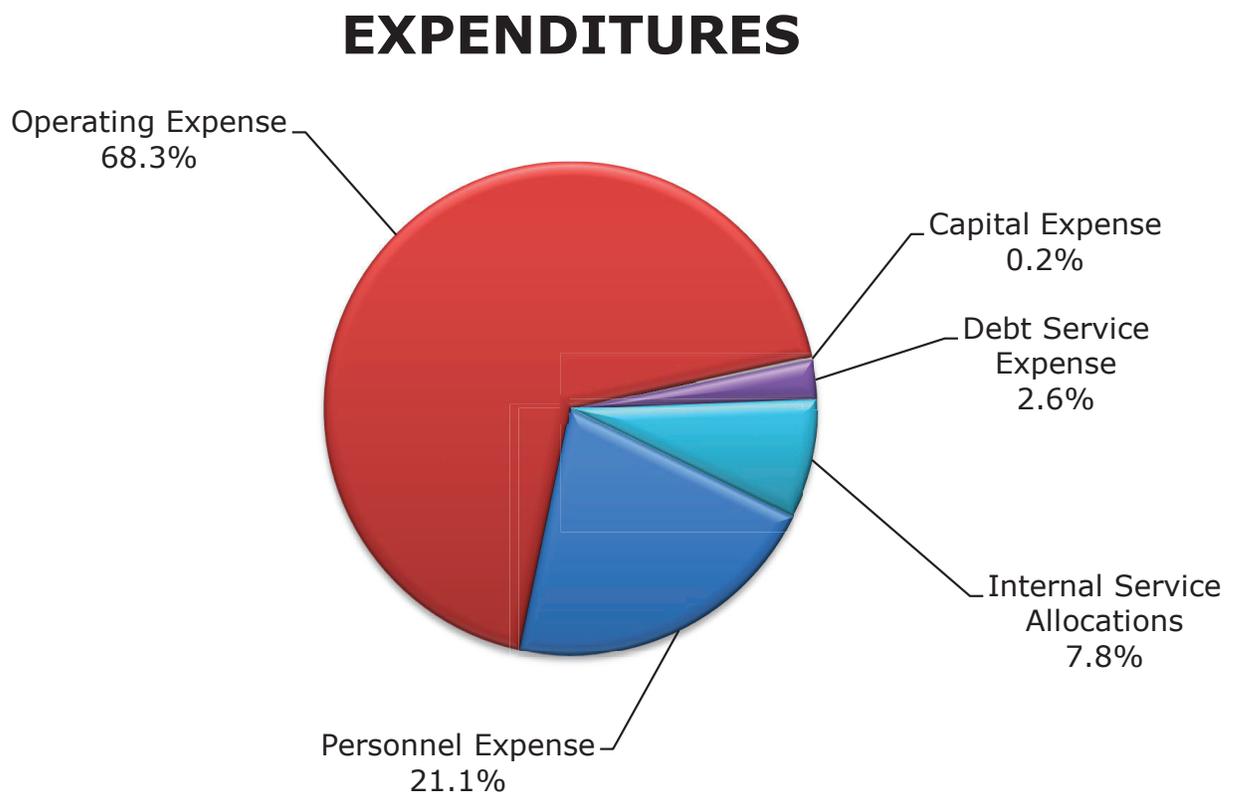
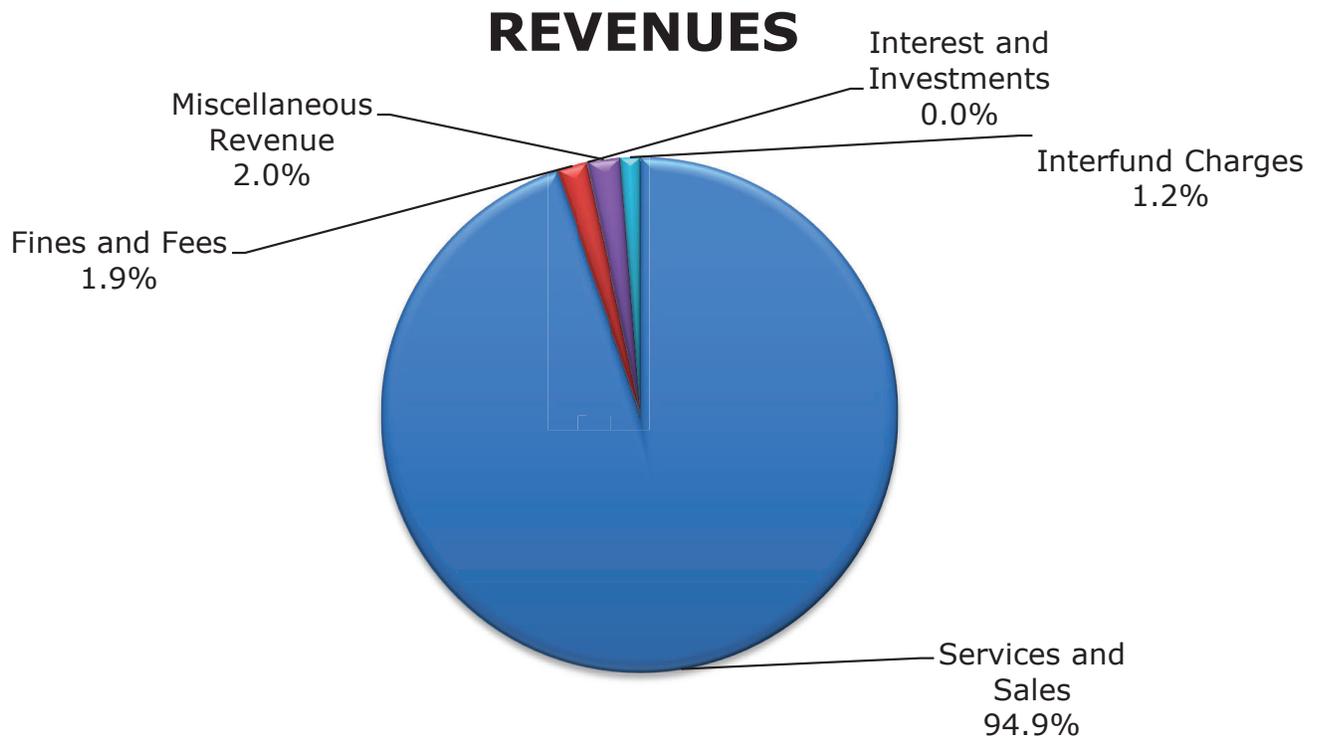
[‡] Includes debt service for prior year bond projects and storm water capital projects that was retained by the Water Department when Storm Water was reorganized into Public Works.

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target FY 2021-2022 | Estimated FY 2020-2021 | Actual FY 2019-2020 |
| Maintain street pavement and associated improvements and appurtenances | Maintain and improve citywide roadway facilities to include street pavement, concrete street curbs and sidewalk ramps ensuring the safe travel of residents and visitors | Total Linear Feet of Curb & Gutter Maintained | 14,100 | 8,155 | 13,375 |
| | | Total Linear Feet of Minor Sidewalks & Sidewalk Ramps Maintained | 1,000 | 0 | 1,625 |
| Total Linear Feet of Curb & Gutter / Sidewalks Maintained | | | 15,100 | 8,155 | 15,000 |
| Maintain drainage infrastructure system including surface drainage and pipes | Operate and maintain drainage infrastructure and facilities to minimize flooding | Number of Inlets Cleaned Annually | 6,774 | 2,695 | 6,573 |
| Divert trash and detritus located in the City's right-of-way to the landfill for proper disposal | Prevent potentially harmful trash and pollutants like fine particles and flotables from entering the City's storm water system (MS4) | Number of Citywide Residential Street Sweeping Cycles Completed | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| | | Number of Arterial Street Sweeping Cycles Completed | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | | Number of Collector Street Sweeping Cycles Completed | 4 | 0.5 | 4 |
| | | Number of Downtown & North Beach Sweeping Cycles Completed | 156 | 156 | 156 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Storm Water Fund 4300**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 2022 |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ 5,371,087 | \$ 5,652,891 | \$ 6,650,374 | \$ 6,650,374 | \$ 7,464,849 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 324500 | Storm Water Fees - Residential | | | | | \$ 4,525,470 |
| 324510 | Storm Water Fees - Non-Residential | | | | | 9,064,530 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 72,627 | 28,657 | 28,657 | 13,493 | 15,352 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 911 | | | - | |
| 302050 | Plan review fee | - | - | - | - | 92,385 |
| 344000 | Miscellaneous | 1,272 | | | | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 74,809 | \$ 28,657 | \$ 28,657 | \$ 13,493 | \$ 13,697,737 |
| Interfund Charges: | | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other Funds | \$ 31,045,909 | \$ 16,891,204 | \$ 16,891,204 | \$ 16,891,204 | \$ 4,350,901 |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | \$ 31,045,909 | \$ 16,891,204 | \$ 16,891,204 | \$ 16,891,204 | \$ 4,350,901 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 36,491,806 | \$ 22,572,752 | \$ 23,570,235 | \$ 23,555,071 | \$ 25,513,487 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 14700 | Economic Development | \$ 56,760 | \$ 56,770 | \$ 56,770 | \$ 56,770 | \$ 25,272 |
| 30000 | Water Administration | | | | | |
| 30010 | Utility Office Cost | 877,702 | 802,558 | 802,558 | 802,559 | 921,930 |
| 32001 | SWO Vegetation Management | 3,033,561 | 2,800,964 | 2,893,157 | 2,690,776 | 2,730,548 |
| 32003 | SWO Concrete Maintenance | 1,530,031 | 2,876,721 | 3,144,148 | 2,181,196 | 2,942,699 |
| 32004 | SWO Street Cleaning | 166,893 | 993,016 | 1,080,229 | 969,129 | 1,826,223 |
| 32005 | SWO Channel Maintenance | 3,674,823 | 4,198,826 | 4,898,934 | 3,853,545 | 5,339,817 |
| 32006 | SWO Environmental Services | 986,279 | 1,031,752 | 1,242,929 | 1,201,686 | 1,334,545 |
| 32040 | SWO Flood Control Management | 1,383,519 | 1,194,266 | 1,204,256 | 1,300,370 | 1,290,754 |
| 32050 | Inlet Cleaning and Maintenance | - | 34,554 | 34,554 | 162,580 | 306,644 |
| 60000 | Operating Transfers Out | 1,135,000 | - | - | - | - |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 2,734,103 | 2,871,608 | 2,871,608 | 2,871,610 | 1,047,253 |
| 60340 | Transfer to Utility System Debt Fund | 14,262,760 | | | | |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 29,841,432 | \$ 16,861,035 | \$ 18,229,142 | \$ 16,090,222 | \$ 17,765,684 |
| | Gross Ending Balance | \$ 6,650,374 | \$ 5,711,717 | \$ 5,341,093 | \$ 7,464,849 | \$ 7,747,803 |
| | Reserved for Contengencies | 4,277,292 | 4,215,259 | 4,215,259 | 4,215,259 | 4,441,421 |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 2,373,082 | \$ 1,496,458 | \$ 1,125,834 | \$ 3,249,591 | \$ 3,306,382 |

GAS FUND



Gas Fund Summary

Mission

Deliver natural gas to customers.

Mission Elements

- 021 - Plan and secure gas supplies
- 022 - Manage the gas distribution system
- 023 - Plan and develop expansion of Gas utilities
- 024 - Conduct natural gas education and promote safety programs

Personnel Summary

| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Positions Total | Positions Total | Positions Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 149.00 | 148.00 | 165.00 | 165.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 149.00 | 148.00 | 165.00 | 165.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Services and Sales | \$ 26,588,025 | \$ 29,742,626 | \$ 44,226,016 | \$ 37,032,986 | \$ 43,766,134 |
| Fines and Fees | 909,980 | 920,500 | 630,702 | 974,014 | 875,300 |
| Interest and Investments | 55,882 | 7,607 | 25,853 | 8,005 | 8,986 |
| Intergovernmental Services | - | 35,000,000 | 35,000,000 | 35,000,000 | - |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 148,864 | 21,563 | 127,668 | 151,917 | 932,070 |
| Interfund Charges | 2,142,060 | 494,730 | 593,676 | 593,676 | 555,638 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 29,844,812 | \$ 66,187,026 | \$ 80,603,915 | \$ 73,760,598 | \$ 46,138,128 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 5,268,785 | \$ 9,687,927 | \$ 9,687,927 | \$ 8,564,774 | \$ 9,996,978 |
| Operating Expense | 19,137,492 | 26,736,210 | 68,249,209 | 58,420,004 | 32,380,756 |
| Capital Expense | 208,288 | 48,944 | 342,392 | 231,127 | 82,500 |
| Debt Service Expense | 1,297,764 | 1,303,872 | 1,303,872 | 1,303,872 | 1,220,028 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 3,563,382 | 3,548,971 | 3,548,971 | 3,630,605 | 3,705,748 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 29,475,711 | \$ 41,325,924 | \$ 83,132,370 | \$ 72,150,382 | \$ 47,386,010 |

GAS

Mission: Deliver natural gas to customers

59,240 customers, of which 95% are residential

Regulator Stations: 87

Miles distribution Mains: approximately 1,508 miles

All field crews are operator qualification compliant.

Service Levels: Gas service is provided to all new subdivisions; service goals include 24/7 response to reports of gas leaks or gas odors within 1 hour or less



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total full-time employees budgeted | 148 | 149 | 152 | 152 |
| Total actual operating expenditure excluding purchased gas (\$ in millions) | \$21.20 | \$18.47 | \$22.12 | \$18.67 |
| Monthly minimum service charge ICL | \$11.65 | \$11.65 | \$11.65 | \$11.65 |
| Total volume (MMCF) sold | 3,507 | 3,320 | 3,669 | 3,551 |
| Texas Municipal League performance rating | 99 | 99 | 97 | 98 |
| # Citizen calls for service | 16,336 | 16,199 | 11,959 | 10,199 |
| % of response to gas leak reports that are within 40 minutes | 74% | 79% | 67% | 65% |
| # of 811 line locates completed | 33,262 | 30,440 | 29,765 | 30,233 |
| Loss and unaccounted gas % (annual) | 2.85% | 2.08% | 3.06% | 5.20% |
| # new gas taps installed (annual) | 1,049 | 818 | 828 | 668 |
| # of separate gas districts (baseline performance indicator) | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |

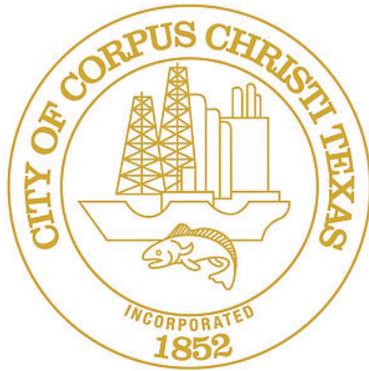
| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|---|---|---|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Manage the gas distribution system (022) | Ensure delivery of natural gas is done in accordance with the rules and regulations | # Citizen calls for service | - | 16,336 | 16,199 |
| | | % of responses to gas leak reports that are within 40 minutes | 90% | 75% | 79% |
| | | % of responses to gas odor reports that are within 40 minutes | 90% | 74% | 76% |
| | | % of responses to service turn on requests that are within 24 hours | 90% | 86% | 83% |
| | Maintain properly trained staff | % of budgeted positions filled | 93% | 86% | 90% |
| Expand customer base (023) | Maintain adequate gas supply to existing and future users | Linear feet of gas mains and services installed and replaced | 84,359 | 102,338 | 77,438 |
| | Promote gas development | # of new gas taps installed | 1,172 | 1,049 | 818 |
| | | Total volume (MMCF) sold | 3,500 | 3,656 | 3,320 |
| | | CNG sales in gasoline gallon equivalents | 450,000 | 431,725 | 478,192 |
| Conduct natural gas education and promote safety programs (024) | Make public aware of gas safety practices | # of stakeholder groups to which safety messages delivered | 5 | 5 | 5 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Gas Fund 4130**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ 5,309,045 | \$ 5,167,372 | \$ 5,440,694 | \$ 5,440,694 | \$ 7,050,910 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 324000 | ICL - Residential | \$ 8,935,903 | \$ 9,715,430 | \$ 9,715,430 | \$ 10,591,269 | \$ 12,554,553 |
| 324050 | ICL - Commercial and other | 5,052,258 | 5,656,716 | 5,656,716 | 5,218,657 | 5,976,720 |
| 324100 | ICL - large volume users | 297,051 | 370,365 | 370,365 | 353,901 | 296,795 |
| 324800 | OCL - Residential | 65,559 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 78,345 | 65,606 |
| 324150 | OCL - Commercial and other | 233,185 | 393,227 | 393,227 | 162,122 | 212,853 |
| 324270 | Meter charges | 1,351,132 | 1,359,712 | 1,359,712 | 1,114,655 | 398,920 |
| 324891 | Compressed natural gas | 136,147 | 388,809 | 388,809 | 131,633 | 152,870 |
| 324200 | Service connections | 136,089 | 145,315 | 145,315 | 127,355 | 121,364 |
| 324400 | Appliance & parts sales | 1,009 | 1,128 | 1,128 | 686 | 1,117 |
| 324410 | Appliance service calls | 32 | 689 | 689 | 222 | 370 |
| 302060 | Oil well drilling fees | 100,200 | 105,500 | 105,500 | 102,000 | 101,500 |
| 324205 | Disconnect fees | 208 | - | - | 83,237 | 224,192 |
| 324210 | Late fees on delinquent accts | 566,925 | 105,000 | 105,000 | 373,695 | 173,112 |
| 324220 | Late fees on returned check pa | 6,003 | 3,669 | 3,669 | 5,051 | 3,818 |
| 324250 | Tampering fees | 52,600 | 106,158 | 106,158 | 20,991 | 51,833 |
| 324271 | Tap Fees | 268,660 | 249,171 | 249,171 | 327,260 | 259,027 |
| 324275 | Recovery of Pipeline Fees | 55,219 | 61,204 | 61,204 | 61,779 | 61,818 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | 55,219 | 25,853 | 25,853 | 8,006 | 8,986 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 663 | - | - | - | - |
| 324160 | Purchased gas adjustment | 10,379,694 | 20,435,314 | 26,135,314 | 19,254,364 | 23,985,336 |
| 343300 | Recovery on damage claims | 2,798 | 1,592 | 1,592 | 1,236 | 1,662 |
| 343590 | Sale of scrap/city property | 8,528 | 87,977 | 87,977 | 9,305 | 5,866 |
| 343650 | Purchase discounts | 22,367 | 37,410 | 37,410 | 24,638 | 24,172 |
| 343710 | Contribution to aid construction | 116,516 | - | - | 116,516 | 900,000 |
| 345380 | Proceeds from sale of notes | - | - | 35,000,000 | 35,000,000 | - |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 27,843,962 | 39,310,239 | 80,010,239 | 73,166,922 | 45,582,490 |
| Interfund Charges: | | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other funds | \$ 1,215,540 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 344400 | Interdepartmental Services | 547,857 | 593,676 | 593,676 | 593,676 | 555,638 |
| TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | | \$ 1,763,397 | \$ 593,676 | \$ 593,676 | \$ 593,676 | \$ 555,638 |
| Total Funds Available | | \$ 34,916,405 | \$ 45,071,287 | \$ 86,044,609 | \$ 79,201,292 | \$ 53,189,038 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 12220 | Oil and Gas Well Division | \$ 819,459 | \$ 939,534 | \$ 939,687 | \$ 833,627 | \$ 887,856 |
| 14700 | Economic Dev-Util Syst(Gas) | 58,764 | 58,764 | 58,764 | 58,764 | 41,660 |
| 30010 | Utility Office Cost | 628,785 | 696,028 | 696,028 | 696,028 | 799,555 |
| 34000 | Gas administration | 2,564,189 | 3,105,958 | 3,520,977 | 2,878,476 | 3,938,559 |
| 34100 | Natural Gas Purchased | 8,640,826 | 17,638,500 | 58,563,766 | 50,306,407 | 17,579,398 |
| 34105 | Compressed natural gas | 103,711 | 221,374 | 255,584 | 139,503 | 158,862 |
| 34110 | Gas Maintenance and Operations | 4,136,348 | 4,720,620 | 4,750,175 | 4,049,078 | 4,955,332 |
| 34120 | Gas pressure & measurement | 1,804,735 | 2,245,336 | 2,287,151 | 1,957,024 | 2,374,578 |
| 34130 | Gas construction | 5,344,784 | 6,464,854 | 6,812,011 | 5,771,976 | 7,312,946 |
| 34160 | Gas Marketing | 641,117 | 634,823 | 636,204 | 693,594 | 767,878 |
| 34170 | Operation Heat Help | 96 | 100 | 100 | 98 | - |
| 34190 | Gas-Engineering Design | 1,172,253 | 1,464,385 | 1,476,274 | 1,323,934 | 1,449,357 |
| 50010 | Uncollectible accounts | 991,117 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 200,000 |
| 55000 | Principal retired | - | - | - | - | 3,220,000 |
| 55010 | Interest | - | - | - | 161,875 | 647,500 |
| 55040 | Paying agent fees | - | - | - | - | 700 |

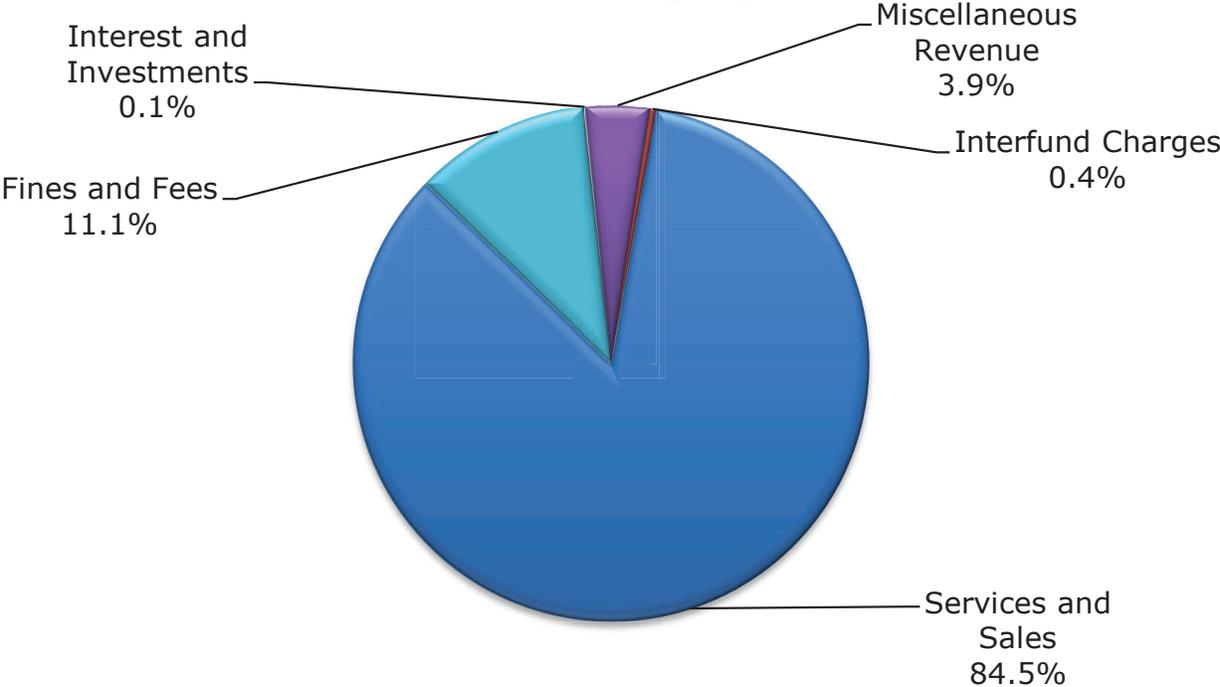
**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Gas Fund 4130**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 55050 | Bond issuance costs | - | - | - | 144,350 | |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 1,271,763 | 1,481,776 | 1,481,776 | 1,481,776 | 1,831,803 |
| 60295 | Transfer to Gas CIP Fund | | | | | |
| 60340 | Transfer to Utility Sys Debt Fund | 1,297,764 | 1,303,872 | 1,303,872 | 1,303,872 | 1,220,028 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 29,475,711 | \$ 41,325,924 | \$ 83,132,370 | \$ 72,150,382 | \$ 47,386,010 |
| | Gross Ending Balance | \$ 5,440,694 | \$ 3,745,363 | \$ 2,912,239 | \$ 7,050,910 | \$ 5,803,028 |
| | Reserved for Contingencies | 4,884,280 | 3,745,363 | 2,912,239 | 5,595,888 | 5,803,028 |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 556,413 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,455,022 | \$ - |

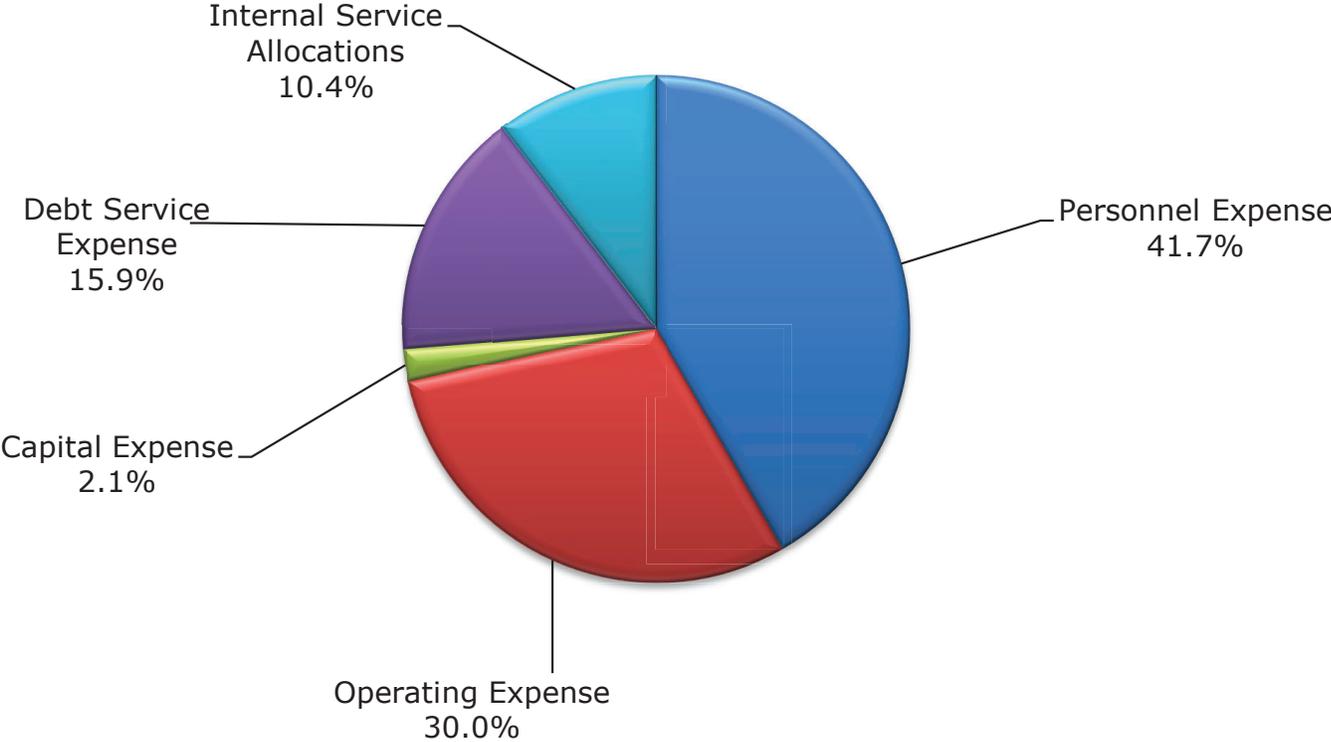


AIRPORT FUNDS

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



Airport Funds Summary

Mission

Provide access to air transportation and aeronautical services.

Mission Elements

271 - Maintain all airport owned facilities and equipment

272 - Manage airport operations

273 - Manage all leased property within the Airport

274 - Plan and develop expansion of the Airport

Personnel Summary

| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 82.00 | 81.00 | 86.00 | 86.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 82.00 | 81.00 | 86.00 | 86.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Proposed Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Services and Sales | \$ 8,949,610 | \$ 8,820,594 | \$ 15,626,255 | \$ 7,971,119 | \$ 9,546,525 |
| Fines and Fees | 1,162,519 | 1,334,101 | 2,630,585 | 1,062,492 | 1,249,957 |
| Interest and Investments | 112,965 | 46,535 | 46,535 | 10,482 | 14,729 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 453,376 | 752,967 | 948,410 | 4,439,085 | 445,142 |
| Interfund Charges | 78,104 | 53,684 | 53,684 | 25,850 | 45,600 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 10,756,573 | \$ 11,007,881 | \$ 19,305,469 | \$ 13,509,028 | \$ 11,301,953 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Proposed Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 4,686,225 | \$ 5,150,214 | \$ 5,040,069 | \$ 5,015,183 | \$ 5,833,325 |
| Operating Expense | 4,678,103 | 3,927,545 | 4,479,585 | 3,814,539 | 4,190,728 |
| Capital Expense | 127,551 | 250,500 | 298,037 | 185,011 | 291,000 |
| Debt Service Expense | 2,235,363 | 1,981,008 | 1,981,008 | 1,981,006 | 2,218,116 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 1,164,922 | 1,424,835 | 1,424,835 | 1,433,212 | 1,451,619 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 12,892,164 | \$ 12,734,102 | \$ 13,223,534 | \$ 12,428,952 | \$ 13,984,788 |

Airport

Mission: Provide access to air transportation and aeronautical services

based aircraft: 54

Major Airlines: 3

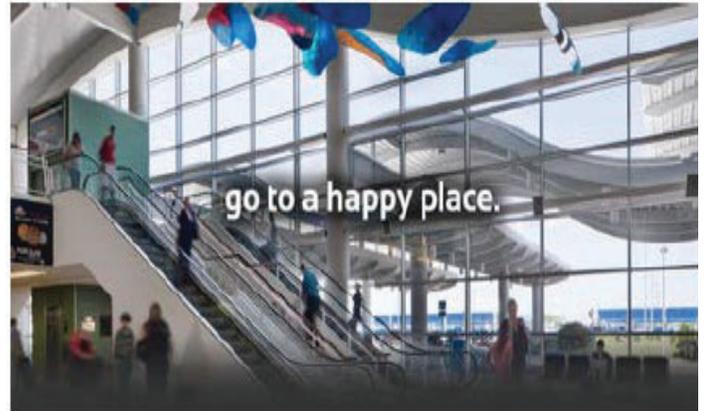
Fixed base operators (FBOs): 1

On-airport business entities: 37

Rental Car Brands (RAC): 7

Sq footage main terminal:155,000

Runways: 2



| Baseline Measure | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Full-time employees (budgeted) | 86 | 81 | 82 | 82 |
| Total operating expenditures | \$11,587,944 | \$10,356,487 | \$8,284,328 | \$8,791,661 |
| Total operating revenues | \$9,181,663 | \$8,015,622 | \$8,154,575 | \$10,788,011 |
| Airline cost per enplanement | \$12.00 | \$11.00 | \$13.38 | \$10.75 |
| Total passenger enplanement | 301,034 | 262,463 | 209,045 | 342,301 |
| Cargo (lbs) | 329,827 | 274,856 | 245,856 | 412,216 |
| Total # all aircraft arrivals and departures | 102,948 | 85,790 | 86,815 | 101,417 |
| Rental car transaction days | 251,191 | 209,326 | 180,871 | 222,514 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|---|--|--|------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY2019 - 2020 |
| Maintain all city owned facilities on airport property | Use Maximo to effectively track all facility maintenance records | % of facilities included in the program | 90.00% | 50.00% | 98.00% |
| Manage all airport operations | Provide a safe and secure airfield environment in order to conduct air carrier, military, general aviation, and air cargo operations | % of airfield inspection discrepancies vs. total inspection points | 10.00% | 14.80% | 4.40% |
| Manage all leased property within the airport perimeter | Ensure compliance with local, state and federal requirements for leasing and tenancy of property and facilities on the airport | % of leasable airside/landside space being leased | 80.00% | 75.00% | 87.00% |
| Plan and develop expansion of the airport | Implementation of approved Airport Capital Improvement Program | % of project completion | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport Fund 4610**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 7,505,711 | \$ 7,557,810 | \$ 5,634,602 | \$ 5,634,602 | \$ 7,391,367 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 320010 | Airline space rental | \$ 1,882,373 | \$ 1,890,039 | \$ 1,890,039 | \$ 1,846,243 | \$ 1,872,090 |
| 320020 | Apron charges | 224,870 | 249,284 | 249,284 | 238,211 | 251,034 |
| 320040 | Cargo Facility Rental | 30,587 | 34,260 | 34,260 | - | 5,640 |
| 320100 | Resale - Electric Power - Term | 31,815 | 135,058 | 135,058 | 29,224 | 30,516 |
| 320120 | Fixed based operator revenue c | 555,823 | 241,026 | 241,026 | 313,511 | 243,492 |
| 320130 | Security service | 301,766 | 293,568 | 293,568 | 269,105 | 293,568 |
| 320136 | Tenant Maintenance Services | 810 | 1,426 | 1,426 | 30 | - |
| 320230 | Rent - commercial non-aviation | 366,645 | 398,880 | 398,880 | 470,739 | 400,641 |
| 320300 | Gift shop concession | 110,213 | 121,824 | 121,824 | - | - |
| 320310 | Auto rental concession | 1,454,260 | 1,375,860 | 1,375,860 | 1,383,002 | 1,375,860 |
| 320340 | Restaurant concession | 161,449 | 148,956 | 148,956 | 146,348 | 191,714 |
| 320390 | Advertising space concession | 72,129 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 62,927 | 60,000 |
| 320460 | Terminal Space Rental-other | 675,001 | 684,585 | 684,585 | 678,852 | 678,852 |
| 320500 | Parking lot | 843,410 | 829,801 | 829,801 | 663,994 | 1,262,438 |
| 320520 | Premium Covered Parking | 457,628 | 477,471 | 477,471 | 389,457 | 716,712 |
| 320560 | Rent-a-car parking | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| 320650 | Ground transportation | 25,645 | 34,957 | 34,957 | 13,324 | 31,322 |
| 326040 | Gas & oil sales | 7,669 | 8,478 | 8,478 | 7,487 | 7,884 |
| 341000 | Interest earned-other | - | - | - | - | 8,156 |
| 343500 | Oil and gas leases | 9,751 | 34,477 | 34,477 | 31,122 | 8,808 |
| 343660 | Vending Machine Sales | 3,242 | 3,930 | 3,930 | 4,175 | 3,100 |
| 344400 | Interdepartmental Services | 29,193 | 53,684 | 53,684 | 25,850 | 45,600 |
| 320000 | Landing fees | 938,941 | 1,087,379 | 1,087,379 | 835,430 | 1,012,084 |
| 320030 | Fuel flowage fees | 102,678 | 121,633 | 121,633 | 117,273 | 113,475 |
| 320420 | Airport Badging Fees | 33,060 | 37,617 | 37,617 | 29,433 | 35,598 |
| 320450 | TSA-Check Point Fees | 87,840 | 87,472 | 87,472 | 80,356 | 88,800 |
| 320570 | Rent-a-car Security Fee | 185,970 | 176,378 | 176,378 | 147,031 | 216,198 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 92,324 | 40,233 | 40,233 | 10,178 | 6,275 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 974 | - | - | - | - |
| 320200 | Agricultural leases | 133,806 | 133,806 | 133,806 | 133,806 | 133,806 |
| 320360 | Automated teller machines | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 320710 | Other Revenue | 220 | 487 | 487 | 25 | - |
| 343590 | Sale of Scrap/City Property | 2,528 | 7,524 | 7,524 | 1,488 | 1,000 |
| 304763 | TDEM (Tx Div of Emerg Mgmt) | 5,269 | - | - | - | - |
| 305700 | FEMA | 39,562 | - | - | - | - |
| 305740 | FAA Grants | 58,334 | - | - | 4,097,630 | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 9,012,785 | \$ 8,857,093 | \$ 8,857,093 | \$ 12,113,252 | \$ 9,181,663 |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other Funds | \$ 48,911 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | \$ 48,911 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 16,567,407 | \$ 16,414,903 | \$ 14,491,695 | \$ 17,747,854 | \$ 16,573,030 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport Fund 4610**

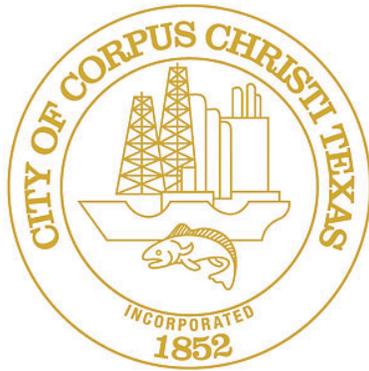
| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 10830 | Cash Management | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 8,156 |
| 35000 | Airport Administration | 1,748,423 | 2,150,428 | 2,188,268 | 2,297,386 | 2,569,826 |
| 35005 | Terminal Grounds | 136,500 | 174,866 | 175,036 | 119,367 | 229,364 |
| 35010 | Development and Construction | 742,723 | 557,023 | 671,921 | 598,871 | 587,653 |
| 35020 | Airport custodial maintenance | 332,564 | 437,191 | 438,914 | 412,880 | 498,854 |
| 35030 | Airport Parking/Transportation | 363,046 | 450,547 | 463,253 | 359,960 | 274,676 |
| 35040 | Facilities | 1,594,667 | 2,045,545 | 2,370,604 | 1,912,179 | 2,537,954 |
| 35050 | Airport Public Safety | 2,692,664 | 2,918,370 | 2,978,798 | 2,867,502 | 3,087,012 |
| 35055 | Airport - Operations | 906,862 | 883,056 | 937,651 | 854,915 | 863,586 |
| 50010 | Uncollectible Accounts | 348,963 | - | - | - | - |
| 55050 | Bond Issue Costs | (27,189) | - | - | - | - |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 282,251 | 298,170 | 298,170 | 298,170 | 322,091 |
| 60130 | Transfer to Debt Service | 49,033 | 48,756 | 48,756 | 48,754 | 48,816 |
| 60150 | Transfer to Airport CIP Fund | 1,049,486 | - | - | - | - |
| 60357 | Tran-Airport 2012A Debt Service Fund | 132,328 | 131,988 | 131,988 | 131,988 | 132,324 |
| 60359 | Tran-Airport 2012B Debt Service Fund | 51,154 | 51,672 | 51,672 | 51,672 | 51,468 |
| 60365 | Transfer to Airport CO Debt Fund | 397,000 | 398,604 | 398,604 | 398,604 | 376,164 |
| 70002 | Hurricane Harvey 2017 | 76,437 | - | - | - | - |
| 70003 | Harvey Appropriated Projects | 43,879 | - | (4,736) | 2,452 | - |
| 70004 | COVID-19 | 12,013 | - | - | - | - |
| 70007 | AIRFD AIR 2021 Cold Snap | - | - | - | 1,786 | - |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 10,932,805 | \$ 10,546,216 | \$ 11,148,900 | \$ 10,356,487 | \$ 11,587,944 |
| | Gross Ending Balance | \$ 5,634,602 | \$ 5,868,687 | \$ 3,342,794 | \$ 7,391,367 | \$ 4,985,087 |
| | Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ 402,468 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Reserved for Contengencies | 2,129,363 | 2,478,799 | 2,478,799 | 2,478,799 | 2,744,793 |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 3,102,771 | \$ 3,389,888 | \$ 863,995 | \$ 4,912,568 | \$ 2,240,294 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport PFC 2 Fund 4621**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ 3,141,580 | \$ 2,822,842 | \$ 2,811,532 | \$ 2,811,532 | \$ 2,405,007 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 342000 | American Airlines | \$ 357,145 | \$ 341,994 | \$ 341,994 | \$ 361,274 | \$ 413,385 |
| 342010 | Continental Airlines | 211,473 | 269,340 | 269,340 | 190,096 | 286,453 |
| 342020 | Southwest Airlines | 193,903 | 293,679 | 293,679 | 161,702 | 302,435 |
| 342030 | ASA Airlines | 39 | - | - | - | - |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 19,444 | 6,302 | 6,302 | 303 | 298 |
| 342300 | Miscellaneous | 13,770 | 18,195 | 18,195 | 8,280 | 19,226 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | \$ 795,775 | \$ 929,510 | \$ 929,510 | \$ 721,655 | \$ 1,021,797 |
| Total Funds Available | | \$ 3,937,355 | \$ 3,752,352 | \$ 3,741,042 | \$ 3,533,187 | \$ 3,426,804 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 60357 | Tran-Airport 2012A Debt Sv Fd | \$ 811,590 | \$ 810,768 | \$ 810,768 | \$ 810,768 | \$ 812,856 |
| 60359 | Tran-Airport 2012B Debt Sv Fd | 314,233 | 317,412 | 317,412 | 317,412 | 316,140 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | \$ 1,125,823 | \$ 1,128,180 | \$ 1,128,180 | \$ 1,128,180 | \$ 1,128,996 |
| Net Ending Balance | | \$ 2,811,532 | \$ 2,624,172 | \$ 2,612,862 | \$ 2,405,007 | \$ 2,297,808 |

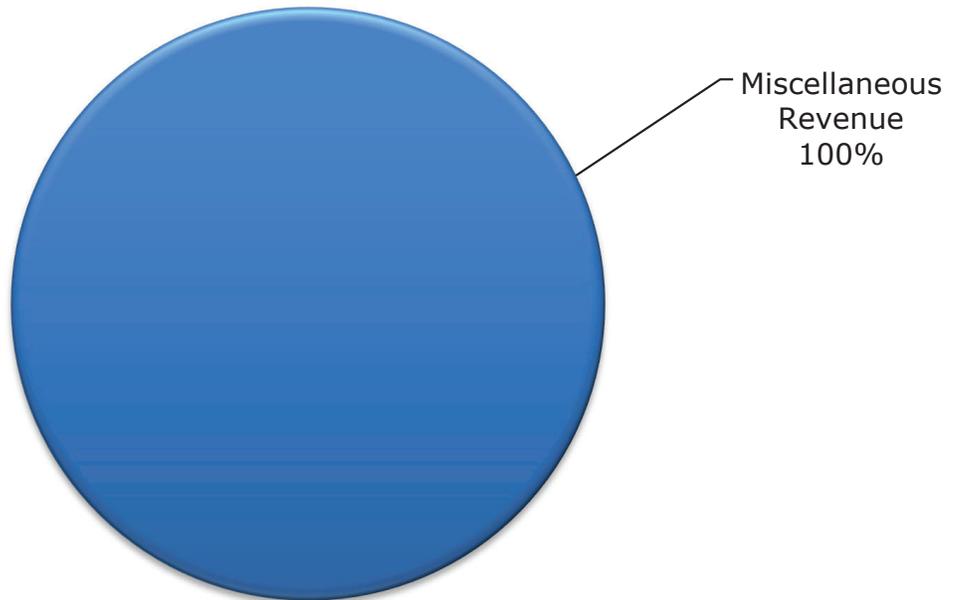
**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport CFC Fund 4632**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 - 2022 |
|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 1,529,093 | \$ 1,549,253 | \$ 1,626,203 | \$ 1,626,203 | \$ 1,358,832 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 326040 | Gas and Oil Sales | \$ 194,636 | \$ 550,000 | \$ 550,000 | \$ 159,247 | \$ 274,418 |
| 342500 | Customer Facility Charges | 716,413 | 671,278 | 671,278 | 514,875 | 824,075 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 19,374 | 8,366 | 8,366 | 2,794 | 2,615 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 223 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 930,646</u> | <u>\$ 1,229,644</u> | <u>\$ 1,229,644</u> | <u>\$ 676,916</u> | <u>\$ 1,101,108</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 2,459,739 | \$ 2,778,897 | \$ 2,855,847 | \$ 2,303,118 | \$ 2,459,940 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 35065 | Apt Quick Turnaround Facility | \$ 323,732 | \$ 837,898 | \$ 839,628 | \$ 722,478 | \$ 787,500 |
| 50010 | Uncollectible accounts | 29,780 | - | - | - | - |
| 60130 | Transfer to Debt Service | 480,025 | 221,808 | 221,808 | 221,808 | 480,348 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 833,536</u> | <u>\$ 1,059,706</u> | <u>\$ 1,061,436</u> | <u>\$ 944,286</u> | <u>\$ 1,267,848</u> |
| | Gross Ending Balance | <u>\$ 1,626,203</u> | <u>\$ 1,719,191</u> | <u>\$ 1,794,411</u> | <u>\$ 1,358,832</u> | <u>\$ 1,192,093</u> |
| | Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ 236,915 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u><u>\$ 1,389,288</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,719,191</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,794,411</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,358,832</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,192,093</u></u> |

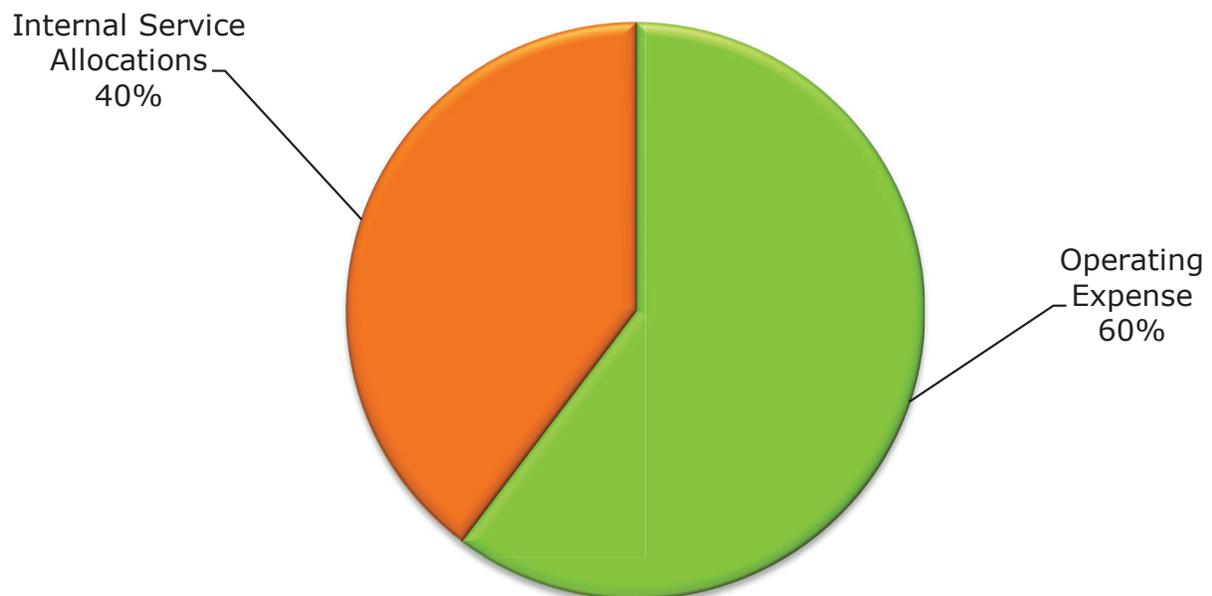


GOLF FUNDS

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



Golf Funds Summary

Mission

The mission of the Parks & Recreation Department is to manage the park system, and to offer recreational, cultural, and outdoor activities to residents.

Mission Elements

141 - Maintenance of parks and facilities

| Revenue Category | Actual 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Services and Sales | \$ 114,461 | \$ 99,800 | \$ 99,800 | \$ 32,242 | \$ - |
| Interest and Investments | 2,348 | - | - | 565 | - |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 241,891 | 207,920 | 207,920 | 413,265 | 207,920 |
| Interfund Charges | 1,806 | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 360,507 | \$ 307,720 | \$ 307,720 | \$ 446,072 | \$ 207,920 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actual 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Operating Expense | \$ 70,386 | \$ 215,874 | \$ 159,989 | \$ 15,819 | \$ 16,168 |
| Capital Expense | - | 8,013 | 63,898 | 61,226 | - |
| Debt Service Expense | 110,099 | 316,000 | 316,000 | 316,000 | - |
| Internal Service Allocations | 8,844 | 9,967 | 9,967 | 9,968 | 10,676 |
| Expenditures Total: | \$ 189,330 | \$ 549,854 | \$ 549,854 | \$ 403,013 | \$ 26,844 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Golf Center Fund 4690**

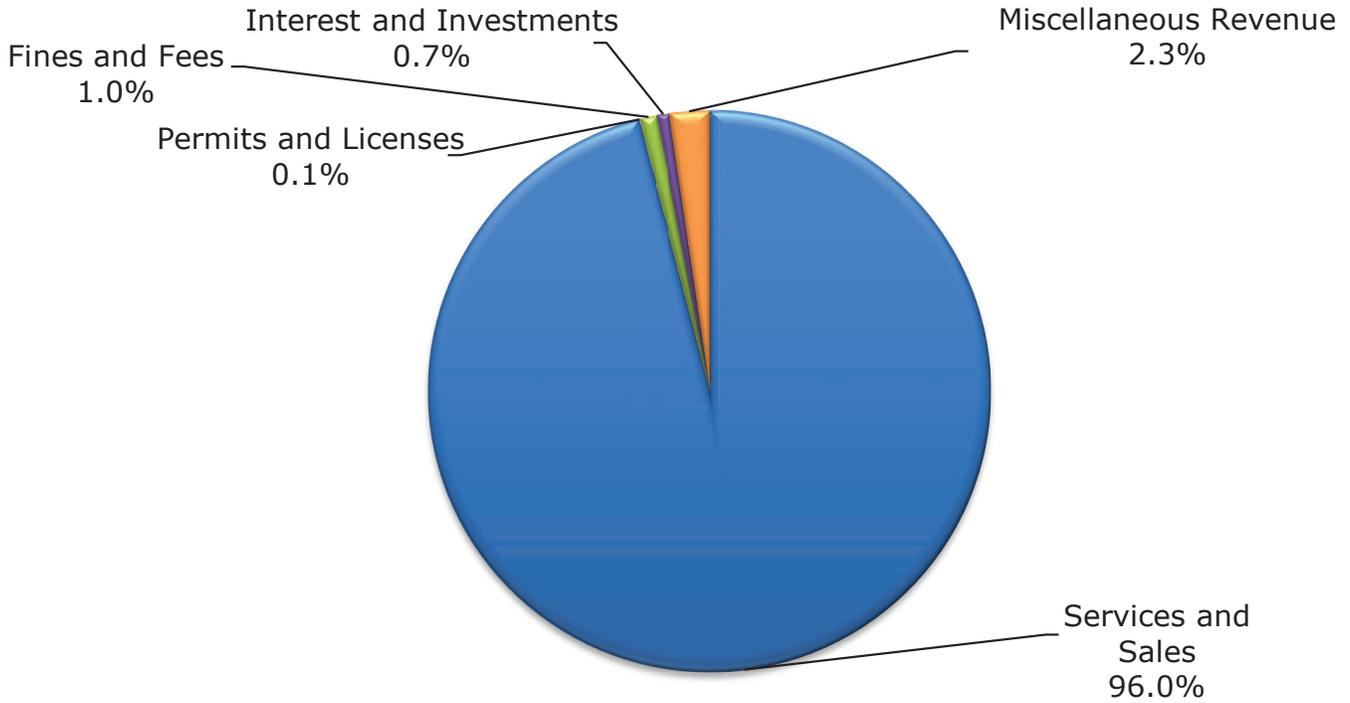
| Account Number | Account Description | Actual 2019 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ (286,330) | \$ (176,277) | \$ (175,136) | \$ (175,136) | \$ (108,805) |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 322400 | Gabe Lozano miscellaneous revenue | \$ 3,960 | \$ 3,960 | \$ 3,960 | \$ 3,960 | \$ 3,960 |
| 322410 | Oso miscellaneous revenue | 3,960 | 3,960 | 3,960 | 3,960 | 3,960 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 153 | | | 195 | |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 3 | | | | |
| 343400 | Property rentals | 233,971 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 405,345 | 200,000 |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 242,047</u> | <u>\$ 207,920</u> | <u>\$ 207,920</u> | <u>\$ 413,460</u> | <u>\$ 207,920</u> |
| Interfund Charges: | | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from other fund | \$ 1,806 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 1,806</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | <u>\$ (42,477)</u> | <u>\$ 31,643</u> | <u>\$ 32,784</u> | <u>\$ 238,324</u> | <u>\$ 99,115</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 35200 | Gabe Lozano Golf Course Maint | \$ 8,972 | \$ 17,706 | \$ 17,706 | \$ 14,980 | \$ 10,112 |
| 35210 | Oso Golf Course Maintenance | 550 | 709 | 709 | 708 | 816 |
| 35215 | Oso Golf Course Pro Shop | 1,164 | 1,245 | 1,245 | 1,247 | 1,428 |
| 55010 | Interest | 16,398 | - | - | - | - |
| 55000 | Pricipal retired | 93,701 | 316,000 | 316,000 | 316,000 | - |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 11,873 | 14,194 | 14,194 | 14,194 | 14,488 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 132,659</u> | <u>\$ 349,854</u> | <u>\$ 349,854</u> | <u>\$ 347,129</u> | <u>\$ 26,844</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u><u>\$ (175,136)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (318,211)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (317,070)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (108,805)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 72,271</u></u> |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Golf Capital Reserve Fund 4691**

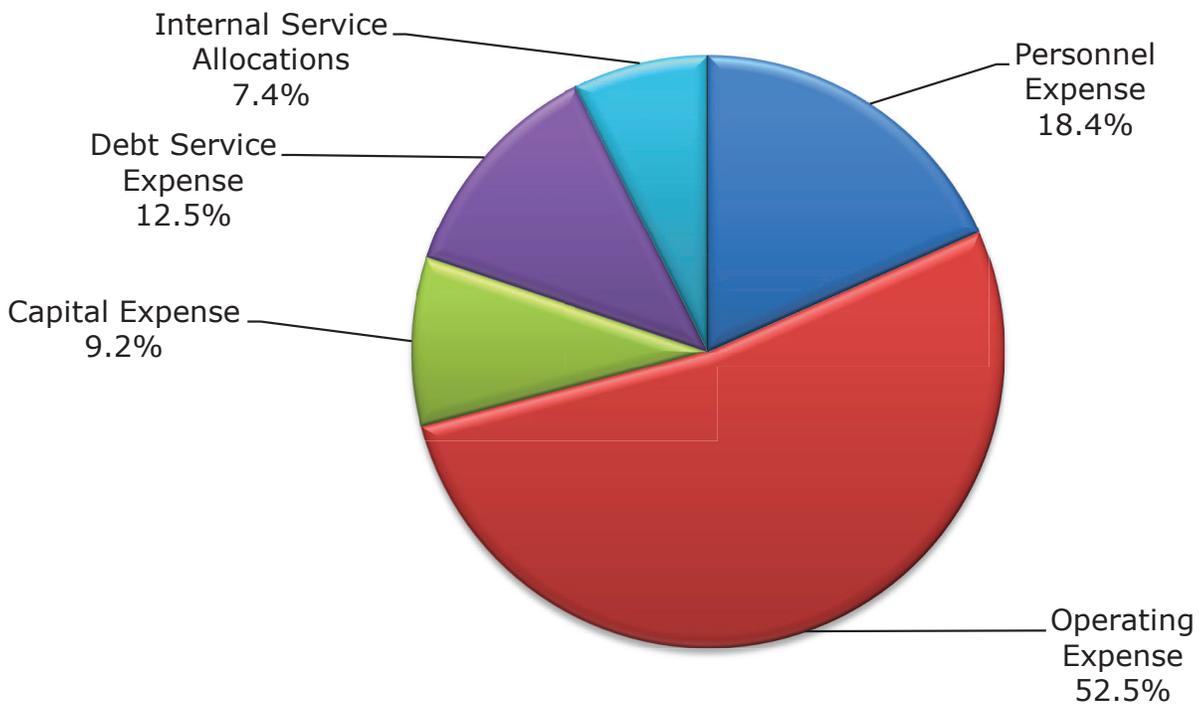
| Account Number | Account Description | Actual 2019 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 136,787 | \$ 206,475 | \$ 196,770 | \$ 196,770 | \$ 173,498 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 322101 | Gabe Lozano Green Fee Surchg | \$ 55,979 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 15,954 | \$ - |
| 322121 | Oso Green Fee Surchage | 58,483 | 49,800 | 49,800 | 16,288 | - |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 2,161 | - | - | 370 | - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec om FV of investments | 31 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 116,654 | \$ 99,800 | \$ 99,800 | \$ 32,612 | \$ - |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 253,441 | \$ 306,275 | \$ 296,570 | \$ 229,382 | \$ 173,498 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 35200 | Gabe Lozano Golf Course Maint | \$ 22,122 | \$ - | \$ 55,885 | \$ 55,884 | \$ - |
| 35210 | Oso Golf Course Maintenance | 34,549 | - | - | - | - |
| 50020 | Depriciation | - | - | - | - | - |
| 80000 | Reserve Approp - Golf | - | 200,000 | 144,115 | - | - |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 56,671 | \$ 200,000 | \$ 200,000 | \$ 55,884 | \$ - |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 196,770 | \$ 106,275 | \$ 96,570 | \$ 173,498 | \$ 173,498 |

MARINA FUND

REVENUES



EXPENDITURES



Marina Fund Summary

Mission

To provide a safe and inviting recreational and commercial venue for the boating public including visitors.

Mission Elements

121 - Provide safe and secure dockage

122 - Provide modern clean and serviceable amenities

123 - Provide responses to water emergencies, including search and rescue

Personnel Summary

| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 15.00 | 15.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 15.00 | 15.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Services and Sales | \$ 1,968,405 | \$ 2,037,250 | \$ 2,037,250 | \$ 1,969,911 | \$ 2,102,300 |
| Permits and Licenses | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 600 | 1,400 |
| Fines and Fees | 21,726 | 26,600 | 26,600 | 21,924 | 22,000 |
| Interest and Investments | 26,678 | 20,629 | 20,629 | 12,221 | 14,786 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 40,613 | 58,210 | 58,210 | 2,114,015 | 49,920 |
| Interfund Charges | 8,224 | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 2,067,045 | \$ 2,144,089 | \$ 2,144,089 | \$ 4,118,672 | \$ 2,190,406 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 631,295 | \$ 832,835 | \$ 832,835 | \$ 735,882 | \$ 897,637 |
| Operating Expense | 673,209 | 505,804 | 632,472 | 528,004 | 2,559,595 |
| Capital Expense | - | 243,000 | 249,405 | 161,349 | 447,730 |
| Debt Service Expense | 607,825 | 609,408 | 609,408 | 609,408 | 608,400 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 297,111 | 321,688 | 321,688 | 336,447 | 358,967 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 2,209,440 | \$ 2,512,735 | \$ 2,645,808 | \$ 2,371,091 | \$ 4,872,329 |

Marina

Mission: Provide a safe and inviting recreational and commercial venue for the boating public including visitors

The City of Corpus Christi Marina, located directly downtown adjacent to hotels and restaurants, is a tourist destination. It is the only major downtown Municipal Marina on the Texas Coast. The Marina Department has operated as an enterprise fund since 1992. It provides 24/7/365 diverse services including safe dockage, security for all vessels, free public boat ramps, fuel station, boat maintenance facility, and oversight of the entire property for recreational and commercial customers. The Marina encompasses the Peoples Street T-Head, the Lawrence Street T-Head, and Coopers Alley L-Head and includes 600+ slips accommodating vessels from 14' to 150'.



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Full-time employees budgeted | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Total expenditures (\$ in millions) | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Total revenues (\$ in millions) | 4.1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| % of boat slips leased | 72 | 71 | 66 | 70 |
| # Boats visiting Marina | 96 | 74 | 154 | 165 |
| # of boat haul outs | 91 | 73 | 79 | 97 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Provide modern, clean, and serviceable amenities to support dockage | Lease boat slips | % of boat slips leased | 75 | 75 | 71 |
| | | Revenues from slip rentals | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Haul out services and slip to slip towing | Ensure travel lift equipment is ready and operational to provide services for weekly haul outs. Maintain marina boat for towing. | # Boats towed | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | # of boat haul outs | 100 | 80 | 74 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Marina Fund 4700**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Proposed 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 1,672,846 | \$ 1,419,608 | \$ 1,530,451 | \$ 1,530,451 | \$ 3,278,032 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 323000 | Bayfront revenues | \$ 222,696 | \$ 210,500 | \$ 210,500 | \$ 222,819 | \$ 222,000 |
| 323010 | Slip rentals | 1,653,560 | 1,732,000 | 1,732,000 | 1,666,341 | 1,795,000 |
| 323020 | Transient slip rentals | 42,171 | 46,700 | 46,700 | 36,872 | 41,000 |
| 323030 | Resale of electricity | 27,068 | 39,100 | 39,100 | 25,473 | 30,000 |
| 323100 | Boater special services | 11,328 | 4,250 | 4,250 | 2,150 | 4,300 |
| 323050 | Raw seafood sales permits | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 600 | 1,400 |
| 323015 | Live Aboard Fees | 21,726 | 26,600 | 26,600 | 21,924 | 22,000 |
| 323120 | Penalties, interest and late charges | 9,000 | 13,400 | 13,400 | 9,840 | 13,000 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | 17,467 | 7,229 | 7,229 | 2,381 | 1,786 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 210 | - | - | - | - |
| 323060 | Boat haul outs | 29,438 | 31,200 | 31,200 | 31,140 | 30,000 |
| 323070 | Work area overages | 9,212 | 12,600 | 12,600 | 10,589 | 10,000 |
| 323110 | Forfeited deposit - admin charge | 7,715 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 8,604 | 7,800 |
| 341180 | Insurance Claims | - | - | - | 75,394 | - |
| 343300 | Recovery on damage claims | - | - | - | 1,997,300 | - |
| 343560 | Returned check revenue | 420 | 210 | 210 | 150 | 120 |
| 344000 | Miscellaneous | 8,178 | 11,500 | 11,500 | 7,251 | 12,000 |
| 343655 | Sales Discounts | (2,769) | (1,600) | (1,600) | (156) | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 2,058,821 | \$ 2,144,089 | \$ 2,144,089 | \$ 4,118,672 | \$ 2,190,406 |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other Funds | \$ 8,224 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | \$ 8,224 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 3,739,891 | \$ 3,563,697 | \$ 3,674,540 | \$ 5,649,123 | \$ 5,468,438 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 35300 | Marina Operations | \$ 1,516,917 | \$ 1,841,188 | \$ 1,974,261 | \$ 1,697,080 | \$ 2,186,592 |
| 50010 | Uncollectible Accounts | 23,881 | - | - | - | - |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 59,361 | 62,139 | 62,139 | 62,139 | 80,037 |
| 60130 | Transfer to Debt Service | 607,825 | 609,408 | 609,408 | 609,408 | 608,400 |
| 60330 | Transfer to Marina CIP Fund | - | - | - | - | 1,997,300 |
| 70006 | Hanna | 1,457 | - | - | 2,187 | - |
| 70007 | 2021 Cold Snap | - | - | - | 276 | - |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 2,209,440 | \$ 2,512,735 | \$ 2,645,808 | \$ 2,371,091 | \$ 4,872,329 |
| | Gross Ending Balance | \$ 1,530,451 | \$ 1,050,962 | \$ 1,028,732 | \$ 3,278,032 | \$ 596,110 |
| | Reserved for Contingencies | \$ 374,633 | \$ 475,832 | \$ 475,832 | \$ 475,832 | \$ 566,657 |
| | Maintenance Reserve | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 1,155,819 | \$ 575,130 | \$ 552,901 | \$ 2,802,201 | \$ 29,452 |

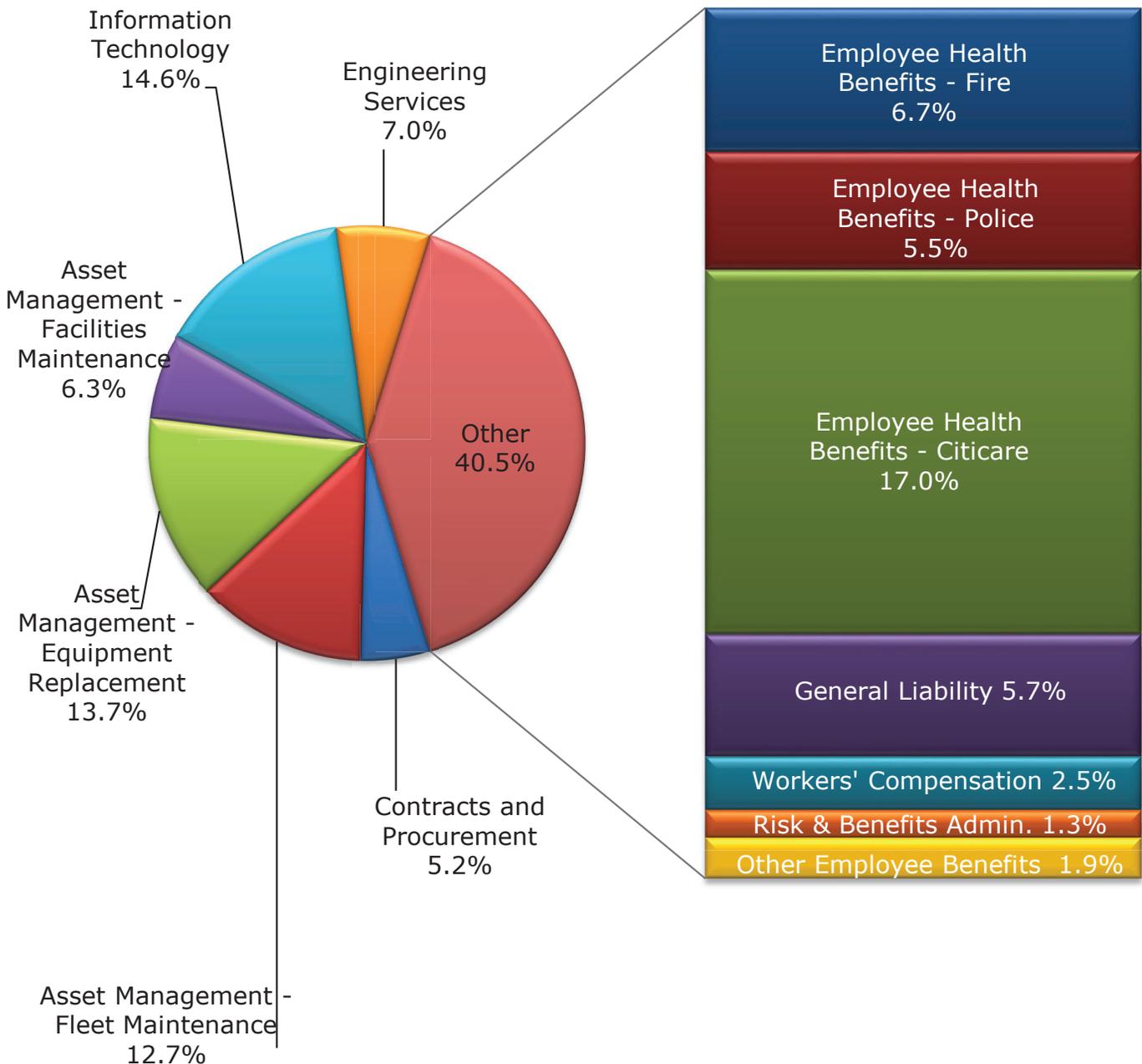
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Obligation to the Future



INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS EXPENDITURES



Internal Service Funds Summary

| Revenue Category | Actual 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020- 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Services and Sales | \$ 48,639,355 | \$ 48,329,782 | \$ 48,494,302 | \$ 49,224,116 | \$ 50,763,573 |
| Fines and Fees | 9,417,867 | 8,129,384 | 8,129,384 | 8,129,384 | 9,811,207 |
| Interest and Investments | 806,309 | 348,965 | 348,965 | 127,651 | 47,446 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 297,774 | 179,158 | 179,158 | 151,631 | 120,000 |
| Interfund Charges | 46,041,240 | 56,946,749 | 56,782,229 | 56,502,795 | 69,909,282 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 105,202,545 | \$ 113,934,038 | \$ 113,934,038 | \$ 114,135,576 | \$ 130,651,508 |

Summary of Expenditures by Fund

| | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Contracts and Procurement Fund 5010 | \$ 6,641,890 | \$ 6,929,264 | \$ 6,970,260 | \$ 6,818,569 | \$ 7,303,390 |
| Asset Management - Fleet Maintenance Fund 5110 | 14,403,335 | 20,002,352 | 20,367,507 | 19,706,756 | 17,924,330 |
| Asset Management - Equipment Replacement Fund 5111 | - | 14,582,522 | 14,585,522 | 7,552,607 | 19,376,979 |
| Asset Management - Facilities Maintenance Fund 5115 | 6,845,034 | 7,974,121 | 8,430,271 | 7,774,201 | 8,947,851 |
| Information Technology Fund 5210 | 14,352,230 | 17,737,186 | 19,674,451 | 19,674,451 | 20,722,660 |
| Engineering Services Fund 5310 | 8,041,340 | 9,179,120 | 9,519,662 | 8,770,862 | 9,861,141 |
| Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608 | 7,078,474 | 10,768,474 | 12,483,016 | 7,094,780 | 9,490,946 |
| Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609 | 6,613,588 | 8,786,969 | 9,361,922 | 6,022,975 | 7,768,015 |
| Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610 | 16,546,787 | 20,977,448 | 23,968,065 | 20,918,010 | 24,021,739 |
| General Liability Fund 5611 | 4,952,302 | 7,945,357 | 8,085,668 | 7,090,668 | 8,050,086 |
| Workers' Compensation Fund 5612 | 2,990,927 | 3,583,240 | 3,583,672 | 3,531,717 | 3,533,567 |
| Risk Management Administration Fund 5613 | 1,137,698 | 1,181,089 | 1,186,251 | 1,163,689 | 1,236,063 |
| Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614 | 3,552,010 | 1,719,688 | 1,948,239 | 1,944,715 | 2,672,675 |
| Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618 | 490,587 | 567,978 | 568,981 | 525,304 | 596,637 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 93,646,202 | \$ 131,934,808 | \$ 140,733,486 | \$ 118,589,305 | \$ 141,506,079 |

Contracts and Procurement Fund Summary

Mission

Timely support of departments in meeting their large- and small-dollar procurement requirements; printing and graphic design needs; internal and external mail distribution & postage requirements; and accessibility to standardized products.

Mission Elements

185 - Administer a centralized purchasing system

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 29.00 | 31.00 | 32.00 | 32.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 29.00 | 31.00 | 32.00 | 32.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Services and Sales | \$ 6,578,372 | \$ 6,161,873 | \$ 6,161,873 | \$ 6,470,790 | \$ 7,028,016 |
| Interfund Charges | 71,180 | 402,316 | 402,316 | 71,000 | 71,000 |
| Revenue Total | \$ 6,649,552 | \$ 6,564,189 | \$ 6,564,189 | \$ 6,541,790 | \$ 7,099,016 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 1,556,994 | \$ 1,929,482 | \$ 1,929,482 | \$ 1,828,786 | \$ 2,052,174 |
| Operating Expense | 4,567,101 | 4,477,713 | 4,518,709 | 4,467,712 | 4,574,215 |
| Capital Expense | - | 9,996 | 9,996 | 9,996 | 46,714 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 517,795 | 512,073 | 512,073 | 512,075 | 630,287 |
| Expenditure Total | \$ 6,641,890 | \$ 6,929,264 | \$ 6,970,260 | \$ 6,818,569 | \$ 7,303,390 |

Contracts & Procurement

Mission: Acquire quality goods and services for city departments

The Contracts and Procurement Department include the City's centralized procurement function, contracting function, the City's warehouse, and messenger and postage services. These are internal services under the Stores Fund and receive allocations from other departments along with actual sales from the warehouse and postage operations.

1. Procurement is responsible for acquiring goods and services needed by citywide departments and manages the Procurement Card program.
2. Contracting creates and tracks the contracts resulting from the procurement function and all contract amendments, close outs, and maintaining documents.
3. Warehouse is responsible for stocking items needed by departments on a daily basis.
4. Messenger service distributes interoffice mail and postage services.



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 | FY 2016-2017 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Procurement FTE's | 19 | 19 | 12 | 12 | 11 |
| Contracting FTE's | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Warehouse FTE's | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| Messenger FTE's | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Total Procurement operating expenditures (actual) | 1,538,979 | 1,696,958 | 929,444 | 847,290 | 829,250 |
| Total Contracting operating expenditures (actual) | 347,181 | 306,247 | 151,306 | 138,005 | 146,339 |
| Total Warehouse operating expenditures (actual) | 4,489,433 | 4,401,042 | 4,530,773 | 4,020,987 | 3,264,476 |
| Total Messenger operating expenditures (actual) | 85,194 | 101,400 | 121,063 | 90,562 | 96,042 |

| | | Key Performance Indicators | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
| Administer a centralized purchasing and procurement system | Increase efficiencies in procuring goods and services | Percent increase in the number of contracts issued compared to previous year | 2% | 48% | 54% | -18% |
| | | Percent increase in the number of solicitations issued compared to previous year | -1% | 6% | 46% | 20% |
| | | Percent increase in the number of purchase orders issued compared to previous year | 12% | 66% | 4% | -16% |
| | | Percent increase in the number of requisitions orders issued compared to previous year | 13% | 75% | 8% | -26% |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Contracts and Procurement Fund 5010**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 717,918 | \$ 618,695 | \$ 725,580 | \$ 725,580 | \$ 448,801 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 325000 | Warehouse sales | \$ 3,947,375 | \$ 3,750,000 | \$ 3,750,000 | \$ 3,848,529 | \$ 3,750,000 |
| 325010 | Printing sales | \$ 172,844 | 160,172 | 160,172 | 161,891 | 210,728 |
| 325020 | Postage sales | \$ 157,505 | 211,000 | 211,000 | 197,671 | 200,000 |
| 325030 | Central copy sales | \$ 172,590 | 173,520 | 173,520 | 173,520 | 192,280 |
| 326200 | Purchasing/Messenger Svc Alloc | \$ 1,868,352 | 1,867,181 | 1,867,181 | 1,867,179 | 2,425,008 |
| 344220 | Cost Recovery - CIP | \$ 259,706 | | | 222,000 | 250,000 |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 6,578,372</u> | <u>\$ 6,161,873</u> | <u>\$ 6,161,873</u> | <u>\$ 6,470,790</u> | <u>\$ 7,028,016</u> |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from other funds | \$ 71,180 | \$ 402,316 | \$ 402,316 | \$ 71,000 | \$ 71,000 |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 71,180</u> | <u>\$ 402,316</u> | <u>\$ 402,316</u> | <u>\$ 71,000</u> | <u>\$ 71,000</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 7,367,470</u> | <u>\$ 7,182,884</u> | <u>\$ 7,289,769</u> | <u>\$ 7,267,370</u> | <u>\$ 7,547,817</u> |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 10900 | Purchasing | \$ 1,345,222 | \$ 1,620,466 | \$ 1,627,761 | \$ 1,560,089 | \$ 1,797,040 |
| 10910 | CIP Purchasing | 354,741 | \$ 416,775 | \$ 425,969 | 402,164 | 416,461 |
| 10920 | Messenger Service | 98,124 | \$ 101,116 | \$ 102,858 | 97,292 | 104,691 |
| 40000 | Warehouse Stores | 4,394,059 | \$ 4,268,003 | \$ 4,289,388 | 4,249,388 | 4,388,698 |
| 40010 | Print Shop | 283,905 | \$ 311,904 | \$ 313,284 | 303,690 | 378,984 |
| 40020 | Postage Service | 165,840 | \$ 211,000 | \$ 211,000 | 205,946 | 217,516 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 6,641,890</u> | <u>\$ 6,929,264</u> | <u>\$ 6,970,260</u> | <u>\$ 6,818,569</u> | <u>\$ 7,303,390</u> |
| | Gross Ending Balance | <u>\$ 725,580</u> | <u>\$ 253,620</u> | <u>\$ 319,510</u> | <u>\$ 448,801</u> | <u>\$ 244,427</u> |
| | Reserved for Contingencies | \$ 358,530 | \$ 253,620 | \$ 319,510 | \$ 346,463 | \$ - |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u><u>\$ 367,050</u></u> | <u><u>\$ -</u></u> | <u><u>\$ -</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 102,338</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 244,427</u></u> |

Asset Management - Fleet Maintenance Fund Summary

Mission

Assist City Departments in meeting their fleet requirements.

Mission Elements

201 - Manage rolling stock and capital items

202 - Maintain fleet

Personnel Summary

| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 59.00 | 58.00 | 58.00 | 58.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 59.00 | 58.00 | 58.00 | 58.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Services and Sales | \$ 2,238,015 | \$ 3,020,000 | \$ 3,020,000 | \$ 3,020,000 | \$ 3,020,000 |
| Fines and Fees | 9,417,867 | 8,129,384 | 8,129,384 | 8,129,384 | 9,811,207 |
| Interest and Investments | 130,372 | 63,120 | 63,120 | 19,107 | 6,796 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 179,211 | 171,920 | 171,920 | 148,648 | 120,000 |
| Interfund Charges | 5,632,075 | 906,310 | 906,310 | 906,310 | 1,271,145 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 17,597,542 | \$ 12,290,734 | \$ 12,290,734 | \$ 12,223,449 | \$ 14,229,148 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 2,112,784 | \$ 4,395,689 | \$ 4,396,330 | \$ 3,704,872 | \$ 4,456,109 |
| Operating Expense | 11,458,138 | 14,664,523 | 15,029,037 | 14,851,773 | 12,294,484 |
| Capital Expense | | 2,500 | 2,500 | 210,774 | 8,500 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 832,414 | 939,640 | 939,640 | 939,338 | 1,165,237 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 14,403,336 | \$ 20,002,352 | \$ 20,367,507 | \$ 19,706,756 | \$ 17,924,330 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Asset Management - Fleet Fund 5110**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ 10,000,343 | \$ 8,302,700 | \$ 13,280,493 | \$ 13,280,493 | \$ 5,797,186 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 326000 | Police Vehicle Pool Allocations | \$ 1,220,745 | \$ 906,310 | \$ 906,310 | \$ 906,310 | \$ 1,271,145 |
| 326040 | Gas and Oil Sales | 2,217,504 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| 326050 | Direct Part Sales | 20,512 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 326010 | Fleet Repair Fees | 9,398,048 | 8,109,384 | 8,109,384 | 8,109,384 | 9,796,207 |
| 326020 | Repair Fees - Non Fleet | 19,819 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 15,000 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 128,733 | 63,120 | 63,120 | 19,107 | 6,796 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 1,639 | - | - | - | - |
| 343200 | Net Gain/Loss on Sale of Assets | - | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 10,000 |
| 343300 | Recovery on Damage Claims | 260,017 | 80,000 | 80,000 | 56,729 | 80,000 |
| 343590 | Sale of Scrap/City Property | 1,750 | 31,920 | 31,920 | 31,920 | 30,000 |
| 344000 | Miscellaneous | 3,388 | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | \$ 13,272,155 | \$ 12,290,734 | \$ 12,290,734 | \$ 12,223,449 | \$ 14,229,148 |
| Interfund Charges: | | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other Funds | \$ 37,786 | | | | \$ - |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap o/I-General Fund | 1,300,000 | | | | - |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacement-Development Svc | 3,073,544 | | | | - |
| TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | | \$ 4,411,330 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Funds Available | | \$ 27,683,828 | \$ 20,593,434 | \$ 25,571,227 | \$ 25,503,942 | \$ 20,026,334 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 40050 | Director of General Services | \$ 504,233 | \$ 565,901 | \$ 556,373 | \$ 635,022 | \$ 627,887 |
| 40100 | Mechanical Repairs | 2,074,166 | 2,753,851 | 2,794,948 | 2,418,226 | 2,765,136 |
| 40110 | Centralized Fleet | 151,560 | 173,704 | 174,973 | 136,089 | 150,806 |
| 40120 | Equipment Purchases - Fleet | 2,452,980 | 35,424 | 35,424 | 41,683 | - |
| 40130 | Network System Maintenance | 227,228 | 306,290 | 309,713 | 301,087 | 339,264 |
| 40140 | Service Station | 2,654,913 | 3,803,603 | 3,912,306 | 3,801,644 | 3,780,436 |
| 40170 | Fleet Operations | 2,248,114 | 2,586,175 | 2,804,027 | 2,815,122 | 3,169,638 |
| 40180 | Parts Room Operation | 3,570,921 | 3,811,151 | 3,812,532 | 3,764,230 | 3,842,382 |
| 40200 | Police/Heavy Equipment Pool | 519,220 | 823,562 | 824,518 | 650,960 | 868,504 |
| 60000 | Operating Transfer Out | | 5,142,693 | 5,142,693 | 5,142,693 | 2,380,277 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | \$ 14,403,335 | \$ 20,002,352 | \$ 20,367,507 | \$ 19,706,756 | \$ 17,924,330 |
| Gross Ending Balance | | \$ 13,280,493 | \$ 591,082 | \$ 5,203,720 | \$ 5,797,186 | \$ 2,102,004 |
| | Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ 3,351,323 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Reserved for Contingencies | 597,518 | 591,212 | 591,212 | 591,212 | 927,203 |
| | Future Replacement | 7,522,970 | 2,380,277 | 2,380,277 | 2,380,277 | - |
| Net Ending Balance | | \$ 1,808,682 | \$ (2,380,407) | \$ 2,232,231 | \$ 2,825,697 | \$ 1,174,801 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Equipment Replacement Fund 5111**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 - 2022 |
|----------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 6,735,501 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 3,254 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | - | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 3,254 | \$ - |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-General Fund | \$ - | \$ 1,352,240 | \$ 1,352,240 | \$ 1,300,000 | \$ 1,670,000 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-Streets Fund | - | 2,018,000 | 2,018,000 | 2,018,000 | 3,681,407 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-Water Fund | - | 1,081,679 | 1,081,679 | 1,081,679 | 1,591,658 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-Gas Fund | - | 412,560 | 412,560 | 412,560 | 1,640,488 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-WasteWater Fund | - | 280,000 | 280,000 | 280,000 | 2,474,761 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-StormWater Fund | - | 568,468 | 568,468 | 568,468 | 990,000 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-Development Services | - | - | - | - | 130,000 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-Airport Fund | - | 175,000 | 175,000 | 175,000 | 125,000 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-Marina Fund | - | 82,000 | 82,000 | 82,000 | - |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-Contracts Fund | - | 9,996 | 9,996 | 9,996 | 40,000 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-Fleet Maintenance Fund | - | 308,205 | 308,205 | 308,205 | 284,000 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-Facilities Maintenance Fund | - | 45,200 | 45,200 | 45,200 | 153,000 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-Crime Control | - | 297,667 | 297,667 | - | - |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-HOT | - | - | - | - | 1,470,000 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-SHOT Fund | - | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | - |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-Visitors Facility | - | - | - | - | 20,000 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-Animal Care | - | - | - | - | 50,000 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-Engineering | - | - | - | - | 320,000 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-Solid Waste | - | - | - | 52,240 | 90,000 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-Parks&Rec | - | - | - | - | 190,000 |
| 350510 | Trnsfr cap outlay-Code Enforcement | - | - | - | - | 69,000 |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacement-Development Services | - | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 75,982 |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacement-Gas | - | - | - | - | 570,170 |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacement-Water Fund | - | 264,656 | 264,656 | 264,655 | 619,197 |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacement-Wastewater Fund | - | 280,680 | 280,680 | 280,680 | 516,356 |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacement-Storm Water | - | - | - | - | 240,000 |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacement-Marina | - | - | - | - | - |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacmnt-General Fund | - | 913,478 | 913,478 | 913,478 | 2,636,530 |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacement-Streets Fund | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,195,973 |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacement-Info Tech | - | - | - | - | - |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacement-Contracts | - | - | - | - | 6,714 |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacement-HOT Fund | - | - | - | - | 399,256 |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacement-Visitors Facility | - | - | - | - | 2,500 |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacement-Fleet | - | - | - | - | 334,633 |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacement-Facilities | - | - | - | - | 22,000 |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacement-Engineering | - | - | - | - | 176,250 |
| 350700 | Trnsfr cap replacement-Airport | - | - | - | - | 50,000 |
| 352000 | Trnsfr Future Replacement Reserve | - | 5,142,693 | 5,142,693 | 5,142,693 | 2,380,277 |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | \$ - | \$ 14,582,522 | \$ 14,582,522 | \$ 14,284,854 | \$ 24,215,152 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ - | \$ 14,582,522 | \$ 14,582,522 | \$ 14,288,108 | \$ 30,950,653 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 40120 | Equipment Purchases | \$ - | \$ 14,582,522 | \$ 14,585,522 | \$ 7,552,607 | \$ 19,376,979 |
| | Expenditure Total | \$ - | \$ 14,582,522 | \$ 14,585,522 | \$ 7,552,607 | \$ 19,376,979 |
| | Gross Ending Balance | \$ - | \$ - | \$ (3,000) | \$ 6,735,501 | \$ 11,573,674 |
| | Future Equipment Replacement | - | - | - | - | 11,573,674 |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ - | \$ - | \$ (3,000) | \$ 6,735,501 | \$ - |

Asset Management - Facilities Maintenance Fund Summary

Mission

Assist City Departments in meeting facility and property requirements.

Mission Elements

191 - Maintain and manage the City's facilities and properties

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 24.00 | 53.00 | 48.00 | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 24.00 | 53.00 | 48.00 | 48.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Interest and Investments | 42,355 | 18,344 | 18,344 | 4,307 | - |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 12,410 | 7,238 | 7,238 | 2,629 | - |
| Interfund Charges | 6,286,582 | 6,242,397 | 6,242,397 | 6,250,638 | 7,864,885 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 6,341,347 | \$ 6,267,979 | \$ 6,267,979 | \$ 6,257,574 | \$ 7,864,885 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 1,234,799 | \$ 2,615,153 | \$ 2,545,153 | \$ 2,079,706 | \$ 2,932,770 |
| Operating Expense | 4,866,960 | 4,552,756 | 5,014,504 | 4,845,232 | 4,836,779 |
| Capital Expense | - | 29,800 | 94,202 | 76,209 | 75,000 |
| Debt Service Expense | 230,514 | 229,236 | 229,236 | 229,236 | 229,512 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 512,761 | 547,176 | 547,176 | 543,818 | 873,790 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 6,845,034 | \$ 7,974,121 | \$ 8,430,271 | \$ 7,774,201 | \$ 8,947,851 |

FACILITIES

Facilities Department

Mission: Assist City departments in meeting their facility and property requirements

Summary of Dept:

Department established during 2018

buildings maintained: 444

Sq Footage of buildings maintained: 1,702,864

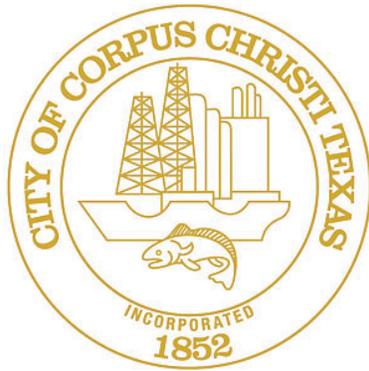


| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Full_time Employees | 45 | 24 | 22 | 22 |
| # Work Orders Priority 1 (Specific, greater than 90 Hours; 9 to 12 months to complete) | 20 | 108 | 431 | 35 |
| # Work Orders Priority 2 (Minors between 4 & 90 Hours; 3 to 8 months to complete) | 887 | 577 | 424 | 31 |
| # Work Orders Priority 3 (Routine, less than 4 hours; 30 days to complete) | 2,829 | 1,887 | 2,291 | 3,045 |
| # Work Orders Priority 4 (urgent less than 4 hours; 7 days to complete) | 85 | 84 | 292 | 668 |
| # Work Orders Priority 5 (Emergency less than 4 hours; 1 day to complete) | 1 | 18 | 63 | 10 |
| # PM Work Orders Priority 6 (to be completed within 30 days of the date it is scheduled) | 949 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Completed Work orders per year | 4771 | 2674 | 3501 | 3789 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|---|--|---|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Assist City departments in meeting facilities and property requirements | Improve the function and reliability of facilities | % Facility Maintenance work orders Priority 1 completed on time | 70% | 70% | 100% |
| | | % Facility Maintenance work orders Priority 2 completed on time | 80% | 80% | 100% |
| | | % Facility Maintenance work orders Priority 3 completed on time | 90% | 90% | 90% |
| | | % Facility Maintenance work orders Priority 4 completed on time | 85% | 80% | 77% |
| | | % Facility Maintenance work orders Priority 5 completed on time | 85% | 80% | 75% |
| | | % on Preventive Maintenance workorders Priority 6 completed on time | 80% | 75% | NA |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Asset Management - Facilities Fund 5115**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ 3,178,492 | \$ 2,093,300 | \$ 2,675,193 | \$ 2,675,193 | \$ 1,158,566 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 323030 | Resale of Electricity | \$ 7,343 | \$ 7,238 | \$ 7,238 | \$ 7,298 | \$ - |
| 326070 | Building Maintenance Allocation | 6,278,341 | 6,242,397 | 6,242,397 | 6,242,397 | 7,864,885 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 42,355 | 18,344 | 18,344 | 4,305 | - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 389 | - | - | - | - |
| 304763 | TDEM | 5,067 | - | - | - | - |
| 305700 | FEMA | - | - | - | (4,669) | - |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | \$ 6,333,495 | \$ 6,267,979 | \$ 6,267,979 | \$ 6,249,332 | \$ 7,864,885 |
| Interfund Charges: | | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other Funds | \$ 8,241 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 8,241 | \$ - |
| TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | | \$ 8,241 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 8,241 | \$ - |
| Total Funds Available | | \$ 9,520,228 | \$ 8,361,279 | \$ 8,943,172 | \$ 8,932,767 | \$ 9,023,451 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 40300 | Facility Management & Maintenance | \$ 4,155,456 | \$ 5,216,952 | \$ 5,491,383 | \$ 4,984,470 | \$ 5,988,144 |
| 40305 | Facility Maint.-Dev Center/EOC | 971,110 | 672,210 | 685,399 | 680,880 | 672,121 |
| 40310 | Facility maintenance - City Hall | 1,487,954 | 1,855,723 | 2,024,254 | 1,889,415 | 2,058,074 |
| 60130 | Transfer to Debt Service | 230,514 | 229,236 | 229,236 | 229,236 | 229,512 |
| 70002 | Hurricane Harvey 2017 | - | - | - | (9,800) | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | \$ 6,845,034 | \$ 7,974,121 | \$ 8,430,271 | \$ 7,774,201 | \$ 8,947,851 |
| Gross Ending Balance | | \$ 2,675,193 | \$ 387,158 | \$ 512,901 | \$ 1,158,566 | \$ 75,600 |
| | Reserved for Encumbrances | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Reserved for Contingencies | | 387,158 | 387,158 | 387,158 | 75,600 |
| Unreserved | | - | | | - | - |
| Net Ending Balance | | \$ 2,675,193 | \$ 0 | \$ 125,743 | \$ 771,408 | \$ - |



Information Technology Fund Summary

Mission

Assist City Departments in meeting their computer and technology requirements.

Mission Elements

- 241 - Provide and support technology infrastructure
- 242 - Provide software applications support
- 243 - Provide End User support
- 244 - Provide IT standards, security and disaster recovery

Personnel Summary

| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 67.00 | 79.00 | 82.00 | 82.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 67.00 | 79.00 | 82.00 | 82.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Services and Sales | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Interest and Investments | 47,499 | 20,291 | 20,291 | 6,960 | 1,056 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interfund Charges | 15,374,284 | 16,601,357 | 16,601,357 | 16,601,342 | 17,602,033 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 15,421,783 | \$ 16,621,648 | \$ 16,621,648 | \$ 16,608,302 | \$ 17,603,089 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 3,443,237 | \$ 6,827,666 | \$ 6,342,277 | \$ 6,342,277 | \$ 7,345,291 |
| Operating Expense | 9,269,298 | 9,442,976 | 11,790,711 | 11,791,898 | 11,697,000 |
| Capital Expense | - | - | 74,918 | 74,918 | - |
| Internal Service Allocations | 1,639,695 | 1,466,544 | 1,466,544 | 1,465,358 | 1,680,370 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 14,352,230 | \$ 17,737,186 | \$ 19,674,451 | \$ 19,674,451 | \$ 20,722,661 |

Information Technology

Mission: Assist City departments in meeting their technology requirements

The Information Technology Department provides services to the entire City including Public Safety such as cyber-security risk identification and remediation, investigations, raises cyber-security awareness to improve the overall security posture of the city, wired and wireless networks, phone systems, data center operations, shared enterprise applications, departmental business applications, end user support and enterprise project management.

- #Endpoint Computing Devices (All Departments): 2600
- #Servers (All Departments): 385
- #Mobile Data Computers (Public Safety): 261
- #Cradle points (Public Safety): 428
- #Dash Cameras (Public Safety): 180
- #Body Cameras (Public Safety): 244
- #Supported Applications (All departments): 135
- #On-Premise Storage: 2.2 PB
- #Wireless Access points: 410
- #Video Surveillance Network cameras: 557
- #Network telephones: 2700
- Miles of fiber:103

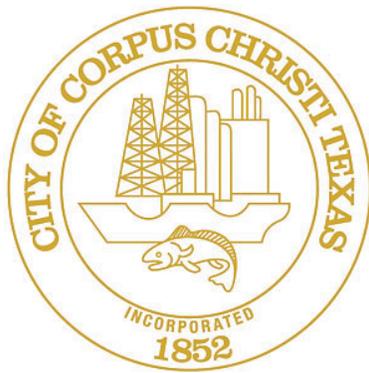


| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Full-time employees IT | 79 | 67 | 69 | 70 |
| Total IT expenditures (\$ in millions) | 18.6 | 16 | 16.9 | 15 |
| # Service Desk requests received | 29,049 | 41,005 | 35,125 | 26,883 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Provide end user support | Improve support provided to End User | % of resolved end-user work orders per month | 85% | 86% | 85% |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Information Technology Fund 5210**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 5,270,211 | \$ 1,298,112 | \$ 6,339,765 | \$ 6,339,765 | \$ 3,273,617 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | \$ 46,935 | \$ 20,291 | \$ 20,291 | \$ 6,960 | \$ 1,056 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 564 | - | - | - | - |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other Fund | 53,915 | - | - | - | \$ - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 101,414 | \$ 20,291 | \$ 20,291 | \$ 6,960 | \$ 1,056 |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 327000 | Charges to Airport Fund | \$ 312,131 | \$ 424,222 | \$ 424,222 | \$ 424,222 | \$ 424,293 |
| 327015 | Charges to Liab & Benefits Fund | 79,523 | 97,935 | 97,935 | 97,936 | 116,907 |
| 327030 | Charges to General Fund | 7,623,007 | 7,535,964 | 7,535,964 | 7,535,964 | 7,887,403 |
| 327040 | Charges to Golf Center Fund | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 4,999 | 5,000 |
| 327050 | Charges to Visitor Facility Fund | 442,000 | 442,000 | 442,000 | 442,001 | 442,000 |
| 327051 | Charges to State HOT Fund | 69,500 | 69,503 | 69,503 | 69,503 | 69,500 |
| 327056 | Charges to Street Maintenance Fun | 606,217 | 660,995 | 660,995 | 660,995 | 769,550 |
| 327060 | Charges to LEPC Fund | 2,843 | 9,233 | 9,233 | 9,226 | 2,816 |
| 327061 | Charges to Juvenile Case Manager I | 442 | 9,233 | 9,233 | 9,226 | 2,816 |
| 327070 | Charges to Marina Fund | 48,357 | 66,681 | 66,681 | 66,681 | 80,694 |
| 327080 | Charges to Fleet Maintenance Fund | 194,202 | 248,268 | 248,268 | 248,268 | 281,734 |
| 327081 | Charges to Facility Maintenance Fur | 100,141 | 134,342 | 134,342 | 134,342 | 159,545 |
| 327085 | Charges to Engineering Services Fu | 253,610 | 287,925 | 287,925 | 287,925 | 350,013 |
| 327100 | Charges to Stores Fund | 112,854 | 133,864 | 133,864 | 133,865 | 159,847 |
| 327110 | Charges to Gas Fund | 847,247 | 893,707 | 893,707 | 893,706 | 1,046,520 |
| 327120 | Charges to Waste Water Fund | 1,251,074 | 1,282,083 | 1,282,083 | 1,282,084 | 1,444,532 |
| 327130 | Charges to Water Fund | 2,443,305 | 2,753,982 | 2,753,982 | 2,753,983 | 2,956,438 |
| 327131 | Charges to Storm Water Fund | 519,138 | 586,298 | 586,298 | 586,298 | 684,653 |
| 327132 | Charges to Metrocom Fund | - | 463,948 | 463,948 | 463,948 | 162,335 |
| 327140 | Charges to Development Services F | 409,778 | 496,174 | 496,174 | 496,174 | \$ 555,437 |
| | CHARGES | \$ 15,320,369 | \$ 16,601,357 | \$ 16,601,357 | \$ 16,601,342 | \$ 17,602,033 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 20,691,994 | \$ 17,919,760 | \$ 22,961,413 | \$ 22,948,067 | \$ 20,876,705 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 11475 | Call Center | \$ 1,373,760 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 40400 | IT Administration | 1,288,569 | 1,782,159 | 1,693,871 | 1,693,871 | 1,710,622 |
| 40420 | IT Tech Infrastructure Services | 1,478,883 | 2,259,334 | 3,141,331 | 3,141,331 | 2,964,367 |
| 40430 | IT Network Services | 3,663,401 | 5,373,683 | 5,387,750 | 5,343,846 | 6,026,408 |
| 40470 | IT Application Services | 3,286,973 | 5,500,451 | 6,569,076 | 6,586,832 | 5,656,313 |
| 40480 | Service Desk | 600,325 | 1,318,394 | 1,335,032 | 1,335,033 | 1,089,146 |
| 40495 | IT Public Safety Services | 2,684,284 | 1,503,165 | 1,547,391 | 1,547,391 | 3,275,804 |
| 70002 | Harvey Non-FEMA 2017 | - | - | - | 26,146 | - |
| 70004 | COVID-19 | (23,965) | - | - | - | - |
| | Updated Allocations | - | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 14,352,230 | \$ 17,737,186 | \$ 19,674,451 | \$ 19,674,451 | \$ 20,722,660 |
| | Gross Ending Balance | \$ 6,339,765 | \$ 182,574 | \$ 3,286,962 | \$ 3,273,617 | \$ 154,045 |
| | Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ 2,520,406 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Reserved for Contengencies | 717,611 | 182,574 | 886,859 | 886,859 | 154,045 |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 3,101,748 | \$ 0 | \$ 2,400,103 | \$ 2,386,757 | \$ - |



Engineering Fund Summary

Mission

To assist City departments in support of new projects and maintenance of existing infrastructure.

Mission Elements

011 - Execute CIP

012 - Provide technical support services to City departments

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 77.00 | 77.00 | 78.00 | 77.00 | 1.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 77.00 | 77.00 | 78.00 | 77.00 | 1.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Interest and Investments | \$ 670 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Interfund Charges | 7,366,725 | 8,670,552 | 8,670,552 | 9,011,877 | 9,630,000 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 7,367,395 | \$ 8,670,552 | \$ 8,670,552 | \$ 9,011,877 | \$ 9,630,000 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 4,935,445 | \$ 6,739,158 | \$ 6,739,158 | \$ 6,292,163 | \$ 6,838,874 |
| Operating Expense | 1,013,807 | 1,194,640 | 1,222,048 | 1,083,319 | 1,055,935 |
| Capital Expense | 719,506 | - | 313,133 | 140,951 | 496,250 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 1,372,583 | 1,245,322 | 1,245,322 | 1,254,429 | 1,470,082 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 8,041,341 | \$ 9,179,120 | \$ 9,519,662 | \$ 8,770,862 | \$ 9,861,141 |

Engineering

Mission: Assist City departments in support of new projects and maintenance of existing infrastructure

Engineering Services-manages the implementation of the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) by providing management and technical support to all City departments for the development and execution of the program.

Engineering Services ensures that the CIP is executed in an effective, legal, and fiscally responsible manner. Successful project execution is achieved by stakeholder engagement, complete requirements definition, and skillful project management.

Approximately half of Engineering Services workload is generated by General Obligation bonds on a two-year election cycle with the other half by the Utilities CIP. Engineering Services continues to manage a very large portfolio of capital projects with contract values ranging from \$5 million to \$25 million.



| Baseline Measure | FY 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Number of Completed Construction Contracts | 40 | 47 | 35 | 61 |
| Completed Construction Contracts Value | \$150M | \$150M | \$130M | \$143M |
| Total Value of Approved City Council Items | \$180M | \$107M | \$130M | \$136M |
| Project Starts (# of Design NTPs) | 30 | 42 | 35 | 35 |

N/A is being used in prior years b/c the dept is using new Baseline Measures that were not tracked in prior years. The Baseline Measures were changed to track more applicable information.

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Execute CIP | Provide project planning and programming for CIP | Percentage of Projects on Schedule in Planning & Design phase | 70% | 70% | N/A |
| | | Percentage of Project Closeouts in 60 days | 90% | 100% | N/A |
| | | Average Number of Business Days to Process NTPs | 15 | 12 | N/A |
| | Provide fiscal support for CIP | Percentage of AE Invoices Processed within 30 days | 75% | 81% | N/A |
| | | Average of Monthly AE Invoices Processed | 80 | 78 | N/A |
| | | Percentage of Construction Pay Applications Processed within 30 days | 80% | 98% | N/A |
| | Provide project management and technical support for CIP | Number of Employees Trained in e-Builder (CC) | 100 | 113 | N/A |
| | | Number of External Individuals Trained in e-Builder (external) | 30 | 26 | N/A |
| | | Number of e-Builder Users | 110 | 88 | N/A |
| | | Number of CIP Projects in e-Builder | 110 | 126 | N/A |

N/A is being used in prior years b/c the dept is using new KPIs that were not tracked in prior years. The KPIs were changed to track more applicable information.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Engineering Fund 5310**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 681,801 | \$ 803,439 | \$ 7,856 | \$ 7,856 | \$ 248,870 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | 670 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 670 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 327301 | Engineering svcs-CIP projects | 6,375,485 | 7,803,497 | 7,803,497 | 6,723,450 | 8,050,000 |
| 327302 | Engineering svcs-interdept | 955,001 | 867,055 | 867,055 | 2,288,427 | 1,580,000 |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other Funds | 36,239 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | \$ 7,366,725 | \$ 8,670,552 | \$ 8,670,552 | \$ 9,011,877 | \$ 9,630,000 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 8,049,196 | \$ 9,473,991 | \$ 8,678,408 | \$ 9,019,732 | \$ 9,878,870 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 11150 | Engineering and Support Services | \$ 3,161,706 | \$ 3,123,026 | \$ 3,417,791 | \$ 3,099,313 | \$ 3,164,589 |
| 11160 | Project Management | 1,503,676 | 2,568,623 | 2,584,104 | 2,246,754 | 2,404,189 |
| 11180 | Survey | 6,321 | - | - | - | - |
| 11190 | Construction Management | 3,369,638 | 3,487,471 | 3,517,767 | 3,424,795 | 4,292,363 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 8,041,340 | \$ 9,179,120 | \$ 9,519,662 | \$ 8,770,862 | \$ 9,861,141 |
| | Gross Ending Balance | \$ 7,856 | \$ 294,871 | \$ (841,254) | \$ 248,870 | \$ 17,729 |
| | Reserved for Contingencies | 7,856 | 294,871 | - | 248,870 | 17,729 |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ - | \$ - | \$ (841,254) | \$ - | \$ - |

Employee Benefits Funds Summary

Mission

Provide and administer responsive and cost effective benefit programs that meet the needs of the City of Corpus Christi employees, retirees and their dependents.

Mission Elements

213 - Benefits

Personnel Summary

| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 7.00 | 7.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 7.00 | 7.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Services and Sales | \$ 39,550,046 | \$ 38,874,987 | \$ 39,039,507 | \$ 39,460,404 | \$ 40,442,635 |
| Interest and Investments | 391,982 | 165,556 | 165,556 | 65,041 | 26,055 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 15,000 | - | - | 354 | - |
| Interfund Charges | 606,685 | 768,220 | 603,700 | 603,698 | 496,000 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 40,563,713 | \$ 39,808,763 | \$ 39,808,763 | \$ 40,129,496 | \$ 40,964,690 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 100,001 | \$ 462,524 | \$ 462,524 | \$ 413,603 | \$ 387,169 |
| Operating Expense | 32,663,767 | 42,260,939 | 47,770,605 | 35,983,487 | 44,050,616 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 128,115 | 97,094 | 97,094 | 108,695 | 112,228 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 32,891,883 | \$ 42,820,557 | \$ 48,330,223 | \$ 36,505,785 | \$ 44,550,013 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Employee Health Benefits - Fire 5608**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019-2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|--|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ 7,429,960 | \$ 9,614,434 | \$ 10,449,794 | \$ 10,449,794 | \$ 12,512,510 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 328000 | Employee Contribution - Fire Health Plan | \$ 1,995,760 | \$ 1,787,088 | \$ 1,787,088 | \$ 1,570,014 | \$ 1,406,734 |
| 328210 | City contribution - Fire Health Plan | 6,837,583 | 6,888,786 | 6,888,786 | 6,502,083 | 6,197,947 |
| 328230 | Retiree contrib -Health Plan | 659,157 | 614,845 | 614,845 | 563,265 | 642,048 |
| 328260 | Cobra Contribution | 8,145 | - | - | 11,702 | |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 98,722 | 42,300 | 42,300 | 19,113 | 8,337 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 1,305 | - | - | | |
| 328295 | Pharmacy Rebates - Active | 390,280 | 346,557 | 346,557 | 430,793 | 323,255 |
| 328296 | Pharmacy Rebates - Retiree | 99,565 | 74,974 | 74,974 | 60,526 | 113,955 |
| 352000 | Transfer from other fd | 7,791 | - | - | | |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | \$ 10,098,307 | \$ 9,754,550 | \$ 9,754,550 | \$ 9,157,497 | \$ 8,692,276 |
| Total Funds Available | | \$ 17,528,267 | \$ 19,368,984 | \$ 20,204,344 | \$ 19,607,290 | \$ 21,204,786 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 40602 | Citicare - Fire | \$ 7,072,298 | \$ 7,877,006 | \$ 6,018,103 | \$ 3,892,596 | \$ 4,712,196 |
| 40606 | Fire CDHP | 8,156 | 2,191,468 | 5,764,913 | 2,502,184 | 4,778,750 |
| 50010 | Uncollectible accounts | (1,981) | - | - | - | |
| 60010 | Trans to General Fund | - | 700,000 | 700,000 | 700,000 | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | \$ 7,078,474 | \$ 10,768,474 | \$ 12,483,016 | \$ 7,094,780 | \$ 9,490,946 |
| Gross Ending Balance | | \$ 10,449,794 | \$ 8,600,510 | \$ 7,721,327 | \$ 12,512,510 | \$ 11,713,840 |
| Encumbrances | | \$ 1,714,542 | | | | |
| Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) | | \$ 6,326,459 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Incurred But Not Reported (IBNR) Reserve | | 650,358 | 650,358 | 650,358 | 650,358 | 650,358 |
| Catastrophic Reserve | | 620,130 | 620,130 | 620,130 | 620,130 | 620,130 |
| Net Ending Balance | | \$ 1,138,305 | \$ 7,330,022 | \$ 6,450,839 | \$ 11,242,022 | \$ 10,443,352 |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Employee Health Benefits - Police 5609

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019-2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ 5,325,317 | \$ 6,945,481 | \$ 7,651,042 | \$ 7,651,042 | \$ 10,225,447 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 328000 | Employee Contribution - Police Health Plan | \$ 518,079 | \$ - | \$ - | - | - |
| 328210 | City contribution - Police Health Plan | 7,437,777 | 7,314,278 | 7,314,278 | 7,927,563 | 6,309,664 |
| 328213 | OPEB adjustment - revenues | - | - | - | - | - |
| 328220 | Grants contribution - Police Health Plan | - | - | - | - | - |
| 328230 | Retiree contrib -Police Health Plan | 436,291 | 421,812 | 421,812 | 338,727 | 242,332 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | 71,654 | 30,093 | 30,093 | 14,809 | 7,284 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen | 931 | - | - | - | - |
| 328295 | Pharmacy Rebates - Active | 364,113 | 380,760 | 380,760 | 286,452 | 396,942 |
| 328296 | Pharmacy Rebates - Retiree | 88,199 | 41,004 | 41,004 | 29,829 | 32,092 |
| 352000 | Transfer from other fund | 22,270 | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | \$ 8,939,313 | \$ 8,187,947 | \$ 8,187,947 | \$ 8,597,380 | \$ 6,988,314 |
| Total Funds Available | | \$ 14,264,630 | \$ 15,133,428 | \$ 15,838,989 | \$ 16,248,422 | \$ 17,213,762 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 40603 | Citicare - Police | 2,041,163 | \$ - | 92,282 | \$ (407) | \$ - |
| 40605 | Police CDHP | 4,572,425 | 8,786,969 | 9,269,640 | 6,023,382 | 7,768,015 |
| 50010 | Uncollectable Accounts | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | \$ 6,613,588 | \$ 8,786,969 | \$ 9,361,922 | \$ 6,022,975 | \$ 7,768,015 |
| Gross Ending Balance | | \$ 7,651,042 | \$ 6,346,459 | \$ 6,477,067 | \$ 10,225,447 | \$ 9,445,747 |
| | IBNR Reserve | \$ 524,444 | \$ 524,444 | \$ 524,444 | \$ 524,444 | \$ 524,444 |
| | Catastrophic Reserve | 498,808 | 498,808 | 498,808 | 498,808 | 498,808 |
| Net Ending Balance | | \$ 6,627,790 | \$ 5,323,207 | \$ 5,453,815 | \$ 9,202,195 | \$ 8,422,495 |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Employee Health Benefits - Citicare 5610

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019-2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ 13,949,945 | \$ 16,087,011 | \$ 16,830,927 | \$ 16,830,927 | \$ 15,509,522 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 328000 | Employee contribution - Health Plan | \$ 4,832,828 | \$ 4,057,472 | \$ 4,057,472 | \$ 4,546,985 | \$ 5,112,175 |
| 328210 | City contribution - Citicare | 12,116,921 | 13,204,666 | 13,204,666 | 13,972,795 | 15,265,699 |
| 328230 | Retiree contribution - Citicare | 46,859 | 240,142 | 240,142 | 108,402 | 109,088 |
| 328260 | Cobra Contribution - Citicare | - | - | - | 68,501 | - |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 183,846 | 78,171 | 78,171 | 28,526 | 10,434 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 2,221 | - | - | - | - |
| 328295 | Pharmacy Rebates - Active | 1,950,987 | 1,242,896 | 1,242,896 | 865,906 | 1,613,301 |
| 328296 | Pharmacy Rebates - Retiree | 35,958 | 27,058 | 27,058 | 5,413 | 5,869 |
| 344000 | Miscellaneous | - | - | - | 75 | - |
| 352000 | Transfer from other fund | 76,647 | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | \$ 19,427,769 | \$ 18,850,405 | \$ 18,850,405 | \$ 19,596,605 | \$ 22,116,567 |
| Total Funds Available | | \$ 33,377,714 | \$ 34,937,416 | \$ 35,681,332 | \$ 36,427,532 | \$ 37,626,088 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 40600 | Citicare | \$ 12,902,981 | \$ 16,326,845 | \$ 17,485,442 | \$ 16,435,025 | \$ 18,089,080 |
| 40601 | Citicare CDHP | 1,132,777 | 4,650,603 | 5,418,148 | 4,331,076 | 5,932,659 |
| 40604 | Citicare Choice | 2,508,120 | - | 1,064,475 | 151,909 | - |
| 50010 | Uncollectible Accounts | 2,909 | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | \$ 16,546,787 | \$ 20,977,448 | \$ 23,968,065 | \$ 20,918,010 | \$ 24,021,739 |
| Gross Ending Balance | | \$ 16,830,927 | \$ 13,959,968 | \$ 11,713,267 | \$ 15,509,522 | \$ 13,604,349 |
| | IBNR Reserve | \$ 972,449 | \$ 972,449 | \$ 972,449 | \$ 972,449 | \$ 972,449 |
| | Catastrophic Reserve | 1,205,119 | 1,205,119 | 1,205,119 | 1,205,119 | 1,205,119 |
| Net Ending Balance | | \$ 14,653,359 | \$ 11,782,400 | \$ 9,535,699 | \$ 13,331,954 | \$ 11,426,781 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Other Employee Benefits Fund 5614**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019-2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 2,996,063 | \$ 1,165,048 | \$ 1,040,380 | \$ 1,040,380 | \$ 1,269,683 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 328010 | City contribution - Life | \$ 72,735 | \$ 76,702 | \$ 76,702 | \$ 77,715 | \$ 97,862 |
| 328030 | Retiree contribution - Life | 8 | - | - | 3 | - |
| 328260 | Cobra Contribution | 3,206 | - | - | 8,990 | - |
| 328810 | City contribution - Disability | 133,721 | 142,141 | 142,141 | 142,772 | 172,938 |
| 328820 | Grants contribution - Disability | - | - | - | - | - |
| 328960 | City Contribution - other | 551,113 | 722,435 | 722,435 | 722,436 | 976,645 |
| 328970 | Employee contrib - Dental Ex | 519,150 | 961,877 | 961,877 | 760,254 | 894,038 |
| 328972 | City Contribution - Dental Expanded | - | - | 164,520 | 118,288 | 182,520 |
| 328973 | Employee contrib -Dental Basic | 270,111 | 329,494 | 329,494 | 340,988 | 347,530 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 30,981 | 13,992 | 13,992 | 2,294 | - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 303 | - | - | - | - |
| 344000 | Miscellaneous | 15,000 | - | - | - | - |
| 343590 | Sale of scrap | - | - | - | 279 | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 1,596,327</u> | <u>\$ 2,246,641</u> | <u>\$ 2,411,161</u> | <u>\$ 2,174,018</u> | <u>\$ 2,671,533</u> |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other Funds | \$ - | \$ 164,520 | \$ - | \$ - | - |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 164,520</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 4,592,390</u> | <u>\$ 3,576,209</u> | <u>\$ 3,451,541</u> | <u>\$ 3,214,398</u> | <u>\$ 3,941,216</u> |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 40530 | Unemployment Compensation | \$ 308,039 | \$ 98,065 | \$ 145,563 | \$ 145,560 | \$ 400,000 |
| 40540 | Occupational Health/Other | 264,440 | 260,000 | 267,424 | 260,786 | 260,000 |
| 40610 | Other Employee Benefits | 1,178,285 | 1,361,623 | 1,535,252 | 1,538,369 | 2,012,675 |
| 50010 | Uncollectible accounts | 1,247 | - | - | - | - |
| 60000 | Operating Transfer Out | 1,800,000 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 3,552,010</u> | <u>\$ 1,719,688</u> | <u>\$ 1,948,239</u> | <u>\$ 1,944,715</u> | <u>\$ 2,672,675</u> |
| | Gross Ending Balance | <u>\$ 1,040,380</u> | <u>\$ 1,856,521</u> | <u>\$ 1,503,302</u> | <u>\$ 1,269,683</u> | <u>\$ 1,268,541</u> |
| | Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ 222,278 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u><u>\$ 818,102</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,856,521</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,503,302</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,269,683</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,268,541</u></u> |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Health Benefits Administration Fund 5618**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019-2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 152,337 | \$ 105,816 | \$ 163,747 | \$ 163,747 | \$ 242,440 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 1,996 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 299 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen | 24 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 2,020</u> | <u>\$ 1,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,000</u> | <u>\$ 299</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 328960 | City Contribution - other | 498,215 | 603,700 | 603,700 | 603,698 | 496,000 |
| 352000 | Transfer from other funds | 1,762 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 499,977</u> | <u>\$ 603,700</u> | <u>\$ 603,700</u> | <u>\$ 603,698</u> | <u>\$ 496,000</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 654,334</u> | <u>\$ 710,516</u> | <u>\$ 768,447</u> | <u>\$ 767,744</u> | <u>\$ 738,440</u> |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 11465 | Benefits Administration | \$ 490,587 | \$ 567,978 | \$ 568,981 | \$ 525,304 | \$ 507,524 |
| 60010 | Transfer to GF | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 89,113 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 490,587</u> | <u>\$ 567,978</u> | <u>\$ 568,981</u> | <u>\$ 525,304</u> | <u>\$ 596,637</u> |
| | Gross Ending Balance | <u>\$ 163,747</u> | <u>\$ 142,538</u> | <u>\$ 199,466</u> | <u>\$ 242,440</u> | <u>\$ 141,804</u> |
| | Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ 1,007 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Reserved for Contingencies | 162,740 | 142,538 | 199,466 | 242,440 | 141,804 |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

Risk Management Funds Summary

Mission

Successfully manage the claims and insurance program, limit liability, and provide the safest work environment for employees.

Mission Elements

005 - Risk management

Personnel Summary

| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 14.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 14.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Services and Sales | \$ 272,922 | \$ 272,922 | \$ 272,922 | \$ 272,922 | \$ 272,922 |
| Interest and Investments | 193,430 | 81,654 | 81,654 | 28,764 | 13,539 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 91,153 | - | - | - | - |
| Interfund Charges | 10,703,709 | 8,773,075 | 8,773,075 | 8,773,075 | 8,759,067 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 11,261,214 | \$ 9,127,651 | \$ 9,127,651 | \$ 9,074,761 | \$ 9,045,528 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Proposed Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 846,151 | \$ 831,802 | \$ 831,802 | \$ 809,241 | \$ 862,507 |
| Operating Expense | 7,996,813 | 11,624,654 | 11,770,558 | 10,723,603 | 11,680,508 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 237,964 | 253,230 | 253,230 | 253,230 | 276,701 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 9,080,927 | \$ 12,709,686 | \$ 12,855,590 | \$ 11,786,074 | \$ 12,819,716 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Liability Fund 5611**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ 9,631,465 | \$ 9,135,249 | \$ 11,030,839 | \$ 11,030,839 | \$ 9,141,457 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 340030 | Texas State Aquarium Contribution | \$ 272,922 | \$ 272,922 | \$ 272,922 | \$ 272,922 | \$ 272,922 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 106,493 | 45,550 | 45,550 | 15,927 | 6,056 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 1,339 | - | - | - | - |
| 341000 | Interest earned-other | - | - | - | - | 1,493 |
| 343100 | Recovery of Prior Year Expenses | 9,502 | - | - | - | - |
| 343300 | Recovery on Damage Claims | 5,500 | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | \$ 395,756 | \$ 318,472 | \$ 318,472 | \$ 288,849 | \$ 280,471 |
| Interfund Charges: | | | | | | |
| 327000 | Charges to Airport Fund | \$ 244,660 | \$ 324,100 | \$ 324,100 | \$ 324,100 | \$ 274,153 |
| 327015 | Charges to Benefits Fund | 8,916 | 5,335 | 5,335 | 5,335 | 4,350 |
| 327025 | Charges to Crime Ctrl&Prev District | 80,290 | 48,017 | 48,017 | 48,017 | 48,000 |
| 327030 | Charges to General Fund | 2,975,154 | 2,215,308 | 2,215,308 | 2,215,308 | 2,271,866 |
| 327040 | Charges to Golf Ctrs Fund | 3,844 | 4,967 | 4,967 | 4,967 | 5,674 |
| 327050 | Charges to Visitor Facility Fund | 20,391 | 9,908 | 9,908 | 9,908 | 9,424 |
| 327051 | Charges to State HOT Fund | 26,381 | 16,782 | 16,782 | 16,782 | 21,672 |
| 327056 | Charges to Street Maintenance Fund | 185,379 | 124,445 | 124,445 | 124,445 | 122,321 |
| 327060 | Charges to LEPC Fund | 1,274 | 1,524 | 1,524 | 1,524 | 1,450 |
| 327061 | Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgr Fund | 3,823 | 1,524 | 1,524 | 1,524 | 1,450 |
| 327070 | Charges to Marina Fund | 90,926 | 99,100 | 99,100 | 99,100 | 109,941 |
| 327080 | Charges to Fleet Maintenance Fund | 108,413 | 62,450 | 62,450 | 62,450 | 61,423 |
| 327081 | Charges to Facility Maintenance Fund | 101,748 | 94,790 | 94,790 | 94,790 | 168,915 |
| 327085 | Charges to Engineering Services Fund | 97,979 | 63,806 | 63,806 | 63,806 | 62,997 |
| 327090 | Charges to IT Fund | 198,457 | 176,816 | 176,816 | 176,816 | 200,929 |
| 327100 | Charges to Stores Fund | 45,511 | 27,837 | 27,837 | 27,837 | 30,903 |
| 327110 | Charges to Gas Division | 248,305 | 272,513 | 272,513 | 272,513 | 146,466 |
| 327120 | Charges to Wastewater Division | 503,647 | 514,497 | 514,497 | 514,497 | 568,794 |
| 327130 | Charges to Water Division | 764,666 | 686,921 | 686,921 | 686,921 | 732,484 |
| 327131 | Charges to Storm Water Division | 157,580 | 108,827 | 108,827 | 108,827 | 113,773 |
| 327132 | Charges to Metrocom Fund | - | - | - | - | 62,000 |
| 327140 | Charges to Development Services Fund | 88,576 | 52,970 | 52,970 | 52,970 | 47,845 |
| TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | | \$ 5,955,920 | \$ 4,912,437 | \$ 4,912,437 | \$ 4,912,437 | \$ 5,066,830 |
| Total Funds Available | | \$ 15,983,141 | \$ 14,366,158 | \$ 16,261,748 | \$ 16,232,125 | \$ 14,488,758 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 40500 | Self Insurance Claims | 1,406,610 | 2,377,500 | 2,401,850 | 2,401,850 | 2,861,993 |
| 40520 | Insurance Policy Premiums | 3,119,215 | 4,777,295 | 4,814,320 | 3,819,320 | 4,385,885 |
| 40525 | Property Damage Claims | 11,980 | 202,500 | 209,027 | 209,027 | 202,500 |
| 40570 | Litigation Support | 37,738 | 200,000 | 272,408 | 272,408 | 200,000 |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 376,759 | 388,062 | 388,062 | 388,062 | 399,708 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | \$ 4,952,302 | \$ 7,945,357 | \$ 8,085,668 | \$ 7,090,668 | \$ 8,050,086 |
| Gross Ending Balance | | \$ 11,030,839 | \$ 6,420,801 | \$ 8,176,080 | \$ 9,141,457 | \$ 6,438,672 |
| | Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ 1,653,116 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Reserved for Contingencies | 6,307,094 | 6,307,094 | 6,307,094 | 6,307,094 | 6,438,672 |
| Net Ending Balance | | \$ 3,070,629 | \$ 113,707 | \$ 1,868,986 | \$ 2,834,363 | \$ - |

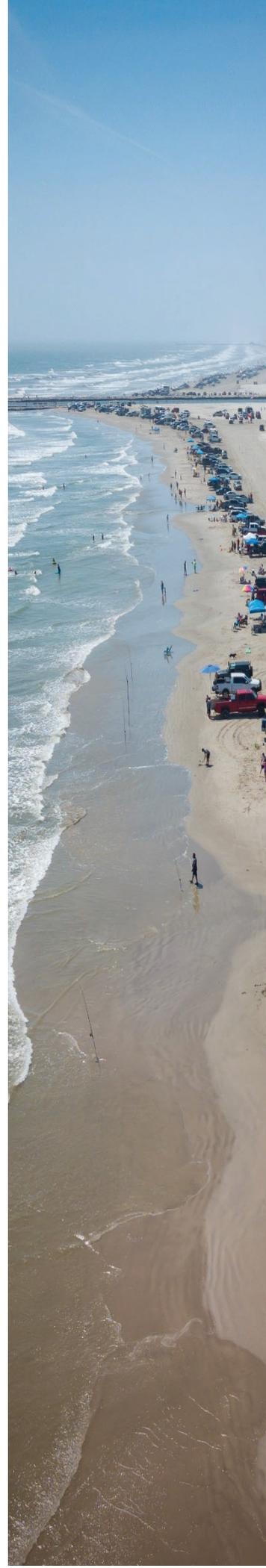
**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Workers Compensation Fund 5612**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 6,607,065 | \$ 7,144,281 | \$ 7,382,602 | \$ 7,382,602 | \$ 6,621,464 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | \$ 80,963 | \$ 34,604 | \$ 34,604 | \$ 12,334 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 993 | - | - | - | - |
| 341000 | Interest earned-other | - | - | - | - | 5,192 |
| 343300 | Recovery on Damage Claims | 85,653 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 167,608</u> | <u>\$ 34,604</u> | <u>\$ 34,604</u> | <u>\$ 12,334</u> | <u>\$ 5,192</u> |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 327000 | Charges to Airport Fund | \$ 87,969 | \$ 67,044 | \$ 67,044 | \$ 67,044 | \$ 60,470 |
| 327015 | Charges to Benefits Fund | 7,331 | 5,654 | 5,654 | 5,654 | 4,479 |
| 327020 | Charges to Fed/St Grant Fund | 76,904 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 70,702 |
| 327025 | Charges to Crime Ctrl&Prev District | 65,977 | 50,889 | 50,889 | 50,889 | 49,000 |
| 327030 | Charges to General Fund | 1,910,729 | 1,466,397 | 1,466,397 | 1,466,397 | 1,304,389 |
| 327050 | Charges to Visitor Facility Fund | 16,756 | 10,501 | 10,501 | 10,501 | 9,705 |
| 327051 | Charges to State HOT Fund | 21,678 | 17,789 | 17,789 | 17,789 | 22,318 |
| 327056 | Charges to Street Maintenance Fund | 140,332 | 111,874 | 111,874 | 111,874 | 103,770 |
| 327060 | Charges to LEPC Fund | 1,047 | 1,616 | 1,616 | 1,616 | 1,493 |
| 327061 | Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgr Fund | 3,142 | 1,616 | 1,616 | 1,616 | 1,493 |
| 327070 | Charges to Marina Fund | 17,803 | 13,732 | 13,732 | 13,732 | 11,945 |
| 327080 | Charges to Fleet Maintenance Fund | 79,591 | 50,890 | 50,890 | 50,890 | 46,286 |
| 327081 | Charges to Facility Maintenance Fund | 36,654 | 22,132 | 22,132 | 22,132 | 32,101 |
| 327085 | Charges to Engineering Services Fund | 78,858 | 64,862 | 64,862 | 64,862 | 61,814 |
| 327090 | Charges to IT Fund | 98,442 | 79,565 | 79,565 | 79,565 | 87,346 |
| 327100 | Charges to Stores Fund | 33,512 | 23,022 | 23,022 | 23,022 | 24,636 |
| 327110 | Charges to Gas Division | 187,458 | 130,050 | 130,050 | 130,050 | 117,208 |
| 327120 | Charges to Wastewater Division | 200,548 | 172,053 | 172,053 | 172,053 | 171,705 |
| 327130 | Charges to Water Division | 352,426 | 259,068 | 259,068 | 259,068 | 234,210 |
| 327131 | Charges to Storm Water Division | 108,914 | 78,352 | 78,352 | 78,352 | 76,148 |
| 327132 | Charges to Metrocom Fund | | | | | 61,000 |
| 327140 | Charges to Development Services Fund | 72,784 | 56,139 | 56,139 | 56,139 | 49,272 |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 3,598,855</u> | <u>\$ 2,758,245</u> | <u>\$ 2,758,245</u> | <u>\$ 2,758,245</u> | <u>\$ 2,601,489</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 10,373,529</u> | <u>\$ 9,937,130</u> | <u>\$ 10,175,451</u> | <u>\$ 10,153,181</u> | <u>\$ 9,228,145</u> |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 40510 | Workers Compensation | 2,990,927 | 3,583,240 | 3,583,672 | 3,531,717 | 3,533,567 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 2,990,927</u> | <u>\$ 3,583,240</u> | <u>\$ 3,583,672</u> | <u>\$ 3,531,717</u> | <u>\$ 3,533,567</u> |
| | Gross Ending Balance | <u>\$ 7,382,602</u> | <u>\$ 6,353,890</u> | <u>\$ 6,591,779</u> | <u>\$ 6,621,464</u> | <u>\$ 5,694,578</u> |
| | Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ 432 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Reserved for Contingencies | 6,133,347 | 6,133,347 | 6,133,347 | 6,133,347 | 5,689,386 |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ 1,248,823</u> | <u>\$ 220,543</u> | <u>\$ 458,432</u> | <u>\$ 488,117</u> | <u>\$ 5,192</u> |

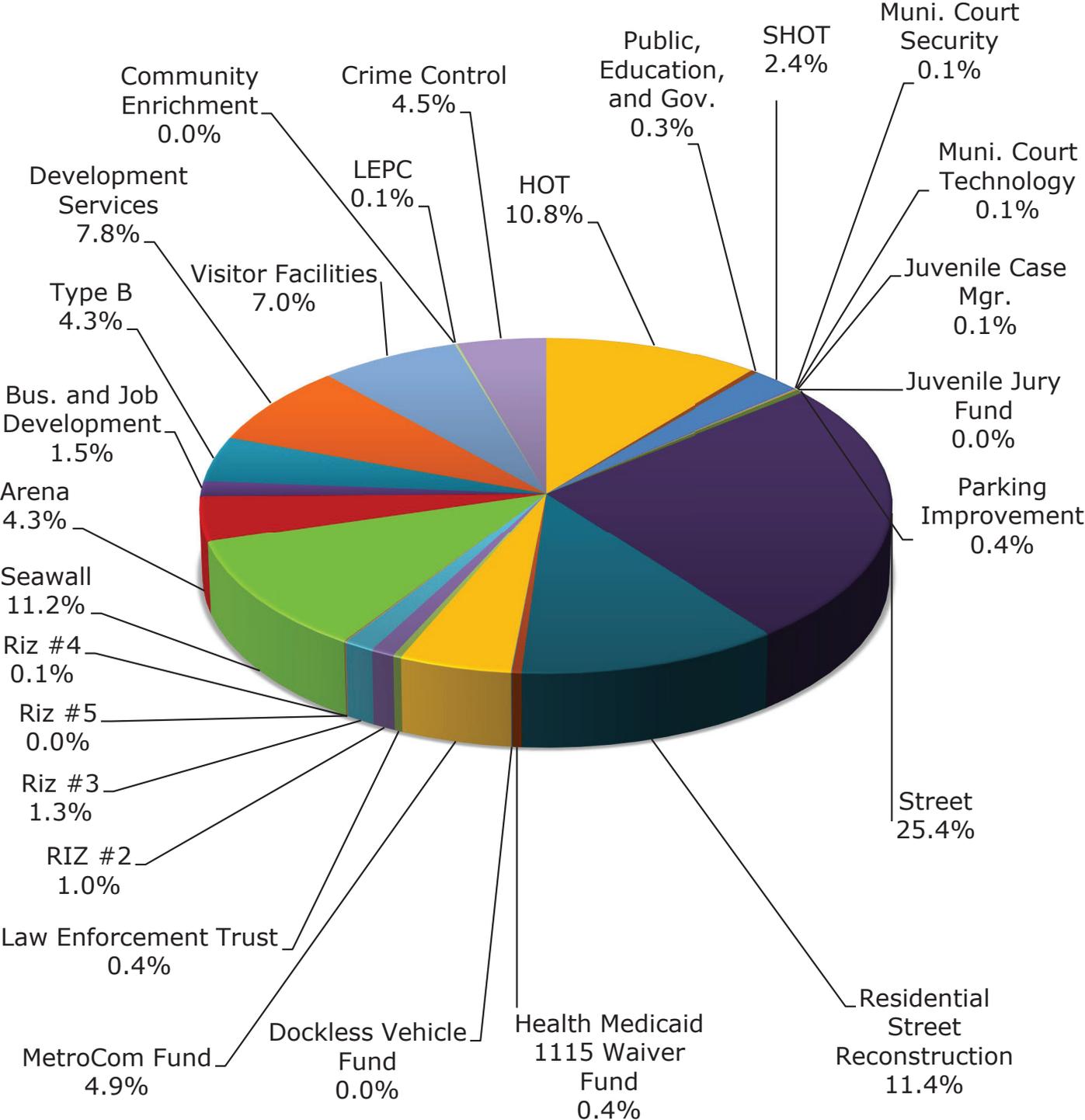
City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Risk Management Administration Fund 5613

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 280,981 | \$ 241,086 | \$ 286,358 | \$ 286,358 | \$ 225,565 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | \$ 3,600 | \$ 1,500 | \$ 1,500 | \$ 503 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 44 | - | - | - | - |
| 341000 | Interest earned-other | - | - | - | - | 798 |
| 344400 | Interdepartmental Services | 122 | | | | |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 3,765</u> | <u>\$ 1,500</u> | <u>\$ 1,500</u> | <u>\$ 503</u> | <u>\$ 798</u> |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 327000 | Charges to Airport Fund | \$ 28,355 | \$ 27,543 | \$ 27,543 | \$ 27,543 | \$ 25,999 |
| 327015 | Charges to Benefits Fund | 2,363 | 2,323 | 2,323 | 2,323 | 1,926 |
| 327025 | Charges to Crime Ctrl&Prev District | 21,266 | 20,907 | 20,907 | 20,907 | 22,830 |
| 327030 | Charges to General Fund | 615,878 | 602,462 | 602,462 | 602,462 | 560,811 |
| 327050 | Charges to Visitor Facility Fund | 5,401 | 4,314 | 4,314 | 4,314 | 4,173 |
| 327051 | Charges to State HOT Fund | 6,987 | 7,309 | 7,309 | 7,309 | 9,595 |
| 327056 | Charges to Street Maintenance Fund | 45,233 | 45,962 | 45,962 | 45,962 | 44,615 |
| 327060 | Charges to LEPC Fund | 338 | 664 | 664 | 664 | 642 |
| 327061 | Charges to Muni Ct Jv Cs Mgr Fund | 1,013 | 664 | 664 | 664 | 642 |
| 327070 | Charges to Marina Fund | 5,738 | 5,642 | 5,642 | 5,642 | 5,136 |
| 327080 | Charges to Fleet Maintenance Fund | 25,654 | 20,907 | 20,907 | 20,907 | 19,900 |
| 327081 | Charges to Facility Maintenance Fund | 11,809 | 9,093 | 9,093 | 9,093 | 13,802 |
| 327085 | Charges to Engineering Services Fund | 25,418 | 26,649 | 26,649 | 26,649 | 26,576 |
| 327090 | Charges to IT Fund | 31,730 | 32,689 | 32,689 | 32,689 | 37,554 |
| 327100 | Charges to Stores Fund | 10,802 | 9,458 | 9,458 | 9,458 | 10,592 |
| 327110 | Charges to Gas Division | 60,423 | 53,428 | 53,428 | 53,428 | 50,392 |
| 327120 | Charges to Wastewater Division | 64,642 | 70,687 | 70,687 | 70,687 | 73,823 |
| 327130 | Charges to Water Division | 113,596 | 106,437 | 106,437 | 106,437 | 100,697 |
| 327131 | Charges to Storm Water Division | 35,106 | 32,190 | 32,190 | 32,190 | 32,739 |
| 327132 | Charges to Metrocom Fund | | | | | 27,120 |
| 327140 | Charges to Development Services Fund | 23,460 | 23,065 | 23,065 | 23,065 | 21,184 |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other Fund | 4,098 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 1,139,310</u> | <u>\$ 1,102,393</u> | <u>\$ 1,102,393</u> | <u>\$ 1,102,393</u> | <u>\$ 1,090,747</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 1,424,056</u> | <u>\$ 1,344,979</u> | <u>\$ 1,390,251</u> | <u>\$ 1,389,254</u> | <u>\$ 1,317,110</u> |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 11460 | Risk Management | 1,137,698 | 1,181,089 | 1,186,251 | 1,163,689 | 1,236,063 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 1,137,698</u> | <u>\$ 1,181,089</u> | <u>\$ 1,186,251</u> | <u>\$ 1,163,689</u> | <u>\$ 1,236,063</u> |
| | Gross Ending Balance | <u>\$ 286,358</u> | <u>\$ 163,890</u> | <u>\$ 204,000</u> | <u>\$ 225,565</u> | <u>\$ 81,047</u> |
| | Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ 5,162 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Reserved for Contingencies | 56,885 | 59,054 | 59,054 | 59,054 | 61,803 |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ 224,311</u> | <u>\$ 104,835</u> | <u>\$ 144,946</u> | <u>\$ 166,510</u> | <u>\$ 19,244</u> |

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS



SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS EXPENDITURES



City of Corpus Christi - Budget

Special Revenue Funds Summary

| Revenue Classification | Actual 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020- 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Property Taxes | \$ 14,702,392 | \$ 15,427,984 | \$ 15,427,984 | \$ 16,660,188 | \$ 18,275,726 |
| Sales Tax and Other Taxes | 38,846,250 | 40,387,143 | 40,387,143 | 42,217,731 | 43,568,948 |
| Franchise Fees | 667,469 | 625,000 | 625,000 | 675,509 | 625,000 |
| Services and Sales | 4,191,696 | 3,565,003 | 3,565,003 | 2,791,373 | 4,622,357 |
| Permits and Licenses | 4,204,074 | 3,607,336 | 3,607,336 | 4,285,802 | 4,798,306 |
| Fines and Fees | 15,881,942 | 19,590,523 | 19,590,523 | 18,411,503 | 19,728,023 |
| Interest and Investments | 2,132,676 | 975,228 | 975,228 | 211,361 | 102,121 |
| Intergovernmental Services | 26,176 | 5,287,140 | 5,287,140 | 4,217,211 | 4,782,086 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 536,415 | 220,068 | 220,068 | 371,736 | 204,526 |
| Interfund Charges | 37,453,718 | 35,927,021 | 35,927,021 | 43,862,684 | 50,126,588 |
| Revenue Total | \$ 118,642,807 | \$ 125,612,446 | \$ 125,612,446 | \$ 133,705,098 | \$ 146,833,681 |

Summary of Expenditures by Fund

| | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030 | \$ 14,698,361 | \$ 15,834,185 | \$ 16,686,987 | \$ 16,149,974 | \$ 18,259,198 |
| Public, Education, and Government 1031 | 61,741 | 784,000 | 784,000 | 571,456 | 565,000 |
| State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032 | 1,135,391 | 1,950,152 | 2,943,260 | 2,562,489 | 4,014,425 |
| Municipal Court Security Fund 1035 | 94,875 | 125,300 | 154,923 | 70,110 | 128,300 |
| Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036 | 144,845 | 170,492 | 225,015 | 158,107 | 139,169 |
| Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037 | 122,239 | 150,067 | 150,341 | 137,276 | 147,516 |
| Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038 | - | 18,792 | 18,792 | 3,099 | 17,800 |
| Juvenile Jury Fund 1039 | - | - | - | 72 | 1,728 |
| Parking Improvement Fund 1040 | - | 600,000 | 600,000 | - | 600,000 |
| Street Maintenance Fund 1041 | 28,628,345 | 35,536,709 | 59,165,524 | 47,243,966 | 42,857,995 |
| Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042 | 3,012,360 | 12,337,957 | 18,442,011 | 11,798,238 | 19,266,430 |
| Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046 | - | 1,198,335 | 1,198,335 | 50,000 | 700,000 |
| Dockless Vehicles Fund 1047 | - | 55,000 | 55,000 | - | 71,630 |
| MetroCom Fund 1048 | - | 6,386,419 | 6,613,748 | 6,276,358 | 8,293,087 |
| Law Enforcement Trust 1074 | 638,480 | 670,000 | 670,000 | 617,051 | 620,000 |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111 | 17,619,389 | 1,822,256 | 1,823,629 | 1,818,256 | 1,754,276 |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112 | 1,414,801 | 1,985,924 | 2,766,480 | 2,073,426 | 2,260,327 |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 4 Fund 1114 | - | 64,251 | 64,251 | 64,251 | 105,105 |
| Reinvestment Zone No. 4 Fund 1115 | - | - | - | - | 31,731 |
| Seawall Improvement Fund 1120 | 9,721,789 | 7,953,237 | 22,252,237 | 22,247,237 | 18,801,528 |
| Arena Facility Fund 1130 | 13,316,108 | 10,286,079 | 10,425,805 | 10,233,190 | 7,314,783 |
| Business and Job Development Fund 1140 | 8,488,041 | 1,457,179 | 5,256,136 | 3,034,144 | 2,458,632 |
| Type B Fund 1145 | 7,737,367 | - | - | 7,935,671 | - |
| Type B Fund 1146 | - | 73,466 | 6,037,466 | 6,037,466 | 3,059,212 |
| Type B Fund 1147 | - | 635,814 | 1,135,814 | 10,814 | 525,359 |
| Type B Fund 1148 | - | 3,062,652 | 3,062,652 | 3,062,652 | 3,742,361 |
| Development Services Fund 4670 | 6,790,916 | 11,164,622 | 11,591,432 | 8,134,591 | 13,122,028 |
| Visitor Facilities Fund 4710 | 15,274,102 | 14,362,743 | 20,264,413 | 17,184,005 | 11,856,821 |
| Community Enrichment Fund 4720 | 1,919,700 | 423,349 | 3,222,648 | 2,428,031 | - |
| Local Emergency Planning Fund 6060 | 218,096 | 203,818 | 213,022 | 209,639 | 208,006 |
| Crime Control and Prevention Fund 9010 | 7,257,531 | 7,560,613 | 7,668,449 | 7,476,471 | 7,518,479 |
| Expenditure Total | \$ 138,294,478 | \$ 136,873,411 | \$ 203,492,369 | \$ 177,588,040 | \$ 168,440,926 |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1030

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019- 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 3,375,219 | \$ 363,027 | \$ 2,280,777 | \$ 2,280,777 | \$ 1,938,977 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 300500 | Hotel occupancy tax | \$ 10,503,414 | \$ 12,062,451 | \$ 12,062,451 | \$ 12,244,811 | \$ 12,752,148 |
| 300501 | Hotel occ tx-conv exp | 3,000,633 | 3,445,971 | 3,445,971 | 3,508,576 | 3,643,289 |
| 300530 | Hotel tax penalties-current yr | 66,825 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 42,077 | 36,000 |
| 300531 | Hotel tx penalties CY-conv exp | 19,092 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 12,021 | 10,285 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | \$ 13,883 | \$ 6,288 | \$ 6,288 | \$ 689 | \$ 233 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 73 | - | - | | |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 13,603,920 | \$ 15,546,710 | \$ 15,546,710 | \$ 15,808,174 | \$ 16,441,955 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 16,979,138 | \$ 15,909,737 | \$ 17,827,487 | \$ 18,088,951 | \$ 18,380,932 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 11305 | Administration | \$ - | \$ 42,100 | \$ 87,100 | \$ 100,092 | \$ 150,000 |
| 13012 | Texas Amateur Athletic Federation | - | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 250,000 |
| 13013 | Museum of Science & History | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 550,000 |
| 13492 | Art Museum of South Tx | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 |
| 13495 | Botanical Gardens | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 65,000 |
| 13601 | Convention Center | 2,416,666 | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 | 3,000,000 |
| 13605 | Convention Ctr. Maint | 210,598 | 250,000 | 300,587 | 300,587 | 250,000 |
| 13606 | Convention Ctr. Capital | 1,131,899 | 1,580,000 | 2,078,240 | 1,813,583 | 1,275,000 |
| 13616 | Convention Center Incentives | 33,878 | 324,344 | 565,369 | 286,025 | 325,000 |
| 13616 | Non-CEF Incentives | - | - | - | - | 250,000 |
| 13616 | Seawall Programming | - | - | - | - | 100,000 |
| 13640 | Harbor Playhouse | - | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 13641 | Heritage Park - Historic Tour Guides | 13,987 | 6,000 | 6,000 | - | 6,000 |
| 13800 | Convention promotion | 5,022,213 | 5,299,473 | 5,299,473 | 5,299,473 | 5,570,077 |
| 13812 | Texas State Aquarium | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| 13815 | Arts Grants/Projects | 239,340 | - | 17,950 | 17,950 | 200,000 |
| 13816 | Multicultural Services Support | 357,912 | 358,864 | 358,864 | 358,860 | 378,318 |
| 13817 | City Wide Wayfinding | - | - | - | - | 500,000 |
| 13818 | North Beach Plaza Historical Signs | 10,247 | 34,753 | 34,753 | 34,753 | 100,000 |
| 13826 | Baseball Stadium | - | 175,000 | 175,000 | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| 13835 | Beach Cleaning(HOT) | 1,950,000 | 1,950,000 | 1,950,000 | 1,950,000 | 1,950,000 |
| 15100 | Economic Development | 58,314 | - | - | - | 225,000 |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 169,731 | 166,191 | 166,191 | 166,191 | 136,715 |
| 60130 | Transfer to Debt Service | 2,343,576 | 2,342,460 | 2,342,460 | 2,342,460 | 2,138,088 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 14,698,361 | \$ 15,834,185 | \$ 16,686,987 | \$ 16,149,974 | \$ 18,259,198 |
| | Gross Ending Balance | \$ 2,280,777 | \$ 75,552 | \$ 1,140,500 | \$ 1,938,977 | \$ 121,734 |
| | Encumbrances | 858,138 | | | | |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 1,422,639 | \$ 75,552 | \$ 1,140,500 | \$ 1,938,977 | \$ 121,734 |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Public Education & Government Cable Fund 1031

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 3,375,713 | \$ 3,906,031 | \$ 4,023,094 | \$ 4,023,094 | \$ 4,135,746 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340008 | PEG Fees | \$ 667,469 | \$ 625,000 | \$ 625,000 | \$ 675,509 | \$ 625,000 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 41,147 | 17,380 | 17,380 | 8,599 | 5,291 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 507 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 709,123</u> | <u>\$ 642,380</u> | <u>\$ 642,380</u> | <u>\$ 684,107</u> | <u>\$ 630,291</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 4,084,836 | \$ 4,548,411 | \$ 4,665,474 | \$ 4,707,202 | \$ 4,766,037 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 14676 | Cable PEG Access | \$ 61,741 | \$ 784,000 | \$ 784,000 | \$ 571,456 | \$ 565,000 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 61,741</u> | <u>\$ 784,000</u> | <u>\$ 784,000</u> | <u>\$ 571,456</u> | <u>\$ 565,000</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u><u>\$ 4,023,094</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 3,764,411</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 3,881,474</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 4,135,746</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 4,201,037</u></u> |

Note: Note: Funding source is from the State Cable Franchises issued by the Public Utility Commission of Texas related to the Public Education and Government Access Channels.

State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Summary

Personnel Summary

| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 38.00 | 38.00 | 44.00 | 21.00 | 23.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 38.00 | 38.00 | 44.00 | 21.00 | 23.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Sales Tax and Other Taxes | \$ 3,262,752 | \$ 3,653,116 | \$ 3,653,116 | \$ 3,579,309 | \$ 3,655,241 |
| Interest and Investments | 116,888 | 48,915 | 48,915 | 19,858 | 8,068 |
| Interfund Charges | \$ 672 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 3,380,312 | \$ 3,702,031 | \$ 3,702,031 | \$ 3,599,167 | \$ 3,663,309 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 513,906 | \$ 829,913 | \$ 951,344 | \$ 624,837 | \$ 1,120,725 |
| Operating Expense | 305,088 | 556,638 | 964,008 | 905,097 | 588,692 |
| Capital Expense | 48,362 | 300,000 | 764,306 | 764,307 | 1,896,756 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 268,036 | 263,602 | 263,602 | 268,249 | 408,252 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 1,135,391 | \$ 1,950,152 | \$ 2,943,260 | \$ 2,562,489 | \$ 4,014,425 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund 1032**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019- 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 9,574,835 | \$ 10,602,029 | \$ 11,819,756 | \$ 11,819,756 | \$ 12,856,434 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 300500 | Hotel Occupancy Tax | \$ 3,262,752 | \$ 3,653,116 | \$ 3,653,116 | \$ 3,579,309 | \$ 3,655,241 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 115,483 | 48,915 | 48,915 | 19,858 | 8,068 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 1,405 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 3,379,640</u> | <u>\$ 3,702,031</u> | <u>\$ 3,702,031</u> | <u>\$ 3,599,167</u> | <u>\$ 3,663,309</u> |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other Funds | \$ 672 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 672</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 12,955,147</u> | <u>\$ 14,304,060</u> | <u>\$ 15,521,787</u> | <u>\$ 15,418,923</u> | <u>\$ 16,519,743</u> |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 13836 | Gulf Beach Maintenance | \$ 142,036 | \$ 583,422 | \$ 1,050,753 | \$ 988,156 | \$ 1,895,248 |
| 13837 | McGee Beach Maintenance | 86,598 | 97,765 | 142,820 | 126,222 | 169,444 |
| 13838 | North Beach Maintenance | 291,554 | 348,044 | 360,985 | 273,290 | 466,235 |
| 13839 | Gulf Beach Park Enforcement | 68,187 | 135,708 | 170,490 | 174,522 | 195,287 |
| 13840 | Bay Beach Park Enforcement | 122,703 | 172,262 | 605,217 | 511,719 | 561,019 |
| 13841 | Gulf Beach Lifeguards | 234,498 | 342,621 | 342,663 | 246,292 | 406,677 |
| 13842 | McGee Beach Lifeguards | 87,602 | 125,877 | 125,877 | 97,834 | 169,002 |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 102,213 | 144,454 | 144,454 | 144,454 | 151,513 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 1,135,391</u> | <u>\$ 1,950,152</u> | <u>\$ 2,943,260</u> | <u>\$ 2,562,489</u> | <u>\$ 4,014,425</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u><u>\$ 11,819,756</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 12,353,908</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 12,578,527</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 12,856,434</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 12,505,317</u></u> |

Note: Funding source for the State Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund is a 2% portion of the 6% tax on hotel room night revenue for hotel occupancy taxes collected by the State and designated for coastal and bay beach maintenance and erosion projects.

Municipal Court - Special Revenue Funds Summary

Personnel Summary

| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Fines and Fees | \$ 288,072 | \$ 366,014 | \$ 366,014 | \$ 258,117 | \$ 288,651 |
| Interest and Investments | 10,342 | - | - | 1,265 | - |
| Interfund Charges | 784 | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 299,198 | \$ 366,014 | \$ 366,014 | \$ 259,382 | \$ 288,651 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 91,136 | \$ 106,614 | \$ 106,614 | \$ 95,627 | \$ 108,791 |
| Operating Expense | 241,343 | 321,604 | 406,024 | 234,465 | 293,917 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 29,480 | 36,433 | 36,433 | 38,573 | 31,805 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 361,959 | \$ 464,651 | \$ 549,071 | \$ 368,664 | \$ 434,513 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Security Fund 1035**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actual 2019 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 144,641 | \$ 111,476 | \$ 130,873 | \$ 130,873 | \$ 142,027 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 329080 | Municipal Court - Building Security Fee | \$ 79,434 | \$ 89,950 | \$ 89,950 | \$ 81,026 | \$ 83,034 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | 1,654 | - | - | 238 | - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 19 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 81,107</u> | <u>\$ 89,950</u> | <u>\$ 89,950</u> | <u>\$ 81,264</u> | <u>\$ 83,034</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 225,748 | \$ 201,426 | \$ 220,823 | \$ 212,137 | \$ 225,061 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 10491 | Municipal Court - Building Security Reserve | \$ 94,875 | \$ 125,300 | \$ 154,923 | \$ 70,110 | \$ 128,300 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 94,875</u> | <u>\$ 125,300</u> | <u>\$ 154,923</u> | <u>\$ 70,110</u> | <u>\$ 128,300</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ 130,873</u> | <u>\$ 76,126</u> | <u>\$ 65,900</u> | <u>\$ 142,027</u> | <u>\$ 96,761</u> |

Note: Municipal Court Building Security Fee: \$4.90 on every conviction (Art. 102.017, C.C.P. and Sec. 134.103 L.G.C.).

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Technology Fund 1036**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actual 2019 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ 264,514 | \$ 233,573 | \$ 211,284 | \$ 211,284 | \$ 130,754 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 329077 | Municipal Court - Technology Fee | \$ 88,574 | \$ 117,116 | \$ 117,116 | \$ 77,292 | \$ 90,910 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 3,009 | - | - | 285 | - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 32 | - | - | | - |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | <u>\$ 91,615</u> | <u>\$ 117,116</u> | <u>\$ 117,116</u> | <u>\$ 77,577</u> | <u>\$ 90,910</u> |
| Total Funds Available | | \$ 356,129 | \$ 350,689 | \$ 328,400 | \$ 288,861 | \$ 221,664 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 10481 | Municipal Court Technology Reserve | \$ 144,845 | \$ 170,492 | \$ 225,015 | \$ 158,107 | \$ 139,169 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | <u>\$ 144,845</u> | <u>\$ 170,492</u> | <u>\$ 225,015</u> | <u>\$ 158,107</u> | <u>\$ 139,169</u> |
| Net Ending Balance | | <u>\$ 211,284</u> | <u>\$ 180,197</u> | <u>\$ 103,385</u> | <u>\$ 130,754</u> | <u>\$ 82,495</u> |

Note: Municipal Court Technology Fee: \$4.00 on every conviction. (Art. 102.0172, C.C.P., Sec. 134.103 L.G.C.).

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund 1037

| Account Number | Account Description | Actual 2019 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 315,200 | \$ 306,854 | \$ 303,790 | \$ 303,790 | \$ 260,069 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 329085 | Juvenile Case Manager Fee | \$ 106,196 | \$ 142,744 | \$ 142,744 | \$ 93,074 | \$ 107,546 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 3,807 | - | - | 481 | - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 43 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 110,045</u> | <u>\$ 142,744</u> | <u>\$ 142,744</u> | <u>\$ 93,555</u> | <u>\$ 107,546</u> |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other Fund | \$ 784 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 784</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 426,029</u> | <u>\$ 449,598</u> | <u>\$ 446,534</u> | <u>\$ 397,345</u> | <u>\$ 367,615</u> |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 10431 | Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Reserve | \$ 122,239 | \$ 150,067 | \$ 150,341 | \$ 137,276 | \$ 147,516 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 122,239</u> | <u>\$ 150,067</u> | <u>\$ 150,341</u> | <u>\$ 137,276</u> | <u>\$ 147,516</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u><u>\$ 303,790</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 299,531</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 296,193</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 260,069</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 220,099</u></u> |

Note: Juvenile Case Manager Fee now called Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion Fund: \$5 for every conviction. (Sec. 134.103, Sec. 134.151, & Sec. 134.156 L.G.C.).

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Reserve Fund 1038

| Account Number | Account Description | Actual 2019 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 136,781 | \$ 155,688 | \$ 151,754 | \$ 151,754 | \$ 154,436 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 329086 | Municipal Court - City Truancy Fee | \$ 13,196 | \$ 13,634 | \$ 13,634 | \$ 5,521 | \$ 6,223 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 1,756 | - | - | 260 | - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 21 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 14,973</u> | <u>\$ 13,634</u> | <u>\$ 13,634</u> | <u>\$ 5,781</u> | <u>\$ 6,223</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 151,754 | \$ 169,322 | \$ 165,388 | \$ 157,535 | \$ 160,659 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 10431 | Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Reserve | \$ - | \$ 18,792 | \$ 18,792 | \$ 3,099 | \$ 17,800 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 18,792</u> | <u>\$ 18,792</u> | <u>\$ 3,099</u> | <u>\$ 17,800</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ 151,754</u> | <u>\$ 150,530</u> | <u>\$ 146,596</u> | <u>\$ 154,436</u> | <u>\$ 142,859</u> |

Note: This fee was repealed effective January 01/01/2020. Fee will no longer be collected on cases filed after date.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Municipal Court Jury Fund 1039**

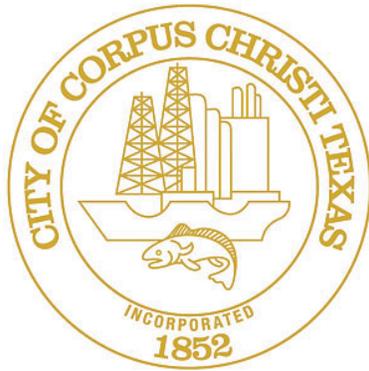
| Account Number | Account Description | Actual 2019 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 - 2022 |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ - | \$ 532 | \$ 673 | \$ 673 | \$ 1,806 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 329161 | Local Municipal Jury Fund | \$ 672 | \$ 2,570 | \$ 2,570 | \$ 1,204 | \$ 938 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 2 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | - | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 673</u> | <u>\$ 2,570</u> | <u>\$ 2,570</u> | <u>\$ 1,205</u> | <u>\$ 938</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 673 | \$ 3,102 | \$ 3,243 | \$ 1,878 | \$ 2,744 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 10476 | Muni Jury Svc | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 72 | \$ 1,728 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 72</u> | <u>\$ 1,728</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ 673</u> | <u>\$ 3,102</u> | <u>\$ 3,243</u> | <u>\$ 1,806</u> | <u>\$ 1,016</u> |

NOTE: Municipal Jury Fund: \$.10 on every conviction (Sec. 104.103, Sec. 134.151, & Sec. 134.154 L.G.C.).

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Parking Improvement Fund 1040**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actual 2019 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 480,743 | \$ 566,216 | \$ 576,124 | \$ 576,124 | \$ 669,687 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 308730 | Parking meter collections | \$ 89,240 | \$ 120,000 | \$ 120,000 | \$ 92,552 | \$ 95,000 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | 6,068 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 1,011 | - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 73 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 95,381</u> | <u>\$ 124,000</u> | <u>\$ 124,000</u> | <u>\$ 93,563</u> | <u>\$ 95,000</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 576,124 | \$ 690,216 | \$ 700,124 | \$ 669,687 | \$ 764,687 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 11861 | Parking Improvement | \$ - | \$ 600,000 | \$ 600,000 | \$ - | \$ 600,000 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 600,000</u> | <u>\$ 600,000</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 600,000</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ 576,124</u> | <u>\$ 90,216</u> | <u>\$ 100,124</u> | <u>\$ 669,687</u> | <u>\$ 164,687</u> |

Note: Funding source is a percentage of revenues received from paid parking spaces, parking zones, city-owned or controlled paid parking lots, parking meters and parking pay stations. 40% of revenues will be allocated to the Parking Improvement Fund in FY 2019 and subsequent years.



Street Funds Summary

Mission

Manage, maintain, and develop the City's street system.

Mission Elements

051 - Maintain street pavement and associated improvements and appurtenances

052 - Plan and develop the street system

053 - Operate and maintain signals, signs, and markings

Personnel Summary

| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 138.00 | 138.00 | 153.00 | 153.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 138.00 | 138.00 | 153.00 | 153.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Property Taxes | \$ 1,241,509 | \$ 1,493,355 | \$ 1,493,355 | \$ 2,344,047 | \$ 3,501,473 |
| Permits and Licenses | 53,430 | 68,906 | 68,906 | 86,465 | 57,944 |
| Fines and Fees | 13,620,780 | 14,876,151 | 14,876,151 | 13,698,083 | 14,726,340 |
| Interest and Investments | 539,313 | 227,428 | 227,428 | 81,131 | 27,760 |
| Intergovernmental Services | 26,176 | 3,818,264 | 3,818,264 | 2,773,490 | 2,791,745 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 23,431 | 5,112 | 5,112 | 46,641 | 9,390 |
| Interfund Charges | 23,006,225 | 23,420,665 | 23,420,665 | 23,420,665 | 35,395,856 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 38,510,862 | \$ 43,909,881 | \$ 43,909,881 | \$ 42,450,522 | \$ 56,510,509 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 6,854,208 | \$ 8,089,713 | \$ 7,889,713 | \$ 7,312,860 | \$ 9,291,953 |
| Operating Expense | 18,523,576 | 24,941,566 | 48,555,227 | 36,473,047 | 37,158,247 |
| Capital Expense | 3,324,835 | 12,102,954 | 18,431,706 | 12,460,903 | 12,493,287 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 2,938,086 | 2,740,433 | 2,740,433 | 2,795,395 | 3,180,938 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 31,640,704 | \$ 47,874,666 | \$ 77,617,080 | \$ 59,042,204 | \$ 62,124,425 |



Public Works - Streets & Residential Street Reconstruction Funds

Public Works activities relating to maintenance, development, and expansion of the City's 1,230 mile street network and the appurtenances located in the City's rights-of-way are funded out of the Streets and Residential Street Reconstruction Funds. Public Works - Street Operations is largely driven by the implementation and execution of the City's Infrastructure Management Plan, which includes four major street maintenance programs:

- 1. Street Preventative Maintenance Program (SPMP)**
Program focus: Contractual street rehabilitation projects
- 2. In-House Street Rehabilitation Program**
Program focus: In-house street rehabilitation projects
- 3. In-House Utilities Street Rehabilitation Program**
Program focus: In-house street rehabilitation projects for planned infrastructure maintenance projects from the Utilities Departments
- 4. Concrete Maintenance Program**
Program focus: Contractual concrete street maintenance projects
- 5. Residential Street Reconstruction Program (RSRP)**
Program focus: Contractual street reconstruction and reclamation projects located in residential neighborhoods

Other street maintenance programs include pothole repair program, street base failure repair program, the utility street cut pavement restoration program. Public Works houses additional important functions including Traffic Operations and Streets Engineering. Activities completed by these divisions include the planning of the Five-Year Rolling Infrastructure Management Program (IMP), in-house streets engineering and project design, operating and maintaining the City's traffic signal network and Traffic Management Center, traffic sign and pavement markings maintenance, and in-house street sign fabrication.

The Residential Street Reconstruction Fund exclusively funds the reconstruction and reclamation of the City's neighborhood roadways.



City of Corpus Christi's Streets Infrastructure Inventory :

- Miles of local/residential roadways: 832
- Miles of arterial roadways: 164
- Miles of collector roadways: 214
- Miles of alleyways: 20
- Entire street network: 1,230 miles
- Miles of striped centerlines: 382
- Number of signalized intersections: 252
- Number of traffic signs: 49,977

| Baseline Measure | Target FY 2021-2022 | Estimated FY 2020-2021 | Actual FY 2019-2020 | Actual FY 2018-2019 |
|---|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Total Public Works-Street Maintenance & Reconstruction Expenditures | \$62,124,425 | \$59,042,204 | \$31,640,704 | \$26,488,586 |
| Street Lighting- General Fund | \$3,346,484 | \$2,514,110 | \$3,133,494 | \$3,011,326 |
| Type B Street Funds | \$3,742,361 | \$3,062,652 | \$3,001,500 | \$0 |
| Streets Total Expenditures | \$69,213,270 | \$64,618,966 | \$37,775,698 | \$29,499,912 |
| Number of Authorized Full-Time Employees (FTEs) Budgeted | 153 | 138 | 137 | 132 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target FY 2021-2022 | Estimated FY 2020-2021 | Actual FY 2019-2020 |
| Maintain Street Pavement and Associated Improvements and Appurtenances | Proactively Perform Street Maintenance | Lane Miles of In-House Street Maintenance Completed | 41.82 | 19.13 | 21.56 |
| | | Lane Miles of Contractual Street Maintenance Completed* | 67.45 | 40.66 | 51.64 |
| | | Number of Potholes Repaired Annually | 120,000 | 125,180 | 158,799 |
| Expand and Maintain the City Street System | Ensure the City's Traffic Signal Network is Operational & Maintained | Number of Traffic Signals Interconnected to the Traffic Management Center (TMC) | 230 | 222 | 215 |

* FY 2020 & FY 2021 values only account for Street Rehabilitation. FY 2022's value includes all contractual work included in the Infrastructure Management Program including rehabilitation, concrete, reconstruction, and reclamation maintenance applications.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Street Maintenance Fund 1041**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 29,571,709 | \$ 11,180,267 | \$ 30,671,137 | \$ 30,671,137 | \$ 15,765,085 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 300200 | Penalties & Interest on taxes | \$ 7 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 300310 | Industrial District penalties | 68 | - | - | 6 | - |
| 300300 | Industrial District - In-lieu | 620,680 | 746,678 | 746,678 | 1,172,018 | 1,344,627 |
| 344170 | Traffic Engineering cost recov | 475 | - | - | 585 | - |
| 344400 | Interdepartmental Services | - | 20,697 | - | - | - |
| 302090 | Occupancy of public R-O-W | 48,303 | 60,021 | 60,021 | 37,036 | 54,737 |
| 302330 | Street blockage permits | 2,776 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 48,489 | 1,992 |
| 302340 | Banner permits | - | 315 | 315 | 140 | 315 |
| 302350 | Special event permits | 2,350 | 7,070 | 7,070 | 800 | 900 |
| 320800 | Street maint fee - Residential | 6,359,327 | 6,290,490 | 6,290,490 | 6,401,841 | 6,313,999 |
| 320805 | Street maint fee - Non-Residential | 5,468,189 | 5,284,742 | 5,284,742 | 5,392,657 | 5,387,745 |
| 344110 | Speed humps | 10,450 | 10,550 | 10,550 | - | 5,436 |
| 344120 | Street division charges | 1,062,596 | 1,471,209 | 1,471,209 | 900,000 | 1,200,000 |
| 344121 | Street recovery fees | 690,789 | 1,819,161 | 1,819,161 | 1,000,000 | 1,819,161 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | 386,291 | 165,463 | 165,463 | 50,572 | 13,040 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec of FV on Investments | 4,532 | - | - | - | - |
| 303070 | RTA-street services contribution | - | 3,036,527 | 3,036,527 | 2,744,628 | 2,762,459 |
| 303080 | RTA - bus advertising revenues | 26,176 | 781,737 | 781,737 | 28,862 | 29,286 |
| 324999 | Accrued Unbilled Revenue | 28,953 | - | - | - | - |
| 343300 | Recovery on Damage Claims | 5,110 | - | - | - | - |
| 343590 | Sale of scrap/city property | 17,821 | 4,465 | 4,465 | 35,534 | 9,390 |
| 343650 | Purchase discounts | - | 647 | 647 | 647 | - |
| 344000 | Miscellaneous | 500 | - | - | - | - |
| 301315 | Pipeline-application fees | - | - | - | 3,000 | - |
| 305700 | FEMA | - | - | - | 10,460 | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 14,735,393 | \$ 19,701,271 | \$ 19,680,574 | \$ 17,827,275 | \$ 18,943,087 |
| | Interfund Charges | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other Funds | \$ 14,992,379 | \$ 14,489,941 | \$ 14,510,638 | \$ 14,510,638 | \$ 19,131,897 |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | \$ 14,992,379 | \$ 14,489,941 | \$ 14,510,638 | \$ 14,510,638 | \$ 19,131,897 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 59,299,481 | \$ 45,371,479 | \$ 64,862,348 | \$ 63,009,050 | \$ 53,840,068 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Street Maintenance Fund 1041**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 12300 | Traffic Engineering | \$ 747,510 | \$ 1,162,947 | \$ 1,215,580 | \$ 1,156,308 | \$ 2,112,792 |
| 12310 | Traffic Signals | 2,747,981 | 1,824,133 | 1,838,694 | 1,776,647 | 2,519,982 |
| 12320 | Signs & Markings | 1,099,719 | 1,782,150 | 2,067,205 | 1,903,645 | 2,047,047 |
| 12330 | Residential Traffic Management | - | 25,000 | 25,000 | 14,950 | 25,000 |
| 12400 | Street Administration | 1,279,441 | 1,370,522 | 1,392,549 | 1,661,258 | 1,908,370 |
| 12403 | Street Planning | 671,874 | 685,982 | 686,140 | 650,642 | 1,712,072 |
| 12415 | Street Preventative Maint Prog | 10,464,523 | 14,010,825 | 34,235,400 | 25,151,786 | 13,893,636 |
| 12420 | Street Utility Cut Repairs | 2,771,970 | 3,028,563 | 3,030,882 | 2,514,713 | 2,965,635 |
| 12430 | Asphalt Maintenance | 7,112,929 | 10,534,175 | 13,571,208 | 11,299,701 | 14,480,365 |
| 50010 | Uncollectible accounts | 141,410 | - | - | - | - |
| 55000 | Principle Retired | 471,931 | - | - | - | - |
| 55010 | Interest | 25,956 | - | - | - | - |
| 60010 | Tsf to Gen Fund - Call Center | - | 112,411 | 112,411 | 112,414 | 193,097 |
| 60420 | Transfer to Equipment Replacement | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 70002 | Hurricane Harvey 2017 | - | - | - | 1,900 | - |
| 70004 | COVID 19 | 11,855 | - | - | - | - |
| 70006 | Hanna | 81,246 | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | \$ 28,628,345 | \$ 35,536,709 | \$ 59,175,068 | \$ 47,243,966 | \$ 42,857,995 |
| Gross Ending Balance | | \$ 30,671,137 | \$ 9,834,770 | \$ 5,687,280 | \$ 15,765,085 | \$ 10,982,073 |
| Reserved for Encumbrances | | \$ 23,679,285 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Net Ending Balance | | \$ 6,991,852 | \$ 9,834,770 | \$ 5,687,280 | \$ 15,765,085 | \$ 10,982,073 |

Note: Funding sources are from Department Revenues, 5% of Industrial District payment, Street Fees, RTA Contributions, and General Fund Contributions. The \$14,373,714 from the General Fund is based off of a 6% of the General Fund Revenue less any grant revenue, industrial district revenue and residential street property tax revenue.

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Residential Street Reconstruction Fund 1042

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 9,599,531 | \$ 12,798,841 | \$ 15,370,262 | \$ 15,370,262 | \$ 13,684,632 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 300200 | Penalties & Interest on taxes | \$ 7 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 300300 | Industrial District - In lieu | 620,680 | 746,678 | 746,678 | 1,172,018 | 1,344,627 |
| 300310 | Industrial District penalties | 68 | | | 6 | |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 146,589 | 61,965 | 61,965 | 30,558 | 14,720 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV on Investments | 1,901 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 769,244</u> | <u>\$ 808,643</u> | <u>\$ 808,643</u> | <u>\$ 1,202,582</u> | <u>\$ 1,359,347</u> |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from General Fund Property Tax / 2/3% Rev | \$ 8,013,846 | \$ 8,910,027 | \$ 8,910,027 | \$ 8,910,027 | \$ 10,959,924 |
| 352000 | Additional Transfer from General Fund | - | - | - | - | 6,116,254 |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 8,013,846</u> | <u>\$ 8,910,027</u> | <u>\$ 8,910,027</u> | <u>\$ 8,910,027</u> | <u>\$ 17,076,178</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 18,382,621</u> | <u>\$ 22,517,511</u> | <u>\$ 25,088,931</u> | <u>\$ 25,482,870</u> | <u>\$ 32,120,157</u> |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 12440 | Construction Contracts | \$ 3,012,360 | \$ 12,337,957 | \$ 18,442,011 | \$ 11,798,238 | \$ 19,266,430 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 3,012,360</u> | <u>\$ 12,337,957</u> | <u>\$ 18,442,011</u> | <u>\$ 11,798,238</u> | <u>\$ 19,266,430</u> |
| | Gross Ending Balance | <u>\$ 15,370,262</u> | <u>\$ 10,179,554</u> | <u>\$ 6,646,920</u> | <u>\$ 13,684,632</u> | <u>\$ 12,853,727</u> |
| | Reserved for Encumbrances | <u>\$ 5,934,104</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u><u>\$ 9,436,158</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 10,179,554</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 6,646,920</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 13,684,632</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 12,853,727</u></u> |

Note: Funding sources are from 2¢ + 2¢ Property Tax, 2/3 of 1% General Fund Revenue, 5% of Industrial District payment. The General Fund contribution is based off of a 2/3 of 1% of the General Fund Revenue less any grant revenue, industrial district revenue and residential street property tax revenue.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Health Medicaid 1115 Waiver Fund 1046**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actual 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 1,183,441 | \$ 1,198,335 | \$ 1,197,842 | \$ 1,197,842 | \$ 1,149,272 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | \$ 14,234 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,430 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 167 | - | - | - | - |
| 309518 | Medicaid 1115 Waiver | - | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 14,401 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,430 | \$ - |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 1,197,842 | \$ 1,198,335 | \$ 1,197,842 | \$ 1,199,272 | \$ 1,149,272 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 12665 | Medicaid 1115 Waiver | \$ - | \$ 1,198,335 | \$ 1,198,335 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 700,000 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ - | \$ 1,198,335 | \$ 1,198,335 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 700,000 |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 1,197,842 | \$ - | \$ (493) | \$ 1,149,272 | \$ 449,272 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Dockless Vehicles Fund 1047**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actual 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 - 2022 |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 91,709 | \$ 167,114 | \$ 175,092 | \$ 175,092 | \$ 376,291 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 301311 | Dockless Vehicles | \$ 81,952 | \$ 96,950 | \$ 96,950 | \$ 200,812 | \$ 73,500 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 1,413 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 387 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 18 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 83,383 | \$ 97,950 | \$ 97,950 | \$ 201,199 | \$ 73,500 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 175,092 | \$ 265,064 | \$ 273,042 | \$ 376,291 | \$ 449,791 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 10496 | Dockless Vehicles Admin & Enfrc | \$ - | \$ 55,000 | \$ 55,000 | \$ - | \$ 55,000 |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 16,630 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ - | \$ 55,000 | \$ 55,000 | \$ - | \$ 71,630 |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 175,092 | \$ 210,064 | \$ 218,042 | \$ 376,291 | \$ 378,161 |

Note: Funding source for Dockless Vehicle Fund come from a license agreement and associated fees passed by City Council on January 15, 2019.

MetroCom Fund Summary

Personnel Summary

| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 0.00 | 84.00 | 84.00 | 79.00 | 5.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 0.00 | 84.00 | 84.00 | 79.00 | 5.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Fines and Fees | \$ - | \$ 4,233,880 | \$ 4,233,880 | \$ 4,194,655 | \$ 4,755,341 |
| Interfund | - | 2,152,539 | 2,152,539 | 2,152,536 | 3,537,746 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ - | \$ 6,386,419 | \$ 6,386,419 | \$ 6,347,191 | \$ 8,293,087 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ - | \$ 4,563,103 | \$ 4,563,996 | \$ 4,638,639 | \$ 5,213,340 |
| Operating Expense | - | 1,119,804 | 1,346,240 | 961,873 | 2,277,038 |
| Internal Service Allocations | - | 703,512 | 703,512 | 675,846 | 802,709 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ - | \$ 6,386,419 | \$ 6,613,748 | \$ 6,276,358 | \$ 8,293,087 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
MetroCom Fund 1048**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Begining Balance | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 70,833 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 303035 | MetroCom - Nueces County | \$ - | \$ 1,468,876 | \$ 1,468,876 | \$ 1,443,721 | \$ 1,990,341 |
| 308850 | 911 Wireless Svc Revenue | - | 1,625,004 | 1,625,004 | 1,522,344 | 1,625,000 |
| 308851 | 911 Wireline Svc Revenue | - | 1,140,000 | 1,140,000 | 1,228,590 | 1,140,000 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | - | - | - | - | - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen | - | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ - | \$ 4,233,880 | \$ 4,233,880 | \$ 4,194,655 | \$ 4,755,341 |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from General Fund | \$ - | \$ 2,152,539 | \$ 2,152,539 | \$ 2,152,536 | \$ 3,537,746 |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | \$ - | \$ 2,152,539 | \$ 2,152,539 | \$ 2,152,536 | \$ 3,537,746 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ - | \$ 6,386,419 | \$ 6,386,419 | \$ 6,347,191 | \$ 8,363,920 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 11800 | MetroCom | \$ - | \$ 5,724,276 | \$ 5,846,407 | \$ 5,822,022 | \$ 8,293,087 |
| 11802 | 9-1-1 Call Delivery Wireline | - | 395,444 | 498,848 | 283,437 | - |
| 11803 | 9-1-1 Call Delivery Wireless | - | 266,699 | 268,493 | 170,899 | - |
| | Expenditure Total | \$ - | \$ 6,386,419 | \$ 6,613,748 | \$ 6,276,358 | \$ 8,293,087 |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ - | \$ - | \$ (227,329) | \$ 70,833 | \$ 70,833 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Law Enforcement Trust Fund 1074**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ 658,680 | \$ 410,372 | \$ 430,295 | \$ 430,295 | \$ 209,926 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 330503 | Local grants & contributions | \$ 25,410 | \$ 26,000 | \$ 26,000 | \$ 26,854 | \$ 26,000 |
| 330512 | State | 247,446 | 225,000 | 225,000 | 237,844 | 250,000 |
| 330522 | Federal | 129,751 | 130,000 | 130,000 | 130,726 | 150,000 |
| 340900 | Interest | 7,415 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 1,258 | 5,000 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 74 | - | - | - | - |
| 341000 | Interest earned other than investments | - | - | - | - | 1,973 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | <u>\$ 410,095</u> | <u>\$ 386,000</u> | <u>\$ 386,000</u> | <u>\$ 396,682</u> | <u>\$ 432,973</u> |
| Total Funds Available | | \$ 1,068,775 | \$ 796,372 | \$ 816,295 | \$ 826,977 | \$ 642,899 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 826000 | Law Enforcement Trust-State | \$ 400,760 | \$ 325,000 | \$ 325,000 | \$ 357,464 | \$ 350,000 |
| 826100 | Law Enforcement Trust-Fed | 235,415 | 325,000 | 325,000 | 225,532 | 250,000 |
| 826200 | Law Enforcement Trust-Local | 2,305 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 34,055 | 20,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | <u>\$ 638,480</u> | <u>\$ 670,000</u> | <u>\$ 670,000</u> | <u>\$ 617,051</u> | <u>\$ 620,000</u> |
| Net Ending Balance | | <u><u>\$ 430,295</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 126,372</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 146,295</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 209,926</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 22,899</u></u> |

Note: The Law Enforcement Trust Fund was established for the deposit and use of confiscated monies seized by the Corpus Christi police department. The revenues will be used for the enhancement of Police operations.

The Local Grants and contributions are fund received from the State as directed by Government Code, Section 415.0845, to make an annual allocation from the Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education account to qualified law enforcement agencies for expenses related to the continuing education of full-time law enforcement officers and support personnel and any training equipment.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund 1111**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 14,806,572 | \$ 1,737,764 | \$ 1,763,796 | \$ 1,763,796 | \$ 4,515,879 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 300020 | RIVZ#2 current taxes-City | \$ 2,626,395 | \$ 2,857,151 | \$ 2,857,151 | \$ 2,724,341 | \$ 3,055,011 |
| 300050 | RIVZ#2 current taxes-County | 1,257,146 | 1,336,188 | 1,336,188 | 1,309,402 | 1,454,622 |
| 300060 | RIVZ #2 current taxes-Hospital | 454,769 | 482,097 | 482,097 | 467,508 | 528,613 |
| 300110 | RIVZ#2 delinquent taxes-City | 40,879 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 13,056 | 22,000 |
| 300140 | RIVZ#2 delinquent taxes-County | 20,409 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 5,005 | 8,000 |
| 300150 | RIVZ#2 delinquent taxes-Hospital | 7,910 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 1,208 | 3,000 |
| 300210 | RIVZ#2 P & I - City | 36,884 | 26,000 | 26,000 | 26,000 | 26,000 |
| 300240 | RIVZ#2 P & I - County | 18,137 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 12,500 |
| 300250 | RIVZ#2 P & I-Hospital District | 6,836 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 343590 | Sale of Scrap/City Property | - | - | - | - | - |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 107,223 | 53,836 | 53,836 | 4,320 | 5,000 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 24 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 4,576,612 | \$ 4,816,772 | \$ 4,816,772 | \$ 4,570,340 | \$ 5,121,746 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 19,383,184 | \$ 6,554,536 | \$ 6,580,568 | \$ 6,334,135 | \$ 9,637,625 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 11305 | TIF02 Activities | \$ 10,486 | \$ 4,000 | \$ 5,373 | \$ - | \$ - |
| 55000 | Principal retired | 1,400,000 | 1,555,000 | 1,555,000 | 1,555,000 | 1,605,000 |
| 55010 | Interest | 205,200 | 142,200 | 142,200 | 142,200 | 72,225 |
| 55040 | Paying agent fees | 5,544 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 60000 | Operating Transfer Out (CIP) | 15,934,816 | - | - | - | - |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 63,344 | 115,056 | 115,056 | 115,056 | 71,051 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 17,619,389 | \$ 1,822,256 | \$ 1,823,629 | \$ 1,818,256 | \$ 1,754,276 |
| | Gross Ending Balance | \$ 1,763,796 | \$ 4,732,280 | \$ 4,756,938 | \$ 4,515,879 | \$ 7,883,349 |
| | Bond Reserve | \$ 1,500,000 | \$ 1,500,000 | \$ 1,500,000 | \$ 1,500,000 | \$ 1,500,000 |
| | Maintenance Reserve | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ (236,204) | \$ 2,732,280 | \$ 2,756,938 | \$ 2,515,879 | \$ 5,883,349 |

Notes: Reinvestment Zone #2, commonly referred to as Packery Channel was created pursuant to the Tax Increment Financing Act to facilitate development of the land within the boundaries of the tax increment zone. The Zone became effective on November 14, 2000. The funding source is post-2000 incremental property taxes from taxing units with property within the boundaries of the zone.

Total project cost was \$30 million of which the City was responsible for 35% or \$10.5 million. This was financed through tax increment contract revenue bonds. An additional \$1.4 million was needed to repair the damages to Packery Channel caused by Hurricane Rita and Hurricane Emily. This brought the total amount financed by the City to \$12 million in four debt issuances.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Reinvestment Zone No. 3 Fund 1112**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 4,889,889 | \$ 3,117,926 | \$ 5,211,705 | \$ 5,211,705 | \$ 5,249,389 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 300020 | RIVZ current taxes-City | \$ 848,849 | \$ 984,935 | \$ 984,935 | \$ 1,095,135.53 | \$ 1,174,034 |
| 300040 | RIVZ current taxes-Del Mar | 381,174 | 427,746 | 427,746 | \$ 477,410.62 | 524,285 |
| 300050 | RIVZ current taxes-County | 422,972 | 474,874 | 474,874 | \$ 512,137.08 | 559,008 |
| 300110 | RIVZ delinquent taxes-City | 3,371 | 4,000 | 4,000 | \$ 3,338.51 | 4,000 |
| 300130 | RIVZ delinquent taxes-Del Mar | 1,307 | 1,200 | 1,200 | \$ 1,236.15 | 1,200 |
| 300140 | RIVZ delinquent taxes-County | 1,751 | 1,500 | 1,500 | \$ 1,133.07 | 1,500 |
| 300210 | RIVZ P & I-City | 6,314 | 5,000 | 5,000 | \$ 5,454.82 | 5,200 |
| 300230 | RIVZ P & I-Del Mar | 2,540 | 2,200 | 2,200 | \$ 2,559.75 | 2,304 |
| 300240 | RIVZ P & I-County | 2,890 | 2,300 | 2,300 | \$ 2,685.50 | 2,508 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 64,682 | 27,012 | 27,012 | \$ 10,019.00 | 9,827 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 766 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 1,736,617 | \$ 1,930,767 | \$ 1,930,767 | \$ 2,111,110 | \$ 2,283,866 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 6,626,506 | \$ 5,048,693 | \$ 7,142,472 | \$ 7,322,815 | \$ 7,533,255 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 10275 | TIRZ#3 Project Plan | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 10276 | Chaparral St Grant Program | 50,000 | 200,000 | 420,000 | 231,500 | 200,000 |
| 10277 | New Tenant Commercial Finish Out | - | 100,000 | 107,888 | 36,355 | 100,000 |
| 10278 | Downtown Living Initiative | 312,500 | - | 92,500 | 92,500 | 116,000 |
| 10279 | Development Tax Reimbursement | - | 370,000 | 370,000 | 266,898 | 415,705 |
| 10282 | Downtown Vacant Bldg Program | 3,409 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | - |
| 10283 | Parking Upgrades | - | 100,000 | 100,000 | 15,500 | 100,000 |
| 10285 | Traffic & Planning Analysis Implementi | 150,000 | 350,000 | 750,000 | 635,020 | 350,000 |
| 10286 | Streetscape & Safety Improvements | 261,810 | 200,000 | 258,636 | 129,729 | 200,000 |
| 10287 | DMD Agreement | 510,000 | 510,000 | 511,532 | 510,000 | 665,000 |
| 10288 | Management & Professional Services | - | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 1,000 |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 127,082 | 126,924 | 126,924 | 126,924 | 112,622 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 1,414,801 | \$ 1,985,924 | \$ 2,766,480 | \$ 2,073,426 | \$ 2,260,327 |
| | Gross Ending Balance | \$ 5,211,705 | \$ 3,062,769 | \$ 4,375,992 | \$ 5,249,389 | \$ 5,272,928 |
| | * Reserved for Project Commitments | \$ 4,887,085 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 496,775 |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 324,620 | \$ 3,062,769 | \$ 4,375,992 | \$ 5,249,389 | \$ 4,776,153 |

Note: Reinvestment Zone #3 was established in 2009 to facilitate planning, design and construction of public improvements in the downtown area. Funding comes from post 2009 property value increases from taxing units with property within the boundaries of the zone.

* The project commitments of \$496,775 in the Proposed Budget for FY 2022 are the commitments for FY 2023 only, the estimated project commitments for FY 2024 through FY 2028 is \$5,720,601.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Reinvestment Zone No. 4 Fund 1114**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ (64,133) |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 300020 | RIVZ current taxes-City | \$ - | \$ 36,839 | \$ 36,839 | \$ - | \$ 162,811 |
| 300040 | RIVZ current taxes-Del Mar | - | 15,518 | 15,518 | 118 | 83,733 |
| 300050 | RIVZ current taxes-County | - | 17,229 | 17,229 | - | 68,634 |
| 300110 | RIVZ delinquent taxes-City | - | - | - | - | - |
| 300130 | RIVZ delinquent taxes-Del Mar | - | - | - | - | - |
| 300140 | RIVZ delinquent taxes-County | - | - | - | - | - |
| 300210 | RIVZ P & I-City | - | - | - | - | - |
| 300230 | RIVZ P & I-Del Mar | - | - | - | - | - |
| 300240 | RIVZ P & I-County | - | - | - | - | - |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | - | - | - | - | - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | - | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 69,586</u> | <u>\$ 69,586</u> | <u>\$ 118</u> | <u>\$ 315,178</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ - | \$ 69,586 | \$ 69,586 | \$ 118 | \$ 251,045 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 13901 | TIF#4 Creation Expense Reimb. to City | \$ - | \$ 36,717 | \$ 36,717 | \$ 36,717 | \$ 33,031 |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | - | 27,534 | 27,534 | 27,534 | 72,074 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 64,251</u> | <u>\$ 64,251</u> | <u>\$ 64,251</u> | <u>\$ 105,105</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 5,335</u> | <u>\$ 5,335</u> | <u>\$ (64,133)</u> | <u>\$ 145,940</u> |

Note: Reinvestment Zone #4 was established in 2019 in the North Beach area to facilitate the tremendous, unrealized potential in this area to support tourist and convention facilities. It is essential this presently under-developed area be fully developed to encourage tourism to continue in the area. Funding comes from post 2019 property value increases from taxing units with property within the boundaries of the zone.

The City will participate at 100% for the first 10 years and at 75% for the following 10 years. At no time will the City's contributions exceed \$20,000,000.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Reinvestment Zone No. 5 Fund 1115**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 300020 | RIVZ current taxes-City | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | 514 |
| 300040 | RIVZ current taxes-Del Mar | - | - | - | - | 244 |
| 300050 | RIVZ current taxes-County | - | - | - | - | 251 |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>1,009</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | 1,009 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | - | - | - | - | 31,731 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>31,731</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>(30,722)</u> |

Note: Reinvestment Zone #5 was established in 2020. The proposed 258.9 acre development is located on the southwest corner of South Padre Island Drive and Crosstown Expressway and is currently used primarily for agriculture services. The purpose of the TIRZ #5 is to finance the construction of public facilities and infrastructure necessary to stimulate residential and commercial development within the zone boundaries. Developer reimbursement will include street, sewer, stormwater, water infrastructure and development and subsequent maintenance of a ten-acre park.

The City will participate at 75% over the life of the TIRZ with a maximum contribution of \$9,000,000. Nueces County will participate at 75% over the life of the TIRZ with no maximum dollar contribution and Del Mar College will participate at 75% over the life of the TIRZ with a maximum contribution of \$4,000,000.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Seawall Fund 1120**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 45,246,165 | \$ 43,312,862 | \$ 43,334,058 | \$ 43,334,058 | \$ 28,754,133 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 300640 | Seawall sales tax | 7,320,350 | 7,198,352 | 7,198,352 | 7,648,912 | 7,879,500 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | 487,217 | 251,077 | 251,077 | 18,400 | 12,000 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 2,114 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 7,809,682</u> | <u>\$ 7,449,429</u> | <u>\$ 7,449,429</u> | <u>\$ 7,667,312</u> | <u>\$ 7,891,500</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 53,055,847 | \$ 50,762,291 | \$ 50,783,487 | \$ 51,001,370 | \$ 36,645,633 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 13824 | Seawall Administration | \$ - | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ - | \$ 5,000 |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 112,520 | 145,109 | 145,109 | 145,109 | 144,784 |
| 60130 | Transfer to Debt Service | 2,847,869 | 2,845,128 | 2,845,128 | 2,845,128 | 2,841,744 |
| 60195 | Transfer to Seawall CIP Fd | 6,761,400 | 4,958,000 | 19,257,000 | 19,257,000 | 15,810,000 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 9,721,789</u> | <u>\$ 7,953,237</u> | <u>\$ 22,252,237</u> | <u>\$ 22,247,237</u> | <u>\$ 18,801,528</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ 43,334,058</u> | <u>\$ 42,809,054</u> | <u>\$ 28,531,250</u> | <u>\$ 28,754,133</u> | <u>\$ 17,844,105</u> |

Notes: Funding source for Seawall Improvement Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 25 years from April 1, 2001.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Arena Facility Fund 1130**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 19,137,734 | \$ 13,090,442 | \$ 13,365,110 | \$ 13,365,110 | \$ 10,786,241 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 300630 | Arena sales tax | \$ 7,320,350 | \$ 7,198,352 | \$ 7,198,352 | \$ 7,648,912 | \$ 7,879,500 |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | 187,393 | 89,535 | 89,535 | 5,409 | 4,900 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 884 | - | - | - | - |
| 343571 | Clean Energy Credits | 31,372 | - | - | - | - |
| 343590 | Sale of scrap/city property | 3,484 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 7,543,483 | \$ 7,287,887 | \$ 7,287,887 | \$ 7,654,321 | \$ 7,884,400 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 26,681,217 | \$ 20,378,329 | \$ 20,652,997 | \$ 21,019,431 | \$ 18,670,641 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 13821 | Arena Administration | \$ 212 | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 | \$ - | \$ 5,000 |
| 13822 | Arena Maintenance & Repairs | 50,127 | 200,000 | 339,726 | 152,111 | 200,000 |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 103,790 | 146,502 | 146,502 | 146,508 | 127,074 |
| 60130 | Transfer to Debt Service | 3,442,000 | 3,443,760 | 3,443,760 | 3,443,760 | 3,449,004 |
| 60400 | Transfer to Visitor Facilities | 9,719,979 | 6,490,817 | 6,490,817 | 6,490,812 | 3,533,705 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 13,316,108 | \$ 10,286,079 | \$ 10,425,805 | \$ 10,233,190 | \$ 7,314,783 |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 13,365,110 | \$ 10,092,250 | \$ 10,227,191 | \$ 10,786,241 | \$ 11,355,858 |

Notes: Funding source for Arena Facility Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 25 years from April 1, 2001.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Business & Job Development Fund 1140**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 14,648,802 | \$ 3,915,590 | \$ 6,314,053 | \$ 6,314,053 | \$ 3,282,906 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 152,551 | \$ 78,763 | \$ 78,763 | \$ 2,995 | \$ 726 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 741 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 153,293 | \$ 78,763 | \$ 78,763 | \$ 2,995 | \$ 726 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 14,802,095 | \$ 3,994,353 | \$ 6,392,816 | \$ 6,317,048 | \$ 3,283,632 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 13826 | Baseball Stadium Property Insurance | \$ 2,075,294 | \$ 128,867 | \$ 128,867 | \$ 116,543 | \$ 154,432 |
| 14700 | Economic Development | 125,000 | 125,000 | 125,000 | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| 15000 | Affordable Housing | 125,501 | - | 583,150 | 83,150 | 654,227 |
| 15010 | Major Business Incentive Prjct | 899,151 | - | 3,215,807 | 1,665,807 | 1,426,800 |
| 15020 | Small Business Projects | 669,538 | 903,500 | 903,500 | 913,058 | - |
| 15030 | BJD - Administration | 3,467 | 15,000 | 15,000 | - | 5,483 |
| 15042 | City Reimbursement-Affordable Housing | 11,587 | - | - | - | - |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 78,504 | 130,585 | 130,585 | 130,585 | 92,690 |
| 60040 | Transfer to Streets Fund | 4,500,000 | - | - | - | - |
| 80000 | Reserve Appropriation | - | 154,227 | 154,227 | - | - |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 8,488,041 | \$ 1,457,179 | \$ 5,256,136 | \$ 3,034,142 | \$ 2,458,632 |
| | Gross Ending Balance | \$ 6,314,053 | \$ 2,537,175 | \$ 1,136,681 | \$ 3,282,906 | \$ 825,000 |
| | Affordable Housing Projects | \$ 737,376 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 654,227 | \$ - |
| | Major Business Incentive Projects | 3,215,807 | - | - | 1,550,000 | 825,000 |
| | Small Business Projects | 367,952 | | | | |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 1,992,918 | \$ 2,537,175 | \$ 1,136,681 | \$ 1,078,679 | \$ - |

Notes: Funding source for Business & Job Development Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 15 years from April 1, 2003. This funding source expired on March 31, 2018.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Type B Fund 1145**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 8,264,800 | \$ - | \$ 7,935,671 | \$ 7,935,671 | \$ - |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 300650 | Economic Development Sales Tax | \$ 7,320,350 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | 87,579 | - | - | - | - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 309 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 7,408,238</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 15,673,038 | \$ - | \$ 7,935,671 | \$ 7,935,671 | \$ - |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 15020 | Small Business Projects | 100,000 | - | - | - | - |
| 60000 | Operating Transfer Out | - | - | - | 7,935,671 | - |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 88,867 | - | - | - | - |
| 60250 | Transfer to Street CIP | 7,548,500 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 7,737,367</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 7,935,671</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| | Gross Ending Balance | <u>\$ 7,935,671</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 7,935,671</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| | Reserved for Economic Development | \$ 6,638,831 | \$ - | \$ 6,638,831 | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Reserved for Affordable Housing | 1,251,759 | - | 1,251,759 | - | - |
| | Reserved for Street Projects | 45,081 | - | 45,081 | - | - |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

Note: Funding source for Type B Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 15 years from April 1, 2018.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Type B Fund 1146 -Economic Development**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ - | \$ 6,558,820 | \$ 6,558,820 | \$ - | \$ 4,428,714 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 300650 | Economic Development Sales Tax | \$ - | \$ 3,599,176 | \$ 3,599,176 | \$ 3,824,456 | \$ 3,939,750 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | - | 28,327 | 28,327 | 2,892 | 5,000 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | - | - | - | - | - |
| 352000 | Transf from other fd | - | - | - | 6,638,831 | 2,508,923 |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 3,627,503</u> | <u>\$ 3,627,503</u> | <u>\$ 10,466,180</u> | <u>\$ 6,453,673</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ - | \$ 10,186,323 | \$ 10,186,323 | \$ 10,466,180 | \$ 10,882,387 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 15010 | Major Business Incentive Project | \$ - | - | \$ 625,000 | \$ 625,000 | \$ 2,303,000 |
| 15030 | BJD - Administration | - | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 15020 | Small Business Projects | - | - | - | - | 701,800 |
| 15040 | Type B Incentives | - | - | 339,000 | 339,000 | - |
| 15050 | BJD - Economic Development Projects | - | - | - | - | - |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | - | 70,966 | 70,966 | 70,966 | 51,912 |
| 60210 | Transfer to Park CIP Fund* | - | - | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 | - |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 73,466</u> | <u>\$ 6,037,466</u> | <u>\$ 6,037,466</u> | <u>\$ 3,059,212</u> |
| | Gross Ending Balance | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 10,112,857</u> | <u>\$ 4,148,857</u> | <u>\$ 4,428,714</u> | <u>\$ 7,823,175</u> |
| | Major Business Incentive Projects | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,897,000 |
| | Small Business Projects | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u><u>\$ -</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 10,112,857</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 4,148,857</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 4,428,714</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 4,926,175</u></u> |

Note: Funding source for Type B Fund is 50% of the 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax for economic development, specifically the promotion and development of new and expanded business enterprises to the full extent allowed by Texas law. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 15 years from April 1, 2018.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Type B Fund 1147 - Housing**

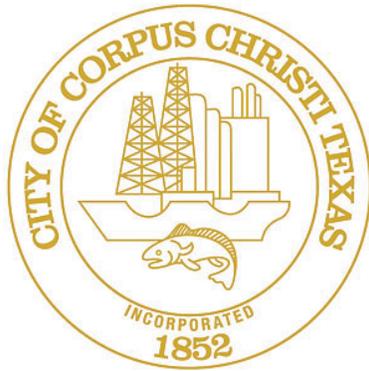
| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ - | \$ 1,252,845 | \$ 1,252,845 | \$ - | \$ 1,741,551 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 300650 | Economic Development Sales Tax | \$ - | \$ 500,000 | \$ 500,000 | \$ 500,000 | \$ 500,000 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | - | 6,402 | 6,402 | 606 | 300 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | - | - | - | - | - |
| 352000 | Transfr from other fd | - | - | - | 1,251,759 | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ - | \$ 506,402 | \$ 506,402 | \$ 1,752,365 | \$ 500,300 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ - | \$ 1,759,247 | \$ 1,759,247 | \$ 1,752,365 | \$ 2,241,851 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 15000 | Affordable Housing | \$ - | \$ 625,000 | \$ 1,125,000 | \$ - | \$ 500,000 |
| 15030 | BJD - Administration | - | 368 | 368 | 368 | 300 |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | - | 10,446 | 10,446 | 10,446 | 25,059 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ - | \$ 635,814 | \$ 1,135,814 | \$ 10,814 | \$ 525,359 |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ - | \$ 1,123,433 | \$ 623,433 | \$ 1,741,551 | \$ 1,716,492 |

Note: Funding source for Type B Fund is up to \$500,000 annually of the 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 15 years from April 1, 2018.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Type B Fund 1148 - Streets**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 306,915 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 300650 | Economic Development Sales Tax | \$ - | \$ 3,099,176 | \$ 3,099,176 | \$ 3,324,456 | \$ 3,439,750 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | - | - | - | 30 | - |
| 352000 | Transfer from other fd | - | - | - | 45,081 | - |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | \$ - | \$ 3,099,176 | \$ 3,099,176 | \$ 3,369,567 | \$ 3,439,750 |
| Total Funds Available | | \$ - | \$ 3,099,176 | \$ 3,099,176 | \$ 3,369,567 | \$ 3,746,665 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 15030 | BJD - Administration | \$ - | \$ 2,132 | \$ 2,132 | \$ 2,132 | \$ 2,000 |
| 60000 | Operating Transfers Out | - | - | - | - | 2,508,923 |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | - | 60,520 | 60,520 | 60,520 | 31,438 |
| 60250 | Transfer to Street CIP* | - | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 1,200,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | \$ - | \$ 3,062,652 | \$ 3,062,652 | \$ 3,062,652 | \$ 3,742,361 |
| Net Ending Balance | | \$ - | \$ 36,524 | \$ 36,524 | \$ 306,915 | \$ 4,304 |

Note: Funding source for Type B Fund is the balance of proceeds of the 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Sales tax is to be collected no longer than 15 years from April 1, 2018.



Development Services Fund Summary

Mission

Administer the building and development codes, and to facilitate development of the City.

Mission Elements

- 281 - Oversight of building construction
- 282 - Provide project management and coordinate with key internal stakeholders
- 283 - Miscellaneous permitting
- 284 - Oversight of land development and public infrastructure process
- 285 - Provide support to boards, commissions and technical committees

Personnel Summary

| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 67.00 | 64.00 | 71.00 | 68.00 | 3.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 67.00 | 64.00 | 71.00 | 68.00 | 3.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Permits and Licenses | \$ 4,044,853 | \$ 3,404,760 | \$ 3,404,760 | \$ 4,105,457 | \$ 4,639,720 |
| Fines and Fees | 1,847,411 | 1,476,124 | 1,476,124 | 1,500,585 | 1,877,774 |
| Interest and Investments | 98,150 | 41,054 | 41,054 | 13,781 | 5,185 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 3,440 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 2,612 | 1,000 |
| Interfund Charges | 1,046,988 | 1,173,000 | 1,173,000 | 1,173,000 | 1,148,139 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 7,040,842 | \$ 6,095,938 | \$ 6,095,938 | \$ 6,795,435 | \$ 7,671,819 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 4,220,735 | \$ 4,900,466 | \$ 4,564,446 | \$ 3,492,053 | \$ 5,237,271 |
| Operating Expense | 1,144,077 | 3,655,776 | 4,411,029 | 2,949,051 | 1,879,362 |
| Capital Expense | 50,000 | 1,188,500 | 1,196,077 | 318,634 | 4,505,982 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 1,378,664 | 1,419,880 | 1,419,880 | 1,374,854 | 1,499,413 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 6,793,476 | \$ 11,164,622 | \$ 11,591,432 | \$ 8,134,591 | \$ 13,122,028 |

Development Services

Mission: Administer the building and development codes, and facilitate development of the City

The Development Services Department is responsible for development and permitting activities in the City of Corpus Christi and bringing together all facets of the development process including platting, zoning, building permits, and public improvements associated with land development. The Department offers a One-Stop service center and provides early assistance meetings to guide customers in the development process.



| Baseline Measure | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 | FY 2018-2019 | FY 2017-2018 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Full-time employees | 62 | 64 | 62 | 61 |
| Total expenditures (\$ in millions) | \$6.3 | \$6.9 | \$5.6 | \$6.3 |
| Total revenues (\$ in millions) | \$7.1 | \$7.0 | \$7.8 | \$7.9 |
| Valuation of new single-family residential permits issued (\$ in millions) | \$207.0 | \$163.0 | \$163.0 | \$166.0 |
| Valuation of commercial construction building permits issued (\$ in millions) | \$142.0 | \$420.0 | \$293.0 | \$382.0 |
| Final acres platted | 570 | 370 | 918 | 370 |
| Total permits issued - annual | 17,449 | 15,566 | 18,749 | 13,878 |
| Total new residential single-family building plans approved - annual | 4046 | 1087 | 952 | 897 |
| Total commercial construction building plans approved - annual | 640 | 902 | 457 | 604 |
| Total inspections performed - annual | 51,281 | 57,423 | 31,290 | 34,926 |

| Key Performance Indicators | | | | | |
|--|---|--|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Mission Element | Goal | Measure | Target 2021-2022 | FY 2020-2021 | FY 2019-2020 |
| Oversight of building construction | Ensure consistency through reliable plan review and inspection processes that are fast and easy | % of residential building plan reviews that are resubmittals | <20% | 32% | 18% |
| | | % of commercial building plan reviews that are resubmittals | <35% | 31% | 29% |
| Provide project management and coordinate with key internal stakeholders | Increase the service level to customers by project managers | # of early assistance meetings | ≥ 480 | 24 | 177 |
| | | # of pre-construction meetings | ≥ 120 | 24 | 61 |
| Oversight of land development and public infrastructure process | Build and administer a sustainable land development process that is fast, easy and predictable | Avg # of days from application to approval of Final Plat by Planning Commission | ≤ 45 | 83 | 82 |
| | | Avg # of days for zoning changes action by City Council | ≤ 90 | 82 | 73 |
| | | Average # of days of staff review for plat comments | <30 | 43 | 43 |
| | | Number of public improvement plans approved | N/A | 76 | 72 |
| | | Average # of days from submission to initial comments for approval of public improvement plans | ≤ 25 | 22 | 16 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Development Services Fund 4670**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 7,611,680 | \$ 6,054,785 | \$ 7,861,606 | \$ 7,861,606 | \$ 6,522,450 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 300941 | MSW SS Construction/Demo Permits | \$ 73,246 | \$ 72,579 | \$ 72,579 | \$ 73,248 | 75,000 |
| 301310 | Amusement licenses | 15,958 | 18,000 | 18,000 | 12,809 | 15,000 |
| 301320 | Beer & liquor licenses | 144,898 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,290 | 110,000 |
| 301325 | Credit Access business registration | 650 | 850 | 850 | 850 | 800 |
| 301500 | House mover licenses | 133 | 266 | 266 | 399 | 319 |
| 302000 | Building permits | 3,107,703 | 2,700,000 | 2,700,000 | 3,193,888 | 3,451,558 |
| 302010 | Electrical permits | 204,439 | 170,000 | 170,000 | 218,314 | 293,691 |
| 302020 | Plumbing permits | 274,623 | 190,000 | 190,000 | 316,475 | 403,865 |
| 302030 | Mechanical permits | 129,377 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 122,681 | 233,947 |
| 302080 | Driveway permit fee | 6,935 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 8,420 | 7,910 |
| 302085 | Street cut permits | 43,372 | 14,500 | 14,500 | 24,408 | - |
| 302114 | Utility Easement Sep Instrmnt | - | - | - | 249 | 1,054 |
| 302310 | House moving route permit | 791 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,507 | 4,010 |
| 302320 | Oversize load permits | 16,808 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 5,978 | 10,718 |
| 302390 | Monitoring Well | 100 | - | - | 100 | - |
| 302050 | Plan review fee | 1,458,234 | 1,120,000 | 1,120,000 | 1,160,991 | 1,291,811 |
| 302070 | Mechanical registration | 22,545 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 23,490 | 26,341 |
| 302074 | Lawn Irrigator registration | 3,375 | 2,565 | 2,565 | 2,700 | 3,634 |
| 302075 | Backflow prev. assembly tester | 8,910 | 9,720 | 9,720 | 9,585 | 11,232 |
| 302110 | Street easement closure | 9,801 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 5,606 | 22,961 |
| 302125 | Backflow prev device filingfee | 42,182 | 42,500 | 42,500 | 41,369 | - |
| 302135 | Deferment Agreement Fee | 12,080 | 5,091 | 5,091 | 8,795 | 83,360 |
| 302150 | Billboard fee | 24,196 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 33,797 | 18,375 |
| 302200 | Vacant Bldg Re-inspection Fee | 77,980 | 90,000 | 90,000 | 74,040 | 55,572 |
| 305700 | FEMA | - | - | - | 2,112 | - |
| 308300 | Zoning fees | 145,156 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 102,982 | 197,569 |
| 308310 | Platting fees | 64,794 | 65,000 | 65,000 | 62,072 | 178,148 |
| 308320 | Board of Adjustment appeal fee | 3,978 | 8,813 | 8,813 | 1,000 | 5,818 |
| 308410 | GIS sales | - | - | - | - | 10,350 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | 97,005 | 41,054 | 41,054 | 13,781 | 5,185 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 1,145 | - | - | - | - |
| 343535 | Convenience Fee | - | - | - | - | 4,450 |
| 343610 | Adminstrative Processing Chrg | - | - | - | - | 319,480 |
| 344000 | Miscellaneous | 3,440 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 500 | 1,000 |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 5,993,854 | \$ 4,922,938 | \$ 4,922,938 | \$ 5,622,435 | \$ 6,843,160 |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 344400 | Interdepartmental Services | 1,011,511 | \$ 1,173,000 | \$ 1,173,000 | \$ 1,173,000 | \$ 828,659 |
| 352000 | Transfer fr Other Fd | 35,477 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | \$ 1,046,988 | \$ 1,173,000 | \$ 1,173,000 | \$ 1,173,000 | \$ 828,659 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 14,652,522 | \$ 12,150,723 | \$ 13,957,544 | \$ 14,657,041 | \$ 14,194,269 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Development Services Fund 4670**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 11200 | Special Services | \$ 874,391 | \$ 1,096,898 | \$ 1,210,238 | \$ 793,663 | 1,225,192 |
| 11300 | Business Support Svcs | 1,951,572 | 3,662,026 | 3,960,511 | 3,389,169 | 2,336,853 |
| 11305 | Administration | 618,128 | 645,400 | 646,370 | 454,022 | - |
| 12201 | Inspections Operations | 2,730,483 | 5,299,037 | 5,313,053 | 3,036,476 | 9,095,789 |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 564,633 | 411,261 | 411,261 | 411,261 | 409,194 |
| 60420 | Transfer to Maint Services Fd | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 55,000 |
| 70006 | Hanna | 1,710 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 6,790,916 | \$ 11,164,622 | \$ 11,591,432 | \$ 8,134,591 | \$ 13,122,028 |
| | Gross Ending Balance | \$ 7,861,606 | \$ 986,101 | \$ 2,366,112 | \$ 6,522,450 | \$ 1,072,240 |
| | Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ 1,736,098 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 6,125,508 | \$ 986,101 | \$ 2,366,112 | \$ 6,522,450 | \$ 1,072,240 |

Visitors Facilities Fund

Mission

Located in the heart of Corpus Christi, the Convention Center, Multi-purpose Arena and the Arts District are dedicated to promoting sports, entertainment, the arts and culture.

Mission Elements

To maximize revenue opportunities by leasing all available space and enhance the hospitality community.

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Services and Sales | \$ 7,243,970 | \$ 6,059,891 | \$ 6,059,891 | \$ 4,705,465 | \$ 7,602,617 |
| Permits and Licenses | 9,000 | 23,950 | 23,950 | 4,300 | 12,750 |
| Interest and Investments | 87,395 | 39,715 | 39,715 | 14,385 | 8,819 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 8,020 | - | - | - | - |
| Interfund Charges | 9,911,213 | 6,680,817 | 6,680,817 | 6,680,817 | 3,723,705 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 17,259,599 | \$ 12,804,373 | \$ 12,804,373 | \$ 11,404,967 | \$ 11,347,891 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 404,327 | \$ 519,614 | \$ 519,614 | \$ 502,984 | \$ 555,763 |
| Operating Expense | 9,943,337 | 8,101,088 | 11,867,202 | 8,854,369 | 8,585,646 |
| Capital Expense | 4,169,052 | 4,975,000 | 7,110,557 | 7,051,726 | 1,922,500 |
| Debt Service Expense | 184,056 | 183,036 | 183,036 | 183,036 | 183,252 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 573,331 | 584,005 | 584,005 | 591,890 | 609,660 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 15,274,102 | \$ 14,362,743 | \$ 20,264,413 | \$ 17,184,005 | \$ 11,856,821 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Visitors Facilities Fund 4710**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actual 2019- 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|-----------------------|--|------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 6,847,317 | \$ 2,597,580 | \$ 8,832,813 | \$ 8,832,813 | \$ 3,053,775 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 302350 | Special events permits | \$ 9,000 | \$ 23,950 | \$ 23,950 | \$ 4,300 | \$ 12,750 |
| 311500 | Multicultural Center rentals | 23,793 | 29,300 | 29,300 | 26,325 | 32,845 |
| 311510 | Heritage Park maint contract | 33,600 | 33,600 | 33,600 | 54,004 | 22,200 |
| 312000 | Pavilion rentals | 2,745 | 8,720 | 8,720 | 3,430 | 2,500 |
| 311600 | Operating Revenues - Convention Center | 2,852,412 | 1,884,234 | 1,884,234 | 1,115,735 | 2,542,684 |
| 311760 | Operating Revenues - Arena | 1,914,754 | 1,604,037 | 1,604,037 | 1,005,971 | 2,002,388 |
| 360030 | HOT Reimbursements | 2,416,666 | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 | 3,000,000 |
| 304763 | Tx Division of Emergency Mgt | 8,020 | - | - | - | - |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | 86,335 | 39,715 | 39,715 | 14,385 | 5,829 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 1,060 | - | - | - | - |
| 341000 | Interest earned other than Investments | - | - | - | - | 2,990 |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 7,348,386 | \$ 6,123,556 | \$ 6,123,556 | \$ 4,724,150 | \$ 7,624,186 |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from Arena Fund | \$ 9,911,213 | \$ 6,680,817 | \$ 6,680,817 | \$ 6,680,817 | \$ 3,723,705 |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | \$ 9,911,213 | \$ 6,680,817 | \$ 6,680,817 | \$ 6,680,817 | \$ 3,723,705 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 24,106,916 | \$ 15,401,953 | \$ 21,637,186 | \$ 20,237,780 | \$ 14,401,666 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 12930 | Bayfront Arts & Sciences Park | \$ 610,981 | \$ 916,300 | \$ 929,698 | \$ 916,909 | \$ 978,272 |
| 13600 | Convention Ctr/Auditorium Ops | 4,705,615 | 4,086,036 | 4,171,551 | 2,975,288 | 4,665,963 |
| 13610 | Arena Capital | 5,659,586 | 5,357,085 | 9,730,602 | 9,622,274 | 2,282,085 |
| 13615 | Arena-Marketing/Co-Promotion | 180,000 | 650,000 | 1,160,000 | 1,145,720 | 650,000 |
| 13616 | Convention Ctr Content Development | - | - | 145,000 | 145,000 | - |
| 13625 | Arena Operations | 3,605,466 | 2,792,413 | 3,466,653 | 1,719,650 | 2,697,641 |
| 13710 | Cultural Facility Maintenance | 118,187 | 148,092 | 248,092 | 246,347 | 180,420 |
| 50010 | Uncollectible accounts | 6,127 | - | - | - | - |
| 60010 | Transfer to General Fund | 204,085 | 229,781 | 229,781 | 229,781 | 216,198 |
| 60130 | Transfer to Debt Service | 184,056 | 183,036 | 183,036 | 183,036 | 183,252 |
| 10830 | Cash Management | - | - | - | - | 2,990 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 15,274,102 | \$ 14,362,743 | \$ 20,264,413 | \$ 17,184,005 | \$ 11,856,821 |
| | Gross Ending Balance | \$ 8,832,813 | \$ 1,039,210 | \$ 1,372,773 | \$ 3,053,775 | \$ 2,544,845 |
| | Encumbrances | 5,901,692 | | | | |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 2,931,121 | \$ 1,039,210 | \$ 1,372,773 | \$ 3,053,775 | \$ 2,544,845 |

Note: Funding source is from Convention and Arena operations, as well as transfers from Arena Fund and HOT Fund.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Community Enrichment Fund 4720**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 - 2022 |
|----------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 6,533,317 | \$ 4,955,029 | \$ 4,974,803 | \$ 4,974,803 | \$ 3,026,740 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 343590 | Sale of Scrap/City Property | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | - | 33,476 | 33,476 | 1,623 | - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 801 | - | - | - | - |
| 343300 | Recovery on damage claims | - | - | - | - | - |
| 302090 | Occupancy of public R-O-W | - | - | - | - | - |
| 330006 | 5 Park development donation | 153,519 | - | - | 290,240 | - |
| 330061 | Cole Park - contributions | - | - | - | - | - |
| 330200 | Contributions /Donations | 109,885 | - | - | 188,650 | - |
| 330405 | HEB Park pool & tennis - interest | 78 | - | - | 12 | - |
| 330435 | Beautification - interest | 399 | - | - | 62 | - |
| 330555 | Ed exchange prg - Sister City interest | - | - | - | - | - |
| 330635 | Permanent Art Trust - interest | 10,444 | - | - | 1,620 | - |
| 340000 | Contributions and Donations | 12,400 | - | - | - | - |
| 341040 | Developer Interest | 66,883 | - | - | 4,489 | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 354,409 | \$ 33,476 | \$ 33,476 | \$ 486,696 | \$ - |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other Fund | \$ 6,777 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | \$ 6,777 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Total Funds Available: | \$ 6,894,503 | \$ 4,988,505 | \$ 5,008,279 | \$ 5,461,499 | \$ 3,026,740 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 13042 | Ben Garza | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 37,500 | \$ 37,500 | \$ - |
| 21300 | Park Acq or Devel- Unrestrict | 1,511,952 | 423,349 | 1,193,164 | 625,862 | - |
| 21302 | Foxwood Estates | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21304 | Padre Interstate 37 Bus Pk 2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21312 | Longoria Tracts | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21313 | 5 Barcelona Estates | 5,978 | - | 1,746 | 4,227 | - |
| 21315 | 5 Woodbend | 40,938 | - | 25,658 | - | - |
| 21316 | South End Addition | - | - | 2,875 | 2,875 | - |
| 21318 | Tyler/Blue Water Subdivisions | - | - | 685 | 1,875 | - |
| 21319 | The Coves At Lago Vista | - | - | 40,046 | 40,046 | - |
| 21322 | Joslin Tracts, Blk 2, Lot 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21323 | Bayfront Pk/Furman Addition | - | - | 132,950 | 72,850 | - |
| 21326 | West Park Addition | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21327 | Tuscan Place Subdiision Unit 1 | - | - | 7,562 | - | - |
| 21330 | Koolside Park | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21331 | Middlecoff Park | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21334 | Brookdale | 12,113 | - | 46,806 | 46,806 | - |
| 21336 | Cole Park | 2,664 | - | 15,432 | 15,432 | - |
| 21357 | HEB Park Pool & Tennis | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21359 | Country Estates Park | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21365 | Barclay Grove Park | 4,674 | - | 3,483 | - | - |
| 21366 | Wood River | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21367 | Cimmarron/Riverbend/HeritageCr | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21371 | Gateway Park FB | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21374 | Crossgate Linear Park | 59,016 | - | 44,961 | 44,958 | - |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Community Enrichment Fund 4720**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 - 2022 |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 21379 | Hazel Bazemore Estates | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21382 | 5 Bordeaux | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21383 | Cano Place Unit 2 | 199 | - | 25,313 | 28,282 | - |
| 21384 | Spring Estates Unit 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21386 | Northwest Crossing | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21387 | Brighton Village Unit 8B | 48,022 | - | 7,368 | 6,966 | - |
| 21395 | King's Point | 224 | - | - | 2,970 | - |
| 21396 | Running Light/Joya Del Mar | - | - | 8,772 | 9,962 | - |
| 21398 | Labonte Park | - | - | 2,667 | - | - |
| 21400 | Matt Dunn Subdivision | - | - | 998 | 998 | - |
| 21401 | 5 Laughlin | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21404 | Kings Garden | 6,958 | - | 5,767 | - | - |
| 21405 | Cornerstone Unit 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21406 | 5 Port Aransas Cliff | 625 | - | - | - | - |
| 21409 | Gabriel Terrace | - | - | 812 | 812 | - |
| 21418 | Purdue Road Subdivision | - | - | 19,451 | 19,451 | - |
| 21421 | Royal Creek Estates, Unit 1 | - | - | 7,154 | 7,151 | - |
| 21424 | Shoreline Oaks Subdivision | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21429 | Collier Park | 4,156 | - | 2,500 | 2,500 | - |
| 21430 | Island Park Estates | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21431 | Flour Bluff Estates B H, L 25C | - | - | 1,685 | 5,756 | - |
| 21432 | Bayview/Gates Estate/Meldo | 1,132 | - | - | - | - |
| 21433 | Sunrise Shores | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21440 | Park memorials | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21451 | Nueces Gardens #2 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21453 | Glenoak Estates, Blk 1, L 1-10 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21455 | Bella Vista | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21456 | 5 Manhattan Estates | 2,500 | - | 1,310 | - | - |
| 21457 | Mustang Island | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21459 | Edgewater | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21460 | Development fees - Cm Enr Fd | - | - | 1,149,627 | 1,149,627 | - |
| 21461 | 5 Palmetto Park | 2,500 | - | - | 2,970 | - |
| 21502 | Beautification Promotion | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21507 | Ed Exchg Prog- Sister City | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21511 | Permanent Art | 6,516 | - | - | 16 | - |
| 21528 | Terra Mar/Oso View | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21617 | San Cristobal @ Terra Mar | 1,750 | - | - | - | - |
| 21620 | 5 Rancho Vista | 30,386 | - | - | 2,970 | - |
| 21622 | Riverside Acres | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21623 | Morton Tract | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21624 | Northwest Estates | - | - | 150,721 | 74,950 | - |
| 21626 | Hollywood Terrace, Blk2, Lt4A | 175 | - | - | 2,970 | - |
| 21627 | Maple Hills/Lone Star Est | - | - | 101,700 | 50,000 | - |
| 21629 | Brooklyn Subdivision | - | - | 11 | 11 | - |
| 21632 | Village at Timbergate Unit 1 | 33,964 | - | 25,042 | 4,849 | - |
| 21633 | River Crossings | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21634 | Summer Wind Village Ph 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21636 | Vantage UpRvrRd/Hghwy Vlg | 24,680 | - | 55,340 | 43,184 | - |
| 21637 | RRAH Corpus Christi | - | - | 430 | 430 | - |
| 21638 | 5 Meadow Park/Carver Addition | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21650 | Oso Pkwy Infrastructure Trust | - | - | - | - | - |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Community Enrichment Fund 4720**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 - 2022 |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 21661 | North Ridge | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21662 | Legends of Diamante/Grange Par | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21663 | The Lakes Northwest | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21664 | Riverview Tracts | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21666 | Crossgate Ridge | 3,633 | - | - | - | - |
| 21668 | Gardendale | 1,250 | - | - | 1,879 | - |
| 21669 | Wood Oaks | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21671 | Glen Arbor Park | - | - | 36,143 | 40,215 | - |
| 21672 | South Lake Estates | 12,338 | - | - | 1,879 | - |
| 21674 | Buena Vista/Laguna Village | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21675 | 5DonPat/ShrIOaks/Parkview/FBH | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21676 | 5 Vineyards | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21677 | 5 George Village | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21683 | Boulevard Acres | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21684 | King Estates | 2,171 | - | - | 1,879 | - |
| 21685 | Country Club Estates | 18,128 | - | 5,334 | 1,879 | - |
| 21686 | Grand Reserve | 2,250 | - | - | - | - |
| 21687 | Reta Place/Homedale | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21688 | Gerlach | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21689 | 5 Salida del Sol | 3,568 | - | - | 4,849 | - |
| 21690 | 5 Oliver's Estate | 13,153 | - | - | 1,879 | - |
| 21694 | 5 River Ridge Unit 3 | 7,471 | - | 1,988 | 2,970 | - |
| 21695 | 5 Nueces River Irrigation Park | 18,750 | - | 3,253 | 1,879 | - |
| 21696 | 5 Willowood Creek | 7,285 | - | - | 1,879 | - |
| 21697 | 5 George Estates | - | - | 3,158 | 6,039 | - |
| 21698 | 5 Sandy Creek | - | - | 13,265 | 30,808 | - |
| 21702 | Waldron Park/Laguna Shores | - | - | - | 22,621 | - |
| 21708 | 5 Kitty Hawk | 28,583 | - | 39,973 | 4,849 | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | \$ 1,919,700 | \$ 423,349 | \$ 3,222,648 | \$ 2,434,759 | \$ - |
| Net Ending Balance | | \$ 4,974,803 | \$ 4,565,156 | \$ 1,785,631 | \$ 3,026,740 | \$ 3,026,740 |

Local Emergency Planning Committee Fund Summary

Mission

The Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) forms a partnership between local government and industry as a resource for enhancing hazardous materials preparedness. LEPC promotes Emergency Planning and the Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) and focuses on hazardous material planning for the community.

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Interest and Investments | \$ 2,101 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 302 | \$ - |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 212,537 | 219,068 | 219,068 | 218,887 | 203,526 |
| Interfund Charges | 552 | | | | |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 215,190 | \$ 219,068 | \$ 219,068 | \$ 219,190 | \$ 203,526 |

| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 72,023 | \$ 70,656 | \$ 70,656 | \$ 74,710 | \$ 83,748 |
| Operating Expense | 134,072 | 112,818 | 122,022 | 114,472 | 110,812 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 12,000 | 20,344 | 20,344 | 20,457 | 13,446 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 218,096 | \$ 203,818 | \$ 213,022 | \$ 209,639 | \$ 208,006 |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Local Emergency Planning Committee Fund 6060

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 91,923 | \$ 113,319 | \$ 89,016 | \$ 89,016 | \$ 98,568 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on Investments | \$ 2,086 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 303 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investments | 15 | - | - | - | - |
| 340000 | Contributions and Donations | 212,537 | 219,068 | 219,068 | 218,887 | 203,526 |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 214,638</u> | <u>\$ 219,068</u> | <u>\$ 219,068</u> | <u>\$ 219,190</u> | <u>\$ 203,526</u> |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other Fund | \$ 552 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 552</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 307,113</u> | <u>\$ 332,387</u> | <u>\$ 308,084</u> | <u>\$ 308,206</u> | <u>\$ 302,094</u> |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 21700 | Local Emerg Planning Comm | \$ 135,448 | \$ 122,186 | \$ 131,390 | \$ 131,239 | \$ 129,606 |
| 21900 | Industry Education | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21901 | Reverse Alert System | 82,648 | 81,632 | 81,632 | 78,400 | 78,400 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 218,096</u> | <u>\$ 203,818</u> | <u>\$ 213,022</u> | <u>\$ 209,639</u> | <u>\$ 208,006</u> |
| | Gross Ending Balance | <u>\$ 89,016</u> | <u>\$ 128,569</u> | <u>\$ 95,062</u> | <u>\$ 98,568</u> | <u>\$ 94,088</u> |
| | Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ 89,016 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Reserved for Commitments | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u><u>\$ -</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 128,569</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 95,062</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 98,568</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 94,088</u></u> |

Note: Funding source is various industry and business contributions for the purpose of implementing the federally mandated plan and required training under the Community Right-To-Know-Act.

Crime Control Fund Summary

Mission

To provide supplemental funding to assist the Police Department in fighting crime by maximizing the use of voter approved sales tax revenue to enhance the capability of the City's crime control public safety resources and to support new or existing community based crime prevention initiatives.

Mission Elements

- 151 - Respond to calls for law enforcement services
- 152 - Investigate crime
- 156 - Work with the community and other law enforcement entities to reduce crime

| Personnel Summary | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Personnel Classification | FY 2019 - 2020 | FY 2020 - 2021 | FY 2021 - 2022 | | |
| | Position Total | Position Total | Position Total | Regular Full-Time | Regular Part-Time |
| Operating Personnel: | 63.00 | 63.00 | 63.00 | 63.00 | 0.00 |
| Grant Personnel: | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 63.00 | 63.00 | 63.00 | 63.00 | 0.00 |

| Revenue Category | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Sales Tax and Other Taxes | \$ 7,352,833 | \$ 6,796,901 | \$ 6,796,901 | \$ 7,533,114 | \$ 7,712,985 |
| Interest and Investments | 49,241 | 20,520 | 20,520 | 6,901 | 7,039 |
| Interfund Charges | 29,318 | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 7,431,391 | \$ 6,817,421 | \$ 6,817,421 | \$ 7,540,015 | \$ 7,720,024 |

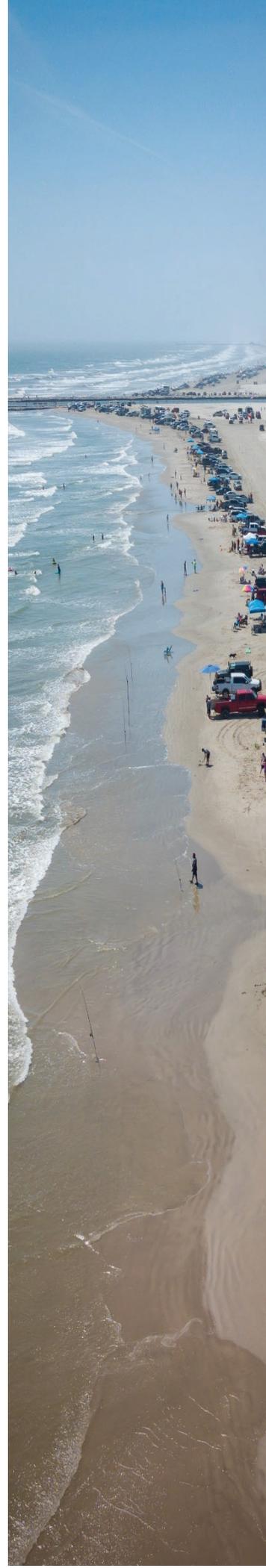
| Expenditure Classification | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Personnel Expense | \$ 5,411,571 | \$ 5,364,618 | \$ 5,364,618 | \$ 5,374,764 | \$ 5,369,327 |
| Operating Expense | 476,766 | 916,880 | 917,512 | 659,177 | 799,764 |
| Capital Expense | 305,051 | 297,667 | 404,871 | 404,871 | 297,667 |
| Internal Service Allocations | 1,064,143 | 981,448 | 981,448 | 1,037,658 | 1,051,721 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 7,257,531 | \$ 7,560,613 | \$ 7,668,449 | \$ 7,476,470 | \$ 7,518,479 |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Crime Control and Prevention District Fund 9010

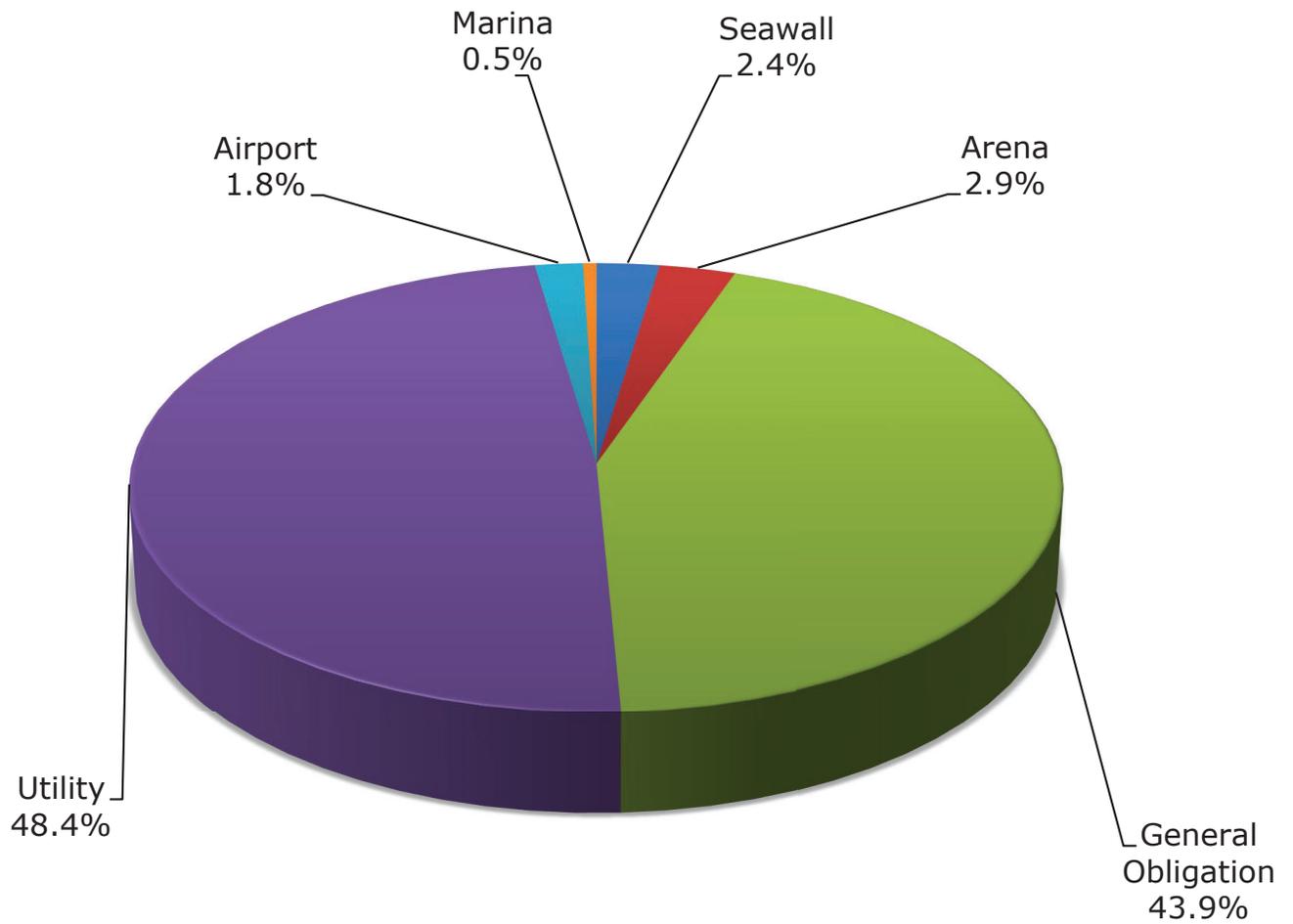
| Account Number | Account Description | Actual 2019 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 5,096,600 | \$ 4,069,813 | \$ 5,270,461 | \$ 5,270,461 | \$ 5,334,006 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 300620 | CCPD sales tax | \$ 7,352,833 | \$ 6,796,901 | \$ 6,796,901 | \$ 7,533,114 | \$ 7,712,985 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | 48,666 | 20,520 | 20,520 | 6,901 | 7,039 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen | 575 | - | - | - | - |
| 352000 | Transfer from Other Funds | 29,318 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 7,431,391</u> | <u>\$ 6,817,421</u> | <u>\$ 6,817,421</u> | <u>\$ 7,540,015</u> | <u>\$ 7,720,024</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 12,527,991 | \$ 10,887,234 | \$ 12,087,882 | \$ 12,810,475 | \$ 13,054,029 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 11711 | CCCCPD-Police Ofcr Cost | \$ 6,947,864 | \$ 6,962,946 | \$ 6,973,578 | \$ 6,882,342 | \$ 6,920,812 |
| 11717 | CCCCPD-PS Vehicles & Equip | 309,666 | 497,667 | 594,871 | 594,128 | 497,667 |
| 80000 | Reserve Approp - CC CCPD | - | 100,000 | 100,000 | - | 100,000 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 7,257,531</u> | <u>\$ 7,560,613</u> | <u>\$ 7,668,449</u> | <u>\$ 7,476,470</u> | <u>\$ 7,518,479</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u><u>\$ 5,270,461</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 3,326,621</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 4,419,433</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 5,334,006</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 5,535,551</u></u> |

Note: Funding source for Crime Control & Prevention District Fund is 1/8 cent voter approved sales tax. Funding for the Crime Control District has been approved by the voters from April 2017 for an additional 10 years.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS



DEBT SERVICE FUNDS EXPENDITURES



Debt Service Funds Summary

| Revenue Category | Actual 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020- 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted Budget 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Property Taxes | \$ 44,308,035 | \$ 45,339,348 | \$ 45,339,348 | \$ 45,704,195 | \$ 48,391,979 |
| Interest and Investments | 739,431 | 303,083 | 303,083 | 92,810 | 19,524 |
| Interfund Charges | 141,038,833 | 73,134,113 | 73,347,223 | 106,334,788 | 69,427,848 |
| Revenue Total: | \$ 186,086,299 | \$ 118,776,544 | \$ 118,989,654 | \$ 152,131,792 | \$ 117,839,351 |

Summary of Expenditures by Fund

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Seawall Improvement Debt Fund (1121) | \$ 2,846,368 | \$ 2,845,128 | \$ 2,845,128 | \$ 2,845,119 | \$ 2,841,744 |
| Arena Facility Debt Fund (1131) | 3,440,500 | 3,443,760 | 3,443,760 | 3,443,750 | 3,449,001 |
| General Obligation Debt Fund (2010) | 113,933,722 | 54,868,820 | 54,868,820 | 87,798,681 | 51,909,810 |
| Water System Debt Fund (4400) | 26,577,219 | 21,663,210 | 21,663,210 | 22,756,722 | 22,420,943 |
| Wastewater System Debt Fund (4410) | 22,578,897 | 19,301,337 | 19,301,337 | 19,290,500 | 18,293,008 |
| Gas System Debt Fund (4420) | 1,453,795 | 1,303,864 | 1,303,864 | 1,288,320 | 1,220,024 |
| Storm Water System Fund (4430) | 15,430,327 | 17,001,626 | 17,001,626 | 16,036,559 | 15,270,746 |
| Airport 2012A Debt Fund (4640) | 938,219 | 942,744 | 942,744 | 942,744 | 945,172 |
| Airport 2012B Debt Fund (4641) | 360,789 | 369,072 | 369,072 | 369,072 | 367,594 |
| Airport Debt Fund (4642) | 410,371 | 398,601 | 398,601 | 392,798 | 376,155 |
| Airport Commercial Facility Debt Fund (4643) | 86,003 | 221,805 | 221,805 | 221,805 | 480,340 |
| Marina Debt Fund (4701) | 604,855 | 609,401 | 609,401 | 609,400 | 608,400 |
| Expenditure Total: | \$ 188,661,065 | \$ 122,969,368 | \$ 122,969,368 | \$ 155,995,470 | \$ 118,182,938 |

**SCHEDULE OF DEBT ROLLFORWARD
(ESTIMATE)**

| DESCRIPTION | ORIGINAL | | | ESTIMATED | | INTEREST PAYMENTS THRU 9.30.21 | NEW ISSUANCES THRU 9.30.21 | REFUNDED ISSUANCES THRU 9.30.21 | OUTSTANDING THRU 9.30.21 | O/S INTEREST at 10/01/2021 | TOTAL at 10/01/2021 |
|--|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| | INTEREST RATE | ISSUE AMOUNT | MATURITY DATE | OUTSTANDING 9.30.2020 | PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS THRU 9.30.21 | | | | | | |
| GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012 General Improvement (Streets) | 2.00-5.00 | 44,695,000 | 3/1/2026 | 34,570,000 | 2,235,000 | 401,760 | - | (32,335,000) | - | - | - |
| 2012C Gen Improv Refdg (excludes Marina MGO) | 2.00-5.00 | 27,275,000 | 3/1/2032 | 6,745,000 | 3,095,000 | 244,400 | - | - | 3,650,000 | 184,750 | 3,834,750 |
| 2012D Taxable General Improvement Ref & Landfill | 2.00-4.03 | 107,660,000 | 3/1/2038 | 40,215,000 | 8,495,000 | 996,162 | - | (25,250,000) | 6,470,000 | 2,450,666 | 8,920,666 |
| 2013 General Improvement Bonds | 2.00-5.00 | 82,025,000 | 3/1/2033 | 24,325,000 | 3,575,000 | 1,126,875 | - | (13,050,000) | 7,700,000 | 2,694,750 | 10,394,750 |
| 2015 GO Refunding | 2.00-5.00 | 61,015,000 | 3/1/2029 | 59,610,000 | 5,880,000 | 2,804,100 | - | - | 53,730,000 | 10,738,250 | 64,468,250 |
| 2015 General Improvement Bonds | 2.00-5.00 | 90,520,000 | 3/1/2035 | 75,445,000 | 3,570,000 | 3,371,800 | - | - | 71,875,000 | 25,318,850 | 97,193,850 |
| 2016 GO Refunding | 2.00-4.00 | 16,130,000 | 3/1/2029 | 4,080,000 | 405,000 | 126,925 | - | - | 3,675,000 | 548,725 | 4,223,725 |
| 2016A GO Refdg (TMPC) | 1.72-3.50 | 6,594,621 | 9/1/2026 | 4,109,886 | 653,642 | 83,518 | - | - | 3,456,244 | 228,781 | 3,685,025 |
| 2018 General Improvement - Streets | 5.00 | 16,355,000 | 3/1/2038 | 16,355,000 | - | 817,750 | - | - | 16,355,000 | 7,922,125 | 24,277,125 |
| 2019A General Imp Ref (Parks) | 1.99 | 8,740,000 | 3/1/2030 | 8,740,000 | 750,000 | 166,464 | - | - | 7,990,000 | 735,803 | 8,725,803 |
| 2020A GI - (new money) - mix | 4.00-5.00 | 80,385,000 | 3/1/2040 | 80,385,000 | 2,015,000 | 4,016,673 | - | - | 78,370,000 | 36,243,849 | 114,613,849 |
| 2020B GO Rfd - Streets | 5.00 | 26,595,000 | 3/1/2032 | - | - | 993,619 | 26,595,000 | - | 26,595,000 | 8,795,875 | 35,390,875 |
| 2020C.2 GI Rfd Taxable - Landfill | .586 - 2.487 | 5,578,983 | 3/1/2038 | 5,578,983 | 48,865 | 130,173 | - | - | 5,530,118 | 1,370,146 | 6,900,264 |
| 2020C.3 GI Rfd Taxable - Landfill | .586 - 2.487 | 8,214,374 | 3/1/2038 | 8,214,374 | 71,948 | 189,923 | - | - | 8,142,426 | 1,958,275 | 10,100,701 |
| 2020C.4 GI Rfd Taxable - Landfill | .586 - 2.487 | 7,044,449 | 3/1/2038 | 7,044,449 | 61,701 | 165,024 | - | - | 6,982,748 | 1,752,392 | 8,735,140 |
| 2020C.5 GO Rfd, Taxable - mix | .586 - 2.487 | 43,936,800 | 3/1/2038 | 43,936,800 | 779,367 | 908,977 | - | - | 43,157,433 | 7,222,594 | 50,380,027 |
| 2021C.1 GI Rfd | 0.273 - 1.472 | 14,168,568 | 3/1/2028 | - | - | - | 14,168,568 | - | 14,168,568 | 414,261 | 14,582,829 |
| 2021C.1 GI Rfd | | 25,871,432 | 3/1/2028 | - | - | - | 25,871,432 | - | 25,871,432 | 696,274 | 26,567,706 |
| Total General Obligation Bonds | | 672,804,227 | | 419,354,492 | 31,635,523 | 16,544,142 | 66,635,000 | (70,635,000) | 383,718,969 | 109,276,365 | 492,995,334 |
| CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010 Certificates of Obligation - Convention | 1.05-4.68 | 3,000,000 | 3/1/2030 | 1,780,000 | 150,000 | 71,951 | - | - | 1,630,000 | 321,702 | 1,951,702 |
| 2015 Taxable Cert of Obligation - Landfill | 0.35-4.493 | 10,020,000 | 3/1/2035 | 8,030,000 | 415,000 | 298,519 | - | - | 7,615,000 | 2,402,145 | 10,017,145 |
| 2016 Facility Cert of Obligation | 2.00-5.00 | 2,000,000 | 3/1/2035 | 1,580,000 | 85,000 | 57,963 | - | - | 1,495,000 | 523,225 | 2,018,225 |
| 2016A Tax & Limited Pledge CO - Streets | 2.00-4.00 | 16,430,000 | 3/1/2036 | 14,005,000 | 650,000 | 530,300 | - | - | 13,355,000 | 4,386,125 | 17,741,125 |
| 2017 Taxable Cert of Obligation - Landfill | 3.035 | 2,500,000 | 3/1/2027 | 1,830,000 | 240,000 | 51,899 | - | - | 1,590,000 | 148,867 | 1,738,867 |
| 2018A Tax & Ltd Pldg CO - Street | 4.00-5.00 | 14,315,000 | 3/1/2038 | 14,315,000 | - | 683,400 | - | - | 14,315,000 | 6,443,550 | 20,758,550 |
| 2018B Tax & Ltd Pldg CO - Landfill | 2.42-4.95 | 7,490,000 | 3/1/2038 | 7,025,000 | 275,000 | 291,367 | - | - | 6,750,000 | 2,914,626 | 9,664,626 |
| 2021A Comb Tax & Ltd Pldg Rev CO | 3.00-5.00 | 8,485,000 | 3/1/2041 | - | - | - | 8,485,000 | - | 8,485,000 | 3,323,268 | 11,808,268 |
| 2021B Comb Tax & Ltd Pldg Rev CO, Taxable - landfill | 0.313-2.758 | 8,940,000 | 3/1/2041 | - | - | - | 8,940,000 | - | 8,940,000 | 2,181,402 | 11,121,402 |
| Total Certificates of Obligation - General Fund | | 73,180,000 | | 48,565,000 | 1,815,000 | 1,985,398 | 17,425,000 | - | 64,175,000 | 22,644,910 | 86,819,910 |
| TAX INCREMENT FINANCING ZONE #2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2008 TIF Refunding Bonds | 4.50 | 13,445,000 | 9/15/2022 | 3,160,000 | 1,555,000 | 142,200 | - | - | 1,605,000 | 72,225 | 1,677,225 |
| Total Tax Increment Financing Zone #2 | | 13,445,000 | | 3,160,000 | 1,555,000 | 142,200 | - | - | 1,605,000 | 72,225 | 1,677,225 |
| SALES TAX BONDS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012 Sales Tax Seawall | 3.125-5.00 | 29,075,000 | 3/1/2026 | 15,460,000 | 2,310,000 | 533,119 | - | - | 13,150,000 | 1,104,903 | 14,254,903 |
| 2014 Sales Tax Arena | 2.00-5.00 | 30,555,000 | 9/1/2025 | 14,935,000 | 2,695,000 | 746,750 | - | - | 12,240,000 | 1,568,000 | 13,808,000 |
| Total Sales Tax Revenue Bonds | | 59,630,000 | | 30,395,000 | 5,005,000 | 1,279,869 | - | - | 25,390,000 | 2,672,903 | 28,062,903 |
| OTHER OBLIGATIONS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012 Public Property Contractual Obligations | 2.17 | 7,390,000 | 3/1/2024 | 2,660,000 | 645,000 | 50,724 | - | - | 2,015,000 | 66,131 | 2,081,131 |
| 2014 Public Property Contractual Obligations | 2.44 | 9,000,000 | 3/1/2026 | 4,855,000 | 750,000 | 109,312 | - | - | 4,105,000 | 256,261 | 4,361,261 |
| 2014 Tax Notes | 1.54 | 8,000,000 | 3/1/2021 | 1,215,000 | 1,215,000 | 9,356 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Other Obligations | | 24,390,000 | | 8,730,000 | 2,610,000 | 169,391 | - | - | 6,120,000 | 322,392 | 6,442,392 |
| Total Government Active w/ S.W | | \$ 843,449,227 | | \$ 510,204,492 | \$ 42,620,523 | \$ 20,121,000 | \$ 84,060,000 | \$ (70,635,000) | \$ 481,008,969 | \$ 134,988,795 | \$ 615,997,764 |
| AIRPORT SYSTEM BONDS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012 Taxable Airport CO - 4642 (4610) | 3.00-5.00 | 5,990,000 | 3/1/2037 | 2,510,000 | 215,000 | 81,788 | - | - | 2,295,000 | 366,031 | 2,661,031 |
| 2012-A Airport General Imp (GO) - 4640 (4610/4621) | 2.00-3.25 | 8,340,000 | 3/1/2023 | 2,150,000 | 885,000 | 53,244 | - | - | 1,265,000 | 31,359 | 1,296,359 |
| 2012-B Airport General Imp (GO) - 4641 (4610/4621) | 2.00-4.00 | 9,880,000 | 3/1/2030 | 9,540,000 | 55,000 | 309,072 | - | - | 9,485,000 | 1,690,681 | 11,175,681 |
| 2019B Gen Imp Ref, Taxable, Airport - 4643 (4632) | 2.560 | 3,900,000 | 3/1/2030 | 3,900,000 | 120,000 | 98,304 | - | - | 3,780,000 | 450,304 | 4,230,304 |
| 2020C.1 GO Rfd Taxable - Airport - 4642 (4610) | .586 - 2.487 | 2,545,394 | 3/1/2037 | 2,545,394 | 38,119 | 54,642 | - | - | 2,507,275 | 478,717 | 2,985,992 |
| Total Airport System Bonds | | 30,655,394 | | 20,645,394 | 1,313,119 | 597,049 | - | - | 19,332,275 | 3,017,093 | 22,349,368 |
| Marina GO | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012C.4 Marina Proton MGO | | 2,580,000 | 3/1/2023 | 1,095,000 | 350,000 | 44,250 | - | - | 745,000 | 37,625 | 782,625 |
| Utility GO's | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2016A Utility (TMPC) GO Refdg | 1.72-3.50 | 770,379 | 9/1/2026 | 480,114 | 76,358 | 9,756 | - | - | 403,756 | 26,726 | 430,482 |
| Direct Debt: (Property Taxes & Sales) | | \$ 877,455,000 | | \$ 532,425,000 | \$ 44,360,000 | \$ 20,772,056 | \$ 84,060,000 | \$ (70,635,000) | \$ 501,490,000 | \$ 138,070,238 | \$ 639,560,238 |
| 2015 T CO, 2017 T CO, 2018B, 2020C.2.3.4 [Landfill] | | | | 37,722,806 | 655,000 | 350,418 | 23,108,568 | - | 32,313,568 | 5,146,674 | 37,460,242 |
| 2012D.1, D.2, D.4, D.5 - Landfill | | | | 17,065,000 | 2,310,000 | 456,301 | - | - | 14,755,000 | 1,472,245 | 16,227,245 |
| Total Landfill | | | | 54,787,806 | 2,965,000 | 806,719 | - | - | 47,068,568 | 6,618,919 | 53,687,487 |
| UTILITY SYSTEM BONDS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2015 NRA Water Supply Refunding Bonds | 3.00-5.00 | 62,785,000 | 7/15/2027 | 40,410,000 | 4,985,000 | 2,020,500 | - | - | 35,425,000 | 6,433,250 | 41,858,250 |
| Total Nueces River Authority Bonds | | 62,785,000 | | 40,410,000 | 4,985,000 | 2,020,500 | - | - | 35,425,000 | 6,433,250 | 41,858,250 |
| UTILITY SYSTEM NOTES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2021A Utility Revenue Notes | 1.850 | 35,000,000 | 7/15/2031 | - | - | 161,875 | 35,000,000 | - | 35,000,000 | 3,658,560 | 38,658,560 |
| Utility System Revenue Notes | | 35,000,000 | | - | - | 161,875 | - | - | 35,000,000 | 3,658,560 | 38,658,560 |
| Subtotal JR Lien Rev Refdg 2012A | | 149,585,000 | | 41,005,000 | 14,625,000 | 2,008,719 | - | - | 26,380,000 | 2,410,157 | 28,790,157 |
| Jr Lien Rev Refdg 2012A.2 | 2.00-5.00 | 23,525,000 | 7/15/2042 | 8,285,000 | 4,040,000 | 414,250 | - | - | 4,245,000 | 212,250 | 4,457,250 |
| Jr Lien Rev Refdg 2012A.3 | 2.00-5.00 | 28,005,000 | 7/15/2042 | 10,480,000 | 4,025,000 | 524,000 | - | - | 6,455,000 | 434,250 | 6,889,250 |
| Jr Lien Rev Refdg 2012A.4 | 2.00-5.00 | 39,240,000 | 7/15/2042 | 15,940,000 | 5,265,000 | 797,000 | - | - | 10,675,000 | 791,250 | 11,466,250 |
| Jr Lien Rev Refdg 2012A.5 | 2.00-5.00 | 58,815,000 | 7/15/2042 | 6,300,000 | 1,295,000 | 273,469 | - | - | 5,005,000 | 972,407 | 5,977,407 |
| 2012B Utility Junior Lien Revenue Bonds | 2.00-5.00 | 69,085,000 | 7/15/2042 | 25,805,000 | 1,535,000 | 950,281 | - | - | 24,270,000 | 13,413,595 | 37,683,595 |
| 2013 Utility Junior Lien Revenue Bonds | 3.00-5.00 | 97,930,000 | 7/15/2043 | 15,285,000 | 2,245,000 | 764,250 | - | - | 13,040,000 | 2,019,500 | 15,059,500 |
| 2015A Utility Jr Lien Revenue Bonds | 3.00-5.00 | 93,600,000 | 9/30/2045 | 85,495,000 | 1,830,000 | 4,171,481 | - | - | 83,665,000 | 60,309,306 | 143,974,306 |
| 2015C Utility Jr Lien Revenue Bonds | 3.00-5.00 | 101,385,000 | 7/15/2045 | 92,800,000 | 1,975,000 | 4,319,656 | - | - | 90,825,000 | 60,269,502 | 151,094,502 |
| 2015D Utility Jr Lien Revenue Bonds | 3.00-5.00 | 46,990,000 | 7/15/2026 | 27,220,000 | 4,000,000 | 1,361,000 | - | - | 23,220,000 | 3,596,250 | 26,816,250 |
| 2016 Utility Jr Lien Refdg Rev Bond | 2.00-5.00 | 80,415,000 | 7/15/2039 | 74,360,000 | 2,745,000 | 3,253,200 | - | - | 71,615,000 | 30,798,699 | 102,413,699 |
| 2017 Jr Ln Rev Imp TWDB SWIRFT - Priv or 20245 | | 2,750,000 | 7/15/2025 | 2,750,000 | - | - | - | - | 2,750,000 | - | 2,750,000 |
| 2017 Utility Syst Jr Lien Rev Refdg Bonds - TWDB | .060-2.070 | 51,215,000 | 7/15/2045 | 44,585,000 | 1,525,000 | 722,545 | - | - | 43,060,000 | 10,827,602 | 53,887,602 |
| 2019A Utility Sys Jr Lien Rev Imp & Ref | 3.00-5.00 | 48,460,000 | 7/15/2049 | 48,460,000 | - | 2,230,000 | - | - | 48,460,000 | 27,192,650 | |

**SCHEDULE OF DEBT ROLLFORWARD
(ESTIMATE)**

| DESCRIPTION | ORIGINAL | | | ESTIMATED | | INTEREST PAYMENTS THRU 9.30.21 | NEW ISSUANCES THRU 9.30.21 | REFUNDED ISSUANCES THRU 9.30.21 | OUTSTANDING THRU 9.30.21 | O/S INTEREST at 10/01/2021 | TOTAL at 10/01/2021 |
|--|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | INTEREST RATE | ISSUE AMOUNT | MATURITY DATE | OUTSTANDING 9.30.2020 | PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS THRU 9.30.21 | | | | | | |
| 2020B.3 Util Jr Ln Rev Rdf, taxable | 0.555-2.406 | 1,868,993 | 7/15/2024 | 1,868,993 | 234,348 | 17,410 | - | - | 1,634,645 | 47,557 | 1,682,202 |
| 2020B.4 Util Jr Ln Rev Rdf, taxable | 0.555-2.406 | 6,542,966 | 7/15/2025 | 6,542,966 | 444,633 | 65,782 | - | - | 6,098,333 | 217,450 | 6,315,783 |
| 2020B.5 Util Jr Ln Rev Rdf, taxable | 0.555-2.406 | 51,475,801 | 7/15/2042 | 51,475,801 | 803,579 | 1,155,678 | - | - | 50,672,222 | 16,964,095 | 67,636,317 |
| 2020C Util Jr Ln Rev Imp TWDB SWIRFT Desal | .140-2.480 | 11,425,000 | 7/15/2050 | - | - | 127,319 | 11,425,000 | - | 11,425,000 | 3,791,615 | 15,216,615 |
| Utility Jr Ln System Revenue Bonds | | <u>1,115,205,000</u> | | <u>819,070,000</u> | <u>36,460,000</u> | <u>31,052,268</u> | <u>11,425,000</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>794,035,000</u> | <u>381,683,837</u> | <u>1,175,718,837</u> |
| 2018 Util Sub Ln Rev Refdg TWDB (Choke Canyon) | 1.73-3.40 | 34,835,000 | 7/15/2029 | 26,655,000 | 2,685,000 | 700,803 | - | - | 23,970,000 | 3,238,965 | 27,208,965 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Utility System Bonds | | <u>1,247,825,000</u> | | <u>886,135,000</u> | <u>44,130,000</u> | <u>33,935,446</u> | <u>11,425,000</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>888,430,000</u> | <u>395,014,612</u> | <u>1,283,444,612</u> |
| TOTAL REVENUE BONDS | | <u>\$ 1,338,110,394</u> | | <u>\$ 937,175,394</u> | <u>\$ 50,448,119</u> | <u>\$ 35,812,364</u> | <u>\$ 11,425,000</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 898,152,275</u> | <u>\$ 400,704,608</u> | <u>\$ 1,298,856,883</u> |
| MARINA SYSTEM BONDS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2015 Marina Revenue Bonds | 3.00 | 2,600,000 | 9/30/2030 | 1,855,000 | 160,000 | 53,250 | - | - | 1,695,000 | 239,175 | 1,934,175 |
| TOTAL OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL ON DEBT (1) | | <u>\$ 2,127,880,000</u> | | <u>\$ 1,420,415,000</u> | <u>\$ 88,650,000</u> | <u>\$ 54,760,752</u> | <u>\$ 95,485,000</u> | <u>\$ (70,635,000)</u> | <u>\$ 1,391,615,000</u> | <u>\$ 533,324,026</u> | <u>\$ 1,924,939,026</u> |

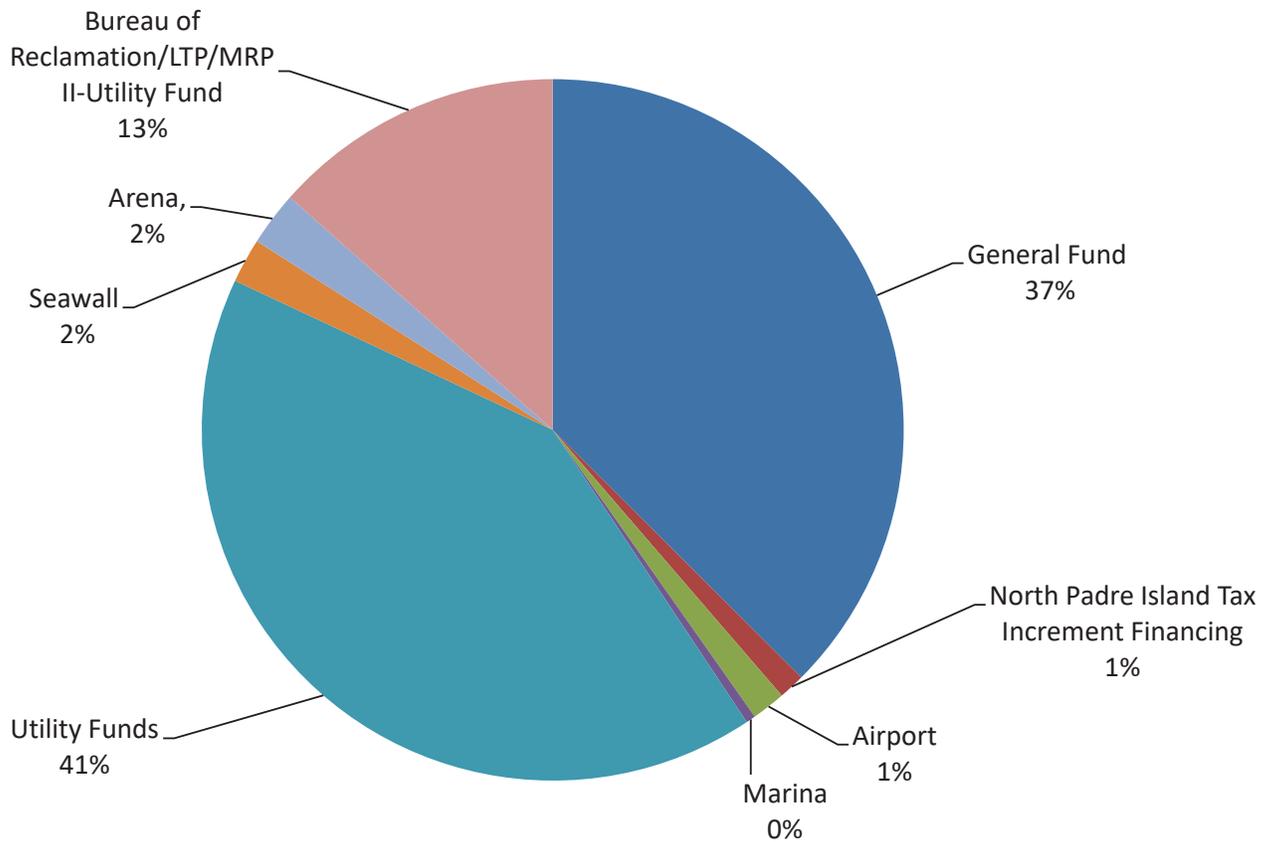
(1) Does not include Discount or Premium on Bonds

**Combined Cross-Fund Schedule of Principal and Interest Payments (Only)
Planned for FY 2022**

| <u>Significant Funds</u> | <u>Principal (P)</u> | <u>Interest (I)</u> | <u>Total P&I</u> |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| General Fund | \$ 34,540,390 | \$ 17,320,920 | \$ 51,861,310 |
| North Padre Island Tax Increment Financing | 1,605,000 | 72,225 | 1,677,225 |
| Airport | 1,606,683 | 546,329 | 2,153,012 |
| Marina | 530,000 | 76,500 | 606,500 |
| Utility Funds | 32,247,891 | 24,932,330 | 57,180,221 |
| Seawall | 2,425,000 | 414,744 | 2,839,744 |
| Arena | 2,835,000 | 612,001 | 3,447,001 |
| Bureau of Reclamation/LTP/MRP II-Utility Fund | 11,425,000 | 7,216,414 | 18,641,414 |
| Totals | \$ 87,214,964 | \$ 51,191,463 | \$ 138,406,427 |

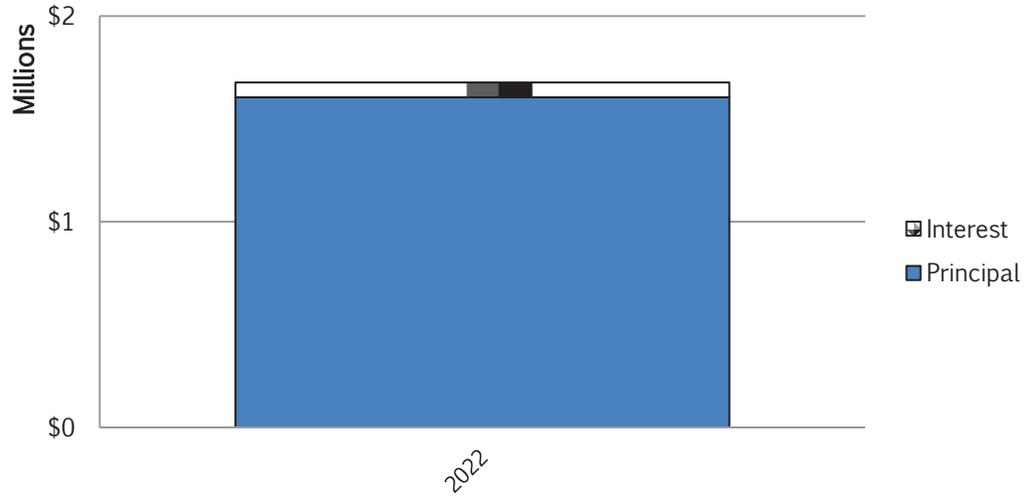
Note: As titled, the above schedule summarizes principal and interest payments for fiscal year 2022. Amortization detail for fiscal years 2022 and beyond may be found on respective schedules located throughout the Debt Service and Enterprise Fund sections.

Chart of Cross-Fund P&I by Funding Source



Note: As illustrate in the graph above, the major components of debt service are driven by Revenue Bonds (Utility Rate Supported) and General Obligation/Certificates of Obligation/Tax Notes (Generally Tax-Supported Debt). The remaining items are paid for via Special Revenue Funds in the form of dedicated taxes (4A Funds) and/or Reinvestment Zone taxes.

North Padre Island TIF#2 Debt Service (1111)



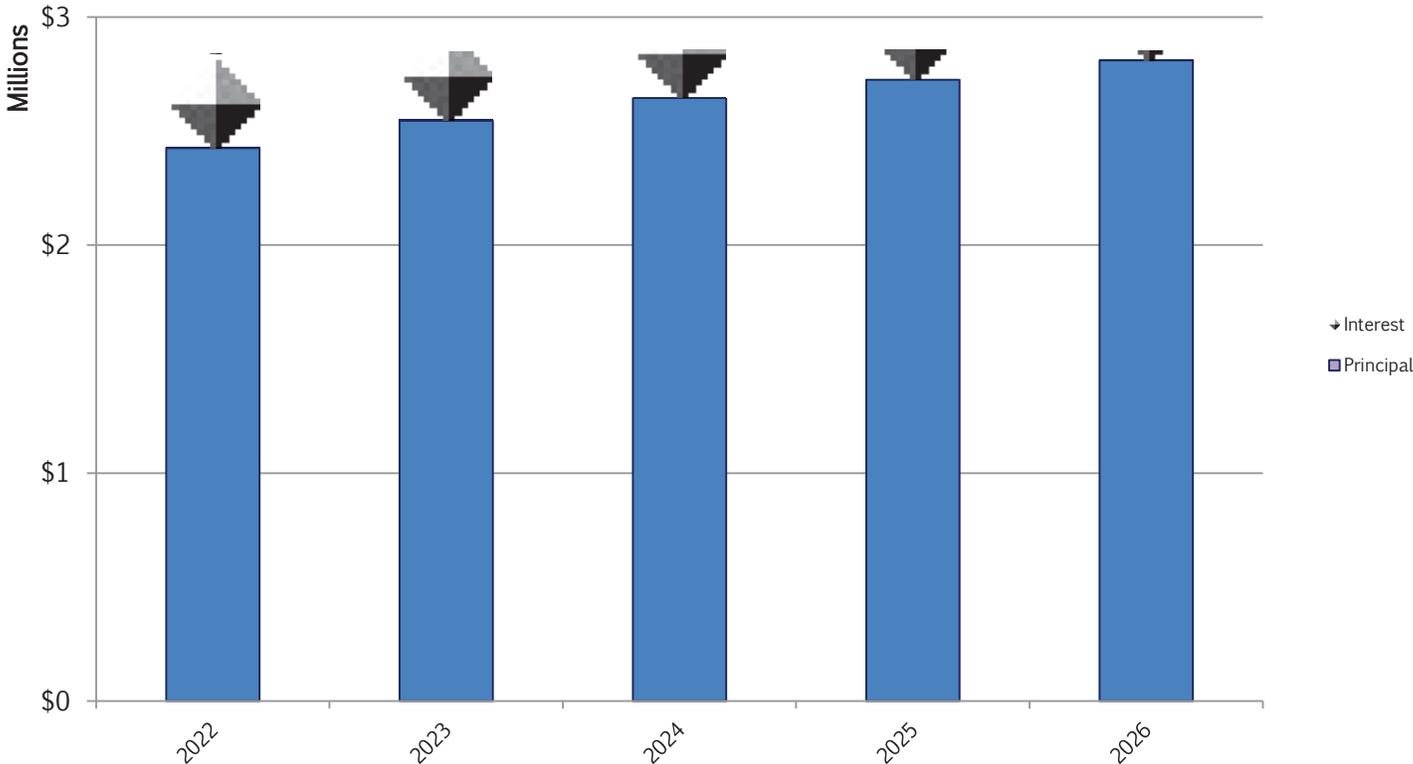
| FY | Principal | Interest | Payment |
|-----------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 2022 | 1,605,000 | 72,225 | 1,677,225 |
| | \$1,605,000 | \$72,225 | \$1,677,225 |

Note: Debt Service payments are paid from the Special Revenue Fund "Reinvestment Zone No. 2 Fund Fund (1111)".

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Seawall Improvement Debt Service Fund 1121**

| Account Number | Account Name | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 1,402,678 | \$ 1,422,796 | \$ 1,423,456 | \$ 1,423,456 | \$ 1,425,082 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 19,204 | \$ 8,046 | \$ 8,046 | \$ 1,617 | \$ 1,600 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 74 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 19,278</u> | <u>\$ 8,046</u> | <u>\$ 8,046</u> | <u>\$ 1,617</u> | <u>\$ 1,600</u> |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 351000 | Transfer for debt - Seawall Fd | \$ 2,847,868 | \$ 2,845,128 | \$ 2,845,128 | \$ 2,845,128 | \$ 2,841,744 |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 2,847,868</u> | <u>\$ 2,845,128</u> | <u>\$ 2,845,128</u> | <u>\$ 2,845,128</u> | <u>\$ 2,841,744</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 4,269,824 | \$ 4,275,970 | \$ 4,276,630 | \$ 4,270,201 | \$ 4,268,426 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 55000 | Principal retired | \$ 2,200,000 | \$ 2,310,000 | \$ 2,310,000 | \$ 2,310,000 | \$ 2,425,000 |
| 55010 | Interest | 645,868 | 533,128 | 533,128 | 533,119 | 414,744 |
| 55040 | Paying agent fees | 500 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 2,846,368</u> | <u>\$ 2,845,128</u> | <u>\$ 2,845,128</u> | <u>\$ 2,845,119</u> | <u>\$ 2,841,744</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u><u>\$ 1,423,456</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,430,842</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,431,502</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,425,082</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,426,682</u></u> |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Seawall Improvement Debt Service Fund 1121**

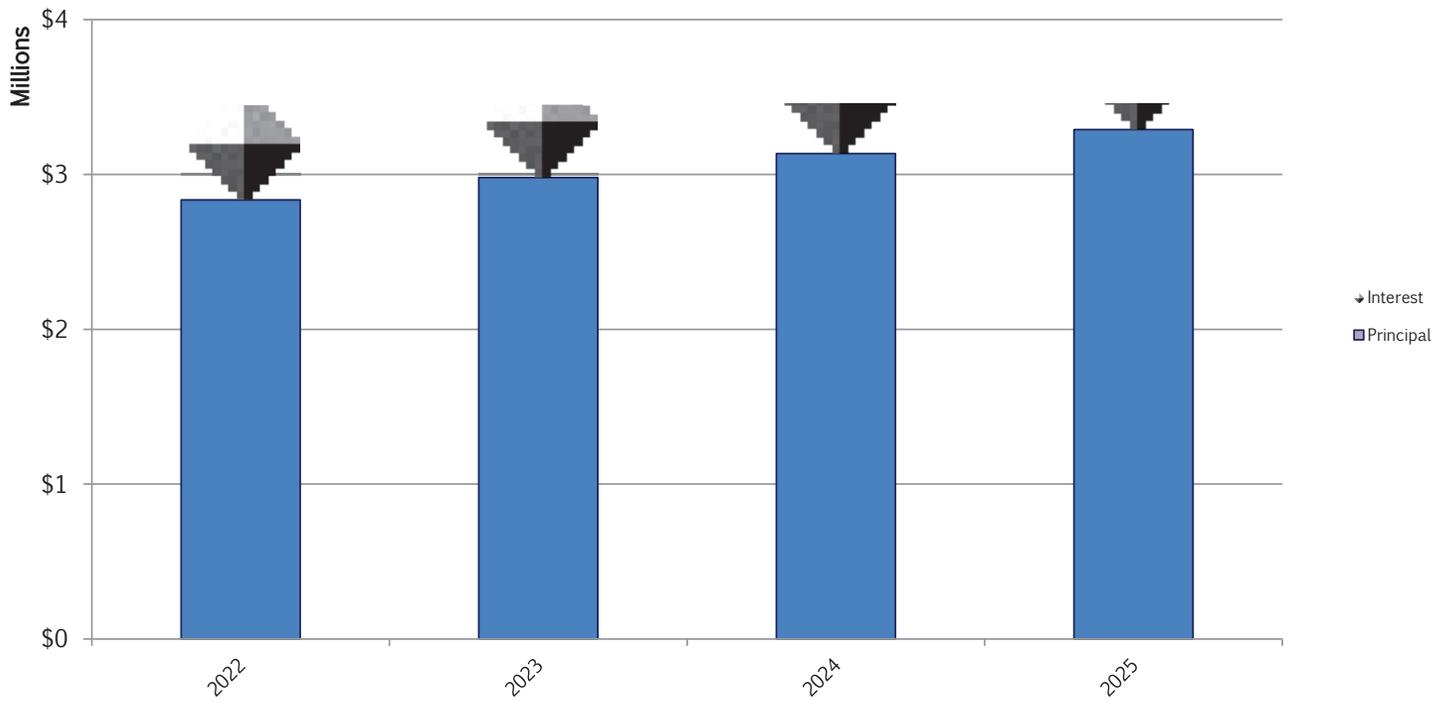


| FY | Principal | Interest | Payment |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 2022 | 2,425,000 | 414,744 | 2,839,744 |
| 2023 | 2,545,000 | 303,219 | 2,848,219 |
| 2024 | 2,645,000 | 212,644 | 2,857,644 |
| 2025 | 2,725,000 | 130,391 | 2,855,391 |
| 2026 | 2,810,000 | 43,906 | 2,853,906 |
| | \$13,150,000 | \$1,104,903 | 14,254,903 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Arena Improvement Debt Service Fund 1131**

| Account Number | Account Name | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 3,113,441 | \$ 3,169,504 | \$ 3,160,803 | \$ 3,160,803 | \$ 3,163,813 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 45,582 | \$ 22,424 | \$ 22,424 | \$ 3,000 | \$ 2,900 |
| 340955 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Invest | 280 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 45,862</u> | <u>\$ 22,424</u> | <u>\$ 22,424</u> | <u>\$ 3,000</u> | <u>\$ 2,900</u> |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 351000 | Transfer fr Arena Facility Fd | \$ 3,442,000 | \$ 3,443,760 | \$ 3,443,760 | \$ 3,443,760 | \$ 3,449,004 |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 3,442,000</u> | <u>\$ 3,443,760</u> | <u>\$ 3,443,760</u> | <u>\$ 3,443,760</u> | <u>\$ 3,449,004</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 6,601,303</u> | <u>\$ 6,635,688</u> | <u>\$ 6,626,987</u> | <u>\$ 6,607,563</u> | <u>\$ 6,615,717</u> |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 55000 | Principal retired | \$ 2,565,000 | \$ 2,695,000 | \$ 2,695,000 | \$ 2,695,000 | \$ 2,835,000 |
| 55010 | Interest | 875,000 | 746,760 | 746,760 | 746,750 | 612,001 |
| 55040 | Paying agent fees | 500 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 3,440,500</u> | <u>\$ 3,443,760</u> | <u>\$ 3,443,760</u> | <u>\$ 3,443,750</u> | <u>\$ 3,449,001</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ 3,160,803</u> | <u>\$ 3,191,928</u> | <u>\$ 3,183,227</u> | <u>\$ 3,163,813</u> | <u>\$ 3,166,716</u> |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Arena Improvement Debt Service Fund 1131**



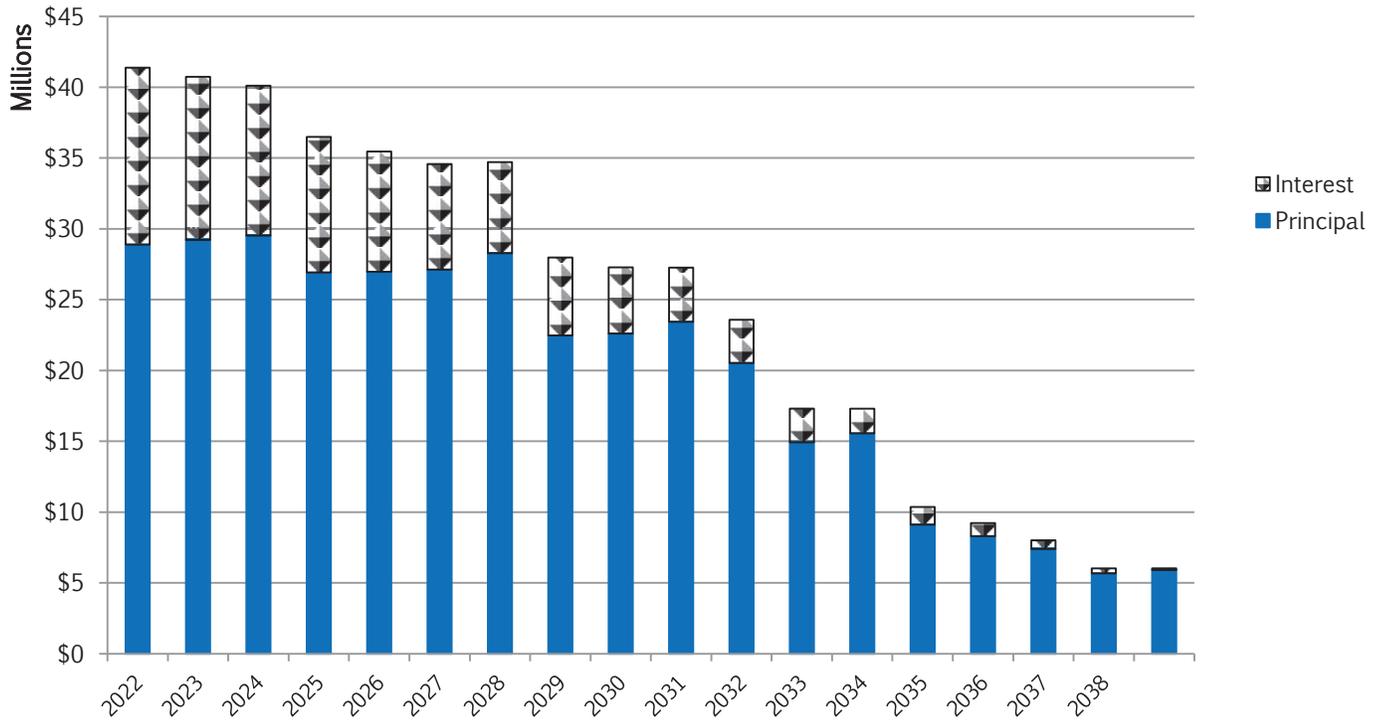
| FY | Principal | Interest | Payment |
|-----------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 2022 | 2,835,000 | 612,000 | 3,447,000 |
| 2023 | 2,980,000 | 470,250 | 3,450,250 |
| 2024 | 3,135,000 | 321,250 | 3,456,250 |
| 2025 | 3,290,000 | 164,500 | 3,454,500 |
| | <u>12,240,000</u> | <u>1,568,000</u> | <u>13,808,000</u> |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund 2010

| Account Number | Account Name | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 11,851,985 | \$ 15,747,554 | \$ 15,942,419 | \$ 15,942,419 | \$ 14,941,724 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 300010 | Advalorem taxes - current | \$ 43,492,624 | \$ 44,467,848 | \$ 44,467,848 | \$ 45,070,656 | \$ 47,556,581 |
| 300100 | Advalorem taxes - delinquent | 351,611 | 478,000 | 478,000 | 231,157 | 436,902 |
| 300200 | Penalties & Interest on taxes | 463,800 | 393,500 | 393,500 | 402,382 | 398,500 |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | 301,585 | 127,154 | 127,154 | 44,940 | 15,024 |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen | 2,379 | - | - | - | - |
| 345316 | Bond Premium of sale of bonds | - | - | - | 6,409,953 | - |
| 345301 | Proceeds of sale of bonds | 64,774,607 | - | - | 26,595,000 | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 109,386,607</u> | <u>\$ 45,466,502</u> | <u>\$ 45,466,502</u> | <u>\$ 78,754,088</u> | <u>\$ 48,407,007</u> |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 351000 | Trans for debt | \$ 8,637,549 | \$ 8,043,895 | \$ 8,043,895 | \$ 8,043,898 | \$ 2,599,668 |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 8,637,549</u> | <u>\$ 8,043,895</u> | <u>\$ 8,043,895</u> | <u>\$ 8,043,898</u> | <u>\$ 2,599,668</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 129,876,141</u> | <u>\$ 69,257,951</u> | <u>\$ 69,452,816</u> | <u>\$ 102,740,405</u> | <u>\$ 65,948,399</u> |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 55000 | Principal retired | \$ 32,400,211 | \$ 36,060,523 | \$ 36,060,523 | \$ 36,060,523 | \$ 34,540,390 |
| 55010 | Interest | 16,762,255 | 18,760,797 | 18,760,797 | 18,698,932 | 17,320,920 |
| 55040 | Paying agent fees | 14,632 | 47,500 | 47,500 | 47,500 | 48,500 |
| 55045 | Transfer to escrow agent | 64,080,492 | - | - | 32,684,217 | - |
| 55050 | Bond issuance costs | 676,132 | - | - | 307,509 | - |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 113,933,722</u> | <u>\$ 54,868,820</u> | <u>\$ 54,868,820</u> | <u>\$ 87,798,681</u> | <u>\$ 51,909,810</u> |
| | Gross Ending Balance | <u>\$ 15,942,419</u> | <u>\$ 14,389,131</u> | <u>\$ 14,583,996</u> | <u>\$ 14,941,724</u> | <u>\$ 14,038,588</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u><u>\$ 15,942,419</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 14,389,131</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 14,583,996</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 14,941,724</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 14,038,588</u></u> |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund 2010**

General Obligation Bond Debt Service (2010)

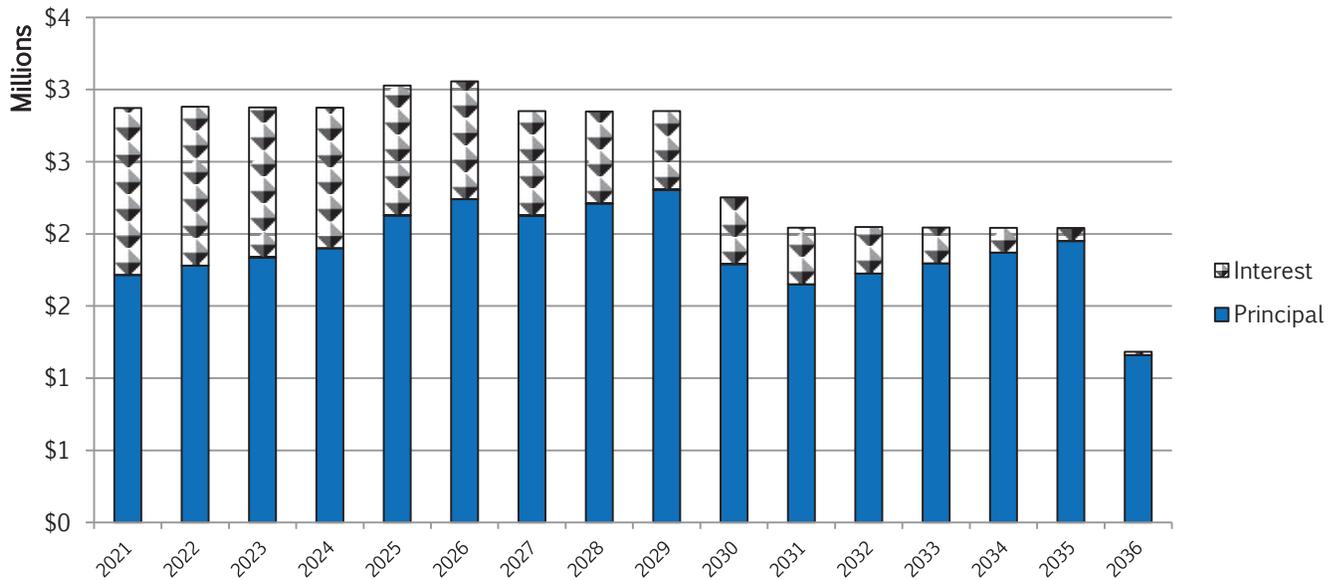


| FY | Principal | Interest | Payment |
|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 2022 | 30,815,390 | 13,622,500 | 37,709,430 |
| 2023 | 28,891,027 | 12,491,122 | 37,675,568 |
| 2024 | 29,219,458 | 11,517,697 | 35,731,631 |
| 2025 | 29,527,889 | 10,580,925 | 35,197,024 |
| 2026 | 26,920,797 | 9,572,899 | 30,325,217 |
| 2027 | 26,973,509 | 8,488,992 | 29,958,450 |
| 2028 | 27,124,660 | 7,453,866 | 27,564,784 |
| 2029 | 28,280,138 | 6,433,863 | 27,511,981 |
| 2030 | 22,474,610 | 5,504,411 | 20,782,980 |
| 2031 | 22,607,266 | 4,677,089 | 19,800,310 |
| 2032 | 23,436,167 | 3,829,084 | 19,782,045 |
| 2033 | 20,529,496 | 3,053,675 | 16,098,257 |
| 2034 | 14,933,076 | 2,379,479 | 9,583,298 |
| 2035 | 15,565,980 | 1,740,406 | 9,577,478 |
| 2036 | 9,118,311 | 1,248,229 | 2,629,046 |
| 2037 | 8,306,195 | 924,251 | |
| 2038 | 7,400,000 | 614,652 | |
| 2039 | 5,680,000 | 350,200 | 1,450,286 |
| 2040 | 5,915,000 | 118,300 | 556,006 |
| | \$383,718,969 | \$104,601,639 | \$361,933,792 |

Note: The above amortization schedule reflects that of the General Obligation bonds only.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund 2010**

Certificates of Obligation Debt Service (2010)

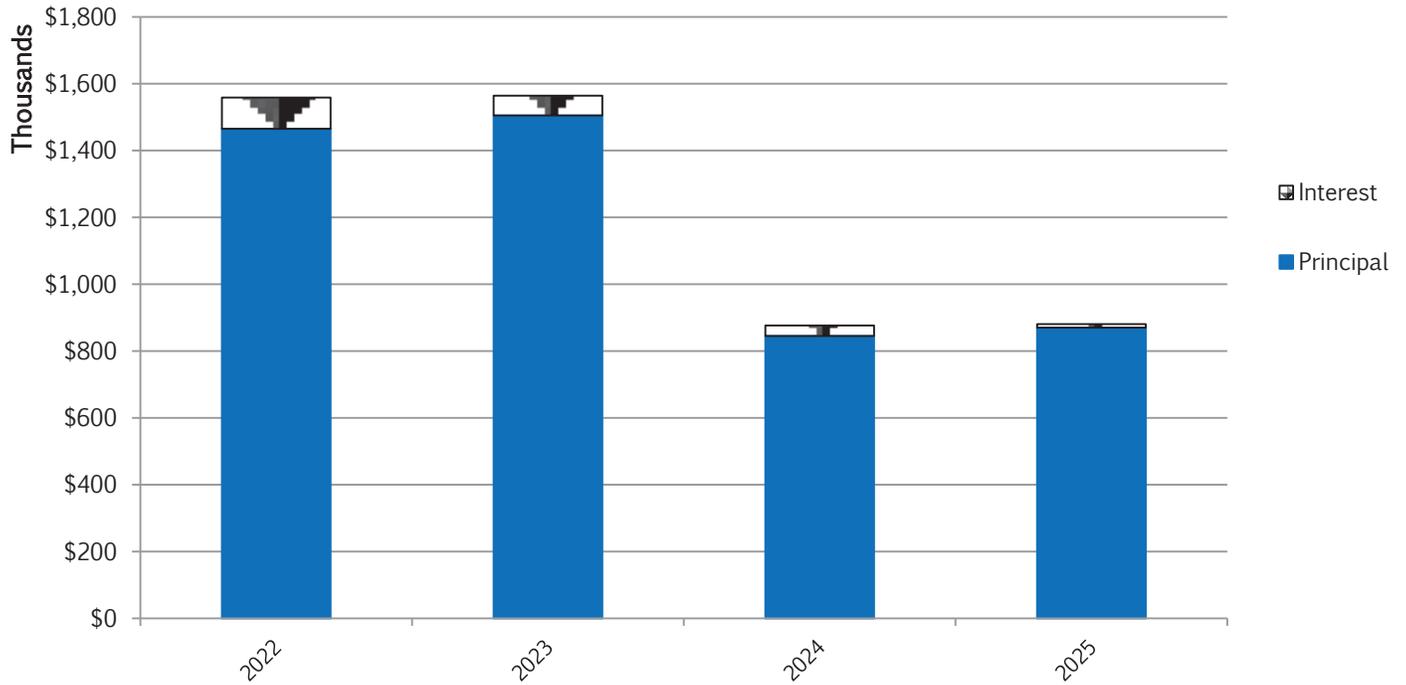


| FY | Principal | Interest | Payment |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2022 | 3,105,000 | 2,380,503 | 2,881,409 |
| 2023 | 3,185,000 | 2,307,216 | 2,881,409 |
| 2024 | 3,290,000 | 2,195,288 | 2,881,409 |
| 2025 | 3,415,000 | 2,073,196 | 2,881,409 |
| 2026 | 3,535,000 | 1,944,483 | 2,881,409 |
| 2027 | 3,670,000 | 1,807,883 | 2,881,409 |
| 2028 | 3,525,000 | 1,667,825 | 2,881,409 |
| 2029 | 3,670,000 | 1,524,082 | 2,881,409 |
| 2030 | 3,820,000 | 1,372,293 | 2,881,409 |
| 2031 | 3,765,000 | 1,215,057 | 2,881,409 |
| 2032 | 3,930,000 | 1,056,019 | 2,881,409 |
| 2033 | 4,090,000 | 891,038 | 2,881,409 |
| 2034 | 4,255,000 | 723,602 | 2,881,409 |
| 2035 | 4,425,000 | 553,848 | 2,881,409 |
| 2036 | 3,730,000 | 387,121 | 2,881,409 |
| 2037 | 2,680,000 | 254,883 | 2,881,409 |
| 2038 | 2,785,000 | 146,781 | 2,881,409 |
| 2039 | 1,070,000 | 79,220 | 2,881,409 |
| 2040 | 1,100,000 | 48,288 | 2,881,409 |
| 2041 | 1,130,000 | 16,285 | 2,881,409 |
| | \$64,175,000 | \$22,644,910 | \$57,628,182 |

Note: This is a component of the expenditures of the General Obligation Debt Fund (2010) expenditures.

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
General Obligation Bond Debt Service Fund 2010**

Public Property Finance Contractual (2010)

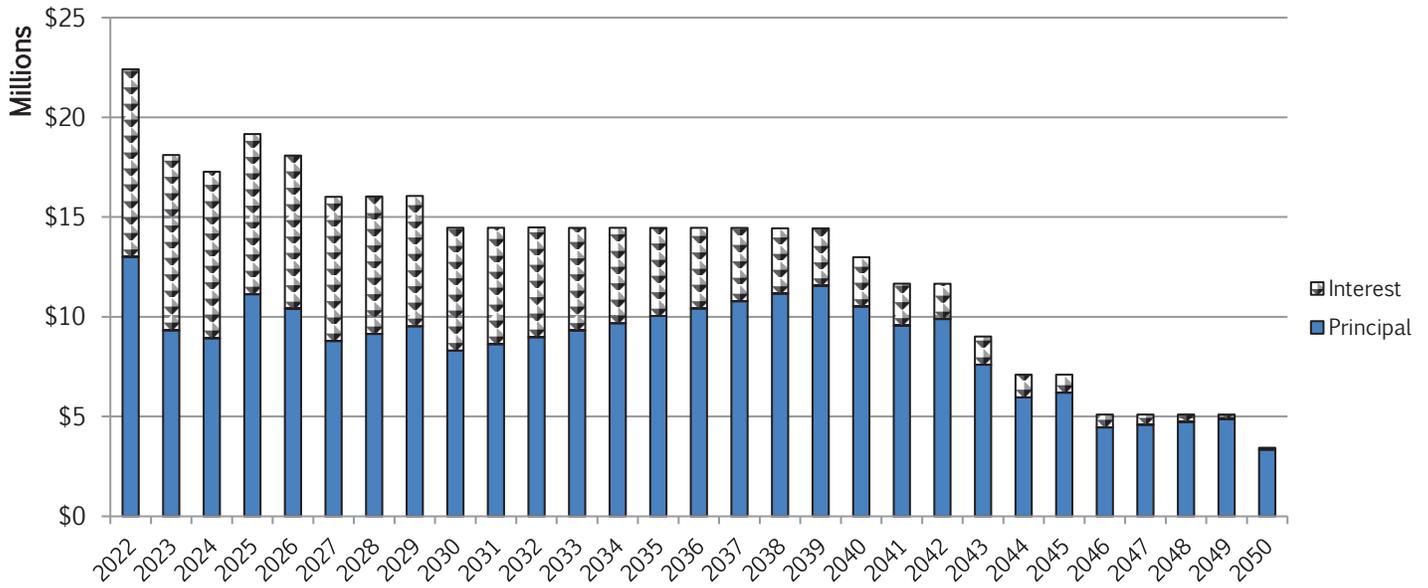


| | Principal | Interest | Payment |
|------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 2022 | 1,435,000 | 127,272 | 1,555,036 |
| 2023 | 1,465,000 | 93,687 | 1,562,272 |
| 2024 | 1,505,000 | 59,282 | 1,558,687 |
| 2025 | 845,000 | 31,537 | 1,564,282 |
| 2026 | 870,000 | 10,614 | 876,537 |
| | 6,120,000 | 322,392 | 7,116,814 |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Water System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4400

| Account Number | Account Name | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 7,191,757 | \$ 5,855,407 | \$ 4,018,621 | \$ 4,018,621 | \$ 2,472,791 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 145,821 | \$ 58,521 | \$ 58,521 | \$ 14,960 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen | 721 | - | - | - | - |
| 341140 | Accrued interest - bond SD | - | - | - | - | - |
| 370003 | Contribution from Federal Gov | 5,358 | - | - | (5,358) | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 151,900</u> | <u>\$ 58,521</u> | <u>\$ 58,521</u> | <u>\$ 9,602</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 351000 | Trans for debt | \$ 23,053,308 | \$ 20,988,180 | \$ 20,988,180 | \$ 20,988,180 | \$ 22,420,944 |
| 351371 | Transfer for debt svc reserve | 198,875 | - | 213,110 | 213,110 | 554,964 |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 23,252,183</u> | <u>\$ 20,988,180</u> | <u>\$ 21,201,290</u> | <u>\$ 21,201,290</u> | <u>\$ 22,975,908</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 30,595,840 | \$ 26,902,108 | \$ 25,278,432 | \$ 25,229,513 | \$ 25,448,699 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 55000 | Principal retired | \$ 15,502,278 | \$ 12,644,238 | \$ 12,644,238 | \$ 12,877,698 | \$ 12,999,340 |
| 55010 | Interest | 10,434,916 | 9,011,472 | 9,011,472 | 9,871,529 | 9,413,604 |
| 55040 | Paying agent fees | 7,063 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 8,000 |
| 55050 | Bond Issuance Cost | 605,609 | - | - | (5) | - |
| 60000 | Operating Transfers Out | 27,353 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 26,577,219</u> | <u>\$ 21,663,210</u> | <u>\$ 21,663,210</u> | <u>\$ 22,756,722</u> | <u>\$ 22,420,943</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ 4,018,621</u> | <u>\$ 5,238,898</u> | <u>\$ 3,615,222</u> | <u>\$ 2,472,791</u> | <u>\$ 3,027,756</u> |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget Water System Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund 4400

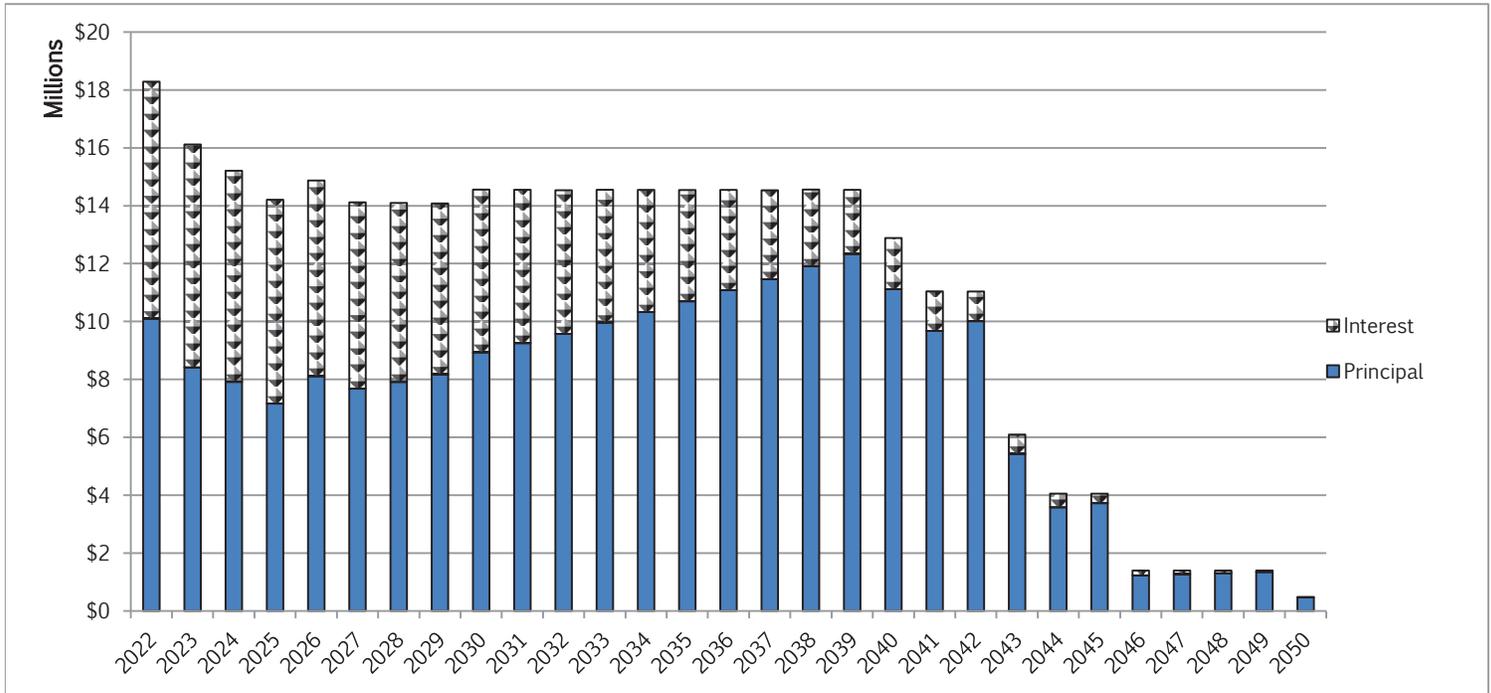


| FY | Principal | Interest | Payment |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2022 | 12,999,339.72 | 9,413,603.40 | 22,412,943.12 |
| 2023 | 9,320,092.62 | 8,792,432.16 | 18,112,524.78 |
| 2024 | 8,924,061.94 | 8,350,753.56 | 17,274,815.50 |
| 2025 | 11,133,097.79 | 8,029,929.70 | 19,163,027.49 |
| 2026 | 10,400,687.97 | 7,684,635.94 | 18,085,323.91 |
| 2027 | 8,788,283.80 | 7,227,685.80 | 16,015,969.60 |
| 2028 | 9,142,826.49 | 6,892,337.98 | 16,035,164.47 |
| 2029 | 9,525,759.95 | 6,534,642.74 | 16,060,402.69 |
| 2030 | 8,309,283.17 | 6,156,206.68 | 14,465,489.85 |
| 2031 | 8,629,195.11 | 5,835,793.14 | 14,464,988.25 |
| 2032 | 8,977,225.23 | 5,507,723.76 | 14,484,948.99 |
| 2033 | 9,309,511.71 | 5,151,204.04 | 14,460,715.75 |
| 2034 | 9,677,677.30 | 4,785,663.92 | 14,463,341.22 |
| 2035 | 10,044,246.39 | 4,414,435.66 | 14,458,682.05 |
| 2036 | 10,413,733.35 | 4,048,801.76 | 14,462,535.11 |
| 2037 | 10,781,320.72 | 3,676,688.94 | 14,458,009.66 |
| 2038 | 11,161,862.38 | 3,277,803.76 | 14,439,666.14 |
| 2039 | 11,551,232.96 | 2,884,565.42 | 14,435,798.38 |
| 2040 | 10,514,588.30 | 2,476,829.96 | 12,991,418.26 |
| 2041 | 9,552,115.00 | 2,111,530.48 | 11,663,645.48 |
| 2042 | 9,889,723.52 | 1,769,095.22 | 11,658,818.74 |
| 2043 | 7,599,328.45 | 1,414,212.06 | 9,013,540.51 |
| 2044 | 5,963,561.72 | 1,136,511.90 | 7,100,073.62 |
| 2045 | 6,199,197.36 | 903,051.94 | 7,102,249.30 |
| 2046 | 4,455,912.50 | 646,237.48 | 5,102,149.98 |
| 2047 | 4,587,502.50 | 515,004.10 | 5,102,506.60 |
| 2048 | 4,724,092.50 | 379,875.02 | 5,103,967.52 |
| 2049 | 4,861,640.00 | 240,726.26 | 5,102,366.26 |
| 2050 | 3,340,235.00 | 97,503.06 | 3,437,738.06 |
| | \$ 250,777,335 | \$ 120,355,486 | \$ 371,132,821 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Wastewater System Bond Debt Service Fund 4410**

| Account Number | Account Name | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 6,267,911 | \$ 5,730,490 | \$ 3,323,628 | \$ 3,323,628 | \$ 3,339,990 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 119,131 | \$ 48,131 | \$ 48,131 | \$ 13,269 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen | 648 | - | - | (315) | - |
| 370003 | Contribution from Federal Gov | 7,430 | - | - | (7,430) | - |
| | Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 127,209</u> | <u>\$ 48,131</u> | <u>\$ 48,131</u> | <u>\$ 5,524</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 351000 | Transfer for debt | \$ 19,507,405 | \$ 19,301,338 | \$ 19,301,338 | \$ 19,301,338 | \$ 18,293,016 |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 19,507,405</u> | <u>\$ 19,301,338</u> | <u>\$ 19,301,338</u> | <u>\$ 19,301,338</u> | <u>\$ 18,293,016</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 25,902,525 | \$ 25,079,959 | \$ 22,673,097 | \$ 22,630,490 | \$ 21,633,006 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 55000 | Principal retired | \$ 9,872,210 | \$ 10,728,539 | \$ 10,728,539 | \$ 10,681,217 | \$ 10,095,691 |
| 55010 | Interest | 11,560,082 | 8,565,798 | 8,565,798 | 8,602,283 | 8,189,816 |
| 55040 | Paying agent fees | 2,590 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,500 |
| 55050 | Bond Issuance Cost | 788,674 | - | - | - | - |
| 60000 | Operating Transfers Out | 355,341 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 22,578,897</u> | <u>\$ 19,301,337</u> | <u>\$ 19,301,337</u> | <u>\$ 19,290,500</u> | <u>\$ 18,293,008</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ 3,323,628</u> | <u>\$ 5,778,622</u> | <u>\$ 3,371,760</u> | <u>\$ 3,339,990</u> | <u>\$ 3,339,998</u> |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget Wastewater System Bond Debt Service Fund 4410

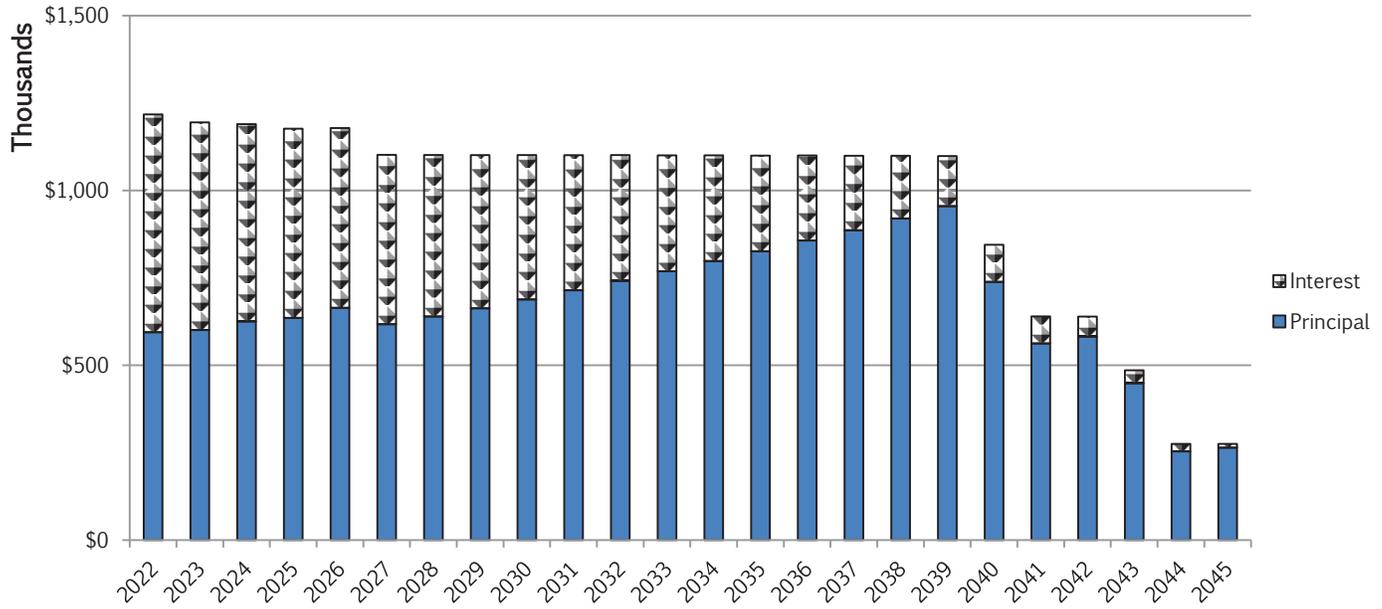


| FY | Principal | Interest | Payment |
|------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| 2022 | 10,095,691.11 | 8,189,816.22 | 18,285,507.33 |
| 2023 | 8,412,742.18 | 7,702,758.78 | 16,115,500.96 |
| 2024 | 7,914,651.77 | 7,293,285.10 | 15,207,936.87 |
| 2025 | 7,163,571.90 | 7,043,032.88 | 14,206,604.78 |
| 2026 | 8,104,315.25 | 6,766,568.50 | 14,870,883.75 |
| 2027 | 7,679,191.12 | 6,438,267.44 | 14,117,458.56 |
| 2028 | 7,911,217.90 | 6,184,453.58 | 14,095,671.48 |
| 2029 | 8,166,041.89 | 5,912,758.26 | 14,078,800.15 |
| 2030 | 8,929,907.74 | 5,626,662.12 | 14,556,569.86 |
| 2031 | 9,252,333.66 | 5,298,356.94 | 14,550,690.60 |
| 2032 | 9,570,442.53 | 4,964,050.20 | 14,534,492.73 |
| 2033 | 9,958,376.95 | 4,591,994.90 | 14,550,371.85 |
| 2034 | 10,328,464.09 | 4,218,912.96 | 14,547,377.05 |
| 2035 | 10,697,824.60 | 3,844,081.36 | 14,541,905.96 |
| 2036 | 11,080,680.13 | 3,465,901.60 | 14,546,581.73 |
| 2037 | 11,461,221.33 | 3,073,178.62 | 14,534,399.95 |
| 2038 | 11,906,780.08 | 2,651,462.84 | 14,558,242.92 |
| 2039 | 12,331,412.09 | 2,217,496.54 | 14,548,908.63 |
| 2040 | 11,116,614.26 | 1,767,391.00 | 12,884,005.26 |
| 2041 | 9,674,506.84 | 1,366,727.48 | 11,041,234.32 |
| 2042 | 10,011,133.29 | 1,025,287.94 | 11,036,421.23 |
| 2043 | 5,422,171.18 | 671,661.58 | 6,093,832.76 |
| 2044 | 3,579,835.55 | 474,476.58 | 4,054,312.13 |
| 2045 | 3,724,905.11 | 328,220.52 | 4,053,125.63 |
| 2046 | 1,228,345.50 | 168,317.86 | 1,396,663.36 |
| 2047 | 1,265,851.50 | 131,467.50 | 1,397,319.00 |
| 2048 | 1,303,357.50 | 93,491.96 | 1,396,849.46 |
| 2049 | 1,343,088.00 | 54,391.24 | 1,397,479.24 |
| 2050 | 469,953.00 | 14,098.58 | 484,051.58 |
| | 220,104,628 | 101,578,571 | 321,683,199 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Gas System Bond Debt Service Fund 4420**

| Account Number | Account Name | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ 830,574 | \$ 871,380 | \$ 784,860 | \$ 784,860 | \$ 801,403 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 12,258 | \$ 5,011 | \$ 5,011 | \$ 1,889 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Invest | 118 | - | - | (74) | - |
| 370003 | Contribution from Federal Gov | 824 | - | - | (824) | - |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | <u>\$ 13,200</u> | <u>\$ 5,011</u> | <u>\$ 5,011</u> | <u>\$ 991</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| Interfund Charges: | | | | | | |
| 351000 | Trans for debt | \$ 1,297,764 | \$ 1,303,872 | \$ 1,303,872 | \$ 1,303,872 | \$ 1,220,028 |
| 352000 | Trans from other funds | \$ 97,117 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | | <u>\$ 1,394,881</u> | <u>\$ 1,303,872</u> | <u>\$ 1,303,872</u> | <u>\$ 1,303,872</u> | <u>\$ 1,220,028</u> |
| Total Funds Available | | <u>\$ 2,238,655</u> | <u>\$ 2,180,263</u> | <u>\$ 2,093,743</u> | <u>\$ 2,089,723</u> | <u>\$ 2,021,431</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 55000 | Principal retired | \$ 513,556 | \$ 550,189 | \$ 550,189 | \$ 637,676 | \$ 594,600 |
| 55010 | Interest | 898,752 | 751,425 | 751,425 | 648,394 | 622,924 |
| 55040 | Paying agent fees | 219 | 2,250 | 2,250 | 2,250 | 2,500 |
| 55050 | Bond Issuance costs | 41,268 | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | <u>\$ 1,453,795</u> | <u>\$ 1,303,864</u> | <u>\$ 1,303,864</u> | <u>\$ 1,288,320</u> | <u>\$ 1,220,024</u> |
| Net Ending Balance | | <u>\$ 784,860</u> | <u>\$ 876,399</u> | <u>\$ 789,879</u> | <u>\$ 801,403</u> | <u>\$ 801,407</u> |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget Gas System Bond Debt Service Fund 4420

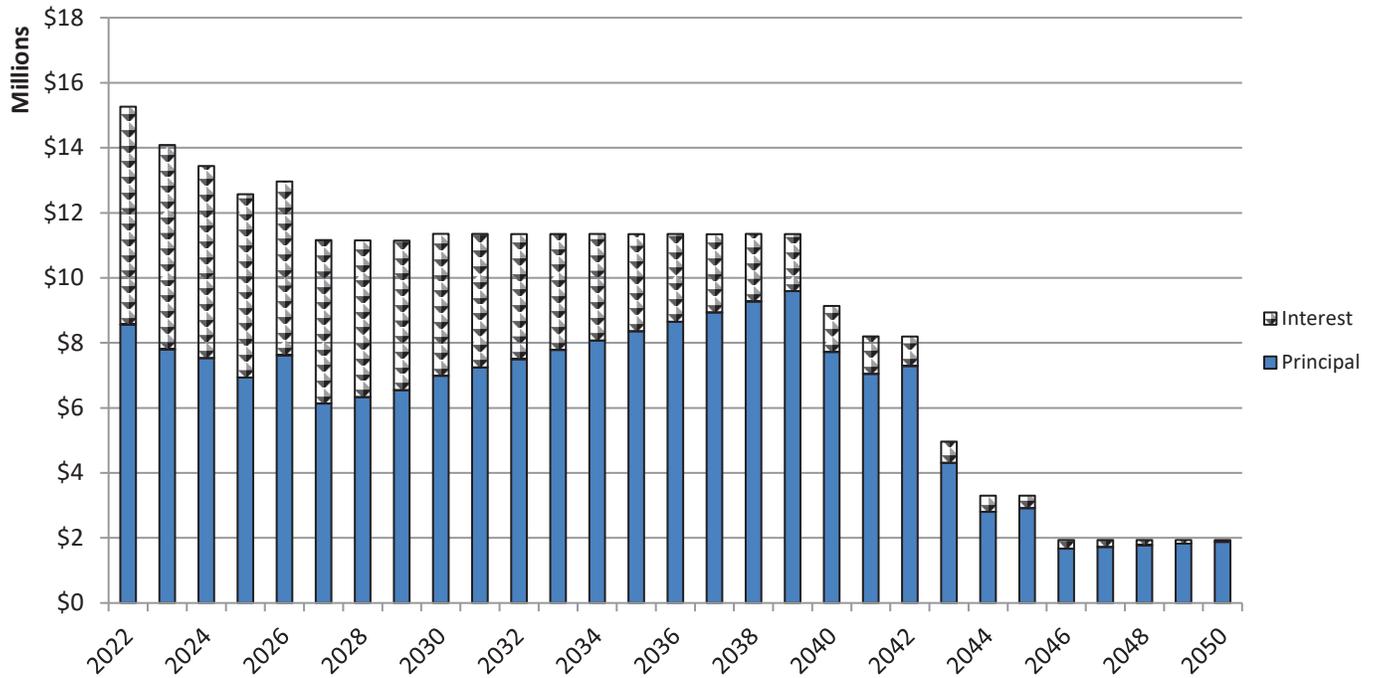


| FY | Principal | Interest | Payment |
|------|------------|------------|--------------|
| 2022 | 594,600 | 622,924 | 1,217,524.26 |
| 2023 | 600,852 | 593,930 | 1,194,782.06 |
| 2024 | 625,398 | 564,338 | 1,189,736.22 |
| 2025 | 635,604 | 541,121 | 1,176,724.49 |
| 2026 | 664,311 | 514,226 | 1,178,536.29 |
| 2027 | 617,522 | 484,386 | 1,101,908.89 |
| 2028 | 639,419 | 462,037 | 1,101,456.31 |
| 2029 | 662,993 | 438,180 | 1,101,172.42 |
| 2030 | 688,285 | 413,034 | 1,101,318.88 |
| 2031 | 714,589 | 386,361 | 1,100,949.72 |
| 2032 | 741,233.90 | 360,063.00 | 1,101,296.90 |
| 2033 | 768,901.03 | 331,543.48 | 1,100,444.51 |
| 2034 | 798,144.17 | 302,375.46 | 1,100,519.63 |
| 2035 | 826,245.89 | 273,492.34 | 1,099,738.23 |
| 2036 | 856,816.64 | 243,368.96 | 1,100,185.60 |
| 2037 | 886,244.60 | 213,003.08 | 1,099,247.68 |
| 2038 | 920,035.67 | 179,274.56 | 1,099,310.23 |
| 2039 | 955,037.25 | 143,400.14 | 1,098,437.39 |
| 2040 | 738,589.35 | 106,113.42 | 844,702.77 |
| 2041 | 562,389.47 | 77,470.12 | 639,859.59 |
| 2042 | 581,607.60 | 57,723.54 | 639,331.14 |
| 2043 | 448,465.02 | 37,282.14 | 485,747.16 |
| 2044 | 253,835.24 | 21,374.30 | 275,209.54 |
| 2045 | 264,329.72 | 10,903.60 | 275,233.32 |
| | 16,045,449 | 7,377,925 | 23,423,373 |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Storm Water System Bond Debt Service Fund 4430

| Account Number | Account Name | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 3,900,833 | \$ 4,115,465 | \$ 2,929,449 | \$ 2,929,449 | \$ 1,566,300 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 83,872 | \$ 33,796 | \$ 33,796 | \$ 10,910 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV Investments | 498 | - | - | | - |
| 370003 | Contribution from Federal Gov | 3,780 | - | - | (3,780) | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 88,150</u> | <u>\$ 33,796</u> | <u>\$ 33,796</u> | <u>\$ 7,130</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 351000 | Trans for debt | \$ 14,262,760 | \$ 14,666,280 | \$ 14,666,280 | \$ 14,666,280 | \$ 15,270,780 |
| 352000 | Transfer from other funds | \$ 108,033 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 14,370,793</u> | <u>\$ 14,666,280</u> | <u>\$ 14,666,280</u> | <u>\$ 14,666,280</u> | <u>\$ 15,270,780</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 18,359,776 | \$ 18,815,541 | \$ 17,629,525 | \$ 17,602,859 | \$ 16,837,080 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 55000 | Principal retired | \$ 6,846,745 | \$ 9,201,235 | \$ 9,201,235 | \$ 8,984,767 | \$ 8,558,260 |
| 55010 | Interest | 7,995,685 | 7,794,391 | 7,794,391 | 7,045,792 | 6,705,986 |
| 55040 | Paying agent fees | 2,062 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,500 |
| 55050 | Bond Issuance | 564,504 | - | - | - | - |
| 60000 | Operating Transfers Out | 21,331 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 15,430,327</u> | <u>\$ 17,001,626</u> | <u>\$ 17,001,626</u> | <u>\$ 16,036,559</u> | <u>\$ 15,270,746</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ 2,929,449</u> | <u>\$ 1,813,915</u> | <u>\$ 627,899</u> | <u>\$ 1,566,300</u> | <u>\$ 1,566,334</u> |

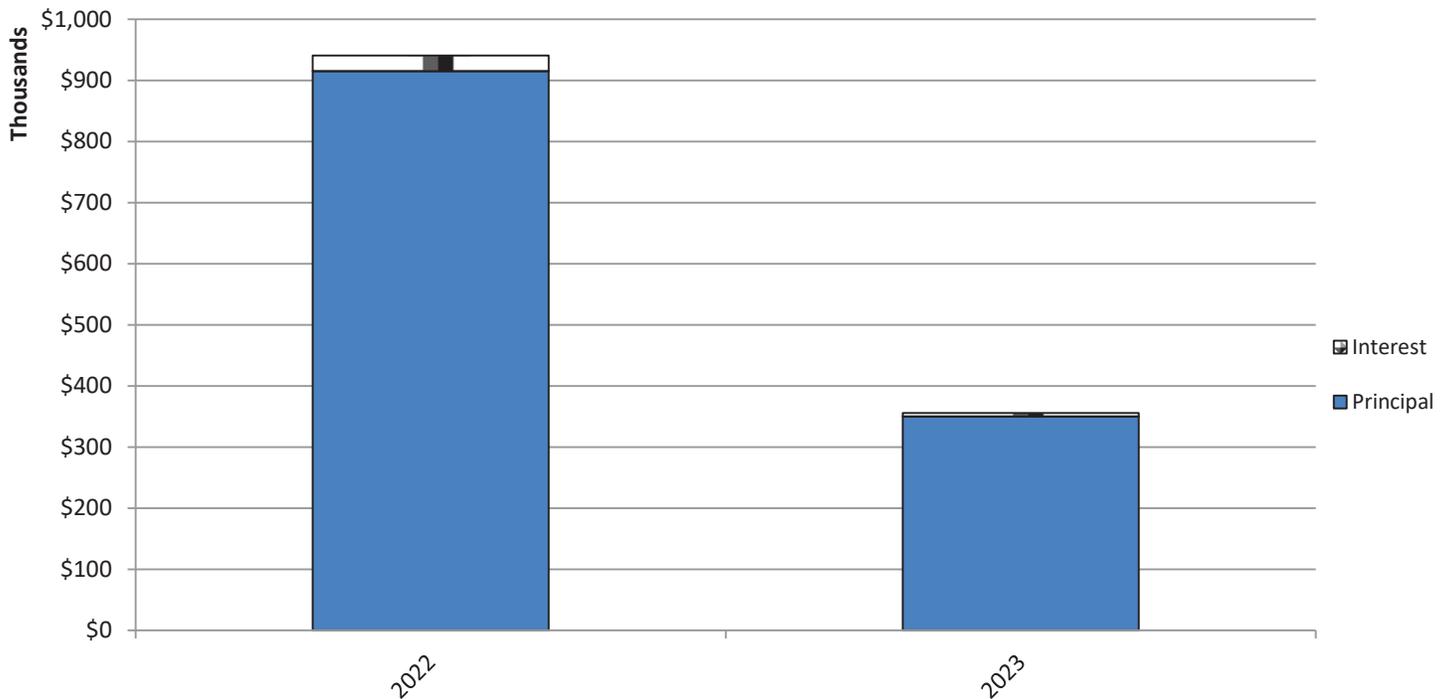
City of Corpus Christi - Budget Storm Water System Bond Debt Service Fund 4430



| FY | Principal | Interest | Payment |
|------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 2022 | 8,558,295.75 | 6,705,986.18 | 15,264,282 |
| 2023 | 7,795,286.18 | 6,290,608.34 | 14,085,895 |
| 2024 | 7,531,430.33 | 5,908,524.68 | 13,439,955 |
| 2025 | 6,934,837.73 | 5,637,383.36 | 12,572,221 |
| 2026 | 7,614,889.06 | 5,349,297.76 | 12,964,187 |
| 2027 | 6,135,002.61 | 5,026,610.78 | 11,161,613 |
| 2028 | 6,331,536.22 | 4,820,071.84 | 11,151,608 |
| 2029 | 6,545,205.60 | 4,598,869.28 | 11,144,075 |
| 2030 | 6,987,523.83 | 4,365,705.60 | 11,353,229 |
| 2031 | 7,243,882.49 | 4,107,334.40 | 11,351,217 |
| 2032 | 7,496,098.34 | 3,850,523.58 | 11,346,622 |
| 2033 | 7,783,210.29 | 3,565,440.64 | 11,348,651 |
| 2034 | 8,070,714.43 | 3,279,516.74 | 11,350,231 |
| 2035 | 8,356,683.12 | 2,988,379.54 | 11,345,063 |
| 2036 | 8,648,769.87 | 2,700,186.34 | 11,348,956 |
| 2037 | 8,936,213.35 | 2,405,509.36 | 11,341,723 |
| 2038 | 9,271,321.88 | 2,080,927.24 | 11,352,249 |
| 2039 | 9,592,317.71 | 1,754,188.24 | 11,346,506 |
| 2040 | 7,720,208.10 | 1,415,704.72 | 9,135,913 |
| 2041 | 7,045,988.70 | 1,153,222.30 | 8,199,211 |
| 2042 | 7,287,535.58 | 907,702.26 | 8,195,238 |
| 2043 | 4,310,035.35 | 653,542.80 | 4,963,578 |
| 2044 | 2,802,767.49 | 498,082.74 | 3,300,850 |
| 2045 | 2,916,567.81 | 384,400.20 | 3,300,968 |
| 2046 | 1,670,742.00 | 266,100.66 | 1,936,843 |
| 2047 | 1,721,646.00 | 215,978.40 | 1,937,624 |
| 2048 | 1,772,550.00 | 164,329.02 | 1,936,879 |
| 2049 | 1,825,272.00 | 111,152.52 | 1,936,425 |
| 2050 | 1,879,812.00 | 56,394.36 | 1,936,206 |
| | \$ 180,786,344 | \$ 81,261,674 | \$ 262,048,018 |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget Airport 2012A Debt Service Fund 4640

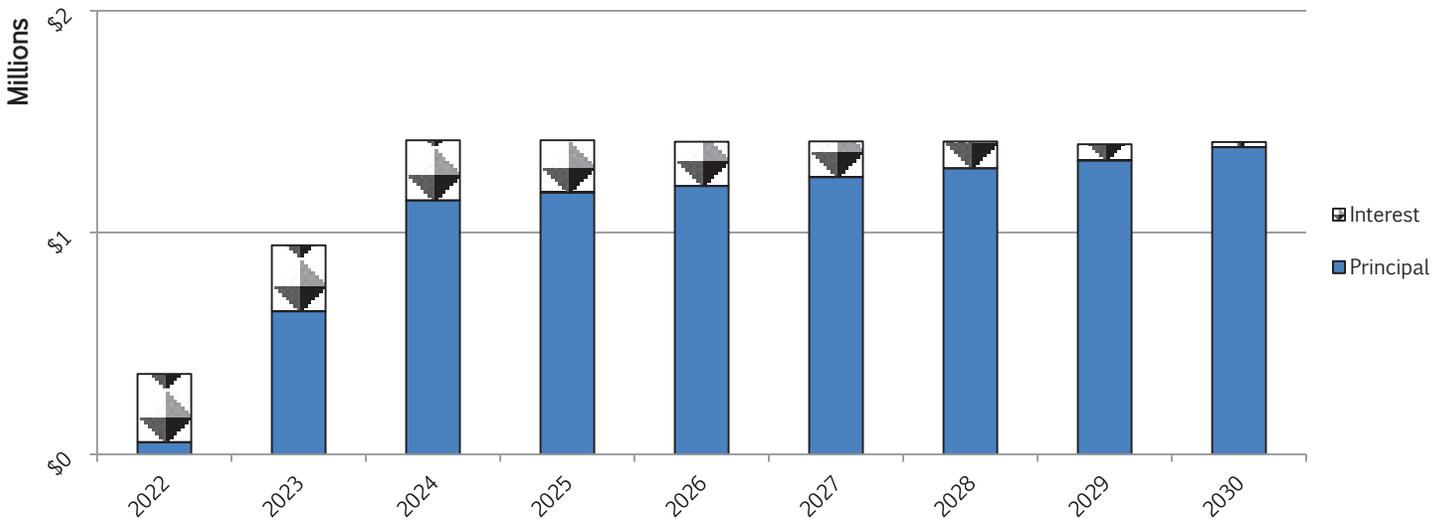
| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ 108,405 | \$ 110,488 | \$ 116,078 | \$ 116,078 | \$ 116,369 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 1,970 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 279 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investmen | 4 | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | \$ 1,974 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 279 | \$ - |
| Interfund Charges | | | | | | |
| 351000 | Trans for debt | \$ 943,918 | \$ 942,756 | \$ 942,756 | \$ 942,756 | \$ 945,180 |
| TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | | \$ 943,918 | \$ 942,756 | \$ 942,756 | \$ 942,756 | \$ 945,180 |
| Total Funds Available | | \$ 1,054,297 | \$ 1,053,244 | \$ 1,058,834 | \$ 1,059,113 | \$ 1,061,549 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 55000 | Principal retired | \$ 860,000 | \$ 885,000 | \$ 885,000 | \$ 885,000 | \$ 915,000 |
| 55010 | Interest | 77,269 | 53,244 | 53,244 | 53,244 | 25,672 |
| 55040 | Paying agent fees | 950 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | \$ 938,219 | \$ 942,744 | \$ 942,744 | \$ 942,744 | \$ 945,172 |
| Net Ending Balance | | \$ 116,078 | \$ 110,500 | \$ 116,090 | \$ 116,369 | \$ 116,377 |



| FY | Principal | Interest | Payment |
|------|-------------|----------|-------------|
| 2022 | 915,000 | 25,672 | 940,672 |
| 2023 | 350,000 | 5,688 | 355,688 |
| | \$1,265,000 | \$31,359 | \$1,296,359 |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget Airport 2012B Debt Service Fund 4641

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 - 2022 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Beginning Balance | | \$ 145,510 | \$ 148,322 | \$ 152,633 | \$ 152,633 | \$ 152,996 |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 2,496 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 364 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 28 | - | - | (13) | - |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | \$ 2,524 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 351 | \$ - |
| Interfund Charges: | | | | | | |
| 351000 | Trans for debt | \$ 365,388 | \$ 369,084 | \$ 369,084 | \$ 369,084 | \$ 367,608 |
| TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | | \$ 365,388 | \$ 369,084 | \$ 369,084 | \$ 369,084 | \$ 367,608 |
| Total Funds Available | | \$ 513,422 | \$ 517,406 | \$ 521,717 | \$ 522,068 | \$ 520,604 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| 55000 | Principal retired | \$ 50,000 | \$ 55,000 | \$ 55,000 | \$ 55,000 | \$ 55,000 |
| 55010 | Interest | 310,289 | 309,072 | 309,072 | 309,072 | 307,594 |
| 55040 | Paying agent fees | 500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | \$ 360,789 | \$ 369,072 | \$ 369,072 | \$ 369,072 | \$ 367,594 |
| Net Ending Balance | | \$ 152,633 | \$ 148,334 | \$ 152,645 | \$ 152,996 | \$ 153,010 |

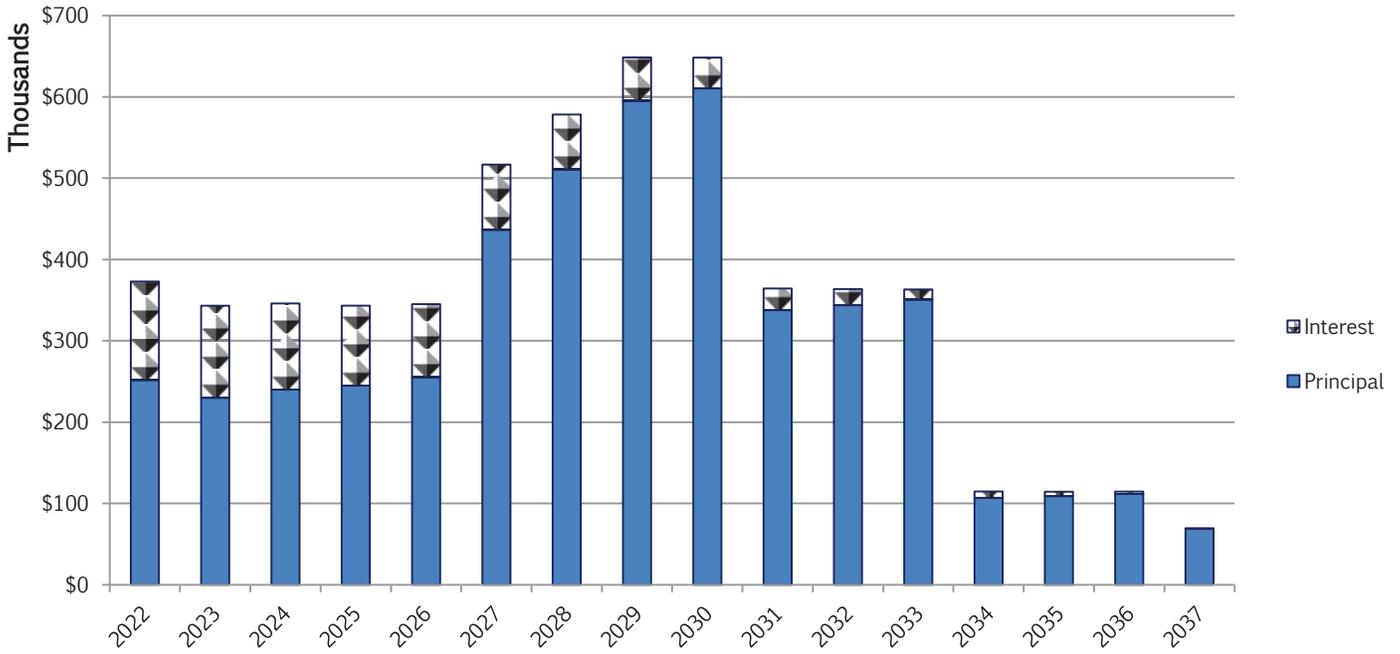


| FY | Principal | Interest | Payment |
|------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 2022 | 55,000 | 307,594 | 362,594 |
| 2023 | 645,000 | 297,566 | 942,566 |
| 2024 | 1,145,000 | 271,119 | 1,416,119 |
| 2025 | 1,180,000 | 236,244 | 1,416,244 |
| 2026 | 1,210,000 | 199,638 | 1,409,638 |
| 2027 | 1,250,000 | 161,200 | 1,411,200 |
| 2028 | 1,290,000 | 120,706 | 1,410,706 |
| 2029 | 1,325,000 | 73,244 | 1,398,244 |
| 2030 | 1,385,000 | 23,372 | 1,408,372 |
| | 9,485,000 | 1,690,681 | 11,175,681 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport GO Debt Service Fund 4642**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 112,071 | \$ 114,032 | \$ 100,368 | \$ 100,368 | \$ 106,384 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 1,651 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 210 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 17 | - | - | - | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | \$ 1,668 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 210 | \$ - |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 351000 | Trans for debt | \$ 397,000 | \$ 398,604 | \$ 398,604 | \$ 398,604 | \$ 376,164 |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | \$ 397,000 | \$ 398,604 | \$ 398,604 | \$ 398,604 | \$ 376,164 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 510,739 | \$ 512,636 | \$ 498,972 | \$ 499,182 | \$ 482,548 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 55000 | Principal retired | \$ 205,000 | \$ 215,000 | \$ 215,000 | \$ 253,119 | \$ 251,683 |
| 55010 | Interest | 177,508 | 180,351 | 180,351 | 136,429 | 121,223 |
| 55040 | Paying agent fees | 27,863 | 3,250 | 3,250 | 3,250 | 3,250 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 410,371 | \$ 398,601 | \$ 398,601 | \$ 392,798 | \$ 376,155 |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 100,368 | \$ 114,035 | \$ 100,371 | \$ 106,384 | \$ 106,393 |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget Airport GO Debt Service Fund 4642

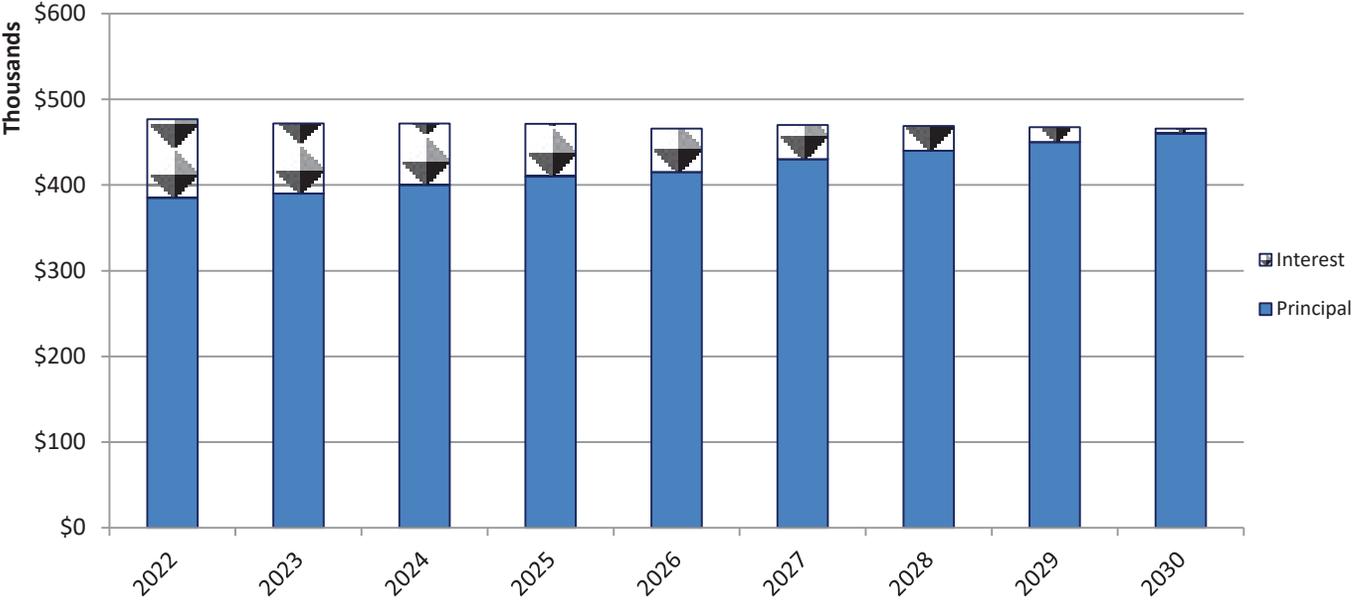


| FY | Principal | Interest | Payment |
|-----------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 2022 | 251,683 | 121,222 | 372,905 |
| 2023 | 230,000 | 113,181 | 343,181 |
| 2024 | 240,000 | 105,981 | 345,981 |
| 2025 | 245,000 | 98,250 | 343,250 |
| 2026 | 255,000 | 90,125 | 345,125 |
| 2027 | 436,491 | 80,250 | 516,741 |
| 2028 | 510,340 | 67,936 | 578,276 |
| 2029 | 594,862 | 53,639 | 648,501 |
| 2030 | 610,390 | 37,908 | 648,298 |
| 2031 | 337,734 | 26,620 | 364,354 |
| 2032 | 343,833 | 19,847 | 363,680 |
| 2033 | 350,504 | 12,687 | 363,191 |
| 2034 | 106,924 | 7,861 | 114,785 |
| 2035 | 109,020 | 5,472 | 114,492 |
| 2036 | 111,689 | 2,947 | 114,636 |
| 2037 | 68,805 | 821 | 69,626 |
| | \$4,802,275 | \$844,748 | \$5,647,023 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport CFC Debt Service Fund 4643**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 195,139 | \$ 213,599 | \$ 593,358 | \$ 593,358 | \$ 594,392 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 4,129 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,082 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 68 | - | - | (51) | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | 4,197 | - | - | 1,031 | - |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 351000 | Trans for debt | \$ 480,025 | \$ 221,808 | \$ 221,808 | \$ 221,808 | \$ 480,348 |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | \$ 480,025 | \$ 221,808 | \$ 221,808 | \$ 221,808 | \$ 480,348 |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 679,361 | \$ 435,407 | \$ 815,166 | \$ 816,197 | \$ 1,074,740 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 55000 | Principal retired | \$ - | \$ 120,000 | \$ 120,000 | \$ 120,000 | \$ 385,000 |
| 55010 | Interest | 99,840 | 98,305 | 98,305 | 98,305 | 91,840 |
| 55040 | Paying agent fees | - | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| 55050 | Bond Issuance costs | (13,837) | - | - | - | - |
| | Expenditure Total | \$ 86,003 | \$ 221,805 | \$ 221,805 | \$ 221,805 | \$ 480,340 |
| | Net Ending Balance | \$ 593,358 | \$ 213,602 | \$ 593,361 | \$ 594,392 | \$ 594,400 |

**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Airport CFC Debt Service Fund 4643**

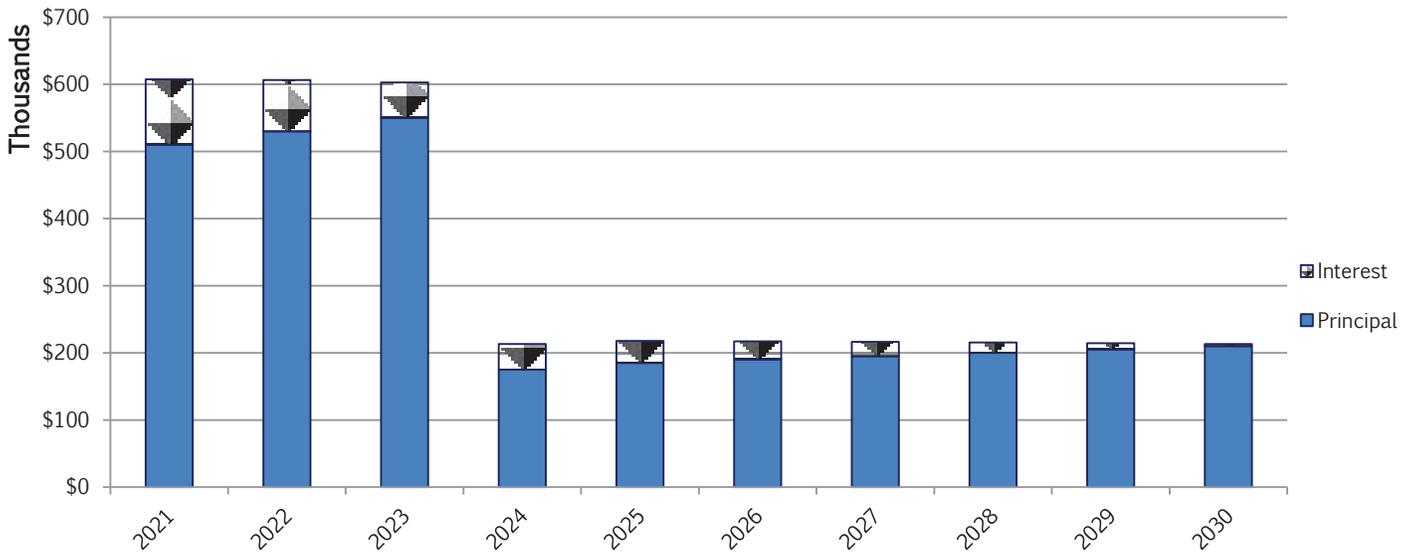


| FY | Principal | Interest | Payment |
|-----------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 2022 | 385,000 | 91,840 | 476,840 |
| 2023 | 390,000 | 81,920 | 471,920 |
| 2024 | 400,000 | 71,808 | 471,808 |
| 2025 | 410,000 | 61,440 | 471,440 |
| 2026 | 415,000 | 50,880 | 465,880 |
| 2027 | 430,000 | 40,064 | 470,064 |
| 2028 | 440,000 | 28,928 | 468,928 |
| 2029 | 450,000 | 17,536 | 467,536 |
| 2030 | 460,000 | 5,888 | 465,888 |
| | \$3,780,000 | \$450,304 | \$4,230,304 |

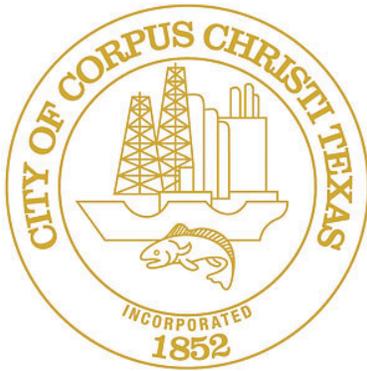
**City of Corpus Christi - Budget
Marina Debt Service Fund 4701**

| Account Number | Account Description | Actuals 2019 - 2020 | Original Budget 2020 - 2021 | Amended Budget 2020 - 2021 | Estimated 2020 - 2021 | Adopted 2021 -2022 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Beginning Balance | \$ 147,868 | \$ 150,095 | \$ 152,589 | \$ 152,589 | \$ 152,878 |
| | Revenues: | | | | | |
| 340900 | Interest on investments | \$ 1,733 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 291 | \$ - |
| 340995 | Net Inc/Dec in FV of Investment | 18 | - | - | (10) | - |
| | TOTAL REVENUES | <u>\$ 1,751</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 281</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| | Interfund Charges: | | | | | |
| 351000 | Trans for debt | \$ 607,825 | \$ 609,408 | \$ 609,408 | \$ 609,408 | \$ 608,400 |
| | TOTAL INTERFUND CHARGES | <u>\$ 607,825</u> | <u>\$ 609,408</u> | <u>\$ 609,408</u> | <u>\$ 609,408</u> | <u>\$ 608,400</u> |
| | Total Funds Available | \$ 757,444 | \$ 759,503 | \$ 761,997 | \$ 762,278 | \$ 761,278 |
| | Expenditures: | | | | | |
| 55000 | Principal retired | 490,000 | \$ 510,000 | \$ 510,000 | \$ 510,000 | \$ 530,000 |
| 55010 | Interest | 114,421 | 97,501 | 97,501 | 97,500 | 76,500 |
| 55040 | Paying agent fees | 434 | 1,900 | 1,900 | 1,900 | 1,900 |
| | TOTAL EXPENDITURES | <u>\$ 604,855</u> | <u>\$ 609,401</u> | <u>\$ 609,401</u> | <u>\$ 609,400</u> | <u>\$ 608,400</u> |
| | Net Ending Balance | <u>\$ 152,589</u> | <u>\$ 150,102</u> | <u>\$ 152,596</u> | <u>\$ 152,878</u> | <u>\$ 152,878</u> |

City of Corpus Christi - Budget Marina Debt Service Fund 4701

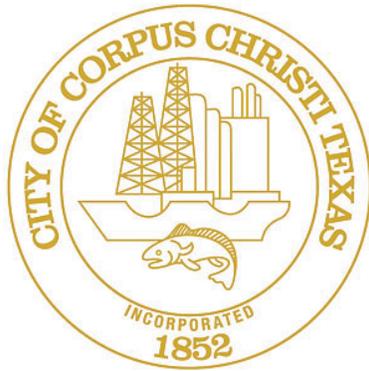


| FY | Principal | Interest | Payment |
|-----------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 2022 | 530,000 | 76,500 | 606,500 |
| 2023 | 550,000 | 52,850 | 602,850 |
| 2024 | 175,000 | 38,175 | 213,175 |
| 2025 | 185,000 | 32,775 | 217,775 |
| 2026 | 190,000 | 27,150 | 217,150 |
| 2027 | 195,000 | 21,375 | 216,375 |
| 2028 | 200,000 | 15,450 | 215,450 |
| 2029 | 205,000 | 9,375 | 214,375 |
| 2030 | 210,000 | 3,150 | 213,150 |
| | \$2,440,000 | \$276,800 | \$2,716,800 |



FIVE YEAR PROFORMA





**General Fund 1020
5 Year Proforma**

| General Fund | Adopted 2021-2022 | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | 2025-2026 |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Reserved for Commitments | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserved for Major Contingencies | 53,608,153 | 57,212,372 | 58,243,232 | 59,768,416 | 61,137,042 |
| Unreserved | 36,743,913 | 19,939,694 | 20,817,780 | 20,637,794 | 21,021,812 |
| Beginning Balance | <u>\$ 90,352,066</u> | <u>\$ 77,152,066</u> | <u>\$ 79,061,012</u> | <u>\$ 80,406,210</u> | <u>\$ 82,158,854</u> |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| General Property Taxes | \$ 94,088,925 | \$ 96,863,593 | \$ 99,721,500 | \$ 102,665,145 | \$ 105,697,100 |
| Sales Tax | 63,036,000 | 64,927,080 | 66,874,892 | 68,881,139 | 70,947,573 |
| Other Taxes | 26,203,291 | 26,726,157 | 27,259,480 | 27,803,470 | 28,358,339 |
| Franchise Fees | 15,826,631 | 15,993,976 | 16,163,578 | 16,335,471 | 16,509,688 |
| Solid Waste Services | 42,719,952 | 42,832,813 | 43,689,469 | 44,563,259 | 45,008,891 |
| Other Permits & Licenses | 1,135,033 | 1,145,067 | 1,155,201 | 1,165,437 | 1,175,775 |
| Municipal Court | 4,026,410 | 4,106,938 | 4,189,077 | 4,272,859 | 4,315,098 |
| General Government Service | 45,120 | 45,120 | 45,120 | 45,120 | 45,120 |
| Animal Care and Control Services | 86,785 | 86,785 | 86,785 | 86,785 | 86,785 |
| Health Services | 1,047,000 | 1,052,000 | 1,057,050 | 1,062,151 | 1,067,302 |
| Library Services | 65,791 | 65,791 | 65,791 | 65,791 | 65,791 |
| Recreation Services | 3,697,945 | 3,764,697 | 3,832,757 | 3,902,151 | 3,972,905 |
| Administrative Charges | 9,096,956 | 9,278,895 | 9,464,473 | 9,653,762 | 9,846,838 |
| Interest on Investments | 353,639 | 357,175 | 360,747 | 364,355 | 367,998 |
| Public Safety Services | 11,985,329 | 12,209,616 | 12,438,800 | 12,672,992 | 12,912,307 |
| Intergovernmental | 773,773 | 245,594 | 246,249 | 246,917 | 247,598 |
| Other Revenues | 2,171,436 | 2,188,453 | 2,189,362 | 2,190,280 | 2,191,207 |
| Interfund Charges | 9,701,845 | 9,777,022 | 9,853,477 | 9,931,231 | 10,010,310 |
| Total Revenue | <u>\$ 286,061,862</u> | <u>\$ 291,666,773</u> | <u>\$ 298,693,809</u> | <u>\$ 305,908,313</u> | <u>\$ 312,826,626</u> |
| Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 376,413,928</u> | <u>\$ 368,818,839</u> | <u>\$ 377,754,821</u> | <u>\$ 386,314,522</u> | <u>\$ 394,985,480</u> |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Mayor | \$ 367,509 | \$ 371,303 | \$ 375,269 | \$ 379,416 | \$ 383,757 |
| City Council | 135,034 | 136,201 | 137,447 | 138,739 | 140,121 |
| City Secretary | 771,637 | 779,716 | 788,093 | 796,782 | 805,801 |
| City Auditor | 605,581 | 604,765 | 608,942 | 613,325 | 617,927 |
| City Manager and ACMS | 2,592,455 | 2,608,416 | 2,625,106 | 2,642,568 | 2,660,848 |
| Communication | 4,157,656 | 4,201,061 | 4,246,212 | 4,293,204 | 4,342,141 |
| City Attorney | 2,744,954 | 2,762,144 | 2,780,113 | 2,798,907 | 2,818,575 |
| Finance | 5,687,525 | 5,740,380 | 5,795,515 | 5,853,062 | 5,913,162 |
| Management and Budget | 1,275,393 | 1,283,504 | 1,292,046 | 1,301,046 | 1,310,533 |
| Strategic Planning & Innovation | 480,380 | 482,298 | 484,341 | 486,518 | 488,839 |
| Human Resources | 2,355,736 | 2,375,968 | 2,396,916 | 2,418,618 | 2,441,111 |
| Municipal Court - Judicial | 1,198,666 | 1,204,336 | 1,210,296 | 1,216,564 | 1,223,159 |
| Municipal Court Administration | 4,593,623 | 4,640,246 | 4,689,089 | 4,740,288 | 4,793,986 |
| Fire | 72,205,224 | 72,861,951 | 73,553,852 | 74,283,176 | 75,052,324 |
| Police | 74,477,036 | 75,443,883 | 77,560,146 | 79,749,788 | 82,008,165 |
| Health District | 3,605,766 | 3,628,092 | 3,668,721 | 3,710,962 | 3,754,903 |
| Library Services | 5,163,705 | 5,231,027 | 5,300,565 | 5,372,422 | 5,446,712 |
| Parks & Recreation | 24,098,179 | 20,512,764 | 20,761,907 | 21,019,507 | 21,285,975 |
| Solid Waste | 30,683,862 | 31,118,219 | 31,573,287 | 32,041,987 | 32,524,913 |
| Community Development | 8,629,295 | 8,721,501 | 8,817,127 | 8,916,352 | 9,019,367 |
| Outside Agencies | 3,258,570 | 3,323,671 | 3,390,075 | 3,457,806 | 3,526,892 |
| Transfer to Street | 17,323,897 | 15,340,465 | 15,712,113 | 16,093,807 | 16,456,496 |
| Transfer to Residential Streets | 17,076,178 | 11,305,000 | 11,644,150 | 11,993,475 | 12,353,279 |
| Economic Dev Incentives | 874,528 | 874,528 | 874,528 | 874,528 | 874,528 |
| Accrued Pay Reserve | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 |
| Other Activities | 13,099,472 | 10,149,425 | 10,227,427 | 10,306,990 | 10,388,145 |
| Sub-Total | <u>\$ 299,261,862</u> | <u>\$ 287,500,865</u> | <u>\$ 292,313,284</u> | <u>\$ 297,299,839</u> | <u>\$ 302,431,659</u> |

**General Fund 1020
5 Year Proforma**

| General Fund | Adopted 2021-2022 | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | 2025-2026 |
|---|----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Obligated | | | | | |
| Fire Cost Increases: | | | | | |
| 1 Fire 2023 | | 925,000 | 925,000 | 925,000 | 925,000 |
| 2 Fire 2024 | | | 1,011,000 | 1,011,000 | 1,011,000 |
| 3 Fire 2025 | | | | Subject to Negotiations | |
| 4 Fire 2026 | | | | Subject to Negotiations | |
| Police Cost Increases: | | | | | |
| 5 Police 2023 | | 1,040,296 | 1,040,296 | 1,040,296 | 1,040,296 |
| 6 Police 2024 | | | | Subject to Negotiations | |
| 7 Police 2025 | | | | Subject to Negotiations | |
| 8 Police 2026 | | | | Subject to Negotiations | |
| 9 5 Additional Police Officers | | 82,000 | 639,000 | 664,000 | 690,000 |
| 10 5 Additional Police Officers | | | 83,000 | 644,000 | 669,000 |
| Sub-Total - Obligations | \$ - | \$ 2,047,296 | \$ 3,698,296 | \$ 4,284,296 | \$ 4,335,296 |
| Expenditures with Obligated Changes | \$ 299,261,862 | \$ 289,548,161 | \$ 296,011,580 | \$ 301,584,135 | \$ 306,766,955 |
| Revenue | \$ 286,061,862 | \$ 291,666,773 | \$ 298,693,809 | \$ 305,908,313 | \$ 312,826,626 |
| Excess/(Deficiency) | \$ (13,200,000) | \$ 2,118,612 | \$ 2,682,229 | \$ 4,324,177 | \$ 6,059,671 |
| 1st Priority | | | | | |
| General Employee Salary Increases: | | | | | |
| 1 Merit Increases 2023 | | \$ 1,750,000 | \$ 1,750,000 | \$ 1,750,000 | \$ 1,750,000 |
| 2 Merit Increases 2024 | | | 1,802,500 | 1,802,500 | 1,802,500 |
| 3 Merit Increases 2025 | | | | 1,856,575 | 1,856,575 |
| 4 Merit Increases 2026 | | | | | 1,912,272 |
| Sub-Total - 1st Priorities | \$ - | \$ 1,750,000 | \$ 3,552,500 | \$ 5,409,075 | \$ 7,321,347 |
| Expenditures w/ Obligated & 1st Priorities | \$ 299,261,862 | \$ 291,298,161 | \$ 299,564,080 | \$ 306,993,210 | \$ 314,088,302 |
| Excess/(Deficiency) | \$ (13,200,000) | \$ 368,612 | \$ (870,271) | \$ (1,084,898) | \$ (1,261,676) |
| Fund Balance Prior to Savings | 77,152,066 | 77,520,678 | 78,190,741 | 79,321,312 | 80,897,177 |
| Savings Due to Expenditures at 99.5% of Budget | | \$ 1,458,334 | \$ 1,493,469 | \$ 1,529,542 | \$ 1,564,133 |
| Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Reserved for Commitments | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserved for Major Contingencies | 57,212,372 | 58,259,632 | 59,912,816 | 61,398,642 | 62,817,660 |
| Unreserved | 19,939,694 | 20,719,380 | 19,689,394 | 18,648,212 | 17,531,650 |
| Estimated Ending Balance | \$ 77,152,066 | \$ 78,979,012 | \$ 79,602,210 | \$ 80,046,854 | \$ 80,349,310 |
| One Time Expenditures | \$ 13,200,000 | | | | |
| Reserved Fund Balance % | 25.78% | 27.11% | 26.57% | 26.07% | 25.58% |
| Fund Balance Target % | 20.00% | 20.00% | 20.00% | 20.00% | 20.00% |

Water Fund 4010
5 Year Proforma

| Water | Adopted 2021-2022 | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | 2025-2026 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Reserved for Commitments | 13,724,906 | 20,347,428 | 21,480,469 | 21,937,781 | 21,788,938 |
| Reserved for CIP | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unreserved | 24,663,649 | 14,590,784 | 10,130,843 | 3,641,234 | - |
| Beginning Balance | <u>\$ 38,388,555</u> | <u>\$ 34,938,212</u> | <u>\$ 31,611,312</u> | <u>\$ 25,579,015</u> | <u>\$ 21,788,938</u> |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Raw water - Ratepayer | \$ 21,401,225 | \$ 21,241,318 | \$ 20,537,736 | \$ 20,852,613 | \$ 22,734,121 |
| ICL - Residential | 33,700,000 | 33,888,206 | 36,616,069 | 37,828,813 | 42,444,473 |
| ICL - Commercial and other | 26,640,000 | 26,900,347 | 29,161,921 | 30,846,869 | 34,930,465 |
| ICL - large volume users | 2,710,000 | 2,737,100 | 2,747,979 | 2,815,952 | 3,008,941 |
| City Use | 13,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 |
| OCL - Commercial and other | 2,570,000 | 2,772,901 | 2,832,279 | 3,054,385 | 3,704,439 |
| OCL - Residential | 250,000 | 267,970 | 282,040 | 304,740 | 367,835 |
| OCL - Large volume users | 22,000,000 | 23,367,180 | 27,237,918 | 29,684,789 | 34,822,199 |
| OCL Wholesale | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| OCL Network | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Raw water - Contract customers | 17,750,000 | 17,750,000 | 12,000,000 | 12,000,000 | 12,000,000 |
| Interest on investments | 500,000 | 505,000 | 510,050 | 515,151 | 520,302 |
| Service connections | 225,000 | 227,250 | 229,523 | 231,818 | 234,136 |
| Disconnect fees | 400,000 | 404,000 | 408,040 | 412,120 | 416,242 |
| Late fees on delinquent accts | 700,000 | 707,000 | 714,070 | 721,211 | 728,423 |
| Late fees on returned check pa | 10,200 | 10,302 | 10,405 | 10,509 | 10,614 |
| Tampering fees | 100,000 | 101,000 | 102,010 | 103,030 | 104,060 |
| Meter charges | 270,000 | 272,700 | 275,427 | 278,181 | 280,963 |
| Tap Fees | 500,000 | 505,000 | 510,050 | 515,151 | 520,302 |
| Lab charges-other | 240,000 | 242,400 | 244,824 | 247,272 | 249,745 |
| Lab charges-interdepartment | 345,000 | 348,450 | 351,935 | 355,454 | 359,008 |
| Recovery on damage claims | 10,000 | 10,100 | 10,201 | 10,303 | 10,406 |
| Property rentals | 40,590 | 40,996 | 41,406 | 41,820 | 42,238 |
| Sale of scrap/city property | 1,000 | 1,010 | 1,020 | 1,030 | 1,041 |
| Contribution from Federal Gov | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Transfer from Other Funds | 164,085 | 164,085 | 164,085 | 164,085 | 164,085 |
| Interdepartmental Services | 395,306 | 407,165 | 419,380 | 431,962 | 444,920 |
| Sub-Total | <u>\$ 138,635,406</u> | <u>\$ 140,584,480</u> | <u>\$ 143,121,367</u> | <u>\$ 149,140,257</u> | <u>\$ 165,811,958</u> |
| Total Revenue | <u>\$ 138,635,406</u> | <u>\$ 140,584,480</u> | <u>\$ 143,121,367</u> | <u>\$ 149,140,257</u> | <u>\$ 165,811,958</u> |
| Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 177,023,961</u> | <u>\$ 175,522,692</u> | <u>\$ 174,732,679</u> | <u>\$ 174,719,272</u> | <u>\$ 187,600,897</u> |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| By Department | | | | | |
| Water administration | \$ 5,308,171 | \$ 5,308,172 | \$ 5,414,335 | \$ 5,522,622 | \$ 5,633,075 |
| Utilities Planning Group | 1,622,880 | 1,445,800 | 1,447,798 | 1,449,836 | 1,451,915 |
| Utilities Director | 1,120,129 | 1,115,679 | 1,118,592 | 1,121,634 | 1,124,810 |
| Utilities Administration | 1,391,287 | 1,093,526 | 1,103,755 | 1,114,383 | 1,125,428 |
| Water Resources | 723,780 | 721,132 | 730,503 | 740,060 | 749,809 |
| Wesley Seale Dam | 1,481,173 | 1,501,640 | 1,522,401 | 1,543,655 | 1,565,416 |
| Sunrise Beach | 421,017 | 427,444 | 434,019 | 440,746 | 447,629 |
| Choke Canyon Dam | 1,143,040 | 1,158,386 | 1,173,958 | 1,189,912 | 1,206,258 |
| Environmental Studies | 108,996 | 111,176 | 113,399 | 115,667 | 117,981 |
| Water Supply Development | 360,000 | 367,200 | 374,544 | 382,035 | 389,676 |
| Nueces River Authority | 218,550 | 222,921 | 227,379 | 231,927 | 236,566 |

Water Fund 4010
5 Year Proforma

| Water | Adopted 2021-2022 | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | 2025-2026 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Lake Texana Pipeline | 1,270,989 | 1,292,390 | 1,314,171 | 1,336,423 | 1,359,157 |
| Rincon Bayou Pump Station | 77,750 | 79,305 | 80,891 | 82,509 | 84,159 |
| Stevens RW Diversions | 657,000 | 670,140 | 683,543 | 697,214 | 711,158 |
| Stevens Filter Plant | 23,656,668 | 24,030,475 | 24,432,407 | 24,842,901 | 25,262,154 |
| Water Quality | 1,509,312 | 1,525,453 | 1,541,762 | 1,558,536 | 1,575,790 |
| Maintenance of water meters | 5,616,732 | 5,687,804 | 5,759,907 | 5,833,914 | 5,909,887 |
| Treated Water Delivery System | 12,875,515 | 13,051,084 | 13,229,488 | 13,412,113 | 13,599,077 |
| Water Utilities Lab | 971,106 | 986,593 | 996,621 | 1,006,923 | 1,017,508 |
| Economic Dev-Util Syst(Water) | 212,843 | 212,843 | 217,100 | 221,442 | 225,871 |
| Utility Office Cost | 1,932,916 | 5,306,737 | 5,379,306 | 5,453,638 | 5,529,783 |
| MRP II | 586,327 | 598,054 | 610,015 | 622,215 | 634,659 |
| Environmental Services | 717,992 | 709,767 | 713,260 | 716,822 | 720,455 |
| Water purchased - LNRA | 8,950,000 | 9,129,000 | 9,311,580 | 9,497,812 | 9,687,768 |
| Uncollectible accounts | 1,000,000 | 1,010,000 | 1,020,100 | 1,030,301 | 1,040,604 |
| Lake Texana Pipeline debt | 7,004,250 | 7,008,560 | 7,004,371 | 7,002,934 | 7,003,497 |
| Bureau of Reclamation debt | 3,399,298 | 3,388,863 | 3,399,419 | 3,406,181 | 3,414,315 |
| Mary Rhodes II Debt | 8,249,866 | 8,255,146 | 8,250,109 | 8,252,219 | 8,251,311 |
| Transfer to General Fund | 5,092,573 | 5,194,424 | 5,298,313 | 5,404,279 | 5,512,365 |
| Transfer to Storm Water Fund | 4,350,901 | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer to Debt Svc Reserve | 554,964 | 554,964 | 554,964 | 554,964 | 554,964 |
| Transfer to Water CIP | 1,808,000 | 1,808,000 | 1,808,000 | 1,808,000 | 1,808,000 |
| Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund | 37,691,724 | 39,336,934 | 42,748,643 | 44,644,146 | 50,067,879 |
| Sub-Total | \$ 142,085,749 | \$ 143,309,613 | \$ 148,014,654 | \$ 151,237,962 | \$ 158,018,922 |
| 1st Priority | | | | | |
| 1 Merit Increases 2023 | | \$ 601,766 | \$ 519,191 | \$ 519,191 | \$ 519,191 |
| 2 Merit Increases 2024 | | - | 619,819 | 534,767 | 534,767 |
| 3 Merit Increases 2025 | | | - | 638,414 | 550,810 |
| 4 Merit Increases 2026 | | | | - | 657,566 |
| | \$ - | \$ 601,766 | \$ 1,139,010 | \$ 1,692,371 | \$ 2,262,333 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ 142,085,749 | \$ 143,911,379 | \$ 149,153,664 | \$ 152,930,334 | \$ 160,281,256 |
| Revenue | \$ 138,635,406 | \$ 140,584,480 | \$ 143,121,367 | \$ 149,140,257 | \$ 165,811,958 |
| Net Revenue (Loss) | \$ (3,450,343) | \$ (3,326,899) | \$ (6,032,297) | \$ (3,790,077) | \$ 5,530,703 |
| Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Reserved for Commitments | 20,347,428 | 21,480,469 | 21,937,781 | 21,788,938 | 22,886,063 |
| Unreserved | 14,590,784 | 10,130,843 | 3,641,234 | 0 | 4,433,578 |
| Estimated Ending Balance | \$ 34,938,212 | \$ 31,611,312 | \$ 25,579,015 | \$ 21,788,939 | \$ 27,319,641 |
| Fund Balance % | 43% | 37% | 29% | 24% | 30% |
| Fund Balance Target % | 25% | 25% | 25% | 25% | 25% |

Gas Fund 4130
5 Year Proforma

| Gas | Adopted 2021-2022 | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | 2025-2026 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ 1,422,820 | \$ 1,422,820 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Reserved for Commitments | 3,706,206 | 4,380,208 | 4,246,930 | 3,213,337 | 2,093,217 |
| Unreserved | 1,921,884 | - | - | - | - |
| Beginning Balance | <u>\$ 7,050,910</u> | <u>\$ 5,803,028</u> | <u>\$ 4,246,930</u> | <u>\$ 3,213,337</u> | <u>\$ 2,093,217</u> |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| ICL - Residential | \$ 12,554,553 | \$ 12,680,099 | \$ 13,187,302 | \$ 13,319,175 | \$ 13,851,943 |
| ICL - Commercial and other | 5,976,720 | 6,036,487 | 6,277,947 | 6,340,726 | 6,594,355 |
| ICL - Large volume users | 296,795 | 296,795 | 308,667 | 308,667 | 321,013 |
| OCL - Commercial and other | 212,853 | 214,982 | 223,581 | 225,817 | 234,849 |
| OCL - Residential | 65,606 | 65,606 | 68,230 | 68,230 | 70,959 |
| Service connections | 121,364 | 122,578 | 123,803 | 125,041 | 126,292 |
| Appliance & parts sales | 1,117 | 1,128 | 1,139 | 1,151 | 1,162 |
| Appliance service calls | 370 | 374 | 377 | 381 | 385 |
| Purchased gas adjustment | 23,985,336 | 24,465,043 | 24,954,344 | 25,453,430 | 25,962,499 |
| Compressed natural gas | 152,870 | 154,399 | 160,575 | 162,180 | 168,668 |
| Oil well drilling fees | 101,500 | 102,515 | 103,540 | 104,576 | 105,621 |
| Disconnect fees | 224,192 | 226,434 | 228,698 | 230,985 | 233,295 |
| Late fees on delinquent accts | 173,112 | 174,843 | 176,592 | 178,357 | 180,141 |
| Late fees on returned check pa | 3,818 | 3,856 | 3,895 | 3,934 | 3,973 |
| Tampering fees | 51,833 | 52,351 | 52,875 | 53,404 | 53,938 |
| Meter charges | 398,920 | 402,909 | 406,938 | 411,008 | 415,118 |
| Tap Fees | 259,027 | 261,617 | 264,233 | 266,876 | 269,545 |
| Interest on investments | 8,986 | 9,076 | 9,167 | 9,258 | 9,351 |
| Recovery of Pipeline Fees | 61,818 | 62,436 | 63,061 | 63,691 | 64,328 |
| Recovery on damage claims | 1,662 | 1,679 | 1,695 | 1,712 | 1,729 |
| Sale of scrap/city property | 5,866 | 5,925 | 5,984 | 6,044 | 6,104 |
| Purchase discounts | 24,172 | 24,414 | 24,658 | 24,904 | 25,153 |
| Contribution to aid construction | 900,000 | 909,000 | 918,090 | 927,271 | 936,544 |
| Interdepartmental Services | 555,638 | 561,194 | 566,806 | 572,474 | 578,199 |
| Sub-Total | <u>\$ 46,138,128</u> | <u>\$ 46,835,739</u> | <u>\$ 48,132,197</u> | <u>\$ 48,859,294</u> | <u>\$ 50,215,165</u> |
| Decision Packages: | | | | | |
| NONE | | | | | |
| Total Revenue | <u>\$ 46,138,128</u> | <u>\$ 46,835,739</u> | <u>\$ 48,132,197</u> | <u>\$ 48,859,294</u> | <u>\$ 50,215,165</u> |
| Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 53,189,038</u> | <u>\$ 52,638,767</u> | <u>\$ 52,379,128</u> | <u>\$ 52,072,631</u> | <u>\$ 52,308,382</u> |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| By Department | | | | | |
| Gas administration | \$ 3,938,559 | \$ 4,009,002 | \$ 4,075,518 | \$ 4,148,743 | \$ 4,223,457 |
| Natural Gas purchased | 17,579,398 | 17,755,192 | 17,932,744 | 18,112,071 | 18,293,192 |
| Compressed natural gas | 158,862 | 162,039 | 165,280 | 168,586 | 171,957 |
| Service and Operations | 4,955,332 | 4,999,697 | 5,057,377 | 5,116,677 | 5,177,652 |
| Gas pressure & measurement | 2,374,578 | 2,396,917 | 2,419,906 | 2,443,569 | 2,467,930 |
| Gas construction | 7,312,946 | 7,413,360 | 7,516,125 | 7,621,306 | 7,728,969 |
| Gas Marketing | 767,878 | 780,105 | 792,586 | 805,326 | 818,332 |
| Gas-Engineering Design | 1,449,355 | 1,461,888 | 1,474,852 | 1,488,267 | 1,502,149 |
| Oil and Gas Well Division | 887,856 | 893,506 | 899,363 | 905,435 | 911,732 |
| Economic Dev-Util Syst(Gas) | 41,660 | 42,493 | 43,343 | 44,210 | 45,094 |
| Utility Office Cost | 799,555 | 815,546 | 831,857 | 848,494 | 865,464 |
| Uncollectible accounts | 200,000 | 202,000 | 204,020 | 206,060 | 208,121 |
| Other Financing Charges | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| Transfer to General Fund | 1,831,803 | 1,868,439 | 1,905,808 | 1,943,924 | 1,982,802 |
| Transfer to Debt Svc Reserve | 647,500 | 647,500 | 647,500 | 647,500 | 647,500 |
| Transfer to Gas CIP | 3,220,000 | 3,220,000 | 3,220,000 | 3,220,000 | 3,220,000 |
| Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund | 1,220,028 | 1,457,974 | 1,439,891 | 1,437,980 | 1,396,313 |
| Sub-Total | <u>\$ 47,386,010</u> | <u>\$ 48,126,358</u> | <u>\$ 48,626,870</u> | <u>\$ 49,158,848</u> | <u>\$ 49,661,364</u> |

**Gas Fund 4130
5 Year Proforma**

| Gas | Adopted 2021-2022 | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | 2025-2026 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Obligated | | | | | |
| NONE | | | | | |
| 1st Priority | | | | | |
| 1 Merit Increases 2023 | | \$ 265,478 | \$ 265,478 | \$ 265,478 | \$ 265,478 |
| 2 Merit Increases 2024 | | | 273,442 | 273,442 | 273,442 |
| 3 Merit Increases 2025 | | | | 281,646 | 281,646 |
| 4 Merit Increases 2026 | | | | | 290,095 |
| | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 265,478</u> | <u>\$ 538,920</u> | <u>\$ 820,566</u> | <u>\$ 1,110,661</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>\$ 47,386,010</u> | <u>\$ 48,391,836</u> | <u>\$ 49,165,790</u> | <u>\$ 49,979,414</u> | <u>\$ 50,772,025</u> |
| Revenue | \$ 46,138,128 | \$ 46,835,739 | \$ 48,132,197 | \$ 48,859,294 | \$ 50,215,165 |
| Net Revenue (Loss) | \$ (1,247,882) | \$ (1,556,098) | \$ (1,033,593) | \$ (1,120,120) | \$ (556,860) |
| Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ 1,422,820 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Reserved for Commitments | 4,380,208 | 4,246,930 | 3,213,337 | 2,093,217 | 1,536,357 |
| Unreserved | - | - | - | - | - |
| Estimated Ending Balance | <u>\$ 5,803,028</u> | <u>\$ 4,246,930</u> | <u>\$ 3,213,337</u> | <u>\$ 2,093,217</u> | <u>\$ 1,536,357</u> |
| Fund Balance % | 23.48% | 16.78% | 12.39% | 7.88% | 5.65% |
| Fund Balance Target % | 25% | 25% | 25% | 25% | 25% |

Wastewater Fund 4200
5 Year Proforma

| Wastewater | Adopted 2021-2022 | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | 2025-2026 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Reserved for Commitments | 11,666,131 | 13,978,188 | 14,103,900 | 14,411,786 | 14,728,074 |
| Unreserved | - | 6,644,012 | 13,327,214 | 20,057,031 | 22,701,009 |
| Beginning Balance | <u>\$ 11,666,131</u> | <u>\$ 20,622,200</u> | <u>\$ 27,431,114</u> | <u>\$ 34,468,817</u> | <u>\$ 37,429,083</u> |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| ICL - Commercial and other | \$ 24,180,000 | \$ 24,421,800 | \$ 25,432,669 | \$ 25,686,996 | \$ 27,895,500 |
| OCL - Commercial and other | 700,000 | 707,000 | 714,070 | 721,211 | 728,423 |
| City use | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| Tap Fees | 300,000 | 303,000 | 306,030 | 309,090 | 312,181 |
| ICL - Single family residential | 55,500,000 | 56,055,000 | 59,956,152 | 60,555,714 | 62,372,385 |
| ICL - Multi-family residential | 550,000 | 555,500 | 561,055 | 566,666 | 572,332 |
| Effluent Water purchases | 25,000 | 25,250 | 25,503 | 25,758 | 26,015 |
| Wastewater hauling fees | 126,000 | 127,260 | 128,533 | 129,818 | 131,116 |
| Pretreatment lab fees | 45,600 | 46,056 | 46,517 | 46,982 | 47,452 |
| Wastewater surcharge | 1,380,000 | 1,393,800 | 1,407,738 | 1,421,815 | 1,436,034 |
| OCL - Residential | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| Interest on investments | 12,238 | 12,360 | 12,484 | 12,609 | 12,735 |
| Late fees on delinquent accts | 300,000 | 303,000 | 306,030 | 309,090 | 312,181 |
| Late fees on returned check pa | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| Property rentals | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Sale of scrap/city property | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Sub-Total | <u>\$ 83,161,838</u> | <u>\$ 83,993,026</u> | <u>\$ 88,939,780</u> | <u>\$ 89,828,748</u> | <u>\$ 93,889,354</u> |
| Decision Packages: | | | | | |
| NONE | | | | | |
| Total Revenue | <u>\$ 83,161,838</u> | <u>\$ 83,993,026</u> | <u>\$ 88,939,780</u> | <u>\$ 89,828,748</u> | <u>\$ 93,889,354</u> |
| Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 94,827,969</u> | <u>\$ 104,615,227</u> | <u>\$ 116,370,893</u> | <u>\$ 124,297,565</u> | <u>\$ 131,318,437</u> |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| By Department | | | | | |
| Wastewater Administration | \$ 5,091,134 | \$ 5,192,957 | \$ 5,296,816 | \$ 5,402,752 | \$ 5,510,807 |
| Broadway Wastewater Plant | 3,412,644 | 3,456,056 | 3,500,612 | 3,546,355 | 3,593,330 |
| Oso Wastewater Plant | 9,344,779 | 9,497,218 | 9,653,067 | 9,812,420 | 9,975,372 |
| Greenwood Wastewater Plant | 2,920,601 | 3,136,875 | 3,181,089 | 3,226,509 | 3,273,180 |
| Allison Wastewater Plant | 3,132,709 | 3,171,121 | 3,210,534 | 3,250,984 | 3,292,510 |
| Laguna Madre Wastewater Plant | 1,729,528 | 1,741,097 | 1,762,233 | 1,783,958 | 1,806,295 |
| Whitecap Wastewater Plant | 1,208,762 | 1,225,606 | 1,242,917 | 1,260,714 | 1,279,016 |
| Lift Station Operation & Maint | 5,024,710 | 5,089,215 | 5,155,290 | 5,222,987 | 5,292,357 |
| Wastewater Pretreatment | 1,012,353 | 1,019,845 | 1,027,771 | 1,036,161 | 1,045,046 |
| Wastewater Collection System | 7,180,337 | 10,003,627 | 10,139,935 | 10,280,046 | 10,424,112 |
| WW Collections Major Maint & Repair | 3,551,050 | | | | |
| Wastewater Elect & Instru Supp | 977,409 | 984,333 | 991,632 | 999,331 | 1,007,456 |
| Wastewater Collections O & M | 5,595,068 | 5,657,343 | 5,722,187 | 5,789,746 | 5,860,174 |
| Economic Dev-Util Syst(WW) | 128,800 | 131,376 | 134,004 | 136,684 | 139,417 |
| Utility Office Cost | 1,585,523 | 1,617,233 | 1,649,578 | 1,682,570 | 1,716,221 |
| Uncollectible accounts | 900,000 | 918,000 | 936,360 | 955,087 | 974,189 |
| Transfer to General Fund | 3,117,345 | 3,148,518 | 3,180,003 | 3,211,803 | 3,243,921 |
| Transfer to Util Sys Debt Fund | 18,293,016 | 20,768,513 | 24,254,932 | 27,956,185 | 33,019,950 |
| Sub-Total | <u>\$ 74,205,769</u> | <u>\$ 76,758,933</u> | <u>\$ 81,038,961</u> | <u>\$ 85,554,292</u> | <u>\$ 91,453,355</u> |

Wastewater Fund 4200
5 Year Proforma

| Wastewater | Adopted 2021-2022 | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | 2025-2026 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Obligated | | | | | |
| NONE | | | | | |
| 1st Priority | | | | | |
| 1 Merit Increases 2023 | | \$ 425,180 | \$ 425,180 | \$ 425,180 | \$ 425,180 |
| 2 Merit Increases 2024 | | | 437,936 | 437,936 | 437,936 |
| 3 Merit Increases 2025 | | | | 451,074 | 451,074 |
| 4 Merit Increases 2026 | | | | | 464,606 |
| | \$ - | \$ 425,180 | \$ 863,116 | \$ 1,314,190 | \$ 1,778,796 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>\$ 74,205,769</u> | <u>\$ 77,184,113</u> | <u>\$ 81,902,077</u> | <u>\$ 86,868,482</u> | <u>\$ 93,232,150</u> |
| Revenue | \$ 83,161,838 | \$ 83,993,026 | \$ 88,939,780 | \$ 89,828,748 | \$ 93,889,354 |
| Net Revenue (Loss) | \$ 8,956,069 | \$ 6,808,913 | \$ 7,037,703 | \$ 2,960,266 | \$ 657,203 |
| Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Reserved for Commitments | 13,978,188 | 14,103,900 | 14,411,786 | 14,728,074 | 15,053,050 |
| Unreserved | 6,644,012 | 13,327,214 | 20,057,031 | 22,701,009 | 23,033,236 |
| Estimated Ending Balance | <u>\$ 20,622,200</u> | <u>\$ 27,431,114</u> | <u>\$ 34,468,817</u> | <u>\$ 37,429,083</u> | <u>\$ 38,086,286</u> |
| Fund Balance % | 37% | 49% | 60% | 64% | 63% |
| Fund Balance Target % | 25% | 25% | 25% | 25% | 25% |

Storm Water Fund 4300 5 Year Proforma

| Storm Water | Adopted 2021-2022 | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | 2025-2026 |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ 1,858,388 | \$ 1,858,388 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Reserved for Commitments | 4,441,421 | 1,936,951 | 2,054,009 | 2,174,302 | 2,267,677 |
| Unreserved | 1,165,040 | 5,810,852 | 6,162,027 | 6,522,906 | 6,803,032 |
| Beginning Balance | <u>\$ 7,464,849</u> | <u>\$ 9,606,191</u> | <u>\$ 8,216,036</u> | <u>\$ 8,697,208</u> | <u>\$ 9,070,710</u> |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Storm Water Fees- residential | \$ 4,525,470 | \$ 6,255,807 | \$ 7,021,804 | \$ 7,655,900 | \$ 7,811,172 |
| Storm Water Fees - non-residential | \$ 9,064,530 | \$ 12,530,399 | \$ 14,064,695 | \$ 15,334,791 | \$ 15,645,802 |
| Plan review fee | \$ 92,385 | \$ 92,385 | \$ 92,385 | \$ 92,385 | \$ 92,385 |
| Transfer from Other Funds | \$ 4,350,901 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Interest on investments | 15,352 | 15,506 | 15,661 | 15,817 | 15,975 |
| Sub-Total | <u>\$ 18,048,638</u> | <u>\$ 18,894,097</u> | <u>\$ 21,194,545</u> | <u>\$ 23,098,893</u> | <u>\$ 23,565,334</u> |
| Total Revenue | <u>\$ 18,048,638</u> | <u>\$ 18,894,097</u> | <u>\$ 21,194,545</u> | <u>\$ 23,098,893</u> | <u>\$ 23,565,334</u> |
| Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 25,513,487</u> | <u>\$ 28,500,287</u> | <u>\$ 29,410,581</u> | <u>\$ 31,796,101</u> | <u>\$ 32,636,044</u> |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| By Department | | | | | |
| Economic Development | \$ 25,272 | \$ 25,777 | \$ 26,293 | \$ 26,819 | \$ 27,355 |
| Utility Office Cost | 921,930 | 940,369 | 959,176 | 978,359 | 997,927 |
| SWO Vegetation Management | 2,730,548 | 2,728,067 | 2,767,606 | 2,808,067 | 2,849,474 |
| SWO Concrete Maintenance | 2,942,699 | 2,949,863 | 2,995,047 | 3,041,236 | 3,088,458 |
| SWO Street Cleaning | 1,826,223 | 1,847,159 | 1,868,533 | 1,890,356 | 1,912,638 |
| SWO Channel Maintenance | 5,339,817 | 5,928,906 | 7,105,081 | 7,789,481 | 7,899,953 |
| SWO Environmental Services | 1,334,545 | 1,331,901 | 1,350,716 | 1,369,968 | 1,389,667 |
| SWO Flood Control Management | 1,290,754 | 1,295,442 | 1,315,721 | 1,336,450 | 1,357,640 |
| Inlet Cleaning and Maintenance | 306,644 | 310,182 | 313,829 | 317,589 | 321,466 |
| Transfer to General Fund | 1,047,253 | 1,068,198 | 1,089,562 | 1,111,353 | 1,133,580 |
| Transfer for Debt | - | - | 921,810 | 2,055,713 | 2,846,997 |
| Sub-Total | <u>\$ 17,765,684</u> | <u>\$ 18,425,863</u> | <u>\$ 20,713,373</u> | <u>\$ 22,725,391</u> | <u>\$ 23,825,154</u> |
| Obligated | | | | | |
| NONE | | | | | |
| 1st Priority | | | | | |
| 1 Merit Increases 2023 | | \$ 169,701 | \$ 169,701 | \$ 169,701 | \$ 169,701 |
| 2 Merit Increases 2024 | | | 174,792 | 174,792 | 174,792 |
| 3 Merit Increases 2025 | | | | 180,036 | 180,036 |
| 4 Merit Increases 2026 | | | | | 185,437 |
| | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 169,701</u> | <u>\$ 344,493</u> | <u>\$ 524,529</u> | <u>\$ 709,966</u> |
| Total Expenditures | <u>\$ 17,765,684</u> | <u>\$ 18,595,564</u> | <u>\$ 21,057,866</u> | <u>\$ 23,249,920</u> | <u>\$ 24,535,120</u> |
| Revenue | \$ 18,048,638 | \$ 18,894,097 | \$ 21,194,545 | \$ 23,098,893 | \$ 23,565,334 |
| Net Revenue (Loss) | \$ 282,954 | \$ 298,533 | \$ 136,678 | \$ (151,027) | \$ (969,786) |
| Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Reserved for Commitments | 4,441,421 | 4,648,891 | 5,264,467 | 5,812,480 | 6,133,780 |
| Unreserved | 3,306,381 | 3,397,445 | 3,088,248 | 2,733,701 | 1,967,144 |
| Estimated Ending Balance | <u>\$ 7,747,803</u> | <u>\$ 8,046,335</u> | <u>\$ 8,352,715</u> | <u>\$ 8,546,181</u> | <u>\$ 8,100,924</u> |
| Fund Balance % | 44% | 43% | 41% | 40% | 37% |
| Fund Balance Target % | 25% | 25% | 25% | 25% | 25% |

Marina Fund 4700
5 Year Proforma

| Marina | Adopted 2021-2022 | 2022-2023 | 2023-2024 | 2024-2025 | 2025-2026 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Reserved for Commitments | 475,832 | 566,657 | 357,791 | 543,309 | 557,799 |
| Unreserved | 2,802,200 | 29,453 | - | 266,956 | 680,638 |
| Beginning Balance | <u>\$ 3,278,032</u> | <u>\$ 596,110</u> | <u>\$ 357,791</u> | <u>\$ 810,266</u> | <u>\$ 1,238,437</u> |
| Revenues | | | | | |
| Bayfront revenues | \$ 222,000 | \$ 224,220 | \$ 246,642 | \$ 258,974 | \$ 271,923 |
| Slip rentals | 1,795,000 | 2,082,200 | 2,415,352 | 2,439,506 | 2,463,901 |
| Resale of electricity | 30,000 | 30,300 | 30,603 | 30,909 | 31,218 |
| Raw seafood sales permits | 1,400 | 1,414 | 1,428 | 1,442 | 1,457 |
| Live Aboard Fees | 22,000 | 22,220 | 22,442 | 22,667 | 22,893 |
| Transient slip rentals | 41,000 | 41,410 | 41,824 | 42,242 | 42,665 |
| Boat haul outs | 30,000 | 30,300 | 30,603 | 30,909 | 31,218 |
| Work area overages | 10,000 | 10,100 | 10,201 | 10,303 | 10,406 |
| Boater special services | 4,300 | 4,343 | 4,386 | 4,430 | 4,475 |
| Forfeited deposit - admin charge | 7,800 | 7,878 | 7,957 | 8,036 | 8,117 |
| Interest | 14,786 | 14,934 | 15,083 | 15,234 | 15,386 |
| Other | 12,120 | 12,241 | 12,364 | 12,488 | 12,612 |
| Sub-Total | <u>\$ 2,190,406</u> | <u>\$ 2,481,560</u> | <u>\$ 2,838,886</u> | <u>\$ 2,877,140</u> | <u>\$ 2,916,271</u> |
| Total Revenue | <u>\$ 2,190,406</u> | <u>\$ 2,481,560</u> | <u>\$ 2,838,886</u> | <u>\$ 2,877,140</u> | <u>\$ 2,916,271</u> |
| Total Funds Available | <u>\$ 5,468,438</u> | <u>\$ 3,077,670</u> | <u>\$ 3,196,677</u> | <u>\$ 3,687,406</u> | <u>\$ 4,154,707</u> |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| By Department | | | | | |
| Marina Operations | \$ 2,186,592 | \$ 2,008,528 | \$ 2,035,432 | \$ 2,063,224 | \$ 2,091,946 |
| Transfer to General Fund | 80,037 | 81,638 | 83,270 | 84,936 | 86,635 |
| Transfer to Debt Service | 608,400 | 602,850 | 213,175 | 217,775 | 217,150 |
| Transfer to Marina CIP Fund | 1,997,300 | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | <u>\$ 2,875,029</u> | <u>\$ 2,693,015</u> | <u>\$ 2,331,878</u> | <u>\$ 2,365,935</u> | <u>\$ 2,395,731</u> |
| 1st Priority | | | | | |
| 1 Merit Increases 2023 | | \$ 26,864 | \$ 26,864 | \$ 26,864 | \$ 26,864 |
| 2 Merit Increases 2024 | | | 27,670 | 27,670 | 27,670 |
| 3 Merit Increases 2025 | | | | 28,500 | 28,500 |
| 4 Merit Increases 2026 | | | | | 29,355 |
| | \$ - | \$ 26,864 | \$ 54,534 | \$ 83,034 | \$ 112,389 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>\$ 2,875,029</u> | <u>\$ 2,719,879</u> | <u>\$ 2,386,412</u> | <u>\$ 2,448,969</u> | <u>\$ 2,508,120</u> |
| Revenue | \$ 2,190,406 | \$ 2,481,560 | \$ 2,838,886 | \$ 2,877,140 | \$ 2,916,271 |
| Net Revenue (Loss) | \$ (684,622) | \$ (238,319) | \$ 452,474 | \$ 428,171 | \$ 408,151 |
| Reserved for Encumbrances | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Reserved for Commitments | 566,657 | 357,791 | 543,309 | 557,799 | 572,742 |
| Unreserved | 29,453 | - | 266,956 | 680,638 | 1,073,845 |
| Estimated Ending Balance | <u>\$ 596,110</u> | <u>\$ 357,791</u> | <u>\$ 810,266</u> | <u>\$ 1,238,437</u> | <u>\$ 1,646,588</u> |
| Fund Balance % | 26% | 17% | 37% | 56% | 72% |
| Fund Balance Target % | 25% | 25% | 25% | 25% | 25% |

City of Corpus Christi, Texas

GRANTS

Obligation to the Future



Grants

The City of Corpus Christi receives grants from various Federal and State grantors. The following schedule details the awarded amounts and their related disbursements/expenditures.

**PELIMINARY SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

| Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title | Federal CFDA or State Award Number | Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number | Passed Through to Subrecipients | Expenditures |
|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------|
| Federal Assistance: | | | | |
| U.S. Department of Agriculture | | | | |
| <u>Passed through Texas Health and Human Services Commission</u> | | | | |
| Women, Infants, & Children's Nutrition Program | 10.557 | HHS000802100001 | | 671,161 |
| Total CFDA Number 10.557 & 10.561 | | | | 671,161 |
| Total Passed Through Texas Dept. of State Health Services | | | | 671,161 |
| <u>Passed through Texas Dept. of Agriculture</u> | | | | |
| Summer Food Service Program for Children | 10.559 | CE -ID 01507 | | 5,672 |
| Total CFDA Number 10.559 | | | | 5,672 |
| Total Passed Through Texas Dept. of Agriculture | | | | 5,672 |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculture | | | | 676,833 |
| U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development | | | | |
| <u>Direct Programs</u> | | | | |
| CDBG Entitlement Cluster: | | | | |
| COVID-19 - Comm. Dev. Block Grant-CARES Act Funding | 14.218 | | | 527,207 |
| Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant 17-18 | 14.218 | | | 1 |
| Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant 18-19 | 14.218 | | | 343,112 |
| Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant 19-20 | 14.218 | | | 360,163 |
| Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant 20-21 | 14.218 | | | 1,781,504 |
| Total CFDA Number 14.218 | | | -- | 3,011,987 |
| Total CDBG Entitlement Grants Cluster | | | -- | 3,011,987 |
| <u>Passed through Texas General Land Office</u> | | | | |
| Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Recovery Program | 14.228 | | | 21,304 |
| <u>Passed through Texas Dept. of Housing and Community Affairs</u> | | | | |
| Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant | 14.228 | | | 86,840 |
| Comm. Dev. Block Grant-Entitlement Grant | 14.228 | | | 714,872 |
| COVID-19 - Emergency Solutions Grants Program - CARES Act Fundir | 14.231 | | | 8,116 |
| Emergency Solutions Grants Program 18-19 | 14.231 | | | 25,834 |
| Emergency Solutions Grants Program 19-20 | 14.231 | | | 312,144 |
| Emergency Solutions Grants Program 20-21 | 14.231 | | | 156,371 |
| Total CFDA Number 14.231 | | | -- | 502,466 |
| Home Investment Partnerships Program 15-16 | 14.239 | | | 395,990 |
| Home Investment Partnerships Program 16-17 | 14.239 | | | 281,937 |
| Home Investment Partnerships Program 17-18 | 14.239 | | | 99,952 |
| Home Investment Partnerships Program 18-19 | 14.239 | | | 25,362 |
| Total CFDA Number 14.239 | | | -- | 803,241 |
| Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development | | | -- | 5,140,710 |
| U. S. Department of the Interior | | | | |
| <u>Passed through Texas Historical Commission</u> | | | | |
| Downtown Historic Resources Survey | 15.904 | TX-20-10035 | | 23,656 |
| Total U.S. Department of Interior | | | | 23,656 |
| U.S. Department of Justice | | | | |
| <u>Direct Programs</u> | | | | |
| Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant | 16.034 | 2020-VD-BX-0441 | | 62,026 |
| Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant | 16.034 | 2020-VD-BX-0441 | | 64,462 |
| <u>Passed through Texas Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division</u> | | | | |
| CV-Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program - Municipa | 16.034 | 2020-VD-BX-0002 | | 45,303 |
| CV-Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program - Police D | 16.034 | 2020-VD-BX-0002 | | 14,179 |
| CV-Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program - Fire Dep | 16.034 | 2020-VD-BX-0002 | | 14,269 |
| Total CFDA Number 16.034 | | | | 200,239 |
| <u>Direct Programs</u> | | | | |
| Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant | 16.738 | 2017-DJ-BX-0571 | -- | 17,883 |
| Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant | 16.738 | 2018-DJ-BX-0408 | -- | 61,575 |
| Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant | 16.738 | 2019-DJ-BX-0569 | -- | 11,684 |
| Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant | 16.738 | 2019-DJ-BX-0569 | -- | 12,940 |
| Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant | 16.738 | 2020-DJ-BX-0642 | -- | 112,294 |
| Total Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant | | | -- | 216,376 |
| <u>Passed through Coastal Bend Wellness Foundation</u> | | | | |
| Red Cord Initiative Diversion Program | 16.738 | 2019-DJ-BX-0016 | | 12,934 |
| Total Passed through Coastal Bend Wellness Foundation | | | -- | 12,934 |

**PELIMINARY SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

| Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title | Federal CFDA or State Award Number | Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number | Passed Through to Subrecipients | Expenditures |
|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------|
| <u>Direct Program</u> | | | | |
| Federal Confiscated Property Equitable Sharing Program | 16.922 | | | 162,866 |
| <u>Passed through Office of the Governor/Criminal Justice Division</u> | | | | |
| Victims of Crime Act | 16.575 | 2018-V2-GX-0040 | | 96,368 |
| Victims of Crime Act | 16.575 | 2018-V2-GX-0040 | | 261,062 |
| Victims of Crime Act | 16.575 | 2019-V2-GX-0011 | | 67,739 |
| Total CFDA Number 16.575 | | | | 425,169 |
| Violence Against Women Formula Grant Program | 16.588 | 2018-WF-AX-0022 | | 44,859 |
| Violence Against Women Formula Grant Program | 16.588 | 2020-WF-AX-0002 | | 45,364 |
| Total CFDA Number 16.588 | | | | 90,224 |
| Total Passed through Office of the Governor/Criminal Justice Division | | | | 515,393 |
| <u>Passed through Office of the Attorney General</u> | | | | |
| Recovery Act - Internet Crimes against Children Task Force Program | 16.543 | | | 8,280 |
| Total U.S. Department of Justice | | | -- | 1,116,087 |
| U.S. Department of Transportation | | | | |
| <u>Direct Programs</u> | | | | |
| Airport Improvement Programs Coronavirus Relief Grant Program | 20.106 | | | 2,673,836 |
| Rehabilitate Terminal Apron | 20.106 | | | 960,274 |
| Rehabilitate Terminal Apron - Phase III | 20.106 | | | 3,274,587 |
| Rehabilitate Terminal Apron | 20.106 | | | 2,962,416 |
| Total CFDA Number 20.106 | | | | 9,871,113 |
| <u>Passed through Texas Dept. of Transportation</u> | | | | |
| Highway Planning and Construction Saratoga Rd to Killarmet - Schanen Ditch Hike and Bike Trail | 20.205 | 0916-35-200 | | -- |
| Ennis Joslin Signals | 20.205 | 0916-00-067 | | -- |
| SeaTown Pedestrian Improvements | 20.205 | 0916-00-068 | | -- |
| Total CFDA 20.205 | | | | -- |
| Total Highway Planning and Construction Cluster | | | | -- |
| <u>Passed through State Dept. of Highways and Public Transportation</u> | | | | |
| Highway Safety Cluster: State and Community Highway Safety | 20.600 | 2021-CorpusPD-S-1YG-00049 | | 133,232 |
| National Priority Safety Programs | 20.616 | 2021-CorpusPD-CIOT-00012 | | 5,974 |
| National Priority Safety Programs | 20.616 | 2021-CorpusPD-CIOT-THA-00019 | | 5,124 |
| Total Passed Through State Dept. of Hwys & Public Transp. | | | | 144,330 |
| Total U.S. Department of Transportation | | | | 10,015,443 |
| U.S. Department of the Treasury | | | | |
| <u>Passed through Texas Division of Emergency Management</u> | | | | |
| COVID-19 - Coronavirus Relief Fund | 21.019 | 2020-CF-21019 | -- | 2,731,675 |
| Emergency Rental Assistance | 21.023 | | | 1,392,403 |
| Total U.S. Department of the Treasury | | | -- | 4,124,078 |
| Texas State Library & Archives Commission | | | | |
| <u>Direct Programs</u> | | | | |
| Grants to States - Institute of Museum and Library Services | 45.310 | LS-246561-OLS-20 | | 20,513 |
| Total Texas State Library & Archives Commission | | | | 20,513 |
| U.S. Department of Health and Human Services | | | | |
| <u>Passed through Texas Department of Aging & Disability Svc (DADS)</u> | | | | |
| <u>Passed through CBCOG-AAA</u> | | | | |
| Aging Cluster: COVID-19 - Special Programs for the Aging Title III, Part C Nutrition Sv | 93.045 | AA3-1848-4 | | 797,593 |
| Total Aging Cluster | | | | 797,593 |
| <u>Passed through Texas Department of State Health Services</u> | | | | |
| CPS-Laboratory Response Network-PHEP | 93.069 | 537-18-0147-00001-03 | | 156,535 |
| CPS-Laboratory Response Network-PHEP | 93.069 | 537-18-0147-00001-04 | | 135,299 |
| CPS-Laboratory Response Network-PHEP | 93.074 | 537-18-0147-00001-05 | | 62,075 |
| Total CFDA Numbers 93.069 & 93.074 | | | | 353,909 |

**PELIMINARY SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

| Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title | Federal CFDA or State Award Number | Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number | Passed Through to Subrecipients | Expenditures |
|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------|
| Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for | | | | |
| Tuberculosis Control Programs | 93.116 | HHS000036000002 | | 13,058 |
| Tuberculosis Control Programs | 93.116 | HHS000036000002-1 | | 16,856 |
| Tuberculosis Control Programs | 93.116 | HHS000686100012 | | 1,417 |
| Total CFDA Number 93.116 | | | | 31,331 |
| | | | | |
| 2017 Hurricane Public Health Crisis Response | 93.354 | HHS000371500016-04 | | 148,262 |
| COVID-19 - Coronavirus 2019 | 93.354 | HHS000768700001-1 | | 100,397 |
| COVID-19 - Coronavirus 2019 | 93.354 | HHS000904900001 | | 38,456 |
| Total CFDA Number 93.354 | | | | 287,115 |
| | | | | |
| Immunization Grants | 93.268 | HHS000114000001-2 | | 73,871 |
| COVID-19 Vaccination Capacity | 93.268 | HHS001019500010 | | 240,255 |
| COVID-19 Vaccination Capacity | 93.268 | HHS001019500010 | | 34,944 |
| COVID-19 Vaccination Capacity | 93.268 | HHS001019500010 | | 204,797 |
| Total CFDA Number 93.268 | | | | 553,866 |
| | | | | |
| Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant | 93.991 | HHS00047600001 | | 71,396 |
| | | | | |
| <u>Passed through Texas Department of Family & Protective Services</u> | | | | |
| Promoting Safe and Stable Families | 93.556 | G-1901TXFPSS | | 157,068 |
| Promoting Safe and Stable Families | 93.556 | G-2001TXFPSS | | 36,518 |
| Total CFDA Number 93.556 | | | -- | 193,586 |
| Total Passed Through Dept. of Family & Protective Services | | | | 193,586 |
| Total U.S. Department of Health & Human Services | | | -- | 2,288,796 |
| | | | | |
| Corporation for National and Community Service | | | | |
| <u>Direct Programs</u> | | | | |
| Retired and Senior Volunteer Program | 94.002 | 17SRWTX018 | | 15,656 |
| Retired and Senior Volunteer Program | 94.002 | 17SRWTX018 | | 31,743 |
| Retired and Senior Volunteer Program | 94.002 | 20SRWTX007 | | 10,319 |
| Retired and Senior Volunteer Program | 94.002 | 21SRGTX005 | | 17,568 |
| Total CFDA Number 94.002 | | | | 75,286 |
| | | | | |
| Foster Grandparent/Senior Companion Cluster | | | | |
| Senior Companion Program | 94.016 | 19SCWTX002 | | 11,361 |
| Senior Companion Program | 94.016 | 19SCWTX002 | | 166,887 |
| Senior Companion Program | 94.016 | 19SCWTX002 | | 200,446 |
| Total CFDA Number 94.016 | | | | 378,694 |
| Total Foster Grandparent/Senior Companion Cluster | | | | 378,694 |
| Total Corporation for National and Community Service | | | | 453,980 |
| | | | | |
| Executive Office of the President | | | | |
| <u>Direct Programs</u> | | | | |
| High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program | 95.001 | G19HN0006A | | (3,568) |
| High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program | 95.001 | G20HN0006A | | 79,599 |
| Total CFDA Number 95.001 | | | | 76,031 |
| Total Executive Office of the President | | | | 76,031 |
| | | | | |
| U.S. Department of Homeland Security | | | | |
| Homeland Security Cluster: | | | | |
| <u>Passed Through Texas Department of Public Safety</u> | | | | |
| Disaster Grants - Public Assistance Grant | | | | |
| Oso WWTP ECR4 | 97.036 | PA-06-TX-4332-PW01048 | | 27,325 |
| Police Station & Municipal Court Project #2 | 97.036 | PA-06-TX-4332-PW01083 | | 65,459 |
| Oso WWTP ECR2 | 97.036 | PA-06-TX-4332-PW01398 | | 9,753 |
| Emergency Protective Measures | 97.036 | PA-06-TX-4332-PW06047 | | (16,127) |
| Street Signs and Traffic Signals | 97.036 | PA-06-TX-4332-PW06856 | | 328,564 |
| Total CFDA Number 97.036 | | | | 414,973 |
| | | | | |
| Hazard Mitigation Grant | | | | |
| Nueces County Tuloso High School Community Safe Room | 97.039 | FEMA-1791-DR-TX PW-0348 | | 115,380 |
| | | | | |
| Emergency Management Performance Grant | 97.042 | EMT-2020-EP-00004 | | 4,244 |
| | | | | |
| <u>Passed Through Nueces County</u> | | | | |
| FY19 Operation Stonegarden Grant Program | 97.067 | EMW-2019-SS-00034-S01 | | 186,110 |
| FY20 Operation Stonegarden Grant Program | 97.067 | EMW-2020-SS-00054 | | 111,094 |

**PELIMINARY SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

| Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title | Federal CFDA or State Award Number | Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number | Passed Through to Subrecipients | Expenditures |
|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---------------|
| Passed through Texas Office of the Governor - Homeland Security Grants Division (HSGD) | | | | |
| SWAT Equipment & Hazmat Team Enhancement | 97.067 | EMW-2019-SS-00034-S01 | | 304,278 |
| Incident Command Training Program | 97.067 | EMW-2020-SS-00054 | | 42,697 |
| Airport Medical Response | 97.067 | EMW-2020-SS-00054 | | 4,430 |
| Regional HazMat Response Enhancement | 97.067 | EMW-2020-SS-00054 | | 79,088 |
| Total CFDA Number 97.067 | | | | 727,698 |
| Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security | | | | 1,262,295 |
| Total Federal and Passed Through Assistance | | | \$ - | \$ 25,198,423 |
| State Assistance: | | | | |
| State Comptroller of Public Accounts | | | | |
| Texas Commission on Environmental Quality | | | | |
| <u>Direct Programs</u> | | | | |
| Rider 7 Local Air Quality Planning | 582-20-11981 | | | 46,275 |
| Total Texas Commission on Environmental Quality | | | | 46,275 |
| Texas Department of Agriculture | | | | |
| <u>Direct Programs</u> | | | | |
| Texans Feeding Texans Program | HDM-19-4161 | | | 39,825 |
| Texans Feeding Texans Program | HDM-20-5167 | | | 41,087 |
| Texans Feeding Texans Program | HDM-21-6091 | | | 9,699 |
| Total Direct Programs | | | | 90,610 |
| Total Texas Department of Agriculture | | | | 90,610 |
| Texas Department of Family and Protective Services | | | | |
| <u>Direct Programs</u> | | | | |
| Community Youth Development | G-1901TXFPSS | | | 149,885 |
| Total Texas Department of Family and Protective Services | | | -- | 149,885 |
| Texas Department of Public Safety | | | | |
| <u>Direct Programs</u> | | | | |
| Local Border Security | 2021-BL-ST-0016 | | | 46,158 |
| Total Direct Programs | | | | 46,158 |
| Total Texas Department of Public Safety | | | | 46,158 |
| Texas Department of State Health Services | | | | |
| <u>Direct Programs</u> | | | | |
| TB/PC | HHS000461700001 | | | 8,282 |
| TB/PC | HHS000461700001 | | | 20,124 |
| Regional Local Services System | HHS00047600001 | | | 85,369 |
| Regional Local Services System | HHS00047600001 | | | 1,746 |
| Total Regional Local Services System Program | | | | 87,115 |
| IDCU/SUR | HHS000436300009 | | | 73,759 |
| IDCU/SUR | HHS000436300009 | | | 8,480 |
| IDCU/FLU-Lab FY19-20 | HHS000442100001 | | | 4,999 |
| IDCU/FLU-Lab FY20-21 | HHS000442100001 | | | 4,881 |
| Total IDCU Program | | | | 92,119 |
| Total Texas Department of State Health Services | | | | 207,639 |
| Texas Department of Motor Vehicles | | | | |
| <u>Direct Programs</u> | | | | |
| Corpus Christi Auto Theft Prevention Grant | 608-20-1780200 | | | (73) |
| Corpus Christi Auto Theft Prevention Grant | 608-21-1780200 | | | 512,507 |
| Total Direct Programs | | | | 512,434 |
| Total Texas Department of Motor Vehicles | | | | 512,434 |
| Texas Department of Emergency Management | | | | |
| <u>Direct Programs</u> | | | | |
| Allison WWTP - Belt Press | TDEM-4332 PA-PW00898 | | | |
| City-County Health Bldg | TDEM-4332 PA-PW00924 | | | |
| Greenwood WWTP - Fence | TDEM-4332 PA-PW00942 | | | |
| Whitecap WWTP - Fence | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01017 | | | |
| Oso WWTP Light Pole | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01035 | | | |
| Whitecap WWTP - Lift Station | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01069 | | | |
| Greenwood WWTP Chlorine Bldg | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01094 | | | |
| Greenwood WWTP BeltPressBayDoors | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01206 | | | |
| Fire Stn #16-ParkOpsVehicle | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01210 | | | |
| Animal Ctrl/Vector Ctrl Admin | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01211 | | | |
| Whitecap WWTP office 18097A | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01221 | | | |
| Xeriscape Garden Museum | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01234 | | | |

**PELIMINARY SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL/STATE AWARDS
FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

| Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor State Grantor/Program or Cluster Title | Federal CFDA or State Award Number | Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number | Passed Through to Subrecipients | Expenditures |
|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------|
| Science Museum - Mechanical (flooring & fence) | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01239 | | | |
| Allison WWTP - Fence | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01263 | | | |
| Lindale Rec Ctr Courts covers Sr Ctr bldg | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01274 | | | |
| Lindale Rec Ctr | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01285 | | | |
| Press Box/Concession Intl. Westside | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01306 | | | |
| City Hall Roof Repair & Amdmt 1 | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01372 | | | |
| Fire Stn #16-Park Ops-Fuel Stn | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01448 | | | |
| OSO WWTP - Blower House 2 | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01466 | | | |
| Laguna WWTP | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01507 | | | |
| Greenwood WWTP-Sodium Bisulfite Canopy | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01551 | | | |
| Laguna WWTP - Blower Room | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01560 | | | |
| Laguna WWTP - Lift Station | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01562 | | | |
| Greenwood Sr. Center | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01575 | | | |
| OSO WWTP - Belt Press | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01594 | | | |
| Neyland Public Library | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01606 | | | |
| La Retama Central Library | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01655 | | | |
| HEB Pool Bathhouse | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01657 | | | |
| Oso WWTP Blower House 4 | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01663 | | | |
| Greenwood WWTP - Blower Bldg | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01704 | | | |
| Fire Stn #16-Park Ops-Admin E17059 | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01725 | | | |
| Allison WWTP - Light Pole | TDEM-4332 PA-PW01761 | | | |
| Fire Station #1 | TDEM-4332 PA-PW02499 | | | |
| Allison WWTP Blower Motor | TDEM-4332 PA-PW02554 | | | |
| O.N. Stevens Oil Shed | TDEM-4332 PA-PW02745 | | | |
| Frost Bank Bldg - Fire Admin & Dev Svcs | TDEM-4332 PA-PW02772 | | | |
| Oso WWTP Main Office | TDEM-4332 PA-PW03251 | | | |
| CCIA - Storage Building | TDEM-4332 PA-PW03254 | | | |
| CCIA - Apt Entrance Monument Sign & Electrical Vault | TDEM-4332 PA-PW03292 | | | |
| Packery Channel Water Line Repair | TDEM-4332 PA-PW03610 | | | |
| American Bank Center | TDEM-4332 PA-PW03937 | | | |
| City Hall Bldg Engineering Assessment | TDEM-4332 PA-PW04702 | | | |
| Police Comm Tower Violet site KRIS TV | TDEM-4332 PA-PW04943 | | | |
| Police Comm Tower Harbor Island Site | TDEM-4332 PA-PW05057 | | | |
| CCIA - Airport Complex Rescue Station/Maintenance | TDEM-4332 PA-PW05386 | | | |
| Total Passed Through Texas Department of Emergency Management | | | | -- |
| Total Texas Department of Emergency Management | | | | -- |
| Total State and Passed Through Assistance | | | \$ - | \$ 1,053,001 |

CITY OF CORPUS CHRISTI

FY2022 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

ADOPTED FY2022/PY2021 CDBG PROGRAM

| | FY21/PY20 | FY22/PY21 | FY22/PY21 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| CDBG Entitlement | \$2,758,645 | \$2,784,119 | \$2,784,119 |
| Reprogrammed Funds | \$406,146 | \$112,000 | \$112,000 |
| Program Income from Rehabilitation Program (Revolving Loan Fund estimate) | \$300,000 | \$200,000 | \$200,000 |
| Program Income from Code Enforcement (Revolving Fund) | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | \$3,564,791 | \$3,096,119 | \$3,096,119 |

| # | PROJECT & DESCRIPTION | Previous Year Allocation | Originally Proposed Allocation | Allocation After Comments |
|----------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | <p>GM - Program Administration 11% of total award This project will fund 6 FTE staff salaries and administrative costs: 1- Grant Monitoring Manager, 2- Coordinators, 1-Sr. Management Assistant, and 2-Contract Administrators. Staff is responsible for administering the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), the HOME Investment Partnership (HOME), and Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) Programs. Staff interprets CDBG, HOME, and ESG federal regulations, conducts public hearings/meetings, reviews proposed projects and activities to determine funding and eligibility, monitors subrecipients for program compliance, provides technical assistance, conducts environmental assessments of funding projects/activities, and enforces Davis Bacon Federal Labor Standards requirements. Staff must attend mandatory and required trainings in order to remain in federal compliance.</p> | \$445,000 | \$325,352 | \$325,352 |
| 2 | <p>GM - Program Delivery 15% of total award This is the operating budget for 7 FTE staff that service the various housing programs administered by HCD: 1-Assistant Director, 1-Coordinator, 2-Rehab Specialists, 1-Program Specialists, and 2 Management Assistants. The staff manage and administer the Demolition/Reconstruction Loan Program, Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program, Minor Home Repair Grant Program, Accessible Ramp Program, Down Payment Assistance Program, Homebuyer Closing Cost Program, the Type A Homebuyer Program, and Mortgage Servicing which manages the servicing of approximately 550 loans provided through the Single Family Demolition/Reconstruction and Rehabilitation Loan Programs. Services include collection of loan payments, escrowing of insurance and property taxes, payment of insurance and property taxes, preparing end of year escrow analysis, and providing release of liens on loans that are paid off. Services provided include applicant in-take, loan processing, loan settlement, Homebuyer Education, construction monitoring, project estimating, and development of specifications and drawings. Staff must attend mandatory and required trainings to remain in federal compliance.</p> | \$777,000 | \$465,918 | \$465,918 |
| 3 | <p>GM - Minor Home Repair Grant Program Entitlement - \$600,000 Program Income - \$200,000 The Minor Home Repair Grant Program assists homeowners with a grant to provide repairs involving the roof, plumbing, electrical, heating, minor structural repairs, and accessible ramps. The applicant must be at least 62 years old or disabled. The applicant must meet the very low-income limits (50% AMI).</p> | \$600,000 | \$800,000 | \$750,000 |
| 4 | <p>Rising Tide - Minor Home Repair Grant Program Rising Tide Ministries will provide a Minor Home Repair Grant "Safe at Home" Program assists with a grant to improve aging-in-place outcomes for low-income older adults by making repairs to their home environment to meet their mobility and accessibility needs including repairs such as accessible ramps, handrails, bathroom and kitchen modifications. The applicant must be at least 62 years old or disabled. The applicant must meet the very low-income limits (50% AMI).</p> | \$0 | \$0 | \$50,000 |
| 5 | <p>Parks and Recreation Proposed is Ben Garza Roof replacement and locker room renovation The proposed project will include the enhancement of Ben Garza Gymnasium. The Gymnasium is located on the grounds of Ben Garza Park and provides recreational space for the immediate neighborhood which includes single family homes, apartments, homeless shelters and assisted housing units. The gym and covered pavilion sit in the middle of the park providing opportunities for programs such as basketball, volleyball and pickleball leagues. The park is listed as a major investment park in the 2012 Parks and Recreation Master Plan. The Ben Garza Gymnasium recently installed new gym flooring installed as part of the initial improvements. Parks is completing facility improvements with a new roof replacement and locker room renovation. This area is subject to high levels of juvenile delinquency and the negative impacts of chronic disease (diabetes, cardiovascular disease, etc.). Recent improvements to the park and the Gymnasium will complete this park area by addressing an underserved area of the community. Previous is Salinas Park Improvements</p> | \$1,000,000 | \$480,336 | \$455,336 |

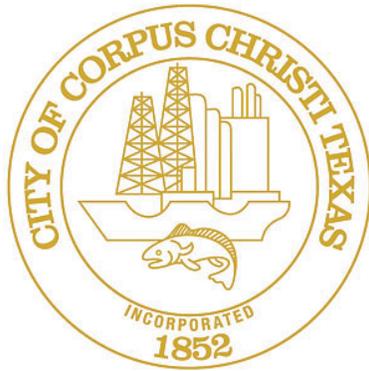
| # | PROJECT & DESCRIPTION | Previous Year Allocation | Originally Proposed Allocation | Allocation After Comments |
|---|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 6 | <p>Code Enforcement-Demolition</p> <p>This program consists of the demolition of substandard structures determined to be health and safety issues and meet a threshold of 51% or more deterioration of the general structure. The demolition of these structures is an abatement measure as deemed necessary by the City Code of Ordinances and Public Safety Officials. The removal of unsafe structures is a priority for neighborhood revitalization within the community as well as a goal established by City Council. Each structure will be assessed and surveyed by Code Enforcement as a sub-standard building case. The property owner is provided the opportunity to resolve the sub-standard conditions within the parameters of the City's Building Codes. Structures remaining sub-standard will be demolished under the authority of the Building Standards Board. The City may charge an abatement cost and place a lien against the properties to cover the cost incurred; or, The Demolition Grant Program allows the property owner the opportunity to voluntarily agree to have their structure demolished. This Program benefits low income persons in CDBG eligible areas to aid in the prevention/elimination of slums or blight. Previous Year includes \$150,000 for Booker Washington school</p> | \$200,000 | \$123,207 | \$148,207 |
| 7 | <p>Code Enforcement-Clearance of Vacant Properties</p> <p>This program consists of the clearance of vacant properties in regards to the removal of the accumulation of litter; solid waste; the mowing of tall weeds and dangerous weeds; and, abatement of unsightly and unsanitary matter. The City may charge an abatement cost and place a lien against the properties to cover the cost incurred. This Program benefits low income persons in CDBG eligible areas to aid in the prevention/elimination of slums or blight. All CDBG eligible census tracts in the city meet the HUD criteria for a deteriorating area and meet the national objective of serving the low income clients.</p> | \$50,000 | \$115,898 | \$115,898 |
| 8 | <p>Code Enforcement Program (Staffing)</p> <p>Adds 2 Code Officers and 1 staff for processing citations and notifications This request is to fund full salary for eleven (11) full-time employees in the Code Enforcement Division of the Police Department - nine (9) Compliance Officers at 100%, one (1) Senior Account Clerk and one (1) Administrative Support II at 100% for special code enforcement activities associated with the investigation, notification and abatement of ordinance violations in CDBG eligible areas. This amount includes \$2,700 (\$300) for each staff member for required training and certifications. The Program benefits low income persons in CDBG eligible areas to aid in the prevention/elimination of slums or blight.</p> | \$392,791 | \$585,408 | \$585,408 |
| 9 | <p>Coastal Bend Food Bank</p> <p>Coastal Bend Food Bank is a 501 (c)(3) nonprofit organization that provides food to a network of more than 144 agency partners such as food pantries, shelters, senior centers and feeding agencies. The proposed capital improvements entails a 100,000 square foot facility for a warehouse and administration offices to be used for food collection and food distribution, nutrition and diabetes management education programs.</p> | \$0 | \$200,000 | \$200,000 |
| | Boys and Girls Club Locker Room Plumbing | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | TOTAL | \$3,564,791 | \$3,096,119 | \$3,096,119 |

ADOPTED FY2022

EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANT (ESG) PROGRAM

| | | FY21/PY20 | FY22/PY21 | FY22/PY21 |
|--------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | \$232,899 | \$235,265 | \$235,265 |
| # | PROJECT & DESCRIPTION | Previous Year Allocation | Originally Proposed Allocation | Proposed Allocation After Comments |
| 1 | City of Corpus Christi - ESG Administrative Cost Administrative Cost is being requested to fund a staff person for the overall administration of the Emergency Solutions Grant Program. These functions include the financial oversight, compliance, and technical assistance components of the program. | \$17,467 | \$17,645 | \$17,645 |
| 2 | Corpus Christi Hope House The funding requested will provide emergency shelter and supportive services to homeless families, specifically, homeless women with children and provide assistance to keep individuals and families at-risk of homelessness stably housed through Homeless Prevention Program Assistance, and transition individuals and families out of homelessness into permanent housing through Rapid Rehousing Program Assistance | \$95,216 | \$95,216 | \$95,216 |
| 3 | The Salvation Army The requested funding will allow The Salvation Army to continue to provide food, emergency shelter, case management, and supportive services including Rapid Rehousing to homeless and at-risk individuals, families and Veterans and Coordinated Entry services. The Emergency Shelter portion will provide for Emergency Shelter management and kitchen staff, a portion of shelter utilities, maintenance and food. the Rapid-Rehousing portion will provide for rent and utility funds for 5 households with an average of 3 people each for a total of 15 people. | \$95,216 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 |
| 4 | Endeavors of Corpus Christi ESG funds will assist Endeavor Veterans Supportive Services Program (EVSSP) in serving additional Veterans who are at risk of homelessness with prevention funding to maintain and sustain current housing. Homeless prevention services will be provided through the form of intensive case management and rental and utility arrears. The requested funds will support the EVSSP's to ensure Veterans overcome barriers to housing stability and are successful after obtaining housing stabilization. | \$25,000 | \$22,404 | \$22,404 |
| Total | | \$232,899 | \$235,265 | \$235,265 |

| ADOPTED FY2022 | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| HOME PROGRAM | | | | |
| | | FY21/PY20 | FY22/PY21 | FY22/PY21 |
| HOME Entitlement | | \$1,141,628 | \$1,162,686 | \$1,162,686 |
| Reprogram | | \$500,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Program Income | | \$375,000 | \$375,000 | \$375,000 |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | | \$2,016,628 | \$1,537,686 | \$1,537,686 |
| # | PROJECT & DESCRIPTION | Previous Year Allocation | Originally Proposed Allocation | Proposed Allocation After Comments |
| 1 | HOME Administration/Technical Assistance Administrative funds for staff planning, oversight, coordination, staff supervision, monitoring and evaluation, contracting, recordkeeping/reporting and overall program management. Staff training and administrative expenses are also included in the request. Technical assistance will be provided to enhance the capacity of CHDO's, non-profits, owners/investors of rental property and other organizations that may participate in the program. The amount indicates 10% of the allowed 10% for administrative costs. | \$114,162 | \$116,269 | \$116,269 |
| 2 | GM Homebuyer Assistance HCD will offer homebuyer down payment assistance to income- eligible residents meeting the income guideline requirements for 80% AMI. Up to \$25k for down payment assistance and up to \$10k for closing costs. | \$200,000 | \$421,417 | \$421,417 |
| 3 | Rental New Construction Proposed TG 110, Inc. - Palms at Blucher Park Palms at Blucher Park Palms at Blucher Park is a proposed 72-rental unit multifamily apartment community of which 72 units will be at or below 60% AMI. This community will consist of 1, 2, and 3-bedroom units with a number of amenities to include energy efficiencies. The new construction will include energy efficient materials, fixtures and appliances. The planned on-site amenities include full perimeter fencing, secure entry, computer learning/business center, community laundry room, children's play-scape and activity room. The development will be financed primarily through the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs' Low Income Housing Tax Credits, private debt, and HOME funds through the City of Corpus Christi. Previous TG 110, Inc. - Village at McArdle | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| | Single Family Rehabilitation | \$500,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Tenant Based Rental Assistance | \$202,466 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | Total | \$2,016,628 | \$1,537,686 | \$1,537,686 |

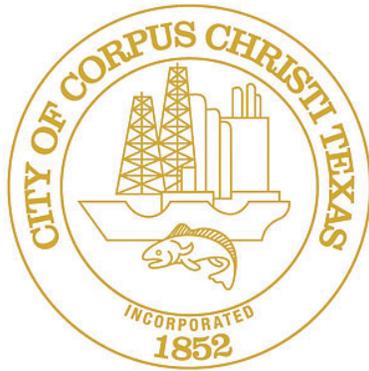


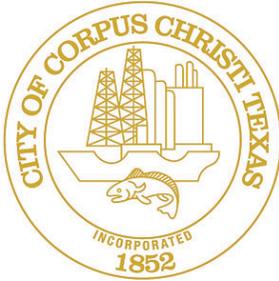
City of Corpus Christi, Texas

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Obligation to the Future







City of Corpus Christi, Texas

Office of Management & Budget

EXPLANATION OF A CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is a statement of the City's policy regarding short and long-range physical development. In the City of Corpus Christi, this program covers a ten-year period and sets the framework within which capital improvements will be taken. The Capital Improvement Program is one of the processes utilized in achieving desired urban growth and development. By providing a planned schedule of public improvements, such a program outlines present and future public needs and intentions, and thus has a positive influence on private investment decisions. In this manner, the coordination of orderly and efficient programs of private and public investment can be developed for the maximum overall public benefit.

The Capital Improvement Program and Capital Budget provide the principal tools for coordinating the physical and financial planning required to successfully implement the comprehensive planning process. The Capital Improvement Program should not be considered solely as a final and fixed plan. In addition to provisions for amending the Capital Budget during the fiscal year, the Capital Improvement Program is reviewed and revised each year. The first-year projects are evaluated to reflect changes in priority, current project work progress, and updated cost estimates. During the City's annual budget process, City departments involved in the Capital Program provide the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) with new project requests, updated project schedules, and cost information for ongoing and planned projects. OMB, in coordination with the City's Executive Leadership Team, Finance Department and Engineering Services, reviews the project proposals and the City's Debt Management Plan to ensure that recommended projects meet long-term infrastructure needs, service delivery plans, funding availability, and debt capacities. This operation is repeated every year.

FISCAL CONSIDERATIONS

With each capital project, there are likely to be some operating cost implications. Operating cost implications will be cross-walked annually to the operating budget, as required. Only after considering both the one-time capital costs as well as the recurring operating costs will a project be considered within the CIP.

The revenues necessary to fund debt service requirements and current financing should also be considered in relation to the physical needs of the City of Corpus Christi. It is necessary to be mindful of the benefits, which the City's favorable tax rate affords in promoting our economic growth and maintaining a sound business environment.

Sound financial planning and management will be required to accomplish our fiscal objectives while maintaining a viable capital program. To maximize the use of local dollars and expand the capital program, consideration of all existing non-local sources of funding is encouraged so full

utilization is made of intergovernmental revenues. Use of intergovernmental revenues in the areas of environmental control, recreation, public safety, and human resources programs should continue to be maximized. This encouragement should not be construed as granting blanket approval for grant-supported capital programs outside or in advance of our comprehensive budget reviews. Rather, it should be considered for planning purposes only. In the final analysis, each department's request is reviewed in the context of established priorities set by the City Council, the Executive Leadership Team, the City's fiscal capacity, other departments' requests, and community needs.

FY 2021-2022 ADOPTED CAPITAL BUDGET OVERVIEW

The City of Corpus Christi FY 2021 – 2022 Adopted Capital Budget totaling \$444.5 million includes new streets and sidewalks, drainage enhancement projects, water and wastewater treatment projects, park, marina and library facility rehabilitation projects, park development, public health and safety enhancements, airport system improvements, flood control projects, and municipal facility construction and refurbishment projects.

The CIP document includes:

- A fully-funded Capital Budget work plan for Year One, based on available financial capacity and greatest prioritized needs;
- A short-range forecast to facilitate needs-based planning for Years Two and Three, and
- A long-range forecast contains items considered important, but not yet funded, for sustainability of existing infrastructure, accommodation of growth, and enhanced community enrichments for the next four to ten years.

The table below details the adopted expenditures by program area for FY 2022 and the total CIP from FY 2022 through FY 2031:

FY 2022 – FY 2031 Capital Program by Category (\$ in Millions)

| Program Category | FY 2022 Capital Budget Amount | FY 2022 - FY 2031 CIP Plan Amount | % |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---------------|
| Water | \$ 106.2 | \$ 1,213.4 | 36.3% |
| Streets (Less Utility Support) | 84.2 | 602.4 | 18.1% |
| Wastewater | 82.6 | 579.5 | 17.3% |
| Storm Water | 52.5 | 304.7 | 9.2% |
| Parks & Recreation | 45.6 | 151.5 | 4.5% |
| Public Health & Safety | 39.5 | 250.9 | 7.5% |
| Airport | 11.2 | 41.0 | 1.2% |
| Public Facilities | 12.4 | 170.5 | 5.1% |
| Gas | 10.3 | 26.4 | 0.8% |
| Total Program Category | \$ 444.5 | \$ 3,340.3 | 100.0% |

Listed below are FY 2021-2022 highlights from each area:

Airport Program

The FY 2021-2022 Airport Capital Budget reflects a shifting focus from airfield pavement projects to terminal and landside improvements. Airport Capital Program includes a pavement rehabilitation on the west side of the airfield and initiates the first phase of work of the multi-year airport terminal building rehabilitation program based on recommendations from the Terminal Building Assessment report. Airport staff continues negotiations for several business development options including the construction and operation of general aviation facilities and other revenue generating ventures such as a convenience store and hotel development. Those potential projects will be reflected in future Capital Budgets as agreements are executed.

Parks and Recreation Program

The FY 2021-2022 Parks & Recreation Capital Budget focuses on completion of Bond 2018 and Bond 2020 voter approved projects as well as a major investment in the municipal marina facilities and infrastructure. Projects to address needs at Packery Channel are also included in the Parks & Rec program and are funded through the Tax Increment Financing District 2, grants, and certificates of obligation. These include addressing the damages caused by Hurricane Harvey tidal influences as well as dredging of the channel and re-nourishment of the adjoining beach.

Public Facilities Program

The Public Facilities FY 2021-2022 Capital Improvement Program will focus on two main groups: Citywide facilities improvements and the American Bank Center. The first group of projects will focus on libraries and other administrative city facilities; improvements include infrastructure repairs to city-owned facilities located throughout the city and library projects approve in Bond 2018 that include multiple roof repairs and infrastructure replacements. The second group consists of projects that incorporates multiple improvements and upgrades to the American Bank Center. These projects consist of security system enhancements, energy management system improvements, electrical equipment repairs and replacements, audio visual system enhancements, and other projects designed to improve the experience visitors have at the American Bank Center.

Public Health & Safety Program

The Public Health & Safety FY 2021-2022 Capital Improvement Program will focus on four main groups: Solid Waste, Seawall, Police & Fire. Solid Waste will see a major investment in the road infrastructure around city landfills at Cefé Valenzuela and J.C. Elliott as well as the beginning of construction of a new compost and transfer station that will include an administrative facility. Capital projects on and around the Seawall will provide facility improvements, dredging and flood protection improvements. Police and Fire capital budget will focus on the completion of Bond 2018 projects and a major investment into a new police academy complex as well as the completion of the design for a new Fire Station 3.

Streets Program

Street quality has an impact on every resident, business and visitor to our City. It affects property values, accessibility to businesses, schools, and residential areas and impacts the quality of life of our citizens. The FY 2021-2022 Street Capital Budget contains projects that maintain or improve roadway infrastructure, ensure adequate street lighting, comply with the Americans with Disability Act (ADA) requirements, and promotes safe and efficient traffic flow. FY 2021-2022 planned improvements include the completion of Bond 2018 voter approved projects and the beginning of construction of Bond 2020 projects.

Gas Program

This year's Gas Department Capital Budget represents a large investment for the City's natural gas system to address increased growth in the area, expand market development and invest in infrastructure needs. Previous pipeline expansion projects and pipeline acquisitions have come together to improve service, reliability, cut costs and allow for adequate planning for the future of our distribution system. FY 2021-2022 planned improvements include a new ship channel gas line and various pipeline expansion and replacement projects.

Storm Water Program

This year's Storm Water Capital Budget represents a significant investment in the City's storm water system to address increased development and critical storm water infrastructure throughout the City. Over the next several years, the integrity of the City's Storm Water facilities will be improved through projects planned to provide additional capacity and infrastructure lifecycle management. In a proactive, rather than reactive approach, an evaluation will be performed on all major and minor systems, outfall structures, and bridges, which will result in a replacement schedule and in the long run reduce overall maintenance challenges, reduce flooding, and improve public safety. Additionally, FY 2021-2022 Storm Water Capital Budget includes projects to address drainage within the La Volla Creek and a new crew quarters building.

Water Program

The City's Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Water Capital Budget contains projects which represent a significant investment of resources to enable delivery of a reliable source of potable water to customers, while balancing long-term needs of the city and regional area. This year's program addresses essential improvements to the water treatment plant's chemical feed processes, infrastructure, storage, and treatment and distribution systems as well as a major investment into line replacement to modernize the underground infrastructure. The City's goal of exceeding Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirements is a priority for the Water CIP program and will be achieved through both short and long-range projects.

Wastewater Program

Fiscal Year 2021-2022 Wastewater Capital Budget represents a significant investment in the City's aging wastewater system. Over the next several years, the integrity of the six City's Wastewater facilities will be secured through projects planned to provide additional capacity, emergency power, regulatory compliance, and replacement of aging infrastructure. In addition

to improvements to treatment facilities the FY 2021-2022 plans call for an increased investment into lift station modernization and line replacement.

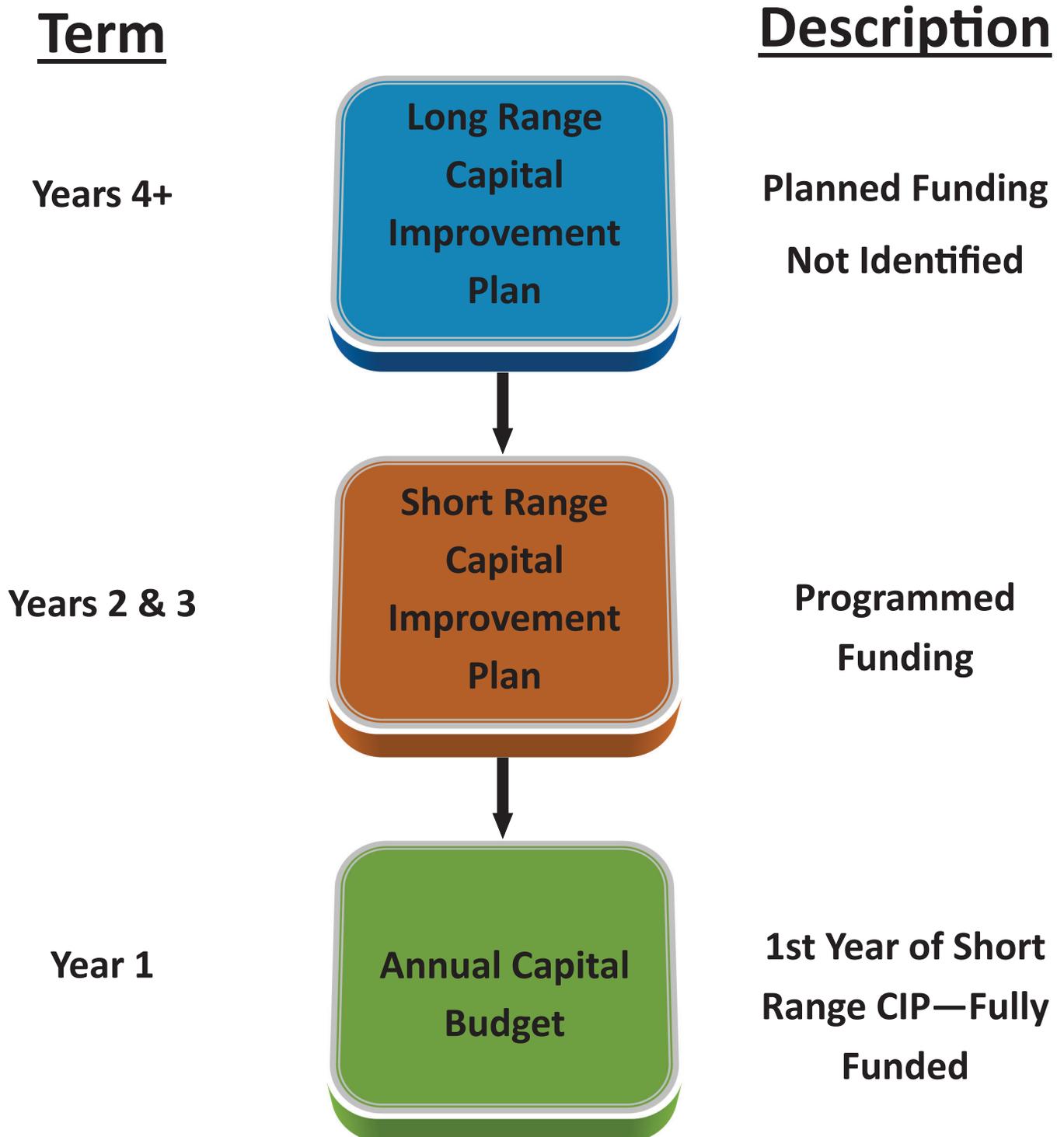
In conclusion, this document recognizes that maintenance and provision of public facilities and infrastructure is critical to enhancing our citizen's quality of life and encouraging economic growth. This document reflects a concerted effort to achieve a balance between available resources and necessary improvements. This was achieved through a collaborative effort of all the city departments.

FY 2022 Capital Budget Calendar

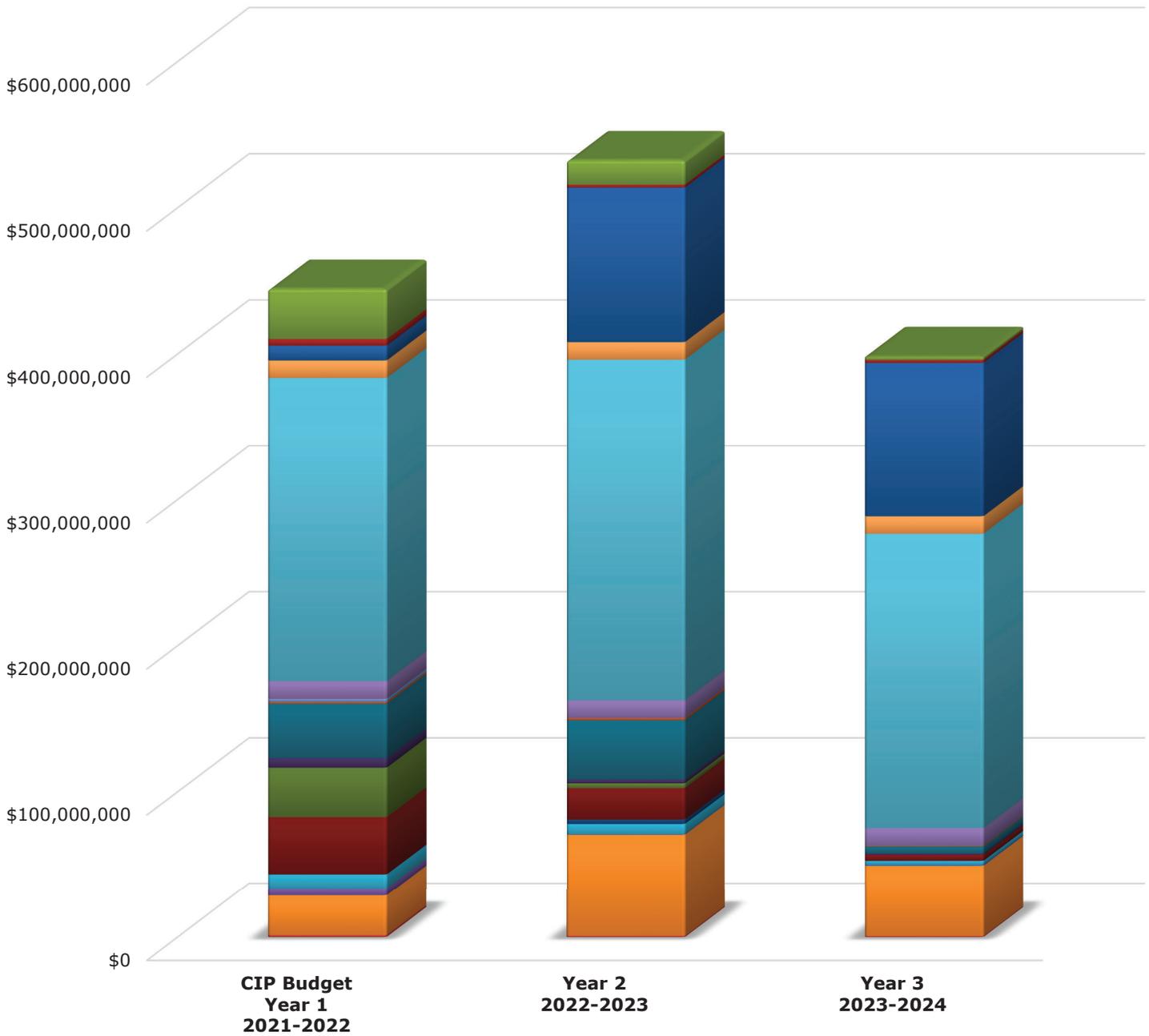
| DATE | BUDGET MILESTONE |
|----------------------------|--|
| October | |
| Tuesday, October 20, 2020 | Call for Capital Budget Projects |
| February | |
| Friday, February 21, 2020 | CIP projects submitted to the CIP Office |
| March | |
| Monday, March 8, 2021 | Ranking Committee Meetings |
| Monday, March 22, 2021 | |
| April | |
| Monday, April 12, 2021 | Work begins on compiling project pages for CIP Book Sections |
| July | |
| Tuesday, July 7, 2020 | Detail presentation of CIP Budget to Planning Commission |
| Tuesday, July 21, 2020 | Planning Commission Proposed CIP Budget Recommendation to City Council |
| August | |
| Thursday, August 5, 2021 | City Council Workshop begin |
| Monday, August 9, 2021 | Community Input Sessions begin |
| Thursday, August 26, 2021 | Community Input Sessions and City Council Workshops -Completed |
| Tuesday, August 31, 2021 | 1st Reading of Proposed Operating and Capital Budget |
| September | |
| Tuesday, September 7, 2021 | 2nd Reading and Adoption of Proposed Operating and Capital Budget |

CIP Planning Guide

Major Sections



REVENUES BY TYPE (3 Years)

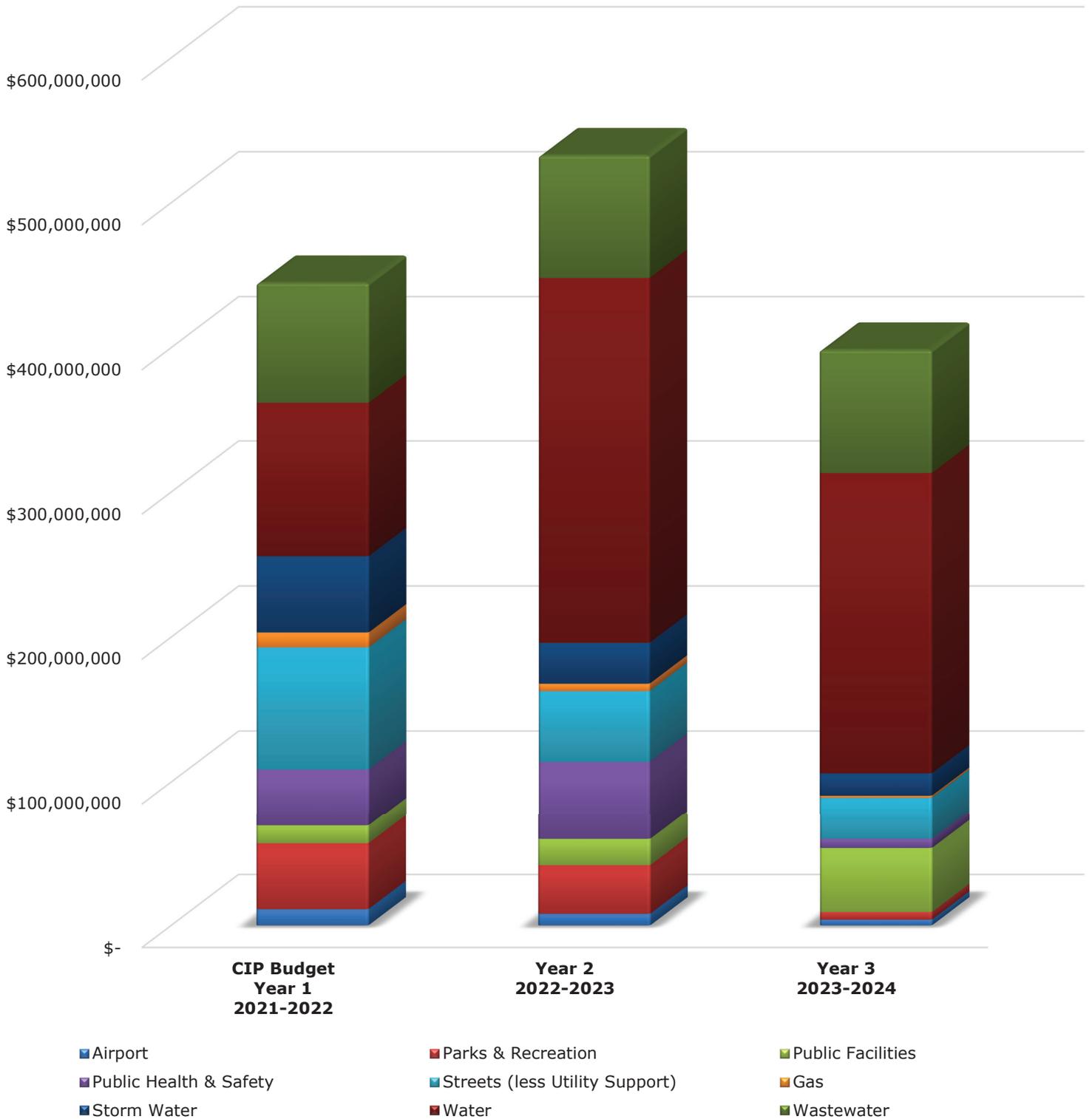


- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Airport Fund Reserve ■ Community Enrichment Funds ■ Development Services Reserves ■ General Fund ■ General Obligation Bond 2018 ■ Grants, Nueces County, Port and RTA ■ Insurance Proceeds ■ PayGo ■ Revenue Bonds ■ State Water Implementation Fund Texas Loan ■ Type A/B Sales Tax | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Certificates of Obligation ■ Customer Facility Charge (CFC) ■ FAA ■ General Obligation Bond 2020 ■ General Obligation Bond Prior ■ HOT Funds ■ Marina Fund Balance ■ Residential Street (Property Tax) ■ Street Funds (Maintenance Program) ■ Tax Increment Financing District |
|--|---|

SHORT-RANGE CIP SUMMARY
Funding Sources by Revenue Type

| Type | Estimated Project-to-Date Funding Sources thru June '21 | CIP Budget Year 1 2021-2022 | Year 2 2022-2023 | Year 3 2023-2024 | Three Year Total |
|--|---|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Airport Fund Reserve | \$ 1,028,256 | \$ 1,255,000 | \$ 775,000 | \$ 650,000 | \$ 2,680,000 |
| Certificates of Obligation | 8,994,328 | 27,353,076 | 69,645,200 | 48,444,788 | 145,443,064 |
| Community Enrichment Funds | 1,250,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Customer Facility Charge (CFC) | - | | 175,000 | 750,000 | 925,000 |
| Development Services Reserves | 32,700 | 4,584,860 | 256,410 | 158,730 | 5,000,000 |
| FAA | 13,158,674 | 9,911,000 | 7,030,000 | 2,500,000 | 19,441,000 |
| General Fund | 6,249,288 | - | 3,000,000 | - | 3,000,000 |
| General Obligation Bond 2020 | 9,709,214 | 39,506,250 | 21,579,536 | 4,185,000 | 65,270,786 |
| General Obligation Bond 2018 | 52,873,679 | 33,947,886 | 3,355,852 | - | 37,303,738 |
| General Obligation Bond Prior | 38,540,294 | 6,563,045 | 2,755,303 | 910,493 | 10,228,841 |
| Grants, Nueces County, Port and RTA | 4,462,300 | 37,177,155 | 40,493,400 | 4,900,000 | 82,570,555 |
| HOT Funds | 530,000 | 1,225,000 | 1,500,000 | 500,000 | 3,225,000 |
| Insurance Proceeds | - | 2,000,000 | - | - | 2,000,000 |
| Marina Fund Balance | - | 218,750 | - | - | 218,750 |
| PayGo | 3,290,223 | - | - | - | - |
| Residential Street (Property Tax) | 9,502,071 | 12,000,000 | 12,000,000 | 12,000,000 | 36,000,000 |
| Revenue Bonds | 274,995,928 | 207,789,617 | 233,501,332 | 201,535,464 | 642,826,413 |
| Street Funds (Maintenance Program) | 65,335,072 | 12,000,000 | 12,000,000 | 12,000,000 | 36,000,000 |
| State Water Implementation Fund Texas Loan | 4,020,403 | 10,163,763 | 105,715,000 | 105,335,000 | 221,213,763 |
| Tax Increment Financing District | 7,666,803 | 4,543,424 | 2,025,938 | 2,025,938 | 8,595,300 |
| Type A/B Sales Tax | 21,552,304 | 34,310,000 | 16,730,000 | 2,400,000 | 53,440,000 |
| Total: | \$ 523,191,537 | \$ 444,548,826 | \$ 532,537,971.0 | \$ 398,295,413.0 | \$ 1,375,382,210 |

PROGRAM EXPENDITURES (3 Years)



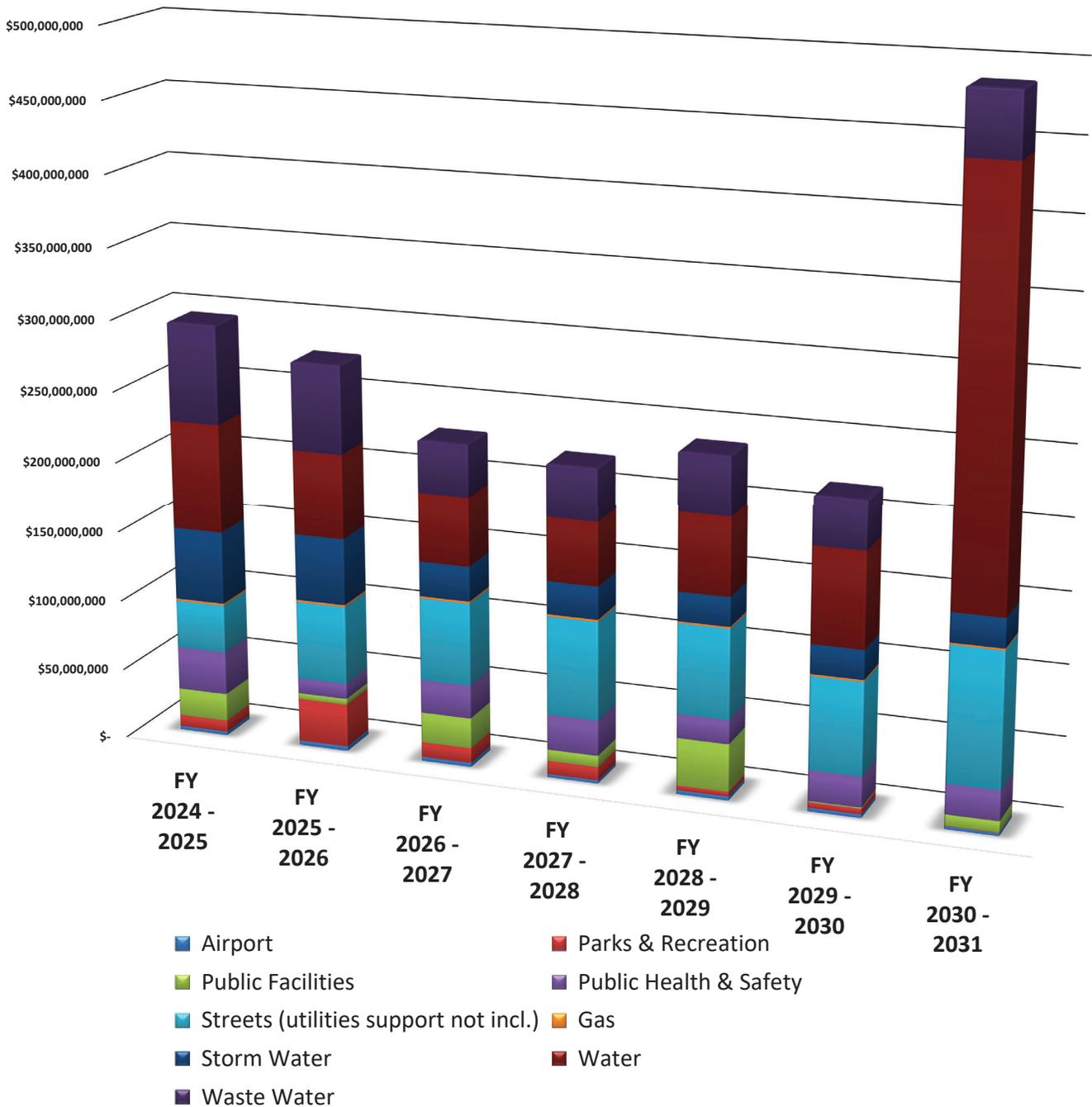
SHORT-RANGE CIP SUMMARY

Expenditures by Program

| Program | Encumbrances and Expenditures as of June '21 | CIP Budget Year 1 2021-2022 | Year 2 2022-2023 | Year 3 2023-2024 | Three Year Total |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Airport | \$ 14,186,930 | \$ 11,166,000 | \$ 7,980,000 | \$ 3,900,000 | \$ 23,046,000 |
| Parks & Recreation | \$ 13,051,917 | \$ 45,601,915 | \$ 33,603,941 | \$ 5,298,238 | \$ 84,504,094 |
| Public Facilities | \$ 13,690,529 | \$ 12,410,000 | \$ 18,243,410 | \$ 44,301,218 | \$ 74,954,628 |
| Public Health & Safety | \$ 18,793,694 | \$ 39,501,822 | \$ 54,140,500 | \$ 6,430,000 | \$ 100,072,322 |
| Streets (less Utility Support) | \$ 176,699,613 | \$ 84,188,554 | \$ 48,760,388 | \$ 29,095,493 | \$ 162,044,435 |
| Utilities (with Street Utility Support) | | | | | |
| Gas | \$ 3,727,717 | \$ 10,307,260 | \$ 5,090,574 | \$ 1,402,306 | \$ 16,800,140 |
| Storm Water | \$ 45,781,798 | \$ 52,542,871 | \$ 28,222,704 | \$ 15,520,879 | \$ 96,286,454 |
| Water | \$ 118,091,584 | \$ 106,206,065 | \$ 252,017,075 | \$ 207,122,500 | \$ 565,345,640 |
| Wastewater | \$ 119,167,755 | \$ 82,624,339 | \$ 84,479,379 | \$ 85,224,779 | \$ 252,328,497 |
| <i>subtotal</i> | \$ 286,768,854 | \$ 251,680,535 | \$ 369,809,732 | \$ 309,270,464 | \$ 930,760,731 |
| TOTAL: | \$ 523,191,537 | \$ 444,548,826 | \$ 532,537,971 | \$ 398,295,413 | \$ 1,375,382,210 |

**Combined Summary
Long-Range CIP by Program**

| Program | FY | Long-Range | % of |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| | 2024 - 2025 | 2025 - 2026 | 2026 - 2027 | 2027 - 2028 | 2028 - 2029 | 2029 - 2030 | 2030 - 2031 | FY 25-31 Total | |
| Airport | \$ 2,500,000 | \$ 3,150,000 | \$ 2,850,000 | \$ 2,175,000 | \$ 2,800,000 | \$ 2,500,000 | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 17,975,000 | 1% |
| Parks & Recreation | 8,336,000 | 30,664,000 | 10,725,000 | 9,625,000 | 3,325,000 | 3,900,000 | 400,000 | 66,975,000 | 3% |
| Public Facilities | 19,484,375 | 4,126,400 | 21,514,103 | 8,050,000 | 33,700,000 | 850,000 | 7,850,000 | 95,574,878 | 5% |
| Public Health & Safety | 30,795,045 | 11,094,250 | 23,533,472 | 25,228,129 | 17,048,462 | 21,825,734 | 21,338,601 | 150,863,693 | 8% |
| Streets (utilities support not incl.) | 33,924,497 | 55,179,920 | 58,312,386 | 69,372,992 | 63,238,790 | 65,360,635 | 94,969,557 | 440,358,777 | 22% |
| Gas | 1,450,000 | 1,450,000 | 1,450,000 | 1,450,000 | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 | 9,550,000 | 0% |
| Storm Water | 51,591,311 | 47,166,064 | 24,677,667 | 23,223,373 | 20,600,000 | 20,600,000 | 20,600,000 | 208,458,413 | 11% |
| Water | 77,400,000 | 60,200,000 | 49,000,000 | 44,950,000 | 55,000,000 | 67,000,000 | 294,500,000 | 648,050,000 | 33% |
| Waste Water | 69,995,655 | 62,283,032 | 37,038,833 | 37,311,686 | 41,500,000 | 34,500,000 | 44,500,000 | 327,129,207 | 17% |
| TOTAL: | \$ 295,476,883 | \$ 275,313,665 | \$ 229,101,461 | \$ 221,386,180 | \$ 238,462,252 | \$ 217,786,369 | \$ 487,408,158 | \$ 1,964,934,968 | 100% |



Capital Improvement Projects Summary

Following is a listing of major capital projects planned for the City. The projects are listed out in detail on the following pages. Also shown, is the impact that the project will have on operating funds once the project is completed. Examples of what might have an impact on the operating budget due to a capital project are new staff needed, maintenance, and daily operations (utilities, supplies). Consistent with the City's budget methodology, depreciation expense is not taken into account.

Although some projects are hard to define as far as impact on the operating budget we have done our best to estimate what future expenditures will be necessary in relation to the project.

| Airport | CIP Budget YR 1 2021-2022 | Description |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| <p>Public Cell Phone Lot (Plaza)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - The lot will remove traffic congestion along the terminal curb. Pavement maintenance costs will increase appropriately after project completion. Airport is working with FAA to include this project in federal funding scope; if successful, project will be eligible for 90% federal funding.</p> | 100,000 | <p>A cell phone lot was opened at the parking plaza by using the existing parking lot of seven spaces. This project will expand the footprint of the existing cell phone lot and increase the size of the cell phone lot to a total of about thirty parking spaces as spacing and infrastructure will allow. The project will include additional lighting for the lot and any infrastructure improvements to utilities under the site.</p> |
| <p>Reconstruction Air Carrier Ramp (Terminal Apron)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size.</p> | 400,000 | <p>Terminal Apron area consists of approximately 58,300 square yards cement and 45,000 square yards asphaltic concrete along with related pavement markings, electrical, grading and drainage. Project will include pavement assessment and removal of existing asphaltic pavement and replace with reinforced concrete and rehabilitate areas of base failure. Asphaltic pavement is showing signs of distress with minor longitudinal/transverse cracking and some rutting and deterioration from oxidation and normal wear. Rehabilitating pavement will correct current deficiencies and insure full operational capabilities. Replace existing Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC) with Paver Compacted Concrete (PCC) for approximately 5,700 SY of the Terminal Apron and approximately 12,000 SY of the East GA Apron. Rehabilitation consists of repairs for approximately 58,000 SY of the Terminal Apron. Full reconstruction work includes new cement-treated base, and PCC pavement. Rehabilitation consists of full and partial depth repairs, joint replacement, crack repairs and other miscellaneous items. Construction - Terminal Apron Phase IV. This project phase will consist of the reconstruction of approximately 19,000 SY of existing general aviation apron pavement. The existing pavement is experiencing deterioration that has a high potential for generating foreign object debris. The rehabilitation will reconstruct the apron using a rigid pavement section. The space footprint is not increasing in size. A new project number will be assigned to each phase.</p> |
| <p>Rehabilitate East General Aviation (GA) Apron</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size.</p> | 800,000 | <p>Reconstruct East General Aviation (GA) Apron to include removal of existing asphalt pavement and replace with reinforced concrete, aircraft tie-downs, striping and upgrades to apron lighting. Existing apron has shown signs of deterioration and base failures and needs replacement. East and North aprons serve Signature Flight Support Fixed Based Operator (East FBO) and are essential for maintaining service to GA Aircraft. Project will be phased accordingly within funding availability, a new project number will be assigned to each phase.</p> |
| <p>Rehabilitate Runway 13/31 and Associated Taxiways</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Runway 13-31 will need to be closed for up to 90 days during the construction phase. Operations will transition to Runway 18-36 and complete airport closures are not expected during construction, except for emergency situations.</p> | 4,275,000 | <p>The objective of this project is to rehabilitate the existing hot-mix asphalt concrete pavements of Runway 13-31 (including overruns), connecting taxiways, parallel Taxiway B and Taxiways F, G, J, E, H, K, and D. The project will consist of providing rubber removal, crack seal, seal coat, and pavement markings for Runway 13-31 and connecting taxiways. The existing hold position markings and surface painted hold signs for Runway 13-31 will be milled and overlaid and new enhanced hold position markings and surface painted hold signs will be provided. For parallel Taxiway B, the center keel (30-ft wide) of the taxiway is currently witnessing surface distresses that will warrant a mill and overlay. Crack seal and seal coat will be provided for the remaining portion of Taxiway B. The remaining taxiways will receive crack seal and seal coat.</p> |
| <p>Rehabilitate Runway 18/36 and Associated Taxiways</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Runway 18-36 will need to be closed for up to 90 days during the construction phase. Operations will transition to Runway 13-31 and complete airport closures are not expected during construction, except for emergency situations</p> | 370,000 | <p>The objective of this project is to rehabilitate the existing hot-mix asphalt concrete pavements of Runway 18-36 (including overruns) , connection taxiways, parallel Taxiway A and Taxiways L,M, N, P and Q. The project will consist of providing rubber removal , crack seal, seal coat, and pavement markings for Runway 18-36 and connecting taxiways. The existing hold position markings and surface painted hold signs for Runway 18-36 will be milled and overlaid and new enhanced hold position markings and surface distresses that will warrant a mill and overlay. Crack seal and seal coat will be provided for the remaining portion of the Taxiway A. The remaining taxiway will receive crack seal and seal coat.</p> |
| <p>Rehabilitate Terminal Bldg.- SARA, Restrooms and Nursing rooms</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Operational impact will be closing the only restrooms in the concourse, which will require a temporary wall to allow passengers to use different restrooms. This requires TSA approval and coordination. Efforts will be made to perform construction in coordination with any construction in restaurants after a new concessionaire contract is awarded in late 2022 to minimize customer impact.</p> | 350,000 | <p>Federal Regulations 27.71 require the completion of the Service Animal Relief Area in the secured area of the airport, which includes providing wheelchair accessibility to the area for service animals that accompany passengers departing, connecting, or arriving at the airport. Every public restroom will be improved to include new fixtures, dividers, sinks, furnishings, lighting, flooring, etc. A mother's nursing room will be installed in the secured area.</p> |

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| <p>Rehabilitate Terminal Building - Passenger Boarding Bridges</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational Impact with this project due to existing area improvements only. The space footprint is not increasing in size and construction will take place in phases to minimize impact to passengers or airlines.</p> | <p>4,471,000</p> | <p>The project will provide for the removal of existing Passenger Boarding Bridges at Corpus Christi International Airport (CCIA) gates 1,2,3,5 and 6, and furnish and install Moveable Passenger Boarding Bridges [PBB] containing rotunda assemblies, support columns, corridors, [with dimensions equivalent to ThyssenKrupp including 60 Tons Pre-Conditioned Air and 400 Hz Ground Power Unit [GPU]. Many of the parts are inaccessible without extensive dismantling or cutting into the exterior shell of the bridges to access and address mechanical and/or electrical problems. Because these bridges are movable, they have extensive electronic components to control the movement as well as provide safety for both passengers and the people working on the apron near the boarding bridge. Replacement component availability has been reduced or are not available due to the age of these passenger boarding bridges. The passenger boarding bridges are getting older and out of service for extensive periods. Over the past few years, the frequency that the passenger bridges have failed has increased considerably. When the passenger boarding bridges fails, it prevents the ability of the airline to board passengers as scheduled, which has occurred and prevents the aircraft from leaving due to the bridge having failed in the position against the aircraft. FAA Order 5100.38D, Table 3-8 lists the minimum useful life of loading bridges as 20 years.</p> |
| <p>Terminal Building Assessment /Rehabilitation Phase 2</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | <p>350,000</p> | <p>Terminal Assessment will include west-end portion of terminal that was constructed in 1985 and not incorporated in 2000 Terminal Expansion. Assessment will include all Mechanical, Electrical, and Roof system infrastructure, compliance with ADA, current building, and life safety codes including an ADA Ramp/Lift to accommodate a 757 aircraft. Project includes upgrades to Fire Alarm Systems, energy management system, lighting control and incorporation of a new PA system. Phase 3 is planned to begin in late 2023 and will consist of replacement , upgrade to cooling towers , HVAC and EMS</p> |
| <p>TSA Baggage Equipment Relocation</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | <p>50,000</p> | <p>This is the first phase of creating a space for TSA Baggage scanning equipment currently located in the public lobby. The work includes relocating security equipment and electrical panels, including upgrading interior exterior finishes. The design includes upgrades for windstorm rated and ADA improvements for the TSA baggage area.</p> |
| <p>Airport Program FY 2021-2022 Total</p> | <p>\$ 11,166,000</p> | |

| Parks & Recreation | CIP Budget YR 1 2021-2022 | Description |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| <p>Bill Witt City Park - Pool and Facilities Design</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. Upon completion of the construction additional cost are to be budgeted for lifeguard and maintenance of the pool in the Parks & Rec annual operating budget.</p> | <p>1,000,000</p> | <p>This project is for design only of a new swimming pool with restrooms, lockers, and supporting infrastructure at Bill Witt Park.</p> |
| <p>Dimitt Pier Parking Lot</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Increased annual maintenance cost to be budgeted in the Parks and Recreation operating budget to maintain improvements and amenities.</p> | <p>500,000</p> | <p>The project consist of parking lot reconstruction at Dimitt Pier and other amenity improvements.</p> |
| <p>District 1 Parks- Bond 2020</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Increased annual maintenance cost to be budgeted in the Parks and Recreation operating budget to maintain improvements and amenities.</p> | <p>750,000</p> | <p>The scope of these projects will primarily focus on replacing aged playground equipment in neighborhood parks. This will include upgrading current playground equipment with the installation of new shade structures over the new playgrounds and utilizing a rubber fall zone with concrete sub-base. This project is for District 1 parks: McNorton, Brookhill and Academy.</p> |
| <p>District 2 Parks- Bond 2020</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Increased annual maintenance cost to be budgeted in the Parks and Recreation operating budget to maintain improvements and amenities.</p> | <p>1,000,000</p> | <p>The scope of these projects will primarily focus on replacing aged playground equipment in neighborhood parks. This will include upgrading current playground equipment with the installation of new shade structures over the new playgrounds and utilizing a rubber fall zone with concrete sub-base. This project is for District 2 parks: Cupier, Sherwood, Temple and S. Houston.</p> |
| <p>District 3 Park- Salinas Park</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Increased annual maintenance cost to be budgeted in the Parks and Recreation operating budget to maintain improvements and amenities.</p> | <p>1,000,000</p> | <p>The scope of this project will primarily focus on updating park trails, adding new shade structures and other park improvements. This overall park improvement project is being funded by a Community Development Block Grant.</p> |
| <p>District 4 Parks- Bond 2020</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Increased annual maintenance cost to be budgeted in the Parks and Recreation operating budget to maintain improvements and amenities.</p> | <p>750,000</p> | <p>The scope of these projects will primarily focus on replacing aged playground equipment in neighborhood parks. This will include upgrading current playground equipment with the installation of new shade structures over the new playgrounds and utilizing a rubber fall zone with concrete sub-base. This project is for District 4 parks: Windsor, Retta and Douden.</p> |

| | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| <p>District 5 Parks- Bond 2020</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Increased annual maintenance cost to be budgeted in the Parks and Recreation operating budget to maintain improvements and amenities.</p> | 1,000,000 | The scope of these projects will primarily focus on replacing aged playground equipment in neighborhood parks. This will include upgrading current playground equipment with the installation of new shade structures over the new playgrounds and utilizing a rubber fall zone with concrete sub-base. This project is for District 5 parks: Crossgate, Brighton, Brandywine, and Captain Falcon. |
| <p>Gabe Lozano Golf Course</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - The improved 9-hole facility will add a small amount of additional operating expenses but will significantly increase programming, golf inventory and profitability resulting in a net operating gain for the City.</p> | 330,000 | Renovations and improvements to an existing Executive 9-hole course and the practice range with the objective of creating a state-of-the-art facility that would be of the finest quality in the Coastal Region. The renovations and improvements will include but are not limited to the expansion of the practice tee, excavation and lowering of the range area for better visibility, adding 10,000 sq. foot practice putting green, addition of burms and improved drainage. |
| <p>Harbor Bridge Replacement Mitigation and Support</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Increased annual maintenance cost to be budgeted in the Parks and Recreation operating budget to maintain improvements and amenities.</p> | 485,000 | Project will improve Parks and Bike and Hike Trails associated with the new Harbor Bridge project. |
| <p>Heritage Park</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Increased annual maintenance cost to be budgeted in the Parks and Recreation operating budget to maintain improvements.</p> | 133,331 | This project will consist of interior and exterior repairs to the Galvan, Sidbury and Guggenheim houses. These repairs will be determined by an evaluation of each structure to see what is needed to improve these facilities to be occupied by the Park and Recreation Director's office personnel. |
| <p>North Beach Restroom & Parking Facilities</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Increased annual maintenance cost to be budgeted in the Parks and Recreation operating budget to maintain improvements and amenities.</p> | 2,500,000 | Project will consist of constructing a new bathroom facility on North Beach and renovations of existing parking lot and playground area. |
| <p>North Padre Island Beach Storage Facility</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Upon completion of project staffing and increased operational costs for facility will be funded by existing Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Funds.</p> | 1,654,521 | This project will construct a Parks Beach Storage Facility south of Packery Channel on City-owned property. |
| <p>Packery Channel Restoration</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Increased annual maintenance cost to be budgeted in the Parks and Recreation operating budget to maintain improvements and amenities.</p> | 9,500,000 | Hurricane Harvey tidal influences resulted in significant damage to Packery Channel and undermining of structures along channel. Preliminary investigations indicate displaced armor stone blocks along inner portion of jetties. Channel bank protection along inner portion of jetties needs to be repaired or replaced. Damaged walkways and storm drain outfalls will also be repaired. Permitting with United States Army Corps of Engineers will be required. |
| <p>Parks Tourist District Bldg. and Warehouse</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Increased annual maintenance cost to be budgeted in the Parks and Recreation operating budget to maintain improvements and amenities.</p> | 330,000 | This project aims to demolish existing structures and construct two new facilities: the first office space, conference room, restroom/locker room, and breakroom; the second warehouse storage, enclosed utility vehicle storage with new parking lots. |
| <p>Recreation Centers - Citywide</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time.</p> | 164,417 | This project will consist of interior and exterior repairs to recreation centers. These repairs will be determined by an evaluation of each structure to see what is needed with a focus on ADA standards. |
| <p>Senior Centers - Citywide</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time.</p> | 860,896 | This project will consist of interior, exterior and parking lot repairs to senior centers. These repairs will be determined by an evaluation of each structure to see what is needed with a focus on ADA standards. |
| <p>Texas State Aquarium - Rescue Center</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time.</p> | 3,000,000 | The City will provide leverage funding in the amount of \$3M to assist the Texas State Aquarium with the construction of the new Texas Center for Wildlife Rescue and Research. Total cost for the project is estimated at \$15M and the remainder of the funds will come from grants and fundraising by the Texas State Aquarium. |
| <p>West Guth Park</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Increased annual maintenance cost to be budgeted in the Parks and Recreation operating budget to maintain improvements and amenities.</p> | 275,000 | The scope of this project will include the installation of a regional type playground, the construction of a new above ground pre-manufactured type Skate Park, new small picnic area with shade structures, concrete pads and barbeque pits. |
| <p>Boat Haul Out/Office/Retail Facility</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Additional Revenue is possible from these improvements; estimated at \$250,000 to \$750,000 over the three years after completion</p> | 700,000 | This project will provide a more adequate facility given the current and future volume of Marina tenants, the boating community and general public gathering in this centralized location. Creating a new Haul out / Marina Office / Retail Facility with additional retail space will enable the Marina to become more profitable and provide better services to our exiting and future customers. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| <p>Coopers Boaters Facility - New</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 350,000 | This project will provide an adequate facility for the increased volume of both tenants and the general public. Creating a new Boater's Facility with additional restrooms/showers, increasing the number of washers and dryers, upgrading the secured door access to be uniform with the other facilities and modernizing the public restrooms would increase customer satisfaction. |
| <p>Peoples Boardwalk Rehabilitation</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 3,100,000 | This project will provide a new Boardwalk for tourists, tenants and the general public. The new Boardwalk will include new wood, upgraded electrical and water utilities which will restore stability and safety to this area. The boardwalk will be useful to tenants and safe for all. This project will increase pedestrian traffic, and will maintain a safe environment for the City's visitors. |
| <p>Replace Piers ABCDL and Dredging</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - The new piers are anticipated to generate additional revenues as more boats will be able to utilize the Marina. It is anticipated that six hundred thousand in additional revenue will be generated annually due to this project. Portions of the new revenue will be scheduled for additional maintenance around the Marina.</p> | 16,000,000 | The project consists of the dredging marina pier area and replacement of five piers, A, B, C, D and L will upgrade and greatly improve the existing aged infrastructure. This will provide modern piers and increase the volume of Marina Tenant and visiting vessel traffic to the Marina. Replacing Piers A, B, C, D & L with new materials and making upgrades to the infrastructure makes the Marina more marketable. This results in the Marina being more profitable as well as providing better amenities to our existing and future customers. |
| <p>Upgrade Marina WIFI</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 218,750 | This project will greatly improve the signal for the WIFI system. Replacing the existing WIFI devices with new modern devices, placing multiple devices in strategic locations in order to provide the best signal both on the piers and landmasses. |
| <p>Parks & Recreation Program FY 2021-2022 Total</p> | <p>\$ 45,601,915</p> | |

| Public Facilities | CIP Budget YR 1 2021-2022 | Description |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| <p>City Hall Carpet replacement</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 636,000 | This project will consist of removal and replacement of carpet at City Hall; it has reached the end of it's life. |
| <p>City Hall HVAC Upgrade & Water treatment</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 22,000 | This project consists of multiple steps; 1) providing an HVAC water treatment system and a recurring maintenance service contract. To provide chemically treated water for the chilled water and hot water piping system servicing City Hall. 2)To begin upgrade of HVAC system in two (2) parts Design and construction phases. To begin the project of upgrading the City Hall HVAC air system that includes 4 main central station air handlers. 1 central station air handler serving city council chambers, 4 outdoor air handling units, all VAV terminal boxes, all supply ductwork from air handler to terminal unit and downstream of terminal units, all hot water piping to VAV terminal unit heating coils, supply diffusers, all chilled and hot water piping outside of chiller room but not outdoors. Replacement of controls for all air handlers and terminal units is included in this project. Project does not include any mechanical piping within the chiller room and any chilled water piping and mechanical equipment serving the IT server room. Project does NOT include any replacement of the water-cooled chillers, cooling tower, boiler and associated piping. |
| <p>City Hall Skylight</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 425,000 | This project will remove and replace the skylight system at City Hall to prevent water intrusion into the building during rain events. |
| <p>City Hall Window Replacement</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Upon completion of this project additional maintenance costs will be budget to maintain these improvements.</p> | 500,000 | The project will consist of removal and replacement of window frames and/or sealant around window casings. Due to the high salinity, humidity and high winds the exterior of the windows, window casings and sealants is in need of maintenance/replacement. There are over 200 windows and additional glass walled areas that would need to be assessed and treated. The replacement window casings/frames and sealant around frame and windows will extend the life of the windows, interior wall structures and mitigate leaks. |

| | | |
|--|------------------|---|
| <p>Development Services Remodel and Parking</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Upon completion of this project additional maintenance costs will be budget to maintain these improvements.</p> | <p>4,584,860</p> | <p>Phase I - The building remodel will include all new interior wall construction, system furnishings, new/re-finished wall and floor structures, new floor structures, new ceilings, refinished and new toilet rooms, furnishings and associated electrical, mechanical improvements, and plumbing fixtures that supply the 1st and 2nd floors. This phase will also include renovations to the parking area at the buildings main entrance.</p> <p>Phase II - Renovations to the Northeast parking lot along Antelope Street. The parking renovations will include parking surfaces, stripping, landscaping, signage, fencing and pavements.</p> <p>Phase III - Provide a new parking area in the lot across Kennedy Avenue.</p> |
| <p>Library Improvements-Bond 2018</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Upon completion of this project additional maintenance costs will be budget to maintain these improvements.</p> | <p>434,870</p> | <p>Project consists of various improvement projects to City libraries including but not limited to mechanical, electrical, interior and exterior repairs and improvements; FY2022 funding will focus on the Hopkins Library Fire Suppression System.</p> |
| <p>Library Improvements-Citywide Upgrades</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Upon completion of this project additional maintenance costs will be budget to maintain these improvements.</p> | <p>1,720,000</p> | <p>Project consists of various improvement projects to City libraries including but not limited to mechanical, electrical, HVAC ,interior and exterior repairs and improvements. These improvements and rehabilitations are beyond the current bond funding.</p> |
| <p>Museum of Science and History - Bond 2018</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | <p>445,270</p> | <p>This item provides for multiple facility improvements and upgrades at the Museum of Science and History. Improvements include upgrades to electrical panels and fire alarm system and the purchase of collection cabinets. Upgrade Electrical panels to meet code compliance. Install Relay Control Contactors to reduce complexity of opening/closing evolution. To open and close the museum, an individual must follow a long and detailed sequence as they traverse the back areas throughout the museum. The procedure is rather complicated and involves the sequencing of breaker switches, lights, gates, and alarms twice daily. The process takes an experienced individual 20 minutes to open and close the facility. An inexperienced individual may take 45 minutes or more for each evolution. Failure to properly sequence will lead to a variety of failures. Each breaker is flipped over 730 times a year.</p> |
| <p>Public Health Department Building Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Upon completion of this project additional maintenance costs will be budget to maintain these improvements.</p> | <p>667,000</p> | <p>This item provides for multiple facility improvements and upgrades at the Public Health Department Building. Improvements include upgrades to electrical panels, plumbing repairs and upgrades. Additional repairs include elevator renovations and other internal repairs/upgrades. Finally the roof will be repaired and upgraded to allow for proper drainage.</p> |
| <p>American Bank Ctr- Parking Lot Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | <p>400,000</p> | <p>The goal of this project is to increase the number of parking spaces for the American Bank Center to provide a better customer experience for its patrons. Current situation is not adequate for the venue's capacity. ASM Global would work in partnership with the City of Corpus Christi to develop a plan to accomplish this.</p> |
| <p>American Bank Ctr- Kitchen Equipment Replacement</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | <p>50,000</p> | <p>This is an annual procurement project to replace major kitchen appliances and sundries in the main kitchen.</p> |
| <p>American Bank Ctr - Concession, Production Equipment</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | <p>350,000</p> | <p>This project consists of the replacement and upgrade of concession, production and maintenance equipment in the arena area. This is an annual procurement project that covers replenishment of perishable equipment. There will be a focus on projects that minimize 'touch points' between employees and patrons.</p> |
| <p>American Bank Ctr-Security Enhancements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | <p>275,000</p> | <p>The scope of this project is to enhance our unified surveillance and security platforms by the addition of more cameras throughout the facility, a digital lock system, and establishing permanent, exterior, security thresholds. This project will be completed phase III in September of 2021 and phase IV will begin in October of 2021.</p> |
| <p>American Bank Ctr- Energy Management Enhancements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | <p>300,000</p> | <p>This project will reduce the engineered sequence of operations to a manageable level within the Building Automation Systems (BAS). It will restore operations to various actuators throughout the facility. The project will also Retrofit various, inefficient and obsolete Variable Frequency Drives (VFD) to modern units. Phase III is anticipated to complete in December of 2021 and phase IV will continue into FY21-22.</p> |
| <p>American Bank Ctr- Audio Video Enhancements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project will enhance sponsorship opportunities and potentially generate additional operating revenues.</p> | <p>350,000</p> | <p>The scope of this project continues to include procurement items such as electronic ribbon boards, wireless microphones, PA systems, monitors, projectors, screens, and digital wayfinding media. Phase III of this project is targeted to complete in December of 2021 and phase IV will continue into FY2022.</p> |

| | | |
|--|----------------------|---|
| American Bank Ctr-Major Building Upgrades | | |
| Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. | 1,250,000 | Project consists of various improvements, renovations and replacements within the arena and convention center as needed or planned. |
| Public Facilities Program FY 2021-2022 Total | \$ 12,410,000 | |

| Public Health & Safety | CIP Budget YR 1 2021-2022 | Description |
|---|--|--|
| C. Valenzuela Gas Collection System | | |
| Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. | 315,000 | This project is required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Environmental Protection Agency regulations on greenhouse gases. The GCCS will collect landfill gases into a collection system and then flare them to prevent them from escaping into the atmosphere and harming the ozone layer. |
| C. Valenzuela Landfill Road Improvements | | |
| Direct Operational Impact - No direct operational impact from project, but access and operational efficiency could be greatly reduced and potential liability claims could be generated for damages to private vehicles if work not performed. | 2,000,000 | Phase one (21034) of project will consist of scale house pavement repairs, followed by phase two (21036) internal roadways and pavement repairs located at Cefe F. Valenzuela Landfill. The landfill roads and pavements require periodic replacement due to deterioration caused by heavy truck traffic and life cycle of roadways. Recommended work is necessary for continued access to facility. |
| C. Valenzuela Landfill Sector 2A Cells dev | | |
| Direct Operational Impact - This project is required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and successful completion of project in a timely manner will avoid fines and penalties as well as protect the environment. This project will provide cover soil from new cell excavation, which will save operational budget costs. | 517,000 | Project provides for cell development of sector 2A after exhausting capacity of cell 3C, which has estimated service life of 5 years. Based on current demand, landfill cell configuration and sequence, Sector 2A development will start in 2021. |
| J.C. Elliott Landfill Road Improvements | | |
| Direct Operational Impact - No direct operational impact from project, but access and operational efficiency could be greatly reduced and potential liability claims could be generated for damages to private vehicles if work not performed. | 1,100,000 | Internal roadways and pavement located at J. C. Elliott Landfill require periodic replacement due to deterioration caused by heavy truck traffic and life cycle of roadways. Recommended work is necessary for continued access to facility. Post closure monitoring and movement of mulching operations require construction of additional internal roadways. Streets are repaired yearly to extent funding allows. |
| J.C. Elliott Transfer Station Roof | | |
| Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. | 120,000 | Existing Transfer Station Building roof leaks and needs constant repairs and reached end of serviceable life. Project provides for a new Transfer Station Building roof to support operation of Citizens Collection Center at JC Elliott Landfill. |
| Solid Waste Compost Facility | | |
| Direct Operational Impact - Project will provide new revenue to Operational Budget. Project helps maintain compliance of permit requirements and avoid future violations and fines. | 4,821,500 | This project is the first phase of the new Solid Waste Complex. The compost facility will be capable of processing 120,000 tons per year of mixed organics including over 40,000 tons of biosolids annually. The compost facility will be a registration level facility able to process a variety of organic materials, including but not limited to biosolids from municipal waste water plants, source separated organic materials, clean wood material, yard clippings and other vegetative material. |
| Solid Waste Facility Complex | | |
| Direct Operational Impact - Project will provide new revenue to Operational Budget. Project helps maintain compliance of permit requirements and avoid future violations and fines. | 4,200,000 | An Administration Building to provide offices, meeting space, filing and storage areas, and employee lockers for 170 employees. The transfer station requires 3 load out bays, adequate queuing lanes for customers and sufficient area to process all of the trash received daily within the enclosed building. Sufficient parking area is needed for vehicles and equipment used in the collection and transportation of Solid Waste, with diesel, gasoline and CNG fueling facilities. New solid waste facility will replace the existing Solid Waste facility at 2525 Hygeia Street, and provide adequate square footage to accommodate administrative functions and to support field activities for 170 Solid Waste personnel. Construction will include parking for 120 mid size to large collection and haul vehicles, a 1200 tons per day transfer station and 200 space employee parking. |
| Art Center Repairs | | |
| Direct Operational Impact - There is no operational impact with this project. | 2,500,000 | The scope of work includes improvements necessary to remediate leaks through out the building envelope. Improvements include: Replace built-up roof and concrete tile roofs, replace HVAC and other mechanical systems, patching or replacement of the exterior stucco/EIFS, repair or replacement of the portico at the exterior courtyard, repair or replacement of doors and windows along exterior façade. |
| Art Museum Improvements | | |
| Direct Operational Impact - There is no operational impact with this project. | 1,000,000 | The project will replace HVAC System, electrical gear and several repairs to roof, plumbing, exterior and interior structure. |

| | | |
|---|----------------------|---|
| <p>Floodwall Upgrades at Science Museum</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no operational impact with this project.</p> | 350,000 | This project includes construction of new floodwall at Corpus Christi Museum of Science & History and bulkhead along south shoreline of the Corpus Christi Ship Channel from northern end of existing floodwall on Port of Corpus Christi Authority (PCCA) property. |
| <p>McGee Beach Nourishment / Boat Basin Dredging</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no operational impact with this project.</p> | 2,200,000 | This project consist of dredging shoaled areas within Marina, by McGee beach. |
| <p>McGee Beach Breakwater Renovations-Ph 2</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no operational impact with this project.</p> | 560,000 | This project will consist of the planning and a feasibility study for phase II of the breakwater renovations. A breakwater is designed to reduce wave energies to marina facilities and vessels stored and navigating within certain area such as a bay, marina, or shipping channel. It also dissipates wave energy to the seawall in the area. Once this study is completed a proposed plan will be budgeted and created to implement the phase II renovations. |
| <p>Salt Flats Levee Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no operational impact with this project.</p> | 2,100,000 | Salt Flats Levee System (originally referred to as the Backwater Levee) is an integral component of the downtown flood protection system. The levee is susceptible to various modes of failure and requires improvements and maintenance to ensure system will function as originally designed. |
| <p>Water Garden</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 4,500,000 | The Water Garden in SEA District is a prominent and favored site to the community and visitors. The water garden was damaged by Hurricane Harvey and hasn't been operating since then. The project will provide services required to restore operational status to the Water Gardens Fountain. |
| <p>Police Academy</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 5,360,000 | Project will provide a turn-key, Design-Build, solution for a new Police Academy Complex constructed on a portion of Del Mar South Property. The construction will occupy approximately 5-Acres. The project includes an applied instruction building, physical training building, and all necessary supporting infrastructure. |
| <p>Police Headquarters</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 1,212,796 | Police Headquarters needs multiple repairs and improvements; such as parking lot replacement, elevator renovations, mechanical / electrical plumbing and roof improvements. |
| <p>Police Radio Communication System</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 2,854,578 | Upgrade to Police Radio Communication System. This project is the upgrade of circuitry, panels and hardware for the public safety radio communication system, which relates to the communication towers. |
| <p>Fire Headquarters & EOC</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 651,948 | The project will include cleaning the machine room area around the machine. Improve the light levels in the machine room and pit area. Replace leaking seals on the hoist machine. Install ADA compliant modernized elevator cab. Replace mechanical /electrical and plumbing improvements and elevator renovation. |
| <p>Fire Stations (All)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 2,400,000 | Perform roof repairs and facility upgrades to flooring, ceiling, walls (interior and exterior), and bathrooms at 15 various fire station facilities. Install new flooring in several stations. Prep and paint H.M. Doors. Prep and paint overhead door frames. Clean/paint plaster and steel in several engine rooms. Prep/paint metal mechanical access door panels. Replace mosaic tile in several showers. Install bunker gear lockers at stations. |
| <p>Fire Station #3</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - The project can be completed and no new personnel will be needed to staff the fire Station. The Fire Department will use current staffing at the station limiting the costs of the project to demolition, design costs and construction. Could potentially decrease daily energy costs with a newer energy efficient facility and would decrease the cost of maintenance of a 65 year old facility.</p> | 739,000 | Project consists of the design and construction of a replacement for Fire Station #3. Fire Station 3 was built in 1954 and needs to be replaced with a modern, energy efficient public safety facility. The design will include modern fire fighting operation and standards that will allow for faster turnout times and a cleaner work environment for the safety of the firefighters and the public they serve. |
| Public Health & Safety Program FY 2021-2022 Total | \$ 39,501,822 | |

| Streets | CIP Budget YR 1 2021-2022 | Description |
|---|---------------------------------|---|
| <p>ADA Improvements (Bond 18)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no direct operational budget impact, but this is a requirement for all street construction.</p> | 1,171,435 | This project provides for continuation of City-wide ADA Accessibility improvements. The proposed improvements will continue coordination with the Street Preventative Maintenance Program to maximize resources and overall impacts for the city. The work plan will include remaining transportation associated improvements from the 2003 ADA Transition Plan and coordination with Committee for Persons with Disabilities. A project number will be added for each years SPMP program. |
| <p>Alameda St - (Texas Trail to Chamberlain)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 3,550,000 | This project consists of reconstruction of existing 5-lane roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is complete or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Alameda St - (Louisiana St to Chamberlain St)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 2,328,000 | This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is complete or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Alternative Mobility Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project.</p> | 249,891 | Implementation of signage , pavement markings, and other infrastructure elements as part of the implementation of the Strategic Plan for Active Mobility to improve the safety and functionality of the Bicycle Mobility Network. |
| <p>Ayers St - Pedestrian Improvements/Turn Lane</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 979,500 | This project addresses pedestrian and vehicular safety along Ayers Corridor from SPID to Gollihar Road. Roadway improvements include new center turn lane with designated turn lanes at intersections of Ayers Street & Mansheim Blvd. and Ayers Street & Sunnybrook Road. Pedestrian improvements include crosswalks, new sidewalks, curb & gutter, ADA ramps, and storm water lines. Through an Interlocal Agreement with RTA, pedestrian improvements will be extended from Gollihar Road to bus transfer station at intersection of Ayers Street & Port Avenue. Traffic signal upgrades are planned under a separate joint City/TxDOT Highway Safety Improvement Program. |
| <p>Calallen Dr - (Red Bird Ln to Burning Tree Ln)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 915,000 | This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Callicoatte Rd - (Up River Rd to IH 37)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 809,850 | This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Carroll Lane - (Holly to Dead End)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 2,520,000 | Reconstruction of existing 2-lane roadway on both sides of the drainage right-of way with new pavement, sidewalk repairs, curb and gutters, installation of ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, and upgraded additional street illumination. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Castenon St - (Trojan Dr to Delgado St)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 989,371 | Reconstruction of existing 2-lane roadway with 2 lanes and designated parking lanes. Includes pavement reconstruction with new pavement, improved signage, pavement markings, and ADA ramps. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Comanche St - (Carancahua to Alameda)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 2,250,000 | Reconstruction of existing 2-lane roadway with new pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, installation of ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, and upgrade/add street illumination. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is complete or during annual CIP update. |

| | | |
|--|-----------|--|
| <p>Developer Participation Projects</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project.</p> | 2,501,433 | <p>These projects provide funding for the City's share of street and bridge construction projects associated with new developments when the Unified Development Code (UDC) requires City Participation. This helps the city ensure that public interest is served by upgrading collector and arterial street infrastructure within new developments and conform with adopted City Master Plans. Funding is available from Bond Issues in 2012, 2016 and 2018. A new project number will be assigned per developer agreement.</p> |
| <p>Downtown Lighting Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project.</p> | 582,360 | <p>This project consists of prioritized lighting improvements along the north/south corridors to the downtown streets.</p> |
| <p>Downtown Pedestrian Safety Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project.</p> | 750,000 | <p>This project consists of pedestrian safety improvements including new crosswalks, signage, pedestrian signals, and traffic signals at select cross streets in the downtown area. Additionally, the project continues initiatives from previous bond projects to reduce traffic congestion while improving public safety and access in the downtown area.</p> |
| <p>Elizabeth St - (Santa Fe to Staples)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 1,200,000 | <p>This project consists of reconstruction of existing 2- lane roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan.</p> |
| <p>Encantada Ave - (Encantada to Nueces County Park)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 505,000 | <p>Traffic Safety Improvements Project to improve operational safety by reducing conflict points at the intersection of Park Road 22 and Encantada/Nueces County Park Road. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update.</p> |
| <p>Everhart Rd - (Alameda to Staples)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 2,400,000 | <p>This project consists of reconstruction of existing 5-lane roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update.</p> |
| <p>Everhart Rd - (Staples to McArdle)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 2,300,000 | <p>This project consists of reconstruction of existing 5-lane roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update.</p> |
| <p>Everhart Rd - (SPID to McArdle Rd)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 904,000 | <p>This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update.</p> |
| <p>Flato Rd - (Bates to Bear)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 2,120,000 | <p>This project includes full depth reconstruction of existing 2-lane rural collector roadway with paved shoulders and roadside ditches. Improvements include new pavement surface, curb and gutter, pavement markings and ditch grading. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, and storm water. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update.</p> |
| <p>Frontier Dr - (McKinzie to Rockwood)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 2,225,750 | <p>Reconstruction of existing 2-lane roadway with new pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, installation of ADA compliant curb ramps, signage and pavement markings. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update.</p> |
| <p>Gollihar Rd - (Crosstown Expwy to Greenwood Dr)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 3,248,000 | <p>This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update.</p> |

| | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| <p>Hearn Dr - (Dead End to Callicoatte)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 1,868,000 | Reconstruction of existing 2-lane roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, installation of ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, upgrade/add street illumination. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Jackfish Ave - (Aquaris to Park Road 22)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 801,000 | Reconstruction of existing 2-lane roadway with new pavement, minor curb and gutter repairs, sidewalk repairs, installation of ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, upgraded and additional street illumination. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>JFK Causeway Access Road Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 1,335,000 | This project consists of access road public safety enhancements and improvements at eastern approach of the JFK bridge including pavement rehab, widening, illumination/lighting, new markings and signage. This project may include additional traffic congestion and safety improvements along the Park Road 22 corridor within the available funding. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Junior Beck Dr - (Bear Ln to Dead End)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 1,130,000 | This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Junior Beck Dr - (DE to Old Brownville Road)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 1,650,000 | This project consists of a new roadway construction expanding Junior Beck Drive to Old Brownville Road with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Leopard St - (Crosstown Expressway to Palm Dr)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 3,692,591 | Project includes full depth reconstruction and widening of existing 4-lane roadway with medians. Median will be replaced with a 5-lane section to match the adjacent roadway sections. Improvements include new sidewalks, curb and gutter, ADA ramps, pavement markings, signage and landscaping. Utility improvements include water, wastewater, storm water, and gas. Note: Project was deferred until finalization of Harbor Bridge design. Design of the bridge is complete, but this project is still waiting for further information from the Harbor Bridge design team before moving forward. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Long Medow Dr - (St Andrews Dr to Hunt Dr)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 1,432,447 | This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>McArdle Rd - (Carroll Ln to Kostoryz Rd)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 1,039,386 | This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>N. Lexington Blvd - (Leopard St to Hopkins Rd)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 2,055,000 | This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |

| | | |
|---|----------------------|---|
| <p>North Beach GulfSpray Ave Ped/Bike Access</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project.</p> | 44,000 | Pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure improvements to create a new trail for improved access from the new Harbor Bridge and the beach approved in the North Beach Area Plan. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2023 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Park Rd 22 - (Compass to PR22)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 270,000 | Rehabilitation to reconstruction of existing service road including add sidewalks, installation of ADA compliant curb ramps, and upgraded and additional street illumination. This is contingent upon Texas Department of Transportation approval. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Park Rd 22 South Access - (Commodore to Jackfish)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project.</p> | 1,425,000 | Median improvements to create left turn lane from compass to Park Road 22. This project is currently scheduled to begin FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Residential Street Rebuild Program</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - An assessment is completed each year to determine the funding needed.</p> | 12,000,000 | Residential Street Rebuild Project will include new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage. For an individual residential streets projects listing please go to https://www.ctexas.com/imp |
| <p>South Oso Parkway - (S. Staples St to S. Oso Pkwy)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 395,000 | Construction of a 2-lane roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalks, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, and illumination improvements. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Street Lighting Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project.</p> | 486,900 | This project consists of street area lighting improvements for various existing streets and locations. Individual projects will be developed and prioritized to improve public safety for vehicular, pedestrian and bicycle traffic. |
| <p>Street Preventative Maintenance Program</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - On an annual basis, operational costs for this program are reevaluated and assessed as new constructed streets are added to the maintenance program.</p> | 12,000,000 | Street Preventative Maintenance Program will include new pavement and limited curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps and signage. A new project number will be assigned each fiscal year to account for expenses. For an individual residential streets projects listing please go to https://www.ctexas.com/imp |
| <p>Trinity Rivers Dr -(Wood River Dr to FM624)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 2,120,000 | Rehabilitation of existing 2-lane roadway with new pavement, sidewalk repairs, curb and gutter, installation of ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, upgrade /add street illumination. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is complete or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>TxDOT Participation /Traffic Mgmt.</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project.</p> | 1,250,000 | This project provides funding to improve the traffic signal network by connecting more signals to the Traffic Management Center located at Public Works HQ - 2 525 Hygeia St. The resiliency of the traffic signal network will be enhanced through the 3-year Battery Backup Installation program, and the 2020 TxDOT Highway Safety Improvement Program includes funding for the construction match and project design funding requirements for 13 intersection improvement projects, though funding is only for the 3 projects that TxDOT will let in FY 2022. |
| <p>Waldron Rd - (SPID to Purdue)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 3,537,500 | This project consists of concrete rehabilitation of 5 lane roadway, some improvements to lighting and sidewalks. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Wildcat Dr - (FM 624 to Teague)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 600,000 | This project consists of reconstruction of existing 2-lane roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Wooldridge Rd - (Everhart Rd to Cascade Dr)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project, at this time. Once the project is completed it will be added to the Street Preventive Maintenance Program.</p> | 557,140 | This project consists of reconstruction of existing roadway with new pavement, curb & gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliant curb ramps, signage, pavement markings, traffic signalization improvements, and concrete bus pads. Consideration will be given for improvements to bike mobility per the adopted MPO bicycle mobility plan. This project is currently scheduled to begin construction in FY2022 and continue until completed. Schedules maybe adjusted after design is completed or during annual CIP update. |
| <p>Streets Program FY 2021-2022 Total</p> | \$ 84,188,554 | |

| Gas | CIP Budget YR 1 2021-2022 | Description |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Cathodic Protection Upgrades Direct Operational Impact - This project will decrease long term operational and maintenance cost, as well as offer inspection benefits. | 200,000 | This project proposes design and construction to upgrade current city-wide high pressure distribution system from Sacrificial Anode Cathodic Protection System to Impressed Current Cathodic Protection System. The Impressed Current system is more effective at protecting larger mains from external corrosion. This system also uses anodes that have longer effective lifespan and will reduce anode replacement costs. |
| Gas Department Building Upgrades Direct Operational Impact - Additional maintenance cost will be budget in future years. | 605,000 | The work will consist of repaving the parking lot for employees and city vehicles, repair the fence around the equipment area, repair/replace the existing handicap ramp, upgrade the existing windows in the building, add a backup generator, ventilation duct work and general repairs to buildings interior and painting. |
| Gas Lines / Regulator Stations Replacement / Extension Program Direct Operational Impact - This program allows strategic system recapitalization to prevent future line breakages and interruption of service due to aging infrastructure and also avoids major rate fluctuation. | 200,000 | This project involves assessment and replacement of existing City gas pipelines at or beyond, their useful service life. Lines and regulator stations in the most deteriorated condition, and those creating the most severe maintenance issues, will be prioritized for replacement. This project will also extend existing lines, opening up new service opportunities and support gas line improvements to programmed street and utilities projects that arise during the year. |
| Gas Storage Direct Operational Impact - This project will have no operational budget impact. | 500,000 | This project consists of a feasibility study into Natural Gas Storage options to allow city Gas Dept. to have and operate gas reserves up to 400,000 MMBtu, to use as a backup reserve, purchased and built up while prices are favorable and to allow for strategic cost savings when pricing is unfavorable. |
| Gas Transmission Main- New Direct Operational Impact - This project will have no operational budget impact. | 700,000 | This project consists of installing approximately 35,000 feet of high pressure mains varying in size from 4 to 16 inches. This will connect existing City distribution system to the Annville/Calallen distribution system. Connecting the two system will increase reliability and capacity to Annville/Calallen area. Once completed this project will continue improving gas mains through out the city. |
| Ship Channel Gas Line Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. | 1,400,000 | The U.S Army Engineering District, Galveston (USAED) will soon commence the deepening and widening of the Corpus Christi Ship Channel. This project is to relocate lines crossing the Ship Channel at the Avery Point as required by the USAED to facilitate the construction of Ship Channel deepening. |
| TxDOT Gas Line Relocation (Harbor Bridge) Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. | 4,200,000 | This project involves the relocation of gas mains as required by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). These funds are dedicated to the proposed relocation of existing mains to meet the construction schedule of the Harbor Bridge project. TxDOT will be responsible for the design and construction of any utility relocations and the city will participate through funding assistance. |
| Gas Utility Support - Street projects Direct Operational Impact - This project will have no operational budget impact. | 2,502,260 | This project consists of Gas support for new street projects. |
| Gas Program FY 2021-2022 Total | \$ 10,307,260 | |

| Storm Water | CIP Budget YR 1 2021-2022 | Description |
|--|---------------------------------|---|
| Bay Water Quality Improvement Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. | 500,000 | In order to reduce operations and maintenance costs in the storm water pipe lines so as to improve the water quality of Corpus Christi Bay, this project is to provide assessment and engineering services to install catch basins, solid interceptors and other devices for the storm water pipe lines in the downtown area along the Ocean Drive. |
| Bridge Rehabilitation Direct Operational Impact - Funding rehab/construction of bridges will decrease operational costs by reducing "emergency" responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of bridges. | 600,000 | This project is to develop a bridge assessment and repair program. Existing City of Corpus Christi Bridges will be inspected to develop a bridge CIP program for maintenance and repairs, and recommendations for regular inspection cycles. |

| | | |
|---|----------------------|--|
| <p>Channel Ditch Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Restoration of channels and ditches is critical to avoid potential "washouts" that may result in encroachment, flooding and undermining of adjacent public/private structures including streets, bridges, utility lines, buildings, and homes. Additionally, fully funding rehab/construction of major channels can ultimately reduce operational cost by reducing "emergency" responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of channel. The City complies with regulatory permits by using the following measures: pollution prevention, treatment of pollution removal, storm water monitoring, and minimizing introduction of pollutants into the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4).</p> | 600,000 | This yearly project will involve minor storm water conveyance improvements, rehab to critical concrete sections, re-contouring, excavation, clearing, upgrading culverts, scour protection and other miscellaneous best management practices throughout the City to create more positive drainage flow during low water conditions and rain events. Improvements will address critical upgrades to reduce flooding on public and private property, improve public safety, improve water quality, improve vector (pest) control, and reduce long-term maintenance costs. Improvements will take place on a routine basis to extent funding allows. |
| <p>Citywide Storm Water Infrastructure Rehabilitation</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project will systematically rehabilitate and/or replace aging storm water infrastructure city-wide. Project will assess existing conditions of storm water pipe, ditches, channels, and other aging systems that have reached the end of their useful service life and correct as warranted.</p> | 6,050,000 | This project will systematically rehabilitate and/or replace aging storm water infrastructure city-wide. Project will assess existing conditions of storm water pipe, ditches, channels, and other aging systems that have reached the end of their useful service life and correct as warranted. IDIQ (Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity) contract is included in the budget. This project is a continuation of 18100 and prior infrastructure rehabilitation projects. |
| <p>La Volla Creek Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Fully funding rehab/construction of major channels can ultimately reduce operational cost by reducing "emergency" responses and more costly maintenance actions during channel lifecycle.</p> | 10,503,451 | The project consists of design and construction of four additional relief culverts at North Padre Island Drive to eliminate a current choke point. As well as design, land acquisition, and construction of a 130-acre detention pond near the confluence of La Volla Creek and Airport Tributary. |
| <p>Lifecycle Curb and Gutter Replacement</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Replacing rolled, damaged and failed curb and gutters improves area drainage by re-establishing overland drainage flow paths. Identifying isolated sections of failed curb and gutter for replacement before more extensive repairs are required extends service life and is key to minimizing future improvement costs.</p> | 630,000 | This is an ongoing project where damaged, rolled and failed curb and gutter is removed and replaced along with associated pavement repair throughout the City. In addition to improving drainage, areas considered hazardous to vehicular or pedestrian traffic will receive priority. This project will address problematic areas on a yearly basis as funding allows. Curb replacements shall be designed to exceed a 20-year service life. |
| <p>Major Outfall Assessments & Repairs</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Restoration of underground storm water systems, channels, and ditches is critical to avoid potential failures that may result in encroachment, flooding and undermining of adjacent public/private structures including streets, bridges, utility lines, buildings, and homes. Additionally, fully funding rehab/construction of storm water infrastructure can reduce operational cost by reducing "emergency" responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of infrastructure.</p> | 800,000 | There are eight major storm water outfalls and more than 100 other outfalls that allow runoff to drain into Corpus Christi Bay. In 2003, 13.5 miles of these outfall structures were inspected and improvements and repairs were made to four outfalls. (Alta Vista, Kinney Street, Power Street, and Louisiana). The purpose of this project is to provide an updated assessment, which may include Brawner/Proctor and Morgan outfalls, and provide recommendations for repairs, improvements and rehabilitation, as necessary. Improvements will be implemented as funding allows. |
| <p>North Beach Drainage Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Fully funding rehab/construction of storm water infrastructure can reduce operational cost by reducing "emergency" responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of infrastructure.</p> | 550,000 | This project will focus to develop and construct drainage infrastructure to relieve ongoing drainage issues on North Beach. |
| <p>North Beach Drainage Study</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project is in pre-design phase. As soon as project is designed, additional information will be available to estimate on-going expenses.</p> | 230,000 | This project consists of a study / feasibility study to address flooding and drainage issues on North beach relating to a 50 year storm event. This study and detailed report will target a scope, project limits, and functionality of possible solutions that will include but not limited to channel, above and below ground drainage solutions to address these issues. |
| <p>Storm Water Crew Quarters Building</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project is not anticipated to have any operational impact at this time. An operational impact is planned for FY 2023, the anticipated period of time this facility will be entered into service. An estimated \$5,000 in annual preventative maintenance is needed.</p> | 1,064,000 | This project consists of site preparation, utility extensions, design, and construction/installation of a 5000 sq-ft. modular building complex to serve as crew quarters for the City's Stormwater Operations. This modular crew quarters facility will support an estimated 75-90 Storm water staff in their daily operations. Amenities to be designed into the facility are men's and women's bathrooms, locker rooms, and showering facilities, a breakroom and kitchenette, a large huddle room/bull pen, small single offices for Stormwater Work Coordinators and Program Superintendents, two larger offices for executives, a print/copy room, and one small meeting room, and one large 20-person conference room. |
| <p>Storm Water Pipe Inspection</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Fully funding rehab/construction of storm water infrastructure can reduce operational cost by reducing "emergency" responses and more costly maintenance actions during lifecycle of infrastructure.</p> | 1,000,000 | To support on-going street projects and associated storm water line upgrades, this project is to provide closed-circuit television (CCTV) inspection to the City-wide storm water pipe lines. The inspection results will be used by City staff and design engineer for City's storm water pipe line upgrade and maintenance. |
| <p>Storm Water Utility Support - Street projects</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project will have no operational budget impact.</p> | 30,015,420 | This project consists of Storm Water support for new street projects. |
| <p>Storm Water Program FY 2021-2022 Total</p> | \$ 52,542,871 | |

| Water | CIP Budget YR 1 2021-2022 | Description |
|---|---------------------------------|---|
| <p>Choke Canyon Dam Infrastructure Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project is anticipated to save maintenance and operations costs by avoiding repeated spot repairs and emergency repairs. The project will also reduce liabilities to life safety.</p> | 4,650,000 | <p>Choke Canyon Dam is located in South Texas on the Frio River, four miles west of Three Rivers, Texas, and approximately 90 miles northwest of Corpus Christi. The reservoir supplies water for municipal and industrial needs and provides recreational and environmental benefits. This project provides for various repairs and improvements identified by City and Bureau of Reclamation including, but not limited to crane repairs, soil erosion control, electrical system repairs, spillway operator motor brake repair, emergency spillway and low flow outlet controls, instrumentation repairs life safety improvements and other miscellaneous improvements required to maintain the 40-year-old structure and to comply with federal statutes.</p> |
| <p>Seawater Desalination</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Maintenance and operational costs will increase, but corresponding revenues will increase with additional water consumption.</p> | 10,163,763 | <p>Project will consist of design and construction of a new desalination plant. Project provides City with reliability, security, sustainability and availability of seawater as a future potable water sources. Projects method of procurement which includes design, construction, ownership, location and operator is not finalized.</p> |
| <p>Wesley Seale Dam Dewatering System</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 1,400,000 | <p>This project provides for improvements to dewatering system at Wesley Seale Dam. This project will protect integrity of Wesley Seale Dam system (1957), to provide for proper inspection and updates pursuant to regulatory reports per TCEQ.</p> |
| <p>Wesley Seale Dam Infrastructure Modernization</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 250,000 | <p>This project provides for automation of the North Spillway gates at Wesley Seale Dam (1957). This will create an operational efficiency for dam operators since currently all gates on the North Spillway must be opened by hand, which takes several hours. This project continues into the long range CIP. Additionally, this project will include spill repairs. There is considerable spalling in the bays due to leaking seals. Fixing the spalling will assist in keeping the dam sealed and prevent further deterioration.</p> |
| <p>Wesley Seale Dam Instrumentation Rehabilitation</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. This project is required by TCEQ.</p> | 825,000 | <p>This project provides for improvements to original instrumentation system including annual safety inspection, integration with O. N. Stevens WTP process controls, in response to previous inspection and priority investment recommendations into the system. This project will protect integrity of Wesley Seale Dam system (1957), to provide for proper inspection and updated regulatory reports per TCEQ.</p> |
| <p>Wesley Seale Dam Spillway Gates Rehabilitation</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project will protect the dam gates from failure and help to prevent the sudden loss of municipal and industrial water supply, while also enhancing life safety and reducing liabilities.</p> | 1,000,000 | <p>Wesley Seale Dam has 60 crest gates located in two separate spillways: south spillway includes 27 gates and north spillway includes 33 gates. Over the years, leakage from side seals has increased and become significant at several gates. Water flow from excessive leakage damages concrete and encourages algae and other vegetative growth. This leads to corrosion issues on gates, metal appurtenances and reinforcing steel. Project provides for necessary improvements including seal replacement, miscellaneous structural repairs, full gate reconstruction and application of a protective coating system for Dam.</p> |
| <p>Mary Rhodes Pipeline Cathodic Protection Upgrade</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project will improve service life of Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 1 and accordingly reduce future operational and maintenance costs.</p> | 250,000 | <p>Cathodic protection is necessary to protect buried pipeline from corrosion. The cathodic protection system for Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 1 was installed in 1990s, and is close to end of its service life. This project includes installation of 6 new test stations with zinc anode ground beds, installation of zinc anodes at 15 existing test stations, and removal and replacement of portions of test station components at 126 existing test stations.</p> |
| <p>Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 1 System Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 800,000 | <p>Improvements to Mary Rhodes pipeline system are required to ensure continued reliable water from the existing Phase 1 pipeline. This project addresses replacement and upgrade of various outdated system components, including, but not limited to electrical, instrumentation, mechanical, structural, and HVAC at Woodsboro and Bloomington Pump Stations. This will assure an uninterrupted, reliable on-demand operation of pipeline system.</p> |
| <p>Mary Rhodes Pipeline Phase 2 System Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 2,000,000 | <p>This project includes various required improvements to Mary Rhodes Phase 2 pumping system. Improvements include, but are not limited to river bank stabilization due to natural erosion and other improvements as identified in condition assessment report.</p> |

| | | |
|--|-----------|--|
| <p>Nueces River Raw Water Pump Station Transmission Main</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. Operational budget impact should be improved through more efficient equipment.</p> | 650,000 | The O.N. Stevens WTP is being upgraded to meet an anticipated 200 MGD demand. Nueces River PS pumps water from the Nueces River to ONSWTP through 2-54" pipelines with a total capacity of 120MGD. This project would install an additional 54" transmission main from NRPS to ONS and give the pump station a firm capacity of 160MGD to assist in meeting future demand requirements of 200MGD. |
| <p>ONSWTP Chlorine System Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 2,700,000 | This project will replace existing, aging chlorine gas system with safer and more reliable on-site hypochlorite generation system. This will eliminate the health and life risk of exposure to chlorine gas to ONSWTP staff and surrounding communities. Will also include modifications to the existing chlorine dioxide system. Staff is in the process of evaluating alternative delivery system that would have a construction cost reduction impact. |
| <p>ONSWTP Cunningham WTP Demolition</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 2,800,000 | This project is the demolition of the old Atlee Cunningham Water Treatment Plant; due to regulations and policies decommissioning and demolition of a water treatment plant has multiple steps and reviews to complete. |
| <p>ONSWTP Electrical Distribution Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 1,250,000 | This project is the second phase of plant-wide electrical upgrades at ONSWTP with focus on improving reliability and resilience of Plant's electrical infrastructure, including preliminary design for a detailed condition assessment with development of construction documents, and construction phase services. Improvements include redundant power feed for the pumping complex, replacement of protection equipment that has reached end of service life, integration of power protection equipment into real-time monitoring and diagnostic network. Scope of services also includes technical assistance with troubleshooting electrical and instrumentation issues, configuration, modeling, condition assessment, and electrical system documentation management. |
| <p>ONSWTP Filter Building Rehabilitation - Phase 2</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 2,500,000 | This project will complete rehabilitation of the Filter Building at ONSWTP originally constructed in 1954. Phase 1 addressed the North wing and was completed in 2013. Under Phase 2, the South wing will be rehabilitated to house Water Quality (WQ) and Environmental Quality (EQ) staff currently located in the Chemical Building at ONSWTP. Work will consist of removing hazardous asbestos, performing structural repairs as needed, and reconfiguring available space to accommodate multiple offices, breakroom and restrooms. Currently, WQ and EQ staff are housed in a former sub-standard industrial building in close proximity to hazardous chemicals. |
| <p>ONSWTP Filtration System Hydraulic Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 1,000,000 | This project will upgrade filtration system components and equipment that has reached the end of services life. Additionally, the project will address post-filtration hydraulic bottlenecks which will assist ONSWTP in meeting future capacity requirement of 200 MGD. Improvements will include but will not be limited to: upgrades to filtration system piping; replacement of filter gates, valves, and actuators; and filtration system effluent piping and channel hydraulic improvements. |
| <p>ONSWTP Flocculation Upgrades and Baffling in Basins 1, 2</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 1,500,000 | The purpose of this project is to upgrade the existing walking beam flocculators in basins 1 and 2 at O.N.Stevens Water Treatment Plant. The existing equipment is obsolete, causes operational issues and are high-maintenance. This has necessitated need of replacing these aging equipment with more reliable, low-maintenance equipment like paddle wheel flocculator. Preliminary design will be carried out to evaluate the best suited alternative followed by detailed design and construction. This equipment will provide adequate mixing and prevent floc carryover into other areas of the treatment process and ensure the water treatment plant can continue to meet state and federal drinking water standards. This project will also add baffle walls to Plant 1 Secondary Basins 1 and 2. These baffle walls are intended to provide adequate chemical mixing and even out flow distribution. |
| <p>ONSWTP Navigation Pump Station Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 100,000 | The City of Corpus Christi owns and operates the Navigation Pump Station (PS), located at 152 North Navigation Blvd, Corpus Christi, Texas, which has a total rated capacity of 30 MGD. Hydraulic changes are needed due to the new ACR (Alternative Capacity Requirement) rules that require operations at higher hydraulic grade line (HGL). This will necessitate changes to the Navigation Pump Station to help City make beneficial use of this pump station in a manner that improves water delivery and water quality in the distribution system as well as meet requirements for Alternative Capacity Requirement as outlined by TCEQ. A feasibility study followed by design will be carried out for these improvements. The major anticipated improvements for this project include upgrades to existing three pumps, one new pump and four new VFDs. There could be associated transmission main upgrades which are not included in the project cost currently. These can be best determined after the feasibility study and will be added at a later date. |

| | | |
|---|------------------|--|
| <p>ONSWTP Raw Water Influent and Chemical Facilities Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. The cost to treat water should be reduced due to increased plant efficiencies.</p> | <p>4,875,000</p> | <p>The City initiated two separate capital projects for ONSWTP Raw Water Influent Improvements and ONSWTP Chemical Feed Facilities Improvements to solve hydraulic constraints and optimize chemical feed systems at the plant. To minimize impacts to operations and achieve cost efficiencies, construction of these two projects will be combined into one construction contract. Objectives of this combined project are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Eliminate all hydraulic constrictions in front end piping; •Modernize chemical storage and chemical feed systems at ONSWTP that optimizes dosage, reliability, monitoring and control of water treatment chemicals. <p>These improvements are necessary to meet requirements of TCEQ Rules and Regulations 30 TAC 290.42., and support future plans to increase water treatment capacity at ONSWTP.</p> |
| <p>ONSWTP Recycle Pond Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | <p>500,000</p> | <p>The O.N.Stevens Water Treatment Plant utilizes Lagoon -7 also known as wash-water recycle pond for decanting solids from backwash water sent by the filters. The decanted water is pumped back to the head of the plant with the help of existing wash-water return pump station located adjacent to the berms. The berm around the ponds is currently experiencing leakage and deterioration that has occurred as a result of this leakage along with weather, runoff, and destructive pests. Leakage has also been observed at the wash-water return pump station. This has necessitated condition assessment to identify extent of damage followed by repairs to prevent failure and reduce leakage. After performing a detailed condition assessment and developing recommendations, necessary repairs shall be carried out to establish the integrity of the earthen berm and associated facilities to ensure compliance with state and federal regulations, and protect the safety of people, property, and the environment as well as aid in optimizing recycled water return.</p> |
| <p>ONSWTP Security Upgrade</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | <p>600,000</p> | <p>O.N. Stevens WTP is the only water treatment plant in the city of Corpus Christi and is considered critical infrastructure for residents, schools, hospitals and surrounding industry. Currently the plant is surrounded by chain link fence and minimal security camera presence. This project would upgrade to more structurally sound fencing and install additional security cameras around the plant perimeter.</p> |
| <p>ONSWTP Sedimentation Basin Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | <p>8,015,000</p> | <p>The existing Trac-Vac solids collector system at ONSWTP Plant 1 primary sedimentation basin is obsolete and has exceeded its useful design life. The existing system has a constant maintenance problem for plant operations and often fails due to lost suction or hanging up in the solids blanket. As a result, it is inefficient and ineffective at removing solids from the basins. Accumulation of solids impacts the plant's ability to reliably treat water. This project will conduct a preliminary design to determine alternatives and best option for replacing the existing system, develop detailed design and construction documents, and provide construction phase services. This project will also address one-time removal and disposal of accumulated sludge and existing vegetation in ONSWTP process lagoons.</p> |
| <p>ONSWTP Site Infrastructure Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | <p>2,000,000</p> | <p>This project will serve as a mechanism to execute major facility and site improvements, end-of-life equipment replacement, and unanticipated capital upgrades for ONSWTP. Improvements will include, but not limited to, filter-to-drain sluice gate replacement; filter-to-drain butterfly valves replacement; filter-to-waste butterfly valves replacement; facilitates structural repairs; cable tray foundation repairs, FBI building relocation, and storm water drainage repair and improvements.</p> |
| <p>Citywide Large-Size Water Line Assessment and Repairs</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | <p>662,399</p> | <p>A majority of the City's large diameter transmission lines have been in service many years and are made of non-plastic corrosive materials such as Cure In Place (CIP), Ductile Iron Pipe(DIP), Concrete Steel Cylinder Pressure (CSCP) and steel. In some cases, these lines were installed with cathodic protection systems to help minimize corrosion and in some cases, they weren't. This project will ensure reliable delivery of drinking water for years to come by assessing the physical condition, both external and internal, of transmission mains and associated cathodic protection systems and determining the remaining useful life of each asset. In addition, the project will also repair the most critical lines that have significant maintenance/repair history or where failure may be reasonably expected in the near future.</p> |

| | | |
|--|------------|---|
| <p>Citywide Water Line Repair/Replacement (Large Diameter)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs. Reference project #18094A for prior contract and projects.</p> | 10,366,100 | <p>This project provides a strategic lifecycle program for replacement and extension of the City's water distribution system (1,368 miles). The program is flexible and provides a systemic approach to extend service life of the system while enhancing monitoring capability and water quality. Additional benefits will include increased distribution reliability with reduced service outages, and reduced operational costs. A major priority of lifecycle improvements will maximize CIP investments increasing capacity of the system and deferring unnecessary major upgrades to pump stations and plants. This program is in response to the City's Street Preventative Maintenance Program (SPMP) and construction will be completed by Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) delivery orders. Some work will be completed using in-house forces to save on costs where applicable.</p> |
| <p>Citywide Water Line Repair/Replacement (Small Diameter)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 2,130,000 | <p>This project provides for a strategic lifecycle program replacement of Galvanized Water Lines within the City's water distribution system. The program is flexible and provides a systematic approach to replacing aging water lines while enhancing water quality. Additional benefits will include increased distribution reliability with reduced service outages and reduced operational costs.</p> |
| <p>Elevated Water Storage Tanks - Citywide</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 5,660,000 | <p>The existing Elevated Storage Tanks (EST) have inadequate volume and elevation to meet minimum storage requirements as defined by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). Here is the schedule and plan for the city of Corpus Christi to meet TCEQ's storage requirements. FY 22: Modifications to Holly and Rand Morgan Elevated Storage Tanks. Installation of pumps and pressure relief valves (PRVs). Begin construction of new EST in Flour Bluff on Division Road. FY 23: Begin construction of new EST on Nueces Bay Boulevard. FY 24: Complete construction of new EST in Flour Bluff on Division Road. FY 25: Complete construction of new EST on Nueces Bay Boulevard. Demolish old EST at Flour Bluff on Division Road, old EST on Morgan Avenue, and old ground storage tank (GST) at Holly Road. FY 26: Begin design of new EST at a yet to be determined site. Possibly near the Calallen area or Gollihar pending modeling. FY 27: Begin construction of new EST at a yet to be determined site. Possibly near the Calallen area or Gollihar pending modeling. FY 28: Continue construction of new EST at a yet to be determined site. Possibly near the Calallen area or Gollihar pending modeling. FY 29: Complete construction of new EST at a yet to be determined site. Possibly near the Calallen area or Gollihar pending modeling. Demolish old Alameda and Gollihar ESTs.</p> |
| <p>Flour Bluff 18" Line Extension</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 880,000 | <p>The proposed construction would have the existing 18" main extended approximately 12,000 linear feet and connected to a larger transmission main that runs along Flour Bluff Drive. This would provide the redundancy and flows needed to operate the 18" line at its full capacity. Cost estimates and alignment are preliminary and may change during the design phase of the project.</p> |
| <p>Leopard Street & Up River Road Water Line Replacement</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 2,775,000 | <p>Project consist of removal of 32,000 LF cast iron pipe and replace with new PVC Pipe. This project will serve both residential and commercial services on the north side of IH 37 from Sessions Road to Sharpsburg Road.</p> |
| <p>Nueces Bay Blvd - Poth Lane Water Line Replacement</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 4,600,000 | <p>This is a new project to replace the approximately 9,000 LF of existing 16-in CIP water line along West Broadway Street and Nueces Bay Blvd. from the intersection of Nueces Bay Blvd and I-37 Frontage Rd. to the intersection of West Broadway Street and Port Ave; and 5,000 LF of existing 16-in CIP water line along Poth Lane from the intersection of Buddy Lawrence and Upriver Road. The existing 16-in CIP water line was built in 1971-1978, 1954 respectively.</p> |
| <p>Packery Channel Water Line Improvement</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 2,500,000 | <p>The City of Corpus Christi supplies water to Nueces County Water Improvement District No. 4 (NCWID#4) via a 24-inch line from the Flour Bluff area to the Sand Dollar Pump Station. From Sand Dollar Pump Station, water is then transmitted through a 20-inch line (consisting of twin 16-inch lines crossing the Packery Channel) to the NCWID#4 system. During the Harvey Hurricane event in August 2017, the 20-inch water line to NCWID#4 was damaged and water supply to the region from the City of Corpus Christi had to be halted. This project is to build a new water transmission line to provide redundant and reliable water supply to NCWID#4.</p> |
| <p>Port Avenue Water Line Replacement</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 5,494,500 | <p>This is a new water distribution line project to replace about 7,540 feet of existing 16-in CIP pipe along Port Ave from Horne Rd to Guadalupe Street. This pipe was built in 1954 and may fail due to higher water operating pressure after the new elevated storage tanks at Holly Road and Rand Morgan Ave are put into services. This water distribution line replace will ensure City's water distribution safety after the new elevated storage tanks at Holly Road and Rand Morgan Ave are put into service.</p> |

| | | |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| <p>Sand Dollar Pump Station Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 650,000 | This project is to repair and align the motor, impeller and Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems in the sand dollar pump station. The Sand Dollar PS consists of three (3) 300 horsepower split case centrifugal pumps operated with variable frequency drives (VFD) to supply the North Padre Island distribution system. |
| <p>SH286 Water Line Replacement</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 549,000 | This project is required to relocate the existing water line between FM43 (Weber Rd) and FM2444 (Staples St.) to meet the construction needs of TxDOT's SH286 extension. The new line will adhere to the adopted Master Plan for this area. Due to lack of spacing within TxDOT's right-of-way this project will require land acquisition. |
| <p>Ship Channel Water Line Relocation</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 5,200,000 | This project is to relocate the existing two 16-in water line crossing the Ship Channel at the Avery Point. The U.S Army Engineering District, Galveston (USAED) will soon commence the deepening and widening of the Corpus Christi Ship Channel. This project is to relocate the existing two 16-in water line crossing the Ship Channel at the Avery Point as required by the USAED to facilitate the construction of Ship Channel deepening. The demolition of the existing two 16-in water lines was planned by the Utilities in-house engineering. City has requested a Consultant Engineer to evaluate the relocation options. This is a 50/50 cost sharing project between the City and the Port of Corpus Christi. |
| <p>South Side Water Transmission Main</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 400,000 | This project provides for design and construction of Water Distribution Transmission Infrastructure cathodic protection to protect and extend useful service life of the South Side Water Transmission from ON Stevens to Padre Island. This project is part of the citywide water transmission main cathodic protection improvements. Cost estimates and alignment are preliminary and may change during the design phase of the project. |
| <p>TxDOT Water Line Relocation - Harbor Bridge</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 3,200,000 | This project is required to relocate the water line within Harbor Bridge easement to meet the construction needs of the Texas Department of Transportation's (TxDOT) new Harbor Bridge project. The City will be responsible for contributing towards the cost of the project and TxDOT will be responsible for construction. |
| <p>Water System Process Control Reliability Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 350,000 | This project serves to provide Engineering Services related to process control and reliability of both the O.N. Stevens WTP and distribution system utilizing specific task authorizations. Services offered include: O.N. Stevens WTP analysis and optimization, water distribution system analysis and optimization, information system assessment and SCADA assessment. |
| <p>Utility Building</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | 1,000,000 | The purpose of this project is to improve Water Utilities handling, inventory and security of various materials used in daily operations. Utilities is seeking to construct a 40,000 SF warehouse facility that is outfitted with warehouse space, offices, equipment check-out counter, equipment cages, and maintenance area. Materials such as pipe, fittings, meters, and electronics are currently stored in small portable buildings located at the Utilities yard or in open air conditions subjecting inventory to harsh environmental conditions and making proper inventory management difficult. The construction of a new warehouse would allow for the proper stocking levels of all inventory needed to maintain the water distribution system and the wastewater collection system, minimize the exposure of materials to environmental factors, and increase the controls on management of these materials. |
| <p>Water Utility Support - Streets projects</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project will have no operational budget impact.</p> | 9,960,303 | This project consists of Water support for new street projects. |
| Water Program FY 2021-2022 Total | \$ 106,206,065 | |

| Wastewater | CIP Budget YR 1 2021-2022 | Description |
|---|----------------------------------|---|
| <p>Allison WWTP Process Improvements and Lift Station upgrade</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - The implementation of this project will ensure normal operations of Allison WWTP and potentially reduce operational costs.</p> | 11,570,000 | This project provides critical upgrades and replacement of deteriorated equipment to avoid impending failures. The scope includes replacing plant lift station, installing IFAS system in the west aeration basin, and repairing east and west aeration basins, two final clarifiers, automatic backwash filter, chlorine contact chamber, disinfection system, effluent reuse transfer pump station, aerobic digester, belt press building, blower building and other miscellaneous items. The implementation of this project will significantly improve the treatment effectiveness and reduce permit violations. |
| <p>Broadway WWTP Plant Rehabilitation</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project will deliver a wastewater treatment plant that meets original design intention and regulatory requirements.</p> | 4,070,000 | Numerous problems persist at Broadway Wastewater Treatment Plant (BWWTTP) due to poor construction quality. Facility is replete with defective work items, and some work items still remain incomplete to this day. Major problems at BWWTTP include abnormal displacement of aeration basin wall, aeration blowers, clarifier equipment corrosion, SCADA system, and others. The project objective is to repair the problems at existing New Broadway WWTP to meet the current normal operational needs. |

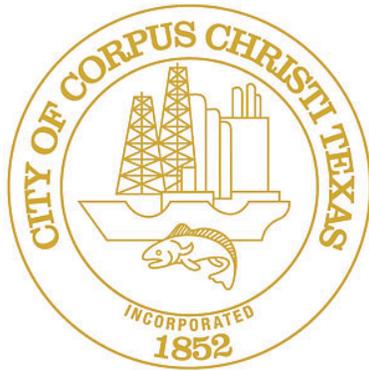
| | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| <p>Broadway WWTP Third Clarifier</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project will deliver a wastewater treatment plant that meets operational requirements.</p> | <p>500,000</p> | <p>The original design of Broadway WWTP included four clarifiers, but only two clarifiers were installed and in service for conventional activated sludge treatment process. One more clarifier is needed to provide operational redundancy for routine inspection and maintenance of existing two clarifiers. This project will demolish the existing old blower building and discharger, and build a third clarifier to meet operational requirements.</p> |
| <p>Greenwood WWTP Electrical Improvements to UV System</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Operational impact on the electrical usage will increase with additional higher intensity bulbs but the effect should be nominal. Failure to complete project could result in TCEQ administrative sanctions.</p> | <p>600,000</p> | <p>This project provides for a new Ultraviolet (UV) disinfection system at the Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) to meet or exceed the existing effluent limits for Enterococci bacteria which is set at 35 CFU/100 ml. Additionally, the project includes a new tertiary filter basin upstream of the proposed UV system. To address historic flooding issues at the plant, the new equipment will be set at an elevation above the proposed 2015 Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA) 100-year base flood elevation to ensure continued disinfection capability required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).</p> |
| <p>Greenwood WWTP Flood Mitigation</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Work will reduce potential flooding in the plant and minimize enforcement actions by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.</p> | <p>1,100,000</p> | <p>The Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant (GWWTP) was originally constructed in 1957 and is located adjacent to La Volla Creek. It has a maximum rated capacity of 8 million gallons per day (mgd). In the past decade, the GWWTP has experienced at least two (2) major flooding events that have caused damage to equipment, endangered personnel, inhibited the plant's ability to disinfect and meter the wastewater and caused wastewater overflows to La Volla Creek. The objectives of this project are to construct cost-efficient flood proofing improvements and install plant backup generator to keep the normal operations and safety when the GWWTP are subject to heavy rainstorms and power outage.</p> |
| <p>Greenwood WWTP Process Upgrade (DAF and Odor Control)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project will extend the life of treatment plant, improve efficiency of operation and lower overall costs.</p> | <p>3,500,000</p> | <p>This project is to provide process upgrades, replacement and rehabilitation of the existing Greenwood Wastewater Treatment Plant treatment units. The City staff has been working on an overall conceptual design of wastewater treatment process upgrades. The whole project scope may include demolishing the existing primary clarifiers, adding aeration basin volume, replacing the existing coarse bubble aeration with fine bubble aeration, installing one new final clarifier, and installing new flow distribution channel to the three final clarifiers, converting Primary Digester Nos. 2 and 3 from anaerobic digesters to aerated sludge holding tanks, replacing the Dissolved Air Flotation Thickener (DAFT) with three rotary drum thickeners, and replacing the belt filter presses with screw / volute presses. Considering budget availability, the whole project will be divided into two phases and completed within approximately 8 years.</p> |
| <p>Laguna Madre WWTP Rehabilitation</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project is required to meet operational and regulatory requirements</p> | <p>2,575,000</p> | <p>This project included renovation of the existing main office building, replacing the existing portable office building by a new office building, improvements on the existing electrical and mechanical equipment at various structures including upgrades from diffused air system to fine bubbles at aeration basins, rehabilitation of thickener equipment, clarifiers, chlorine contact chamber, sludge holding tank and polymer system, etc.</p> |
| <p>Old Broadway WWTP Decommissioning</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There are no operational costs associated with demolition, but once old wastewater treatment plant site has been demolished and cleared it will be available for economic purposes.</p> | <p>1,500,000</p> | <p>With construction of new wastewater treatment plant processes complete, the old Broadway WWTP will be decommissioned and taken out of service in compliance with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality requirements. Prior work included media removal and decommissioning of trickling filters. This project includes demolition of remaining facility, site grading and aesthetic improvements.</p> |
| <p>Oso WRP Process Upgrade and BPC Facility Decommission</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project will enable the Oso WRP to run in a more economical and efficient manner. Operational impact is adversely affected when plant is not working at optimal levels.</p> | <p>4,500,000</p> | <p>Construction of new headworks and lift station at Oso Water Reclamation Plant (WRP) started in FY18. The next phase of work involves secondary treatment improvements and a process conversion to Biological Nutrient Removal (BNR). This will allow the City to decommission current breakpoint chlorination (BPC) system which is currently achieving ammonia removal by chemical addition and will allow plant to maintain permit compliance by removing ammonia more efficiently and safely through biological processes. In addition, equipment associated with secondary treatment units have exceeded original design life and have become maintenance intensive and a hindrance to operations. Scope of improvements include retrofitting existing aeration basins with fine bubble aeration equipment, raising aeration basin walls for increased depth, construction of new blower building, replacement or rehabilitation of existing scum and sludge removal components on secondary clarifiers, improvements to chlorine contact chambers to address short circuiting, demolition/decommissioning of breakpoint chlorination system and other miscellaneous enhancements associated with administrative building, digesters and access roads. These improvements will increase the plants capacity from 16MGD to 18 MGD.</p> |

| | | |
|---|------------------|--|
| <p>Wastewater Treatment Plants & Lift Station SCADA Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - The implementation of this project will improve performance of operation and maintenance while enhancing regulatory compliance. This should reduce overall costs of the wastewater program.</p> | <p>3,000,000</p> | <p>The implementation of the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system has been proven to be successful in monitoring municipal sewage and sludge collection/distribution systems, wet-weather facilities, and wastewater treatment plants. It enables the department to comply with regulatory requirements on discharge and effectively reduce operations and maintenance costs. This project proposes development of a SCADA Master Plan and implementation of a SCADA system to automate processes that occur at WWTPs and lift stations throughout the City. This will assist the City in efficient monitoring of the system, early detection of process failures, data recording, assisting with regulatory compliance and improved CIP development.</p> |
| <p>Whitecap Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Improvements</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | <p>1,920,000</p> | <p>This project includes preliminary design, development of construction documents and construction phase services for improvements to Whitecap WWTP influent lift station, aeration basin and clarifiers 1 & 2. Lift station work includes replacing bar screens with necessary electrical upgrades and installation of new grit removal system. Project also includes rehabilitation of aeration basin for air diffusers, air piping, and clarifiers 1 and 2 with necessary electrical and lighting improvements.</p> |
| <p>Wastewater Backup Generators - City Wide</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | <p>4,000,000</p> | <p>This project provides for backup generators city-wide for the wastewater treatment plants and critical lift stations to ensure smooth and normal wastewater treatment services during power outages due to extreme weather conditions and related emergencies.</p> |
| <p>Citywide Lift Station Repair</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project will address various lift stations that have piping and pumps in poor condition throughout the City. Failing equipment will be replaced with more reliable and energy efficient equipment. This project reduces the probability of failure, emergencies, and will also cut down on operational costs by the use of more energy efficient equipment.</p> | <p>6,500,000</p> | <p>This project provides for implementation of a strategic lifecycle program for future lift station projects with funding requirements and cost benefit analysis for the City's 103 Lift Stations. The project identifies, prioritizes, and implements specific capital improvement in a phased design and construction approach to extend lift station service life, reduce long term maintenance costs, improve flows, and meet Texas Commission on Environmental Quality guidelines including reducing sanitary sewer overflows. By April 2021, the City has repaired and upgraded eighteen lift stations. In FY2019 2023, the following four lift stations are included in this program for repair and upgrade: Williams Lift Station, Woolridge Lift Station, and Morgan Lift Station. In FY2019 2024, the following sixteen lift stations are proposed to be repaired and upgraded: Military/Jester, Country Club, Perry Place, Stillwell, Cole Park, Lawrence St. "T" Head, Nueces Bay Blvd., People's Street "T" Head, Clarkwood South, Aquarius, Coopers Alley "L" Head, Sugar Tree, Purdue, Waldron, Laguna Shores, and High Nine. In FY 2021 2025, the following ten lift stations are included in this program: Cynthia, Highway 77, Nueces Acres, Clarkwood North, Solar Estates, Sacky, Buckingham, Cimarron, Anchor Harbor, and Riviera. Staff will continue to inspect and evaluate the conditions of remaining lift stations, and accordingly develop CIP plan for Citywide Lift Station Repair.</p> |
| <p>McBride Force Main and Lift Station</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Estimated operational impact should be negligible. Force main improvements will be the focus of immediate repairs. Larger and more efficient pumps with increased wet well capacity and new controls will be included in program development subject to available funds. Anticipated increased usage due to area development will offset costs and alleviate pressure on other systems.</p> | <p>1,500,000</p> | <p>McBride lift station system, located at 1200 McBride Lane, is at the end of its effective life cycle. The McBride Lift Station and Force Main were constructed in 1960 with a capacity of approximately 4.46 million gallons per day (MGD). They serve the area north of Leopard Street to Up River Road and from Corn Products Road east to Omaha Drive. Existing lift station lacks sufficient capacity to meet land development in the service area. Project scope includes demolishing and replacing McBride lift station with approximately 700 feet of 18-inch force main bored under IH-37 and tie-into existing force main.</p> |
| <p>Park Road 22 Lift Station</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Estimated operational impact should be negligible. Anticipated increased usage due to area development will offset costs and alleviate pressure on other systems.</p> | <p>320,000</p> | <p>The Park Road 22 Lift Station and Force Main (Bond 2004/2008) is a supplementary part of the Park Road 22 Bridge (Bond 2004/2008) project and consists of 5,260 LF of 16' PVC force main, a 15.5 FT diameter x 31 FT deep lift station, 120 LF of 18-inch PVC gravity sewer, a bio-filter odor control facility, 934 LF of 21' gravity sewer line by pipe bursting and a 125-kW emergency generator. The new lift station with an interim capacity of 3.75 MGD will convey the current wastewater flow plus the added flow from the Schlitterbahn developments. The lift station will include a biofilter odor control facility which collects/cleans the gases from the lift station and then vents it to the atmosphere. The lift station pumps will operate automatically based on the water level in the wet well. The lift station wet well will be ventilated using an active ventilation system through the use of a blower system. The 125 kW emergency generator has been included to deal with routine power outages on the island. An existing 15' VCP gravity wastewater line conveys wastewater from the Jackfish, Verde mar and Park Road Lift stations approximately 1000-ft south to a new 18-inch gravity sewer and then to the wet well of the new lift station. These wastewater lines will also convey the wastewater from the Zahn Road lift station when it comes online. The collected wastewater through the new lift station will be transported to Whitecap WWTP through the proposed 16-in PVC force main.</p> |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| <p>Williams Lift Station Force Main (Line A)</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project will increase wastewater service response to regional economical and population growth.</p> | <p>1,250,000</p> | <p>Williams Lift Station is the largest lift station in the City and it serves the City's future growth in Southside. The lift station and its associated force main were constructed in 1983 with a wet well/dry well arrangement. The lift station and its 36-in DIP force main provide a critical role in conveying wet weather flows through collection system to Oso WRP. Recent inspections of force main and air release valves showed signs of significant corrosion due to hydrogen sulfide in some locations. Anticipated project scope for Consultant Engineer includes preliminary design for more detailed condition assessment of line and rehabilitation of line in locations needed, detailed design, development of construction documents, and construction phase services.</p> |
| <p>Citywide Collection Capacity Remediation</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Work will reduce Citywide SSOs and minimize enforcement actions by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.</p> | <p>1,000,000</p> | <p>This program is to utilize the wastewater wet weather sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) characterization approach and the calibrated hydraulic model to identify the capacity constraints in City's collection system as to increase the wastewater flow and reduce the SSOs in the condition of wet weather. A remediation measures implementation plan then will be developed for EPA's approval. This program is to replace the collection system identified by City staff in multiple years as approved by EPA/TCEQ.</p> |
| <p>Citywide Wastewater IDIQ</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - Normal flow to the City's wastewater treatment plants is about 30 million gallons of daily (MGD). When it rains, damaged pipe allow the infiltration of rainwater to flow into the treatment plants and be treated along normal wastewater flows, and consequently result in additional increase in operational costs. In addition, damaged lines are prone to overflows of the system and subject to cave-ins. The implementation of this program will reduce overflows, decrease operational costs and protect the environment.</p> | <p>17,000,000</p> | <p>The city-wide Indefinite Delivery / Indefinite Quantity program is a long-term initiative designed to reduce the number and volume of sanitary sewer overflows within the City. It is a key component of the life cycle program component to address collection system conveyance and manhole infrastructure requirements within the City. The program will identify, prioritize and implement specific capital improvement projects in a phased design and construction approach to extend the service life, improve flows, improve water quality, reduce overflows and cave-ins and reduce long-term maintenance costs. The scope of work includes, but is not limited to: rehabilitation and/or replacement of manholes, rehabilitation and/or replacement of gravity collection lines and/or force mains by pipe bursting, cured-in-place pipe, and/or open-cut method for lines up to 36-inches in diameter, gravity line point repairs, dewatering through well pointing, control of wastewater flows through bypass pumping, cleaning and televised inspection of conduits, etc.</p> |
| <p>Twin 36in Wastewater Mains Rehabilitation</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project will enable plant to run in a more economical and efficient manner. Operational impact is adversely affected when plant is not working at optimal levels.</p> | <p>2,650,000</p> | <p>The purpose of the project is to rehabilitate the twin 36" wastewater gravity mains that run through the Oso Golf Course and adjacent wetland using either CIPP or pipe bursting. The twin 36", clay wastewater mains are the main conduit for wastewater flows originating North of SPID, from Ayers to the Oso Wastewater Treatment Plant. The wastewater mains travel through a sensitive natural wetland before reaching the treatment plant and have experience a failure in the last year. Due to the sensitivity of the environment, the importance of their function and the requirements of the Consent Decree, rehabilitation of the lines to prevent future failures is needed.</p> |
| <p>Wastewater Maintenance Shop</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - There is no projected operational impact with this project at this time. A reassessment will be done upon completion of project to determine on-going or maintenance costs.</p> | <p>500,000</p> | <p>This project consists of design and construction of a wastewater maintenance shop to use for repair and maintenance of capital equipment; and pre-site assembly of equipment for pending jobs. This location will enable staff to work efficiently prior to site implementation; as well as offer storage for sensitive and other materials for upcoming jobs.</p> |
| <p>Wastewater WWTP Office Facilities</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - The implementation of this project will ensure normal operations of WWTP and potentially reduce operational costs.</p> | <p>500,000</p> | <p>This project consists of design and construction of a wastewater office buildings at the Allison WWTP and Whitecap WWTP that will provide working spaces, wastewater laboratory spaces, emergency sheltering area to meet requirements on health, safety and environment.</p> |
| <p>Wastewater Utility Support - Streets projects</p> <p>Direct Operational Impact - This project will have no operational budget impact.</p> | <p>12,569,339</p> | <p>This project consists of Wastewater support for new street projects.</p> |
| <p>Wastewater Program FY 2021-2022 Total</p> | <p>\$ 82,624,339</p> | |

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION





GLOSSARY

To assist the reader of the Annual Budget document in understanding various terms, a budget glossary has been included.

Accrual Accounting—Accrual accounting is the basis of accounting in which revenues and expenditures are recorded at the time they are incurred as opposed to when cash is actually received or spent. For example, in accrual accounting, revenue earned between July 1 and September 30, but not received until October 10, will be recorded as revenue on September 30 rather than on October 10.

Adopted Budget—An adopted budget, as used in the fund summaries and department and program summaries within the budget document, represents the fiscal year budget as originally adopted by the City Council.

Ad Valorem Taxes—Ad valorem taxes, commonly referred to as property taxes, are taxes levied on all real, and certain personal property according to the property's assessed valuation and the tax rate, in compliance with the State Property Tax Code.

Amended Budget—Amended budget, as used throughout the budget document, represents the original budget plus any amendments passed after the adoption of the current budget.

Amortization - an accounting technique used to periodically lower the book value of a loan or intangible asset over a set period of time. In relation to a loan, amortization focuses on spreading out loan payments over time. When applied to an asset, amortization is similar to depreciation.

Appropriation—An appropriation is an authorization made by City Council which permits City officials to incur obligations for a specific purpose.

Appropriation Ordinance—An appropriation ordinance is the official enactment by City Council to establish legal authority for City officials to obligate and expend resources.

Assessed Valuation—Assessed valuation is a value upon real or other property for use as a basis for levying property taxes. An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions.

Attrition—Attrition is savings that occur when fully funded personnel vacant positions are not filled immediately.

Audit - A financial audit is an objective examination and evaluation of the financial statements of an organization to make sure that the financial records are a fair and accurate representation of the transactions they claim to represent. The audit can be conducted internally by employees of the organization or externally by an outside Certified Public Accountant (CPA) firm.

Authorized Positions—Authorized positions are personnel slots which are authorized in the adopted budget to be filled during the year.

Balanced Budget—Budget where the current expenditure equals current revenue.

Balance Sheet—A balance sheet is a financial statement that discloses assets, liabilities, reserves and balances of a specific governmental fund as of a specific date.

Bonds—Bonds are debt instruments that require payment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (a maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a formula for determining the interest rate.

Budget—A budget is a plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period (typically a fiscal year) and the proposed means of financing them (revenue estimates). The term usually indicates a financial plan for a single fiscal year. The term "budget" is used in two senses in practice. Sometimes it designates the financial plan presented to Council for adoption and sometimes it designates the plan finally approved by that body. It is usually necessary to specify whether the budget under consideration is preliminary and tentative or whether it has been approved by the appropriating body.

Budgetary Control—Budgetary control is the control or management of a government in accordance with an approved budget to keep expenditures within the limitations of available appropriations and available revenues.

GLOSSARY

Capital Budget—A capital budget is a plan of proposed capital outlays and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the capital acquisition, spending, and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government are controlled. The use of annual capital budgets is usually required by law; however, annual capital budgets are essential to sound financial management and should be adopted by every government.

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) —A Capital Improvement Plan is a comprehensive program that projects the capital needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that projects the needs for a set number of years. Capital Improvement Plans are essential to sound Infra structure and financial planning. Annual capital budget appropriations are derived from the long-term capital improvement plan.

Capital Expenditures - Funds used to acquire, upgrade, and maintain physical assets such as property, plants, buildings, technology, or equipment.

Capital Outlay—Capital outlay is an item costing more than \$5,000 and having a useful life of more than one year. For financial purposes the item is depreciated over its useful life, for budget purposes the expenditure occurs when funds are expended.

Cash Accounting—Cash accounting is a basis of accounting in which transactions are recorded when expensed.

Certificates of Obligation (CO) - debt instruments secured by the taxing power of a city. They do not require voter authorization.

Current—The term “current” designates the operation of the present fiscal period as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be used up or converted into cash within one year.

Debt Service—Debt service is the amount of money necessary to pay interest and principal on outstanding debt.

Debt Service Reserve—The Debt Service Reserve is a fund which may be used to pay debt services on revenue bonds if the sources of the

pledged revenues do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements. The reserve fund is either funded in whole or in part from the proceeds of the bonds or is allowed to gradually accumulate over a period of years through required payments from the pledged revenues. If the reserve fund is used in whole or in part to pay the debt service, the issuer is usually required to replenish the reserve fund from the first available funds or revenues. A typical reserve requirement might be the maximum annual debt service requirement for any year remaining until the bonds reach maturity.

Deficit—A deficit is the excess of expenditures over revenues during an accounting period.

Department—A Department is a major administrative division of the City which indicates overall management responsibility for an operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

Depreciation—Decline in the market value of an asset.

Effective Tax Rate—The rate which produces the same effect in terms of the total amount of taxes as compared to the prior year.

Encumbrance—An encumbrance includes obligations such as purchase orders, contracts, or other commitments that are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved. They cease to be encumbrances when paid or when the actual liability is set up.

Enterprise Fund—A governmental accounting fund in which the services provided are financed and operated similarly to those of a private business. The rate schedules for these services are established to insure that revenues are adequate and meet all necessary expenditures. Enterprise funds are established for services such as water, wastewater, gas, airport, and golf courses.

Estimated Revenue—An estimated revenue is the amount of projected revenue to be collected during the fiscal year.

Expenditure—Expenditures are decreases in net financial resources. They include current

GLOSSARY

operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlays.

Expenditure Classification—An expenditure classification classifies the types of items purchased or services obtained, for example, salaries and retirement, materials and supplies, contractual services, other charges, capital outlay, reimbursements and insurance.

Expenses—Expenses are decreases in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

Fees—Fees are charges for service.

Fiduciary Funds – Funds that are held in trust for others.

Fiscal Year—The fiscal year is a time period designated by the City which signifies the beginning and ending period for recording financial transactions. The City of Corpus Christi has specified October 1 to September 30 as its fiscal year.

Fixed Assets—Fixed Assets of long-term character are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, machinery, furniture, and other equipment.

Fixed Cost—A fixed cost, such as rent, does not change with increases, or decreases in the amount of services provided.

Full Faith and Credit—Full faith and credit is a pledge of the City's taxing power to repay debt obligations (typically used in reference to General Obligation Bonds or tax supported debt).

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) - Full-time equivalent is a measure of authorized personnel calculated by equating 2,080 hours of work per year with the full-time equivalent of one position.

Functional Classification—A functional classification is the expenditure classification according to the principal purposes for which expenditures are made. Examples are public safety, public health, etc.

Fund—A fund is an accounting entity that has a set of self-balancing accounts and records all

financial transactions for specific activities or government functions. Eight commonly used funds in public accounting are general fund, capital projects funds, special revenue funds, debt service funds, enterprise funds, trust funds, internal service funds, and special assessment funds.

Fund Balance—The excess of assets over liabilities. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes, such as contingencies or encumbrances.

Fund Summary—A fund summary is a financial forecasting statement that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenues and expenditures for any period of time. **Funding Source**—A funding source specifically identifies dollars allocated to meet budgeted requirements and/or expenses.

General Fund—The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

General Accepted Accounting Principles—GAAP are the uniform minimum standards of, and guidelines to financial statements of an entity. GAAP encompasses the conventions, rules, and procedures necessary to define the accepted accounting practices at a particular time. They include both broad guidelines of general application and detailed practices and procedures. GAAP provide a standard by which to measure financial presentations.

General Obligation Bonds (G.O. Bonds)—General Obligation Bonds are bonds that are secured by full Faith and credit of the issuer. G.O. Bonds issued by local units of government are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements such as parks and roads.

Governmental Funds—All funds except for the profit and loss funds (e.g., enterprise fund, internal service fund, and trust fund). Examples of government funds are the general fund, special assessment fund and capital projects fund. Governmental funds use the Modified Accrual accounting method.

Grant—A grant is a contribution of assets (usually cash) by one governmental unit or other

GLOSSARY

organization to another. Typically, these contributions are made to local governments from the state and federal governments. Grants are usually made for specific purposes.

Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) proceeds – city hotel occupancy tax proceeds used for capital improvement project at the convention center and Selena auditorium. The City collects 7%

tax on hotel room night revenue for hotel occupancy taxes and a 2% tax on hotel room night revenue for convention expansion.

Indirect Cost—Indirect cost is an expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service.

Infrastructure—Infrastructures are structures and equipment such as highways, bridges, buildings and public utilities such as water and wastewater systems.

Intergovernmental Revenue—An Intergovernmental revenue is revenue received from other governments in the form of grants, shared revenues or payments in lieu of taxes.

Internal Service Funds—Internal Service Funds finance and account for services, materials and supplies furnished to various departments of the City and, in a limited basis, to other local governmental agencies. These services are provided on a cost reimbursement basis.

Modified Accrual Basis—Revenues are recognized when they become both “measurable” and “available to finance expenditures of the current period.” Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred.

Nonrecurring Revenue—A nonrecurring revenue is a one-time windfall that is budgeted for only one fiscal year.

Operating Budget—The operating budget is a plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period (typically a fiscal year) and the proposed means of financing them (revenue estimates). The term usually indicates a financial plan for a single fiscal year.

Ordinance—An ordinance is a formal legislative enactment by the governing body of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with a higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies.

Performance Measures—Performance measures are specific measures of work performed within an activity or program (such as, total number of dispatched calls) Performance measures are also specific quantitative measures of results obtained through a program or activity.

Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) - a \$4.50 per enplaned passenger fee that is authorized by the Federal Aviation Administration and assessed by the City of Corpus Christi. The PFC provides funding for major capital improvements such as the current Airport Terminal Reconstruction Project.

Pay as you go (PayGo) – Utility operating funds reserves in excess of the mandatory 25% contingency that are used to cash fund capital projects.

Pro Forma—A pro forma is a sample form, document statement, certificate, or presentation. The contents may be wholly or partially hypothetical, present actual facts, estimates, or proposals.

Property Tax—Property taxes are levied on all real and personal property according to the property’s valuation and the tax rate, in compliance with State Property Tax Code.

Proprietary Fund – A proprietary fund is used to account for activities that are financed and/or operated in a manner similar to private business.

Real Property—Real property as classified by the

State Property Tax Board includes residential single and multi-family, vacant lots, acreage, farm and ranch improvements, commercial and industrial, and oil, gas and other mineral reserves.

Reserve—A reserve is an account which records a portion of the fund balance which must be segregated for some future use and which is,

GLOSSARY

therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure.

Residential Streets (Property Tax Levy) - At a Special City Election in November 2016 Corpus Christi voters voted to create a dedicated fund to be used solely for residential street reconstruction and the city council was authorized each year to levy, assess and collect a property tax not to exceed six cents (\$0.06) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value. Said taxes shall be used solely for the purpose of residential street reconstruction, including associated architectural, engineering and utility costs, and shall be implemented gradually at a rate not to exceed two cents (\$0.02) per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed value per year.

Revenue Bonds—Revenue bonds are bonds payable from a specific source of revenue which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the issuer. Revenue bonds are payable from identified sources of revenue and do not affect the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenues may be derived from operation of the financial project, grants and excise or other specified non-ad valorem tax.

Revenues—Revenues are (1) Increases in governmental fund type net current assets from other than expenditure refunds and residual equity or (2) Increases in proprietary fund type net total assets from other than expense refunds, capital contributions, and residual equity transfers.

Taxes—Taxes are compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits such as special assessments. The term does not include charges for services rendered only to those paying such charges such as sewer services.

Tax Rate—Tax rate is the amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation.

Tax Increment Financing District - financing method whereby tax revenue over a base amount, often referred to as an increment, is pledged by participating taxing entities to service

debt issued in association with a specific project. The Padre Island Tax Increment Financing District will provide funding for the North Padre Island improvement and development projects.

Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) – proceeds received from a State of Texas Transportation Department program that provides funding for specific street, lighting and traffic management projects.

Texas Water Development Board - proceeds received from a State of Texas water development program that provides funding for specific water supply projects.

Transfers—Transfers are the authorized exchanges of cash or other resources between funds.

Trust Funds - funds which are established to account for all assets received by the City that are in the nature of a dedicated trust and not accounted for in other funds.

Type A/B Sales Tax Board Proceeds – city sales tax proceeds dedicated to Economic Development & Streets, Arena, or Seawall. Each area collects 1/8th of a cent.

Unencumbered Balance—An unencumbered balance is the amount of an appropriation that is neither expended nor encumbered. It is essentially the amount of money still available for future purposes.

User Fees—User fees is the payment of a fee for direct receipt of a public service by the party benefiting from the service.

GLOSSARY - CIP

To assist the reader of the Annual Budget document in understanding various terms, a capital budget glossary has been included.

Aeration— The process in which air is brought into intimate contact with water, often by spraying water through air, or by bubbling air through water. Aeration may be used to add oxygen to the water for the oxidation of matter such as iron, or to cause the release of dissolved gases such as carbon dioxide or hydrogen sulfide from the water.

Aeration Basin— is a holding and/or treatment pond provided with artificial aeration to promote the biochemical oxidation of wastewaters.

Aerobic digestion- is a process in sewage treatment designed to reduce the volume of sewage sludge and make it suitable for subsequent use.

Alkalinity— A measure of a substance's ability to neutralize acid. Water containing carbonates, bicarbonates, hydroxides, and occasionally borates, silicates, and phosphates can be alkaline. Alkaline substances have a pH value over 7.

Amenity— is something considered to benefit a location, contribute to its enjoyment, and thereby increase its value.

Anode—The positive pole of an electrolytic system. The metal which goes into solution in a galvanic cell. Anodes of metals such as magnesium and zinc are sometimes installed in water heaters or other tanks to deliberately establish galvanic cells to control corrosion of the tank through the sacrifice of the anode.

Appurtenance- refers to all auxiliary physical components that support the function of a pipeline during its operation. Examples include drains, vents, valves, and manholes.

Arterial (street)— is a high-capacity urban road that sits below freeways/motorways on the road hierarchy in terms of traffic flow and speed. The primary function of arterial roadways is the provision of through traffic movement.

Asset Type - Capital assets are categorized into the various improvements which are expected to last for at least ten years but may

be required for decades of public use and include complex underground water distribution and wastewater collection systems, buildings, parks, streets, and bridges.

Backflow— Flow of water in a pipe or line in a direction opposite to the normal flow; often associated with back siphonage or the flow of possibly contaminated water into a potable water system.

Backwashing— In terms of water treatment, including water purification and sewage treatment, backwashing refers to pumping water backwards through the filter's media, sometimes including intermittent use of compressed air during the process. Backwashing is a form of preventive maintenance so that the filter media can be reused.

Baffle Walls— used in Water and Wastewater Treatment Plants to help control water flow and retention times in Water and Wastewater Treatment Plants. Many baffle walls are used in flocculator basins, clear wells, and other locations. Baffle walls can be used in circular or rectangular basins in multiple different configurations depending on the plant layout and customer preferences from over under, ported, and serpentine.

Berm— A berm is a level space, shelf, or raised barrier separating areas in a vertical way, especially part-way up a long slope. It can serve as a terrace road, track, path, a fortification line, a border/separation barrier for navigation, good drainage, industry, or other purposes.

Biosolids- Rich organic material leftover from aerobic wastewater treatment, essentially dewatered sludge that can be re-used.

Birm- The trade name for a manganese dioxide coated aluminum silicate used as an oxidizing catalyst filter medium for iron and manganese reduction.

Bond Proceeds- Funds derived from the sale

GLOSSARY - CIP

of bonds for the purpose of constructing major capital assets.

Breakwater- a barrier built out into a body of water to protect a coast or harbor from the force of waves.

Capital Improvements Program Advisory Committee (CIPRAC)- This committee provides oversight for prioritizing and approving CIP projects for the annual budget process. CIPRAC is primarily comprised of the asset managing department's management convened to advise on CIP related matters such as project listing and prioritizations.

Capital Improvement Project- A capital improvement is generally a large construction project such as the development of park land, the construction of an overpass, the installation of a traffic signal, the acquisition of land, or the construction or remodeling of a City building. Funds of these projects are derived largely from the issuance of bonds, water and sewer fees, and a percent of local sales tax for transportation improvements, grants, and developer impact fees.

Cathodic Protection- is a technique used to control the corrosion of a metal surface by making it the cathode of an electrochemical cell. A simple method of protection connects the metal to be protected to a more easily corroded "sacrificial metal" to act as the anode. The sacrificial metal then corrodes instead of the protected metal.

Cell Phone Lot- a short-term airport parking lot that is designated for use by people waiting to be alerted by cell phone to pick up arriving travelers

Clarifier- A piece of wastewater treatment equipment used to "clarify" the wastewater, usually some sort of holding tank that allows settling. Used when solids have a specific gravity greater than 1.

Clearwell- is a component of a municipal drinking water purification system. It refers to

the final storage stage in the system, following the filtration and disinfection stages. The filtered water is held in a storage basin to allow the disinfectant to inactivate any remaining pathogens.

Concrete Pads- sometimes referred to as "mats," are slabs of concrete that sit on or below the ground to serve as a shallow foundation.

Conflict Points- locations in or on the approaches to an intersection where vehicle paths merge, diverge, or cross.

Continuing Appropriations- Funding approved in the prior fiscal years, but not expended within the respective fiscal year, are carried forward into subsequent fiscal years for their intended purpose.

Contracts- An agreement which is used to coordinate the expenditures for services provided by outside organizations and businesses, including consultant and construction activities.

Conveyance Systems- the drainage facilities, both natural and manmade, which collect, contain, and provide for the flow of surface and storm water from the highest points on the land down to a receiving water. The natural elements of the conveyance system include swales and small drainage courses, streams, rivers, lakes, and wetlands. The humanmade elements of the conveyance system include gutters, ditches, pipes, channels, and most retention/detention facilities.

Culvert-a structure that channels water past an obstacle or to channel a subterranean Waterway. Typically embedded so as to be surrounded by soil, a culvert may be made from a pipe, reinforced concrete or other material

Dechlorination- The removal of excess or free chlorine from a water supply by adsorption with activated carbon or by catalytic type filter media.

Deferred Capital- A capital program established for street pavement, buildings, and storm drains improvements funded through a

GLOSSARY - CIP

series of deferred maintenance bonds.

Deferred Capital- A capital program established for street pavement, buildings, and storm drains improvements funded through a series of deferred maintenance bonds.

Deionization- The removal of the ionized minerals and salts (both organic and inorganic) from a solution by a two-phase ion exchange procedure. First, positively charged ions are removed by a cation exchange resin in exchange for a chemically equivalent amount of hydrogen ions. Second, negatively charged ions are removed by an anion exchange resin for a chemically equivalent amount of hydroxide ions. The hydrogen and hydroxide ions introduced in this process unite to form water molecules. The term is often used interchangeably with demineralization. The cation resin is regenerated with an acid and the anion resin is regenerated with sodium hydroxide (caustic soda).

Denitrification- Biologically removing nitrate converting it to nitrogen gas.

Desalination- The removal of dissolved inorganic solids (salts) from a solution such as water to make it free of dissolved salts. Typically accomplished by reverse osmosis, distillation, or electrodialysis.

Detention System- A facility that collects water from developed areas and releases it at a slower rate than it enters the collection system. The excess of inflow over outflow is temporarily stored in a pond or a vault and is typically released over a few hours or a few days.

Dewatering- Removing water from sludge or other solids.

Discharge- Runoff, excluding offsite flows, leaving the proposed development through overland flow, built conveyance systems, or infiltration facilities.

Diversions- A change in the natural discharge location or runoff flows onto or away from an adjacent downstream property.

Dredging- the excavation of material from a water environment. Possible reasons for

dredging include improving existing water features; reshaping land and water features to alter drainage, navigability, and commercial use; constructing dams, dikes, and other controls for streams and shorelines; and recovering valuable mineral deposits or marine life having commercial value.

Facultative Ponds- Wastewater ponds with some form of aeration for oxygen replenishment. Can also use algae and other plants for oxygen replenishment.

Fall Zone- the surface under and around a piece of equipment onto which a child falling from or exiting from the equipment would be expected to land.

Floc- Particulate and or bacterial clumps forming wooly looking clusters in wastewater. In biological processes such as extended aeration or activated sludge and others the floc contains aerobic or anaerobic microorganisms. For industrial applications flocculants are used.

Flocculation- is a water treatment process where solids form larger clusters, or flocs, to be removed from water. This process can happen spontaneously, or with the help of chemical agents. It is a common method of stormwater treatment, wastewater treatment, and in the purification of drinking water.

Floodwall- is a primarily vertical artificial barrier designed to temporarily contain the waters of a river or other waterway which may rise to unusual levels during seasonal or extreme weather events.

Flux- The rate at which water goes through a reverse osmosis membrane. It is usually expressed in volume per unit time, such as "GPD".

Geotechnical Engineering- is the branch of civil engineering concerned with the engineering behavior of earth materials. It uses the principles of soil mechanics and rock mechanics for the solution of its respective engineering problems.

GPD- Gallons per day.

GPU (Ground Power Unit)- An external

GLOSSARY - CIP

power source providing a power supply for the aircraft system, engine starting, and aircraft servicing.

Grit Chamber- Usually in municipal wastewater treatment, a chamber or tank in which primary influent is slowed down so heavy typically inorganic solids can drop out, such as metals and plastics.

Groundwater- The term describing all subsurface water and the source of well water. It can be found in aquifers as deep as several miles.

HVAC- stands for Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning.

Hydrologic Cycle- The circuit of water movement from the atmosphere to the earth and return to the atmosphere through various stages or processes such as precipitation, interception, runoff, infiltration, percolation, storage, evaporation, and transpiration.

Jetty- is a structure that projects from land out into water. It may also refer more specifically to a walkway accessing the center of an enclosed waterbody.

Levee- is an elongated naturally occurring ridge or artificially constructed fill or wall that regulates water levels

Leverage- is any technique involving using debt (borrowed funds) rather than fresh equity (value of owned assets minus liabilities) in the purchase of an asset, with the expectation that the after-tax profit to equity holders from the transaction will exceed the borrowing cost

Nanofiltration- The term describing all subsurface water and the source of well water. It can be found in aquifers as deep as several miles.

Outfall- A point where collected and concentrated surface and storm water runoff is discharged from a pipe system or culvert.

Oxidation- A chemical process in which electrons are removed from an atom, ion, or

compound. The addition of oxygen is a specific form of oxidation. Combustion is an extremely rapid form of oxidation, while the rusting of iron is a slow form. Oxidation never occurs alone but always as a part of the oxidation-reduction (redox) reaction.

Pavement Condition Index (PCI)- a numerical index between 0 and 100, which is used to indicate the general condition of a pavement section.

Pergola- is an outdoor garden feature forming a shaded walkway, passageway, or sitting area of vertical posts or pillars that usually support crossbeams and a sturdy open lattice, often upon which woody vines are trained.

Piling- heavy stakes or posts installed to support the foundations of a superstructure.

Preliminary Engineering- These projects are still in the planning phase of developing scope, schedule, and project cost.

Project Type A more specific manner of categorizing the kind of improvement provided by each capital project.

Putrefaction- Biological decomposition of organic matter by microbes with the production of ill smelling products. Usually takes place when there is a deficiency of oxygen.

Raw Water- Untreated water from wells or from surface sources or any water before it reaches a water treatment device or process.

Recapitalization- is the process of restructuring a company's debt and equity mixture, often to stabilize a company's capital structure.

Reclaimed Water- Reusable wastewater from wastewater treatment such as tertiary treatment of wastewater in biological and other systems.

Regeneration- The process of returning the sodium ions to the mineral after it has exchanged all its sodium ions for calcium and magnesium from hard water. This is accomplished by first back-washing the mineral bed to free it of all foreign matter, then

GLOSSARY - CIP

passing salt brine through the mineral. The sodium ions attach themselves to the mineral, and the calcium and magnesium combine with the chloride from the brine to form calcium and magnesium chlorides, which are rinsed down the drain. All water softeners using the ion-exchange process are regenerated with these basic steps. In similar fashion cation and anion components of a demineralizer as well as manganese greensand are recharged with comparable sequences.

Request for Proposal (RFP)- A document intended to elicit bids from potential vendors for a product or services. The quality of an RFP is very important to successful project management because it clearly delineates the deliverables associated with the project and established a framework for the project execution. Ideally, RFPs stipulate the requesting organization's requirements and the conditions demanded of applicants clearly enough to minimize the possibility of misunderstandings and errors.

Resin- Synthetic organic ion exchange material used to remove dissolved salts from water.

Resolution- Formal expression of opinion or intention of the City Council. Resolutions typically become effective upon their adoption.

Retention- The process of collecting and holding surface and storm water runoff with no surface outflow.

Reverse Osmosis- A process for the removal of dissolved solids from water, in which pressure is used to force the water through a semi-permeable membrane, which will accept the water but reject any other contaminants and dissolved materials. It is called reverse osmosis because mechanical pressure is used to force the water to flow in the direction that is the reverse of natural osmosis. Reverse osmosis is a popular and effective drinking water treatment that purifies water.

Spillway- a structure used to provide the controlled release of water from a dam or levee downstream, typically into the riverbed of the dammed river itself.

Storm Water Run-Off- The pulse of surface water following a rainstorm. The water carries sediment, gas, oil, animal feces, glass, and other waste from the watershed to receiving waters creating a difficult urban/suburban wastewater problem.

Subsurface Flow Wetland- A type of constructed wetland in which primarily treated waste flows through deep gravel or other porous substrate planted with wetland vegetation. The water is not exposed to the air, avoiding problems with odor and direct contact.

Swale- A shallow drainage conveyance with relatively gentle side slopes, generally with flow depths less than one foot.

Taxiway- A taxiway is a path for aircraft at an airport connecting runways with aprons, hangars, terminals, and other facilities.

Terminal Apron- is the area of an airport where aircraft are parked, unloaded, or loaded, refueled, boarded, or maintained.

Tilting Disc Check Valves- are designed for drinking water and other neutral liquids and are typically installed in pumping applications to prevent backflow in the system.

Total Suspended Solids (TSS)- As the name implies, the total solid particles that are suspended (as opposed to dissolved) in the wastewater. TSS must be filtered out, flocculated, digested and so on for removal in the treatment of wastewater. Though not necessarily pollutants TSS is considered to be a measure of pollutants in water by the EPA in the US.

ACRONYMS

| | | | |
|--------|--|-------|--|
| ACM | Assistant City Manager | OCL | Outside City Limits |
| ADA | Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 | OMB | Office of Management and Budget |
| A/E | Architectural Engineering | PE/WS | Polyethylene/Wrapped Steel |
| AMR | Automated Meter Reading | PFC | Passenger Facility Charges |
| AMSA | Association of Metropolitan Sewerage Agency | PIO | Public Information Office |
| BFI | Browning Ferris Industries | RFP | Request for Proposal |
| CAD | Computer Aided Dispatch | RIVZ | Reinvestment Zone |
| CAFR | Comprehensive Annual Financial Report | ROW | Right of Way |
| CATV | Cable Television | RTA | Regional Transit Authority |
| CC | Corpus Christi | SWS | Solid Waste Services |
| CCISD | Corpus Christi Independent School District | TBD | To Be Determined |
| CDBG | Community Development Block Grant | TCEQ | Texas Commission on Environmental Quality |
| CGS | Cost of Goods Sold | TESS | Thermal Energy Storage System |
| CIP | Capital Improvement Plan | TIF | Tax Increment Finance |
| CM | City Manager | TNRCC | Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission |
| CMMS | Computerized Maintenance Management System | TSA | Transportation Security Administration |
| CO | Certificates of Obligation | TXDOT | Texas Department of Transportation |
| COTIF | Certificates of Obligation Tax Increment Finance | UBO | Utility Business Office |
| CPM | Center for Performance Measures | WIFI | Wireless Fidelity |
| CVB | Convention and Visitors Bureau | WWTP | Wastewater Treatment Plant |
| DARE | Drug Abuse Resistance Education | YTD | Year-to-Date |
| DEFY | Drug Education for Youth | | |
| EEOC | Equal Employment Opportunity Commission | | |
| EOC | Emergency Operations Center | | |
| EMS | Emergency Medical Service | | |
| EPA | Environmental Protection Agency | | |
| ESG | Emergency Shelter Grant | | |
| FAA | Federal Aviation Administration | | |
| FEMA | Federal Emergency Management Association | | |
| FTE | Full Time Equivalent | | |
| GASB | Government Accounting Standards Board | | |
| GFOA | Government Finance Officer's Association | | |
| GIS | Geographic Information Systems | | |
| GLO | General Land Office | | |
| GO | General Obligation | | |
| HOT | Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund | | |
| HUD | Housing and Urban Development | | |
| ICL | Inside City Limits | | |
| LED | Light Emitting Diode | | |
| LEPC | Local Emergency Planning Committee | | |
| LNRA | Lavaca Navidad River Authority | | |
| MCF | Thousand Cubic Feet | | |
| MC | Municipal Court | | |
| MGF | Million Gallons Daily Average Flow | | |
| MIS | Municipal Information Systems | | |
| MSW SS | Municipal Solid Waste System Service | | |
| NCAD | Nueces County Appraisal District | | |
| NIP | Neighborhood Initiatives Program | | |
| NRA | Nueces River Authority | | |

